

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-4

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
 UNDER
 THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.
 (EXACT NAME OF REGISTRANT AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

DELAWARE 4512 74-2099724
 (STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF (PRIMARY STANDARD INDUSTRIAL (I.R.S. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)
 INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION) CLASSIFICATION CODE NUMBER)

2929 ALLEN PARKWAY, SUITE 2010
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77019
 (713) 834-2950
 (ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE, OF
 REGISTRANT'S PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES)

JEFFERY A. SMISEK, ESQ.
 SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, GENERAL COUNSEL AND SECRETARY
 CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.
 2929 ALLEN PARKWAY, SUITE 2010
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77019
 (713) 834-2950
 (NAME, ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE,
 OF AGENT FOR SERVICE)

COPIES OF CORRESPONDENCE TO:

MICHAEL L. RYAN, ESQ.
 CLEARY, GOTTLIEB, STEEN & HAMILTON
 ONE LIBERTY PLAZA
 NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10006

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE
 OF THE SECURITIES TO THE PUBLIC:

As soon as practicable after the Registration Statement becomes effective.

If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in
 connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with
 General Instruction G, check the following box:

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

TITLE OF EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED	AMOUNT TO BE REGISTERED	PROPOSED MAXIMUM OFFERING PRICE PER UNIT	PROPOSED MAXIMUM AGGREGATE OFFERING PRICE (1)	AMOUNT OF REGISTRATION FEE(2)
1996-A Pass Through Certificates	\$269,518,000	100%	\$269,518,000	\$ 92,937
1996-B Pass Through Certificates	\$ 94,332,000	100%	\$ 94,332,000	\$ 32,528
1996-C Pass Through Certificates	\$ 74,117,000	100%	\$ 74,117,000	\$ 28,558
1996-D Pass Through Certificates	\$ 51,300,000	100%	\$ 51,300,000	\$ 17,690
Total	\$489,267,000	100%	\$489,267,000	\$168,713

- (1) Estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457.
- (2) Fee was previously paid with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 33-79688).

PURSUANT TO RULE 429 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, THE PROSPECTUSES INCLUDED IN THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ALSO RELATE TO \$510,733,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES AND DEBT SECURITIES PREVIOUSLY REGISTERED UNDER A REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON FORM S-3 (FILE NO. 33-79688)
 THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR

DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(A) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(A), MAY DETERMINE.

=====

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.
CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET

PURSUANT TO ITEM 501(B) OF REGULATION S-K SHOWING LOCATION IN THE PROSPECTUS
OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ITEMS IN FORM S-4

ITEM

1. Forepart of the Registration Statement and Outside Front Cover Page of Prospectus.....	Facing Page of the Registration Statement; Cross Reference Sheet; Outside Front Cover Page of Prospectus
2. Inside Front and Outside Back Cover Pages of Prospectus.....	Available Information; Outside Back Cover Page of Prospectus
3. Risk Factors, Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Other Information.....	Prospectus Summary; Risk Factors; The Company; Selected Financial Data
4. Terms of the Transaction.....	Prospectus Summary; Risk Factors; The Exchange Offer; Description of New Certificates; Plan of Distribution; Certain Federal Income Tax Considerations
5. Pro Forma Financial Information.....	Not Applicable
6. Material Contracts With the Company Being Acquired.....	Not Applicable
7. Additional Information Required for Reoffering by Persons and Parties Deemed to be Underwriters.....	Not Applicable
8. Interests of Named Experts and Counsel.....	Not Applicable
9. Disclosure of Commission Position on Indemnification for Securities Act Liabilities.....	Not Applicable
10. Information with Respect to S-3 Registrants.....	Prospectus Summary; The Company; Recent Developments
11. Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference.....	Available Information; Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference
12. Information with Respect to S-2 or S-3 Registrants.....	Not Applicable
13. Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference.....	Not Applicable
14. Information with Respect to Registrants Other Than S-3 or S-2 Registrants.....	Not Applicable
15. Information with Respect to S-3 Companies.....	Not Applicable

- 16. Information with Respect
or S-2 to S-3 Companies..... Not Applicable
- 17. Information with Respect
to Companies Other Than
S-3 or S-2 Companies..... Not Applicable
- 18. Information if Proxies,
Consents or Authorizations
Are to be Solicited..... Not Applicable
- 19. Information if Proxies,
Consents or Authorizations
Are Not to be Solicited or
in an Exchange Offer..... Prospectus Summary; The Exchange Offer; Description of
New Certificates

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

This Registration Statement contains three forms of prospectus: (i) a prospectus relating to the offer to exchange Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996, (ii) a prospectus relating to the Offering of Pass Through Certificates and (iii) a prospectus relating to the Offering of Debt Securities. The Prospectuses described in (ii) and (iii) were previously included in Registration Statement (File No. 33-79688).

PROSPECTUS

Continental Airlines, Inc.

Offer to Exchange Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996, which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for any and all outstanding Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996

The Exchange Offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on [_____], 1996, unless extended.

Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "New Certificates"), which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), pursuant to a Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part, are hereby offered, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Prospectus and the accompanying letter of transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal" and, together with this Prospectus, the "Exchange Offer"), in exchange for an equal principal amount of outstanding Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Old Certificates"), of which \$489,267,000 aggregate principal amount is outstanding as of the date hereof. The New Certificates and the Old Certificates are collectively referred to herein as the "Certificates."

Any and all Old Certificates that are validly tendered and not withdrawn on or prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the date the Exchange Offer expires, which will be [_____], 1996 (30 calendar days following the commencement of the Exchange Offer) unless the Exchange Offer is extended (such date, including as extended, the "Expiration Date") will be accepted for exchange. Tenders of Old Certificates may be withdrawn at any time prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time on the Expiration Date. The Exchange Offer is not conditioned upon any minimum principal amount of Old Certificates being tendered for exchange. However, the Exchange Offer is subject to certain customary conditions which may be waived by the Company and to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined herein). Old Certificates may be tendered only in integral multiples of \$1,000. See "The Exchange Offer."

The New Certificates will be entitled to the benefits of the same Pass-Through Trust Agreements (as defined herein) which govern the Old Certificates and will govern the New Certificates. The form and terms of the New Certificates are the same in all material respects as the form and terms of the Old Certificates, except that the New Certificates do not contain terms with respect to the interest rate step-up provisions and the New Certificates have been registered under the Securities Act and therefore will not bear legends restricting the transfer thereof. See "The Exchange Offer" and "Description of New Certificates."

(continued on next page)

 FOR A DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN FACTORS THAT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PARTICIPANTS IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER, SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 28 OF THIS PROSPECTUS.

Pass Through Certificates	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Final Expected Distribution Date
1996-A.....	\$269,518,000	6.94%	October 15, 2013
1996-B.....	\$ 94,332,000	7.82%	October 15, 2013
1996-C.....	\$ 74,117,000	9.50%	October 15, 2013
1996-D.....	\$ 51,300,000	12.48%	October 15, 2013
TOTAL	\$489,267,000		

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this Prospectus is _____, 1996

+++++
 + INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION OR AMENDMENT. A +
 + REGISTRATION STATEMENT RELATING TO THESE SECURITIES HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE +
 + SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION. THESE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD NOR MAY +
 + OFFERS TO BUY BE ACCEPTED PRIOR TO THE TIME THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT +
 + BECOMES EFFECTIVE. THIS PROSPECTUS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR +
 + THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY SALE OF THESE +
 + SECURITIES IN ANY STATE IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE WOULD BE +
 + UNLAWFUL PRIOR TO REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS +
 + OF ANY SUCH STATE. +
 +++++

Each Certificate represents a fractional undivided interest in one of the four Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trusts (the "Class A Trust", the "Class B Trust", the "Class C Trust" and the "Class D Trust" and, collectively, the "Trusts") formed pursuant to four separate pass through trust agreements (the "Pass Through Trust Agreements") between Continental and Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee"), as trustee under each Trust. Pursuant to an Intercreditor Agreement (as defined herein), (i) the Certificates of the Class B Trust are subordinated in right of payment to the Certificates of the Class A Trust, (ii) the Certificates of the Class C Trust are subordinated in right of payment to the Certificates of the Class B Trust and (iii) the Certificates of the Class D Trust are subordinated in right of payment to the Certificates of the Class C Trust. Payments of interest on the Certificates issued by each Trust (other than the Class D Trust) are supported by separate liquidity facilities for the benefit of the holders of such Certificates, each such facility provided initially by Credit Suisse, acting through its New York branch, in an amount sufficient to pay interest thereon at the applicable interest rate for such Trust on six successive quarterly distribution dates. The Certificates issued by the Class D Trust were acquired by the Owner Participant (as defined herein) or its affiliate.

The property of the Trusts includes, among other things, equipment notes (the "Equipment Notes") issued on a nonrecourse basis by the trustees of separate owner trusts (each, an "Owner Trustee") in connection with 18 separate leveraged lease transactions that refinanced the indebtedness of such Owner Trustees, originally incurred to finance the purchase of nine Boeing 737-524 aircraft and nine Boeing 757-224 aircraft (collectively, the "Aircraft") which have been leased to Continental. The Equipment Notes in respect of each Aircraft were issued in four series. Each Trust has purchased one series of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each of the Aircraft such that all of the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will have an interest rate corresponding to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates issued by such Trust. The maturity dates of the Equipment Notes acquired by each Trust will occur on or before the final expected distribution date applicable to the Certificates issued by such Trust. The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft are secured by a security interest in such Aircraft and an assignment of the lease relating thereto, including the right to receive rentals payable with respect to such Aircraft by Continental. Although neither the Certificates nor the Equipment Notes are direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental, the amounts unconditionally payable by Continental for lease of the Aircraft will be sufficient to pay in full when due all amounts required to be paid on the Equipment Notes held in the Trusts.

All of the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will accrue interest at the applicable rate per annum for such Trust, payable on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year commencing on April 15, 1996. Such interest will be passed through to Certificateholders (as defined herein) of such Trust on each such date, in each case subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. See "Description of New Certificates--General" and "--Payments and Distributions." The New Certificates will accrue interest at the applicable per annum rate for such Trust, from the last date on which interest was paid on the Old Certificates surrendered in exchange therefor. See "The Exchange Offer--Interest on New Certificates."

Scheduled principal payments on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of each such Trust on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 in certain years, commencing on January 15, 1997, in the case of each of the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust and the Class C Trust and January 15, 1999, in the case of the Class D Trust, in accordance with the principal repayment schedule set forth below under "Description of New Certificates--Pool Factors" and "Description of the Equipment Notes--Principal and Interest Payments," in each case subject to the Intercreditor Agreement.

Under each Pass Through Trust Agreement, an Event of Default will occur if the Trustee fails to pay within 10 business days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance (as defined herein) of the applicable Class of Certificates on the Final Maturity Date (as defined herein) for such Class or (ii) interest due on such Certificates on any distribution date (unless the Subordination Agent (as defined herein) shall have made an Interest Drawing (as defined herein) in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders entitled thereto).

Based on interpretations by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), as set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, including Exxon Capital Holdings Corporation, SEC No-Action Letter (available April 13, 1989) (the "Exxon Capital Letter"), Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, SEC No-Action Letter (available June 5, 1991) (the "Morgan Stanley Letter") and Shearman & Sterling, SEC No-Action Letter (available July 2, 1993) (the "Shearman & Sterling Letter") (collectively, the "Exchange Offer No-Action Letters"), the Company believes that the New Certificates issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be offered for resale, resold or otherwise transferred by holders thereof (other than a broker-dealer who acquires such New Certificates directly from the Trustee for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any other available exemption under the Securities Act or any holder that is an "affiliate" of the Company as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act), without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that such New Certificates are acquired in the ordinary course of such holders' business and such holders are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and have no arrangement with any person to participate in a distribution of such New Certificates. However, the staff of the Commission has not considered the Exchange Offer in the context of a no-action letter and there can be no assurance that the staff of the Commission would make a similar determination with respect to the Exchange Offer as in such other circumstances. By tendering the Old Certificates in exchange for New Certificates, each holder, other than a broker-dealer, will represent to the Company that: (1) it is not an

affiliate of the Company (as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act) nor a broker-dealer tendering Old Certificates acquired directly from the Company for its own account; (ii) any New Certificates to be received by it will be acquired in the ordinary course of its business; and (iii) it is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and has no arrangement or understanding to participate in a distribution of the New Certificates. If a holder of Series A Notes is engaged in or intends to engage in a distribution of the Series B Notes or has any arrangement or understanding with respect to the distribution of the Series B Notes to be acquired pursuant to the Exchange Offer, such holder may not rely on the applicable interpretations of the staff of the Commission and must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any secondary resale transaction. Each broker-dealer that receives New Certificates for its own account pursuant to the Exchange Offer (a "Participating Broker-Dealer") must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such New Certificates. The Letter of Transmittal states that by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, a Participating Broker-Dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. This Prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a Participating Broker-Dealer in connection with resales of New Certificates received in exchange for Old Certificates where such Old Certificates were acquired by such Participating Broker-Dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company has agreed that, starting on the Expiration Date and ending on the close of business 180 days after the Expiration Date, it will make this Prospectus available to any Participating Broker-Dealer for use in connection with any such resale. See "Plan of Distribution."

The Company will not receive any proceeds from this offering. The Company has agreed to pay the expenses of the Exchange Offer. No underwriter is being utilized in connection with the Exchange Offer.

THE EXCHANGE OFFER IS NOT BEING MADE TO, NOR WILL THE COMPANY ACCEPT SURRENDERS FOR EXCHANGE FROM, HOLDERS OF OLD CERTIFICATES IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE EXCHANGE OFFER OR THE ACCEPTANCE THEREOF WOULD NOT BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES AND BLUE SKY LAWS OF SUCH JURISDICTION.

Prior to this Exchange Offer, there has been no public market for the Old Certificates or New Certificates. If such a market were to develop, the New Certificates could trade at prices that may be higher or lower than their principal amount. Neither Continental nor any Trust has applied or intends to apply for listing of the New Certificates on any national securities exchange or for quotation of the New Certificates through the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System. One or more of CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Lehman Brothers, Merrill Lynch & Co. and FIELDSTONE FPCG SERVICES, L.P. (the "Initial Purchasers") have previously made a market in the Old Certificates and Continental has been advised by the Initial Purchasers that one or more of them intends to make a market in the New Certificates, as permitted by applicable laws and regulations, after consummation of the Exchange Offer. None of the Initial Purchasers is obligated, however, to make a market in the Old Certificates or the New Certificates and any such market making activity may be discontinued at any time without notice at the sole discretion of each Initial Purchaser. There can be no assurance as to the liquidity of the public market for the New Certificates or that any active public market for the New Certificates will develop or continue. If an active public market does not develop or continue, the market prices and liquidity of the New Certificates may be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors--Absence of a Public Market for the New Certificates."

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Continental is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Commission. Such reports, proxy statements and other information may be inspected and copied at the following public reference facilities maintained by the Commission at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549; Seven World Trade Center, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10048; and Citicorp Center, 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661. Copies of such material may also be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Commission at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, upon payment of prescribed rates. In addition, reports, proxy statements and other information concerning Continental may be inspected and copied at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

Continental is the successor to Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc. ("Holdings"), which merged with and into Continental on April 27, 1993. Holdings had also been subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act.

This Prospectus constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form S-4 (together with all amendments and exhibits, the "Registration Statement") filed by Continental with the Commission under the Securities Act, with respect to the New Certificates offered hereby. This Prospectus omits certain of the information contained in the Registration Statement, and reference is hereby made to the Registration Statement for further information with respect to Continental and Holdings and the securities offered hereby. Although statements concerning and summaries of certain documents are included herein, reference is made to the copy of such document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or otherwise filed with the Commission. These documents may be inspected without charge at the office of the Commission at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and copies may be obtained at fees and charges prescribed by the Commission.

REPORTS TO PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Wilmington Trust Company, in its capacity as Pass Through Trustee under each of the Trusts, will provide the certificateholders of each Trust certain periodic reports concerning the distributions made from such Trust. See "Description of New Certificates -- Reports to Certificateholders."

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The following documents filed with the Commission (File No. 0-9781) are hereby incorporated by reference in this Prospectus: (i) Continental's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1995 (as amended by Forms 10-K/A1 and 10-K/A2 filed on March 8, 1996 and April 10, 1996, respectively), (ii) Continental's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1996, (iii) Continental's Current Reports on Form 8-K, filed on January 31, 1996, March 26, 1996 and May 7, 1996.

All reports and any definitive proxy or information statements filed by Continental pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of this Prospectus and prior to the termination of the offering of the securities offered hereby shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and to be a part hereof from the date of filing of such documents. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated herein by reference, or contained in this Prospectus, shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Prospectus.

THIS PROSPECTUS INCORPORATES DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE THAT ARE NOT PRESENTED HEREIN OR DELIVERED HERewith. THESE DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM A PROSPECTUS IS DELIVERED, UPON WRITTEN OR ORAL REQUEST OF SUCH PERSON, FROM CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., 2929 ALLEN PARKWAY, SUITE 2010, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77019, ATTENTION: SECRETARY, TELEPHONE (713) 834-2950. IN ORDER TO ENSURE TIMELY DELIVER OF THE DOCUMENTS, ANY REQUEST SHOULD BE MADE BY _____, 1996.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary information is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements (including the notes thereto) appearing elsewhere or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus. Prospective investors should consider carefully the matters discussed under the caption "Risk Factors." Unless otherwise stated or unless the context otherwise requires, references to "Continental" or the "Company" include Continental Airlines, Inc. and its predecessors and subsidiaries. All route, fleet, traffic and similar information appearing in this Prospectus is as of or for the period ended March 31, 1996, unless otherwise stated herein.

THE COMPANY

Continental Airlines, Inc. is a major United States air carrier engaged in the business of transporting passengers, cargo and mail. Continental is the fifth largest United States airline (as measured by revenue passenger miles in the first three months of 1996) and, together with its wholly owned subsidiary, Continental Express, Inc. ("Express"), and its 91%-owned subsidiary, Continental Micronesia, Inc. ("CMI"), serves 175 airports worldwide.

The Company operates its route system primarily through domestic hubs at Newark, Houston Intercontinental and Cleveland, and a Pacific hub on Guam and Saipan. Each of Continental's three U.S. hubs is located in a large business and population center, contributing to a high volume of "origin and destination" traffic. The Guam/Saipan hub is strategically located to provide service from Japanese and other Asian cities to popular resort destinations in the western Pacific. Continental is the primary carrier at each of these hubs, accounting for 51%, 78%, 54% and 58% of all daily jet departures, respectively.

Continental directly serves 118 U.S. cities, with additional cities (principally in the western and southwestern United States) connected to Continental's route system under agreements with America West Airlines, Inc. ("America West"). Internationally, Continental flies to 57 destinations and offers additional connecting service through alliances with foreign carriers. Continental operates 52 weekly departures to five European cities and markets service to four other cities through code-sharing agreements. Continental is one of the leading airlines providing service to Mexico and Central America, serving more destinations in Mexico than any other United States airline. In addition, Continental flies to four cities in South America and plans to commence service between Newark and Bogota, Colombia, with service on to Quito, Ecuador, in June 1996. Through its Guam/Saipan hub, Continental provides extensive service in the western Pacific, including service to more Japanese cities than any other United States carrier.

The Company is a Delaware corporation. Its executive offices are located at 2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010, Houston, Texas 77019, and its telephone number is (713) 834-2950.

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

Registration Rights Agreement

The Old Certificates were issued on January 31, 1996 to the Initial Purchasers and the Owner Participant. The Initial Purchasers placed the Old Certificates with institutional investors. In connection therewith, the Company, the Trustee, as trustee under each of the Trusts, and the Initial Purchasers entered into the Registration Rights Agreement providing, among other things, for the Exchange Offer. See "The Exchange Offer."

The Exchange Offer

New Certificates are being offered in exchange for an equal principal amount of Old Certificates. As of the date hereof, \$489,267,000 aggregate principal amount of Old Certificates are outstanding. Old Certificates may be tendered only in integral

multiples of \$1000.

Resale of New Certificates

Based on interpretations by the staff of the Commission, as set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, including the Exchange Offer No-Action Letters, the Company believes that the New Certificates issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be offered for resale, resold or otherwise transferred by holders thereof (other than a broker-dealer who acquires such New Certificates directly from the Trustee for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any other available exemption under the Securities Act or any holder that is an "affiliate" of the Company as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act), without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that such New Certificates are acquired in the ordinary course of such holders' business and such holders are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and have no arrangement with any person to participate in a distribution of such New Certificates. However, the staff of the Commission has not considered the Exchange Offer in the context of a no-action letter and there can be no assurance that the staff of the Commission would make a similar determination with respect to the Exchange Offer as in such other circumstances. By tendering the Old Certificates in exchange for New Certificates, each holder, other than a broker-dealer, will represent to the Company that: (i) it is not an affiliate of the Company (as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act) nor a broker-dealer tendering Old Certificates acquired directly from the Company for its own account; (ii) any New Certificates to be received by it were acquired in the ordinary course of its business; and (iii) it is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and has no arrangement or understanding to participate in a distribution of the New Certificates. If a holder of Series A Notes is engaged in or intends to engage in a distribution of the Series B Notes or has any arrangement or understanding with respect to the distribution of the Series B Notes to be acquired pursuant to the Exchange Offer, such holder may not rely on the applicable interpretations of the staff of the Commission and must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any secondary resale transaction. Each Participating Broker-Dealer that receives New Certificates for its own account pursuant to the Exchange Offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such New Certificates. The Letter of Transmittal states that by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, a Participating Broker-Dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. This Prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a Participating Broker-Dealer in connection with resales of New Certificates received in exchange for Old Certificates where such Old Certificates were acquired by such Participating Broker-Dealer as a result of market-making activities

or other trading activities. The Company has agreed that, starting on the Expiration Date and ending on the close of business 180 days after the Expiration Date, it will make this Prospectus available to any Participating Broker-Dealer for use in connection with any such resale. See "Plan of Distribution." To comply with the securities laws of certain jurisdictions, it may be necessary to qualify for sale or register the New Certificates prior to offering or selling such New Certificates. The Company has agreed, pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement and subject to certain specified limitations therein, to register or qualify the New Certificates for offer or sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions as may be necessary to permit the holders of New Certificates to trade the New Certificates without any restrictions or limitations under the securities laws of the several states of the United States.

Consequences of Failure to Exchange Old Certificates

Upon consummation of the Exchange Offer, subject to certain exceptions, holders of Old Certificates who do not exchange their Old Certificates for New Certificates in the Exchange Offer will no longer be entitled to registration rights and will not be able to offer or sell their Old Certificates, unless such Old Certificates are subsequently registered under the Securities Act (which, subject to certain limited exceptions, the Company will have no obligation to do), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. See "Risk Factors--Consequences of Failure to Exchange" and "The Exchange Offer--Terms of the Exchange Offer."

Expiration Date

5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 1996 (30 calendar days following the commencement of the Exchange Offer), unless the Exchange Offer is extended, in which case the term "Expiration Date" means the latest date and time to which the Exchange Offer is extended.

Interest on the New Certificates

The New Certificates will accrue interest at the applicable per annum for such Trust set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus, from the last date on which interest was paid on the Old Certificates surrendered in exchange therefor. Interest on the New Certificates is payable on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year commencing April 15, 1996, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Conditions to the Exchange Offer

The Exchange Offer is not conditioned upon any minimum principal amount of Old Certificates being tendered for exchange. However, the Exchange Offer is subject to certain customary conditions, which may be waived by the Company. See "The Exchange Offer--Conditions." Except for the requirements of applicable Federal and state securities laws, there are no Federal or state regulatory requirements to be complied with or obtained by the Company in connection with the Exchange Offer.

Procedures for Tendering Old

Certificates

Each holder of Old Certificates wishing to accept the Exchange Offer must complete, sign and date the Letter of Transmittal, or a facsimile thereof, in accordance with the instructions contained herein and therein, and mail or otherwise deliver such Letter of Transmittal, or such facsimile, together with the Old Certificates to be exchanged and any other required documentation to the Exchange Agent (as defined herein) at the address set forth herein or effect a tender of Old Certificates pursuant to the procedures for book-entry transfer as provided for herein. See "The Exchange Offer--Procedures for Tendering" and "--Book Entry Transfer."

Guaranteed Delivery Procedures

Holders of Old Certificates who wish to tender their Old Certificates and whose Old Certificates are not immediately available or who cannot deliver their Old Certificates and a properly completed Letter of Transmittal or any other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal to the Exchange Agent prior to the Expiration Date may tender their Old Certificates according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth in "The Exchange Offer--Guaranteed Delivery Procedures."

Withdrawal Rights

Tenders of Old Certificates may be withdrawn at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date. To withdraw a tender of Old Certificates, a written or facsimile transmission notice of withdrawal must be received by the Exchange Agent at its address set forth herein under "The Exchange Offer--Exchange Agent" prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date.

Acceptance of Old Certificates and Delivery of New Certificates

Subject to certain conditions, any and all Old Certificates which are properly tendered in the Exchange Offer prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date will be accepted for exchange. The New Certificates issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be delivered promptly following the Expiration Date. See "The Exchange Offer--Terms of the Exchange Offer."

Certain Tax Considerations

The exchange of New Certificates for Old Certificates should not be a sale or exchange or otherwise a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes. See "Certain Federal Income Tax Considerations."

Exchange Agent

Wilmington Trust Company is serving as exchange agent (the "Exchange Agent") in connection with the Exchange Offer

Fees and Expenses

All expenses incident to the Company's consummation of the Exchange Offer and compliance with the Registration Rights Agreement will be borne by the Company. See "The Exchange Offer--Fees and Expenses."

Use of Proceeds

There will be no cash proceeds payable to Continental from the issuance of the New Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer. The proceeds from the sale of the Old Class A, B and C Certificates were used to purchase the Series A, B and C Equipment Notes issued by the related Owner Trustees in connection with the refinancing of the indebtedness incurred by the Owner Trustees to finance the purchase of each Aircraft. Such Equipment Notes, together with the Series D Equipment Notes contributed to the Class D Trust by the Owner Participant, represent in the aggregate the entire debt portion currently outstanding of the leveraged lease transactions relating to all of the Aircraft. Continental did not receive any of the proceeds from the original sale of the Old Certificates. See "Use of Proceeds."

SUMMARY OF TERMS OF NEW CERTIFICATES

The Exchange Offer relates to the exchange of up to \$489,267,000 aggregate principal amount of Old Certificates for up to an equal aggregate principal amount of New Certificates. The New Certificates will be entitled to the benefits of the same Indenture which governs the Old Certificates and will govern the New Certificates. The form and terms of the New Certificates are the same in all material respects as the form and terms of the Old Certificates, except that the New Certificates do not contain terms with respect to the interest rate step-up provisions and the New Certificates have been registered under the Securities Act and therefore will not bear legends restricting the transfer thereof. See "Description of New Certificates."

For additional information concerning the New Certificates, see "Description of New Certificates."

Trusts

Each of the Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust, the Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust, the Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust and the Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust was formed pursuant to one of the four separate Pass Through Trust Agreements entered into between the Company and Wilmington Trust Company, as trustee under each Trust. Each Trust is a separate entity.

Certificates Offered

Pass Through Certificates issued by each Trust, representing fractional undivided interests in such Trust. The Certificates issued by the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust, the Class C Trust and the Class D Trust are referred to herein as "Class A Certificates", "Class B Certificates", "Class C Certificates", and "Class D Certificates", respectively.

Subordination Agent

Wilmington Trust Company, as subordination agent under the Intercreditor Agreement (the "Subordination Agent").

Liquidity Provider

Initially, Credit Suisse, a bank organized under the laws of Switzerland, acting through its New York branch ("Credit Suisse"). Credit Suisse has provided three separate liquidity facilities for the benefit of the holders of Class A Certificates, Class B Certificates and Class C Certificates, respectively.

Trust Property

The property of each Trust (the "Trust Property") consists of (i) Equipment Notes issued on a nonrecourse basis by each of the Owner Trustees in 18 separate leveraged lease transactions that refinanced the indebtedness of the related Owner Trustee, originally incurred to finance the purchase of each of nine Boeing 737-524 Aircraft and nine Boeing 757-224 Aircraft leased by the related Owner Trustee to Continental, (ii) the rights of such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement (including all monies receivable in respect of such rights), (iii) except for the Class D Trust, all monies receivable under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust and (iv) funds from time to time deposited with the Trustee in accounts relating to such Trust. The Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft were issued in four series under an Indenture (each, an "Indenture") between the applicable Owner Trustee and the indenture trustee thereunder (the "Loan Trustee"). Each Trust has acquired, pursuant to certain Refunding Agreements (each, a "Refunding Agreement"), those Equipment Notes having an interest rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates to be issued by such Trust. The maturity dates of the Equipment Notes acquired by each Trust will occur on or before the final expected Regular Distribution Date applicable to the Certificates to be issued by such Trust. The aggregate original principal amount of the Equipment Notes held in each Trust is the same as the aggregate original face amount of the Certificates issued by such Trust.

SUMMARY OF TERMS OF CERTIFICATES

	CLASS A CERTIFICATES -----	CLASS B CERTIFICATES -----	CLASS C CERTIFICATES -----	CLASS D CERTIFICATES -----
Aggregate Face Amount	\$269,518,000	\$94,332,000	\$74,117,000	\$51,300,000
Initial Loan to Aircraft Value (cumulative)(1)	39.9%	53.9%	64.8%	72.4%
Expected Principal Distribution Window (in years)	1.0-17.7	1.0-17.7	1.0-17.7	3.0-17.7
Initial Average Life (in years)	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.4
Regular Distribution Dates	January 15, April 15, July 15 & October 15	January 15, April 15 July 15 & October 15	January 15, April 15 July 15 & October 15	January 15, April 15 July 15 & October 15
Final Expected Regular Distribution Date	October 15, 2013	October 15, 2013	October 15, 2013	October 15, 2013
Final Maturity Date	April 15, 2015	April 15, 2015	April 15, 2015	April 15, 2015
Minimum Denomination	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
(S) 1110 Protection (2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Liquidity Facility Coverage	6 quarterly interest payments	6 quarterly interest payments	6 quarterly interest payments	None
Initial Liquidity Facility Amount (3)	\$30,078,208.80	\$11,772,633.60	\$11,117,550.00	None

-
- (1) Assumes an aggregate appraised Aircraft Value of \$675,428,333.
- (2) The benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code are available to the Loan Trustees.
- (3) For each Class of Certificates (other than the Class D Certificates), the initial amount of the Liquidity Facility covers the first six quarterly interest payments (without regard to any future payments of principal on such Certificates). In aggregate for Class A, B and C Certificates, the initial amount of Liquidity Facilities is \$52,968,392.40.

EQUIPMENT NOTES AND THE AIRCRAFT

Set forth below is certain information about the Equipment Notes held in the Trusts and the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes:

AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION NUMBER	AIRCRAFT TYPE	AIRCRAFT DELIVERY DATE	MATURITY DATE	OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF EQUIPMENT NOTES	APPRAISED VALUE
N17104	Boeing 757-224	July 1994	October 2013	\$ 34,831,833	\$ 48,690,000
N17105	Boeing 757-224	August 1994	October 2013	34,950,567	48,839,333
N14106	Boeing 757-224	September 1994	October 2013	35,069,083	48,988,333
N14107	Boeing 757-224	October 1994	October 2013	35,185,433	49,134,000
N21108	Boeing 757-224	November 1994	October 2013	35,303,950	49,283,000
N12109	Boeing 757-224	December 1994	October 2013	35,422,683	49,432,333
N13110	Boeing 757-224	December 1994	October 2013	35,422,683	49,432,333
N18112	Boeing 757-224	February 1995	October 2013	35,670,768	49,730,668
N13113	Boeing 757-224	April 1995	October 2013	35,915,850	50,025,333
N17620	Boeing 737-524	February 1995	October 2012	18,910,750	25,555,000
N19623	Boeing 737-524	January 1995	October 2012	18,875,000	25,441,000
N13624	Boeing 737-524	February 1995	October 2012	18,910,750	25,555,000
N46625	Boeing 737-524	January 1995	October 2012	18,875,000	25,441,000
N32626	Boeing 737-524	April 1995	April 2013	19,058,950	25,783,000
N17627	Boeing 737-524	April 1995	April 2013	19,058,950	25,783,000
N62631	Boeing 737-524	June 1995	July 2013	19,207,150	26,011,000
N16632	Boeing 737-524	July 1995	July 2013	19,281,250	26,125,000
N24633	Boeing 737-524	August 1995	July 2013	19,316,350	26,179,000
				\$ 489,267,000	\$ 675,428,333

The appraised value of each Aircraft set forth above is based upon the lesser of the average or median fair market value of such Aircraft as appraised by three independent appraisal and consulting firms: Aircraft Information Services, Inc. ("AISI"), BK Associates, Inc. ("BK") and Morten Beyer and Associates, Inc. ("MBA") (collectively, the "Appraisers") as of January 3, 1996. See "Risk Factors--Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft" and "Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals".

LOAN TO AIRCRAFT VALUE RATIOS

The following table sets forth loan to Aircraft value ratios ("LTVs") for each Class of Certificates as of the Regular Distribution Dates specified therein. The LTVs for each Class of Certificates were obtained for each such Regular Distribution Date by dividing (i) the expected Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates together in each case with the expected Pool Balance of all other Classes of Certificates senior in right of payment to such Class of Certificates under the Intercreditor Agreement determined immediately after giving effect to the distributions expected to be made on such Regular Distribution Date, by (ii) the assumed value of all of the Aircraft (the "Assumed Aggregate Aircraft Value") on such Regular Distribution Date based on the assumptions set forth below.

The table is based on the assumption that the value of each Aircraft included in the Assumed Aggregate Aircraft Value opposite January 1996 depreciates by 2% per year until the fifteenth year after the year of delivery of such Aircraft and 4% per year thereafter. Other rates or methods of depreciation would result in materially different LTVs and no assurance can be given (i) that the depreciation rates and method assumed for the purpose of the table are the ones most likely to occur or (ii) as to the actual future value of any Aircraft. Although the table is compiled on an aggregate basis, it should be noted that, since the Equipment Notes are not cross-collateralized with respect to the Aircraft, the excess proceeds realized from the disposition of any particular Aircraft would not be available to offset shortfalls on the Equipment Notes relating to any other Aircraft. Therefore, upon the occurrence of an Indenture Default, even if the Aircraft as a group could be sold for more than the total amounts payable in respect of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes, if certain Aircraft were sold for less than the total amount payable in respect of the related Equipment Notes, there would not be sufficient proceeds to pay all Classes of Certificates in full. See "Description of the Equipment Notes--Security" for additional information regarding LTVs for the Equipment Notes issued in respect of each Aircraft which may be more relevant in a default situation than the aggregate values shown in the following table. Thus, the table should not be considered a forecast or prediction of expected or likely LTVs but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions.

Regular Distribution Date	Assumed Aggregate Aircraft Value (1)	Class A Certificates Pool Balance	Class A Certificates LTV	Class B Certificates Pool Balance	Class B Certificates LTV	Class C Certificates Pool Balance	Class C Certificates LTV	Class D Certificates Pool Balance	Class D Certificates LTV
January 1996	\$675,428,333	\$269,518,000	39.90%	\$94,332,000	53.87%	\$74,117,000	64.84%	\$51,300,000	72.44%
January 1997	661,919,767	264,233,332	39.92	92,482,354	53.89	72,663,725	64.87	51,300,000	72.62
January 1998	648,411,200	259,032,772	39.95	90,662,145	53.93	71,233,578	64.92	51,300,000	72.83
January 1999	634,902,633	250,794,034	39.50	87,778,554	53.33	68,967,944	64.19	47,793,051	71.72
January 2000	621,394,067	239,121,593	38.48	83,693,163	51.95	65,758,043	62.53	46,536,115	70.02
January 2001	607,885,500	225,745,475	37.14	79,011,491	50.13	62,079,627	60.35	46,536,115	68.00
January 2002	594,376,933	206,221,031	34.70	72,177,883	46.84	56,710,436	56.38	46,536,115	64.21
January 2003	580,868,367	185,903,625	32.00	65,066,737	43.21	51,123,181	52.01	46,536,115	60.02
January 2004	567,359,800	169,515,666	29.88	59,330,915	40.34	46,616,514	48.55	46,536,115	56.75
January 2005	553,851,233	152,042,236	27.45	53,215,176	37.06	41,811,345	44.61	45,865,832	52.89
January 2006	540,342,667	135,415,490	25.06	47,395,782	33.83	37,239,014	40.72	35,083,602	47.22
January 2007	526,834,100	118,271,350	22.45	41,395,298	30.31	32,524,401	36.48	22,943,184	40.84
January 2008	513,325,533	91,294,275	17.78	31,953,260	24.01	25,105,747	28.90	17,160,335	32.24
January 2009	499,816,967	69,099,185	13.82	24,184,899	18.66	19,002,151	22.47	13,255,258	25.12
January 2010	479,432,413	56,341,836	11.75	19,719,786	15.86	15,493,909	19.10	11,198,303	21.43
January 2011	452,415,280	39,790,496	8.80	13,926,766	11.87	10,942,324	14.29	9,210,679	16.33
January 2012	426,420,347	20,863,519	4.89	7,302,266	6.61	5,737,445	7.95	7,471,052	9.70
January 2013	337,185,813	2,189,921	0.65	766,473	0.88	602,228	1.06	3,284,825	2.03

(1) The Assumed Aggregate Aircraft Value set forth opposite January 1996 (but not the Assumed Aggregate Aircraft Values for subsequent periods) was determined based upon the lesser of the average or median fair market value of all Aircraft as appraised by the Appraisers as of January 1996 (see "Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals"). No assurance can be given that such value represents the realizable value of any Aircraft. See "Risk Factors--Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft" and "Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals".

CASH FLOW STRUCTURE

Set forth below is a diagram illustrating the structure for the offering of the Certificates and certain cash flows.

[Chart appears here]

* Each Aircraft is subject to a separate Lease and the related Indenture.

Certificates; Denominations

The new certificates of each Trust will be issued in a minimum denomination of \$1000 and in integral multiples thereof. See "Description of New Certificates--General".

Regular Distribution Dates

January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, commencing April 15, 1996.

Special Distribution Dates

Any Business Day on which Special Payment is to be distributed.

Record Dates

The fifteenth day preceding a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date.

Distributions

All payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest received by the Trustee on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be distributed by the Trustee to the holders of the Certificates (the "Certificateholders") of such Trust on the Regular Distribution Dates referred to above, subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. Payments on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust are scheduled to be received in specified amounts by the Trustee of such Trust on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, commencing on April 15, 1996, and to be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on the corresponding Regular Distribution Date, subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. Payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest resulting from the early redemption or purchase (if any) of the Equipment Notes held in any Trust will be distributed on a Special Distribution Date after not less than 20 days' notice from the Trustee to the Certificateholders of such Trust, subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. For a discussion of distributions upon an Indenture Default, see "Description of New Certificates--Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default".

Events of Default

Events of Default under each Pass Through Trust Agreement (each, a "PTC Event of Default") are the failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance of the applicable Class of Certificates on the Final Maturity Date for such Class or (ii) interest due on such Certificates on any distribution date (unless in the case of the Class A, B or C Certificates the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders entitled thereto). The Final Maturity Dates for each of the Class A, B, C and D Certificates is April 15, 2015. Any failure to make expected principal distributions on any Class of Certificates on any Regular Distribution Date (other than the Final Maturity Date) will not constitute a PTC Event of Default with respect to such Certificates.

Purchase Rights of Certificateholders

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event (as defined below), (i) the Class B Certificateholders shall

have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, (ii) the Class C Certificateholders shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates and (iii) the Class D Certificateholders shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates, in each case at a purchase price equal to the Pool Balance of the relevant Class or Classes of Certificates plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase without premium but including any other amounts due to the Certificateholders of such Class or Classes.

"Triggering Event" means (x) the occurrence of an Indenture Default under all Indentures resulting in a PTC Event of Default with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates then outstanding, (y) the acceleration of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes or (z) certain bankruptcy or insolvency events involving Continental.

Equipment Notes
(a) Interest

The Equipment Notes held in each Trust accrue interest at the applicable rate per annum for such Trust, payable on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year commencing on April 15, 1996, and such interest payments will be passed through to Certificateholders of such Trust on each such date until the final distribution date for such Certificates, in each case, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. See "Description of New Certificates--General" and "--Payments and Distributions". The interest rates for the Equipment Notes are subject to increases under certain circumstances described in "The Exchange Offer--Terms of the Exchange Offer" to the same extent as the interest rates for the Old Certificates. The New Certificates do not contain terms with respect to interest rate step-up provisions of the Old Certificates.

(b) Principal

Scheduled principal payments on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of each such Trust on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 in certain years, commencing on January 15, 1997, in the case of each of the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust and the Class C Trust and January 15, 1999, in the case of the Class D Trust, in accordance with the principal repayment schedule set forth below under "Description of New Certificates--Pool Factors" and "Description of the Equipment Notes--Principal and Interest Payments", in each case, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) Redemption and Purchase

- (i) The Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft will be redeemed in whole upon the occurrence of an Event of Loss with respect to such Aircraft if such Aircraft is not replaced by Continental under the related Lease, in each case at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal

thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, but without any premium.

- (ii) All of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft may be redeemed prior to maturity at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, plus a Make-Whole Premium (as defined herein). See "Description of the Equipment Notes--Redemption" for a description of the manner of computing such Make-Whole Premium and the circumstances under which the Equipment Notes may be so redeemed.
- (iii) If, with respect to an Aircraft, (x) one or more Lease Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (y) the Loan Trustee with respect to such Equipment Notes shall take action or notify the applicable Owner Trustee that it intends to take action to foreclose the lien of the related Indenture or otherwise commence the exercise of any significant remedy under such Indenture or the related Lease or (z) the Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft shall have been accelerated, then in each case the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft may be purchased by the Owner Trustee or Owner Participant on the applicable purchase date at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the purchase date, but without any premium (provided that a premium shall be payable if such Equipment Notes are to be purchased pursuant to clause (x) above when (A) a Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing for less than 120 days or (B) the only Lease Event of Default under the related Lease arises from the cross-default provisions of such Lease).

(d) Security

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft are secured by a security interest in such Aircraft and an assignment to the related Loan Trustee of certain of the related Owner Trustee's rights under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft, including the right to receive payments of rent thereunder, with certain exceptions. The Equipment Notes are not cross-collateralized and, consequently, the Equipment Notes issued in respect of any one Aircraft are not secured by any of the other Aircraft or the Leases related thereto. There are no cross-default provisions in the Indentures. Consequently, events resulting in an Indenture Default under any particular Indenture may or may not result in an Indenture Default occurring under any other Indenture. However, a Lease Event of Default under any particular Lease will constitute a Lease Event of Default under all Leases due to the cross-default provisions in the Leases, and will consequently result in an Indenture Default under all Indentures. If the Equipment Notes issued with

respect to one or more Aircraft are in default and the Equipment Notes issued with respect to the remaining Aircraft are not in default, no remedies will be exercisable under the Indentures with respect to such remaining Aircraft. See "Description of the Equipment Notes--Security" and "--Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver".

Although the Equipment Notes are not obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental, the amounts unconditionally payable by Continental for lease of the Aircraft will be sufficient to pay in full when due all amounts required to be paid on the Equipment Notes. See "Description of the Equipment Notes--General".

(e) Section 1110 Protection

Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, counsel to Continental, has advised the Loan Trustees that the Owner Trustee, as lessor under the Lease relating to each Aircraft, and the related Loan Trustee, as assignee of such Owner Trustee's rights under such Lease pursuant to the related Indenture, are entitled to the benefits of 11 U.S.C. (S)1110 with respect to the airframe and engines comprising the related Aircraft. See "Description of the Equipment Notes--Remedies" for a description of that opinion and certain assumptions contained therein.

The Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 (the "Act") amended Section 1110 by, among other things, providing that the lessor under a lease of aircraft first placed in service prior to the date of the enactment of the Act will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 if the lessor and the lessee have expressed in the applicable agreement or in a substantially contemporaneous writing that the applicable agreement is to be treated as a lease for Federal income tax purposes. Each of the Leases relating to the four Aircraft placed in service prior to the enactment of the Act contains such a written statement.

(f) Ranking

Series B Equipment Notes issued in respect of any Aircraft are subordinated in right of payment to Series A Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft; Series C Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft are subordinated in right of payment to such Series B Equipment Notes; and Series D Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft are subordinated in right of payment to such Series C Equipment Notes. On each Distribution Date, (i) payments of interest and principal due on Series A Equipment Notes issued in respect of any Aircraft will be made prior to payments of interest and principal due on Series B Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft, (ii) payments of interest and principal due on such Series B Equipment Notes will be made prior to payments of interest and principal due on Series C Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft and (iii) payments of interest and principal due on such Series C Equipment Notes will be made prior to payments of interest and principal due on Series D Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft.

(g) Owner Participant

General Electric Company is currently the owner participant ("Owner Participant") with respect to all of the eighteen leveraged

leases for the Aircraft. The Owner Participant or its affiliate acquired all of the Class D Certificates at the time of their issuance. The Owner Participant and certain of its affiliates have various business relationships with Continental, including as a secured lender and a supplier of certain equipment and services to Continental. Due to such relationships and GE's capacities as both the Owner Participant and the Class D Certificateholder, interests of GE may not be consistent with, or may conflict with, interests of other Certificateholders. General Electric Company has the right to sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interests as Owner Participant in any or all of such leveraged leases, subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Participation Agreement and related documents, and the Class D Certificateholder will have the right to sell any or all Class D Certificates, subject to the terms and conditions of the Pass Through Trust Agreement for the Class D Trust.

Liquidity Facilities

The Subordination Agent and the Liquidity Provider have entered into a revolving credit agreement (each, a "Liquidity Facility") with respect to each Trust (other than the Class D Trust). Under each of the Liquidity Facilities, the Liquidity Provider will, if necessary, make advances ("Interest Drawings") in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay interest on the Class A, B or C Certificates, as the case may be, on up to six successive quarterly Regular Distribution Dates (without regard to any future payments of principal on such Certificates) at the respective interest rates (without any penalty or default margin but after giving pro forma effect to adjustments arising from Registration Defaults, provided that such adjustments shall cease to apply at such time as the interest rate borne by such Certificates is no longer subject to increase pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement) on such Certificates (the "Stated Interest Rates"). The initial amount available under the Liquidity Facilities for the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates will be \$30,078,208.80, \$11,772,633.60 and \$11,117,550.00, respectively. An Interest Drawing under the relevant Liquidity Facility will be made promptly after any Regular Distribution Date if, after giving effect to the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, there are insufficient funds available to the Subordination Agent to pay interest on any Class A, B or C Certificates; provided, however, that on any date the maximum amount available under such Liquidity Facility to fund any shortfall in interest due on such Certificates will not exceed an amount equal to the then stated amount of such Liquidity Facility. The Liquidity Facility for any Class of Certificates does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal of or premium on the Certificates of such Class, any interest on the Certificates of such Class in excess of the Stated Interest Rates, or principal of or interest or premium on the Certificates of any other Class.

Upon each Interest Drawing under any Liquidity Facility, the Subordination Agent will be obligated to reimburse (to the extent that the Subordination Agent has available funds therefor) the

Liquidity Provider for the amount of such drawing. Such reimbursement obligation and any other amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider under each Liquidity Facility or certain other agreements (the "Liquidity Obligations") will rank pari passu with the Liquidity Obligations relating to all other Liquidity Facilities and will rank senior to the Certificates in right of payment. Upon reimbursement in full of the Interest Drawings (but not other Drawings), together with any accrued interest thereon, under any Liquidity Facility, the amount available under such Liquidity Facility will be reinstated to the then stated amount of such Liquidity Facility; provided that the amount will not be so reinstated if (i) a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes.

If at any time the short-term unsecured debt rating of any Liquidity Provider issued by either Rating Agency is lower than the Threshold Rating, the Liquidity Facility for the related Class of Certificates will be required to be replaced by another similar facility to be provided by a financial institution having unsecured short-term debt ratings issued by both Rating Agencies which are equal to or higher than the Threshold Rating. If such Liquidity Facility is not replaced within 10 days after notice of the downgrading, such Liquidity Facility will be drawn in full (the "Downgrade Drawing") and the proceeds will be deposited into the Cash Collateral Account for the related Class of Certificates and used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances and subject to the same conditions as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. In addition, the Intercreditor Agreement will provide for the replacement or extension of the Liquidity Facility for any Class of Certificates which is scheduled to expire prior to the date that is fifteen days after the Final Maturity Date for such Class. If such Liquidity Facility cannot be so replaced or extended by the date that is 25 days prior to the then scheduled expiration date of such Liquidity Facility, such Liquidity Facility will be drawn in full (the "Non-Extension Drawing") and the proceeds will be deposited in the Cash Collateral Account for the related Class of Certificates and used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances and subject to the same conditions as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. Each initial Liquidity Facility is scheduled to expire on January 29, 1997, subject to annual extensions by mutual agreement.

Continental, in consultation with the Subordination Agent, may direct the Owner Participants (which shall follow such direction unless they have a bona fide, good faith reason not to) to arrange for a replacement facility at any time to replace the Liquidity Facility for any Trust. If such replacement facility is provided at any time after a Downgrade Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing under such Liquidity Facility, the funds on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account for such Trust will be returned to the Liquidity Provider

being replaced.

Notwithstanding the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, the holders of the Certificates to be issued by each Trust (other than the Class D Trust) will be entitled to receive and retain the proceeds of drawings under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust. See "Description of the Liquidity Facilities".

Intercreditor Agreement
(a) Subordination

The Trusts, the Liquidity Providers and the Subordination Agent have entered into an agreement (the "Intercreditor Agreement") which provides as follows:

- (i) All payments made in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be made to the Subordination Agent which will distribute such payments in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (ii) through (iv) below.
- (ii) On any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date (each, a "Distribution Date"), so long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred (whether or not continuing), all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be distributed in the following order: (1) payment of the Liquidity Obligations; (2) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates; (3) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates; (4) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates; (5) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class D Certificates; and (6) payment of certain fees and expenses of the Subordination Agent and the Trustees.

"Expected Distributions" means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date (the "Current Distribution Date") the sum of (x) accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates and (y) the difference between (A) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date and (B) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the Current Distribution Date, calculated on the basis that the principal of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust has been paid when due (whether at stated maturity, upon redemption, prepayment or acceleration or otherwise) and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates.

- (iii) Upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, subject to the provisions of paragraph (iv) below, all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the Liquidity Provider

in payment of the Liquidity Obligations and certain other parties in payment of the Administration Expenses (as defined herein); (2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; (3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; (4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; and (5) to the holders of Class D Certificates in payment of Final Distributions.

"Final Distributions" means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date, the sum of (x) accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates and (y) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date.

(iv) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, after the occurrence of a Triggering Event (whether or not continuing), so long as no PTC Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates outstanding, any regularly scheduled payment received on any Equipment Notes (the "Performing Equipment Notes") with respect to which there is no payment default (without giving effect to any acceleration thereof) shall be distributed as follows:

(x) interest paid on all of the Performing Equipment Notes (the "Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment") will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the Liquidity Providers in payment of the Liquidity Obligations and certain other parties in payment of the Administration Expenses (as defined herein); (2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Certificates; (3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Certificates; (4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Certificates; and (5) to the holders of Class D Certificates; provided that the provisions of this paragraph (x) will be given effect before distribution of any funds received in respect of any Equipment Notes other than the Performing Equipment Notes (the "Non-Performing Equipment Notes");

(y) principal paid in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes (after paying in full the Liquidity Obligations and the Administration Expenses) (the "Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment") will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such

Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; (2) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; (3) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; and (4) to the holders of Class D Certificates; provided that the provisions of this paragraph (y) will be given effect after distributing any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

provided that if the aggregate amount of future scheduled payments in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes, together with the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment as of such Distribution Date, will be (assuming the distribution of such amount as contemplated by paragraphs (x) and (y) and that no further payment will be received at any time from the Non-Performing Equipment Notes) insufficient to pay interest on any Class of Certificates and reduce the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates to zero before the Final Maturity Date thereof, the amount of distributions to be made to the holders of such Class of Certificates on such Distribution Date will be increased by the amount necessary to eliminate such insufficiency prior to making any distributions to the holders of any Class of Certificates junior to such Class of Certificates and such increase shall be taken into account for the purpose of applying this proviso to the holders of any such junior Class of Certificates.

"Adjusted Expected Distribution" for the Certificates of any Trust means, with respect to any Distribution Date, the sum of (x) accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment and any funds received in respect of Non-Performing Equipment Notes on such Distribution Date) plus (y) the amount (which shall not be less than zero) equal to (A) the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust as of such Distribution Date minus (B) the Pool Balance of such Trust as of such Distribution Date, calculated on the basis that all payments on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust have been paid when due (but without giving effect to any acceleration of Performing Equipment Notes held in such Trust) and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates.

"Adjusted Pool Balance" of any Trust means, with respect to any Current Distribution Date, the Pool Balance of such Trust as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date minus any amounts received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes distributed to the holders of the Certificates of such Trust on the Current Distribution Date other than in respect of interest or premium thereon.

(b) Intercreditor Rights

Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider have agreed that, with respect to any Indenture at any given time, the Loan Trustee will be directed (a) in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder as long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing thereunder and (b) subject to certain conditions, in exercising remedies thereunder (including acceleration of such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes) by the Controlling Party insofar as an Indenture Default thereunder has occurred and is continuing.

"Controlling Party" with respect to any Indenture means: (w) the Class A Trustee; (x) upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates, the Class B Trustee; (y) upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates, the Class C Trustee; and (z) upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates, the Class D Trustee. See "Description of New Certificates--Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default" for a description of the rights of the Certificateholders of each Trust to direct the respective Trustees.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to certain limitations, the Liquidity Provider shall have the right to direct such Loan Trustee at any time after 18 months from the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under such Indenture, if at the time of such election the Liquidity Obligations have not been paid in full; provided that if there is more than one Liquidity Provider, the Liquidity Provider with the greatest amount of unreimbursed Liquidity Obligations shall have such right. For purposes of giving effect to the foregoing, the Trustees (other than the Controlling Party) shall irrevocably agree (and the Certificateholders (other than the Certificateholders represented by the Controlling Party) shall be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates) to exercise their voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party.

- (i) Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Controlling Party may accelerate and sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture to any person, subject to the provisions of paragraph (ii) below. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed pursuant to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.

- (ii) So long as any Certificates are outstanding, during nine months after the earlier of (x) the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under any Indenture or (y) the bankruptcy or insolvency of Continental, without the consent of each Trustee, (a) no Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture or such Equipment Notes may be sold, if the net proceeds from such sale would be less than the Minimum Sale Price for such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes, and (b) the amount and payment dates of rentals payable by Continental under the Lease for such Aircraft may not be adjusted, if, as a result of such adjustment, the discounted present value of all such rentals would be less than 75% of the discounted present value of the rentals payable by Continental under such Lease before giving effect to such adjustment, in each case, using the weighted average interest rate of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture as the discount rate.

"Minimum Sale Price" means, with respect to any Aircraft or the Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft, at any time, the lesser of (1) 75% of the appraised value of such Aircraft based upon the most recent appraisal and (2) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

Certificates; Book-Entry Registration

Each New Certificate to be issued will be represented by one or more permanent global Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co. ("Cede"), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). See "Description of New Certificates-- Book Entry; Delivery and Form".

Method of Distribution

The persons in whose names the Certificates are registered will be treated as the owners of such Certificates for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of and interest on such Certificates and for all other purposes whatsoever. Therefore, none of the Trustee, Continental, the Loan Trustee, the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustee has any direct responsibility or liability for distributions or payments to owners of beneficial interests in the Certificates (the "Certificate Owners"). Distributions by the Trustee in respect of Certificates registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, including the final distribution of principal with respect to such Certificates of any Trust, will be made in same-day funds to DTC. DTC will in turn make distributions in same-day funds to those participants in DTC who are credited with ownership of such Certificates ("DTC Participants") in amounts proportionate to the amount of each such DTC Participant's respective holdings of beneficial interests in such Certificates. Corresponding payments by the DTC Participants to beneficial owners of such Certificates will be the responsibility of such DTC Participants and will be made in accordance with customary industry practices. Distributions by the Trustee to Certificateholders in respect of Certificates issued in

definitive form, other than the final distribution, will be made by check mailed to each such Certificateholder of record on the applicable record date at its address appearing on the register. The final distribution with respect to the Certificates of any Trust will be made only upon surrender and presentation thereof to the Trustee. See "Description of New Certificates--Book-Entry; Delivery and Form".

Absence of a Public Market for the Certificates

Prior to this Exchange Offer, there has been no public market for the Old Certificates or the New Certificates. Neither Continental nor any Trust has applied or intends to apply for listing of the New Certificates on any national securities exchange or for quotation of the New Certificates through the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System. [Describe market making by Initial Purchasers in the Old Certificates, and Continental has been advised by the Initial Purchasers that one or more of them intends to make a market in the New Certificates, as permitted by applicable laws and regulations, after consummation of the Exchange Offer. None of the Initial Purchasers is obligated, however, to make a market in the Old Certificates or the New Certificates and any such market making activity may be discontinued at any time without notice at the sole discretion of each Initial Purchaser. There can be no assurance as to the liquidity of the public market for the Certificates or that any active public market for the Certificates will develop. If an active public market does not develop, the market price and liquidity of the Certificates may be adversely affected.]

Trustee

Wilmington Trust Company will act as Trustee and as paying agent and registrar for the Certificates of each Trust. Wilmington Trust Company will also act as Loan Trustee, as paying agent and registrar for each Series of Equipment Notes and as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

Federal Income Tax Consequences

The exchange of New Certificates for Old Certificates should not be a sale or exchange or otherwise a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes.

ERISA Considerations

A fiduciary of any employee benefit plan which is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or of a "plan" subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or of any governmental plan which is subject to any federal, state or local law which is substantially similar to the foregoing provisions of ERISA or the Code which proposes to hold any Class A Certificates should consult with its own legal counsel with respect to the applicability of ERISA and the Code to such investment and the transactions contemplated by the Exchange Offer, including the availability of any statutory or administrative

prohibited transaction exemption. See "ERISA Considerations".

The Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates and Class D Certificates may not be held by any Plan or any entity that is using the assets of a Plan to hold its interest in a Class B Certificate, a Class C Certificate or a Class D Certificate, and holders of Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates and Class D Certificates that tender such Old Certificates in exchange for a New Certificate will be required to make certain representations to that effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class D Certificates may be held with the assets of an insurance company general account, provided that the conditions of Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption ("PTCE") 95-60 have been satisfied. Any insurance company that uses general account assets to hold Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates or Class D Certificates that tenders such Old Certificates in exchange for New Certificates will be required to represent that PTCE 95-60 applies to its tender and the holding of such Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates or Class D Certificates. See "ERISA Considerations".

RISK FACTORS

Holders of New Certificates should carefully consider the following risk factors, as well as other information set forth in this Prospectus, before tendering their New Certificates in the Exchange Offer. The risk factors set forth below (other than "--Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates--Consequences of Failure to Exchange") are generally applicable to the Old Certificates as well as the New Certificates.

Risk Factors Relating to the Company

Continental's History of Operating Losses

Although Continental recorded net income of \$224 million in 1995 and \$88 million in the three months ended March 31, 1996, it had experienced significant operating losses in the previous eight years. In the long term, Continental's viability depends on its ability to sustain profitable results of operations.

Leverage and Liquidity

Continental has successfully negotiated a variety of agreements to increase its liquidity during 1995 and 1996. Nevertheless, Continental remains more leveraged and has significantly less liquidity than certain of its competitors, several of whom have available lines of credit and/or significant unencumbered assets. Accordingly, Continental may be less able than certain of its competitors to withstand a prolonged recession in the airline industry.

As of March 31, 1996, Continental and its consolidated subsidiaries had approximately \$1.7 billion (including current maturities) of long-term indebtedness and capital lease obligations and had approximately \$702 million of minority interest, preferred securities of trust, redeemable preferred stock and common stockholders' equity. Common stockholders' equity reflects the adjustment of the Company's balance sheet and the recording of assets and liabilities at fair market value as of April 27, 1993 in accordance with fresh start reporting.

During the first and second quarters of 1995, in connection with negotiations with various lenders and lessors, Continental ceased or reduced contractually required payments under various agreements, which produced a significant number of events of default under debt, capital lease and operating lease agreements. Through agreements reached with the various lenders and lessors, Continental has cured all of these events of default. The last such agreement was put in place during the fourth quarter of 1995.

As of March 31, 1996, Continental had approximately \$657 million of cash and cash equivalents, including restricted cash and cash equivalents of \$124 million. Continental does not have general lines of credit and has no significant unencumbered assets.

Continental has firm commitments with The Boeing Company ("Boeing") to take delivery of 43 new jet aircraft during the years 1998 through 2002. The estimated aggregate cost of these aircraft is \$2.6 billion. In addition, six Beech 1900-D aircraft are scheduled to be delivered later in 1996. The Company currently anticipates that the firm financing commitments available to it with respect to its acquisition of new aircraft from Beech Acceptance Corporation ("Beech") will be sufficient to fund all deliveries scheduled during 1996, and that it will have remaining financing commitments from aircraft manufacturers of \$676 million for jet aircraft deliveries beyond 1996. However, the Company believes that further financing will be needed to satisfy the remaining amount of such capital commitments. There can be no assurance that sufficient financing will be available for all aircraft and other capital expenditures not covered by firm financing commitments.

For 1996, Continental expects to incur cash expenditures under operating leases of approximately \$586 million, compared with \$521 million for 1995, relating to aircraft and approximately \$229 million relating to facilities and other rentals, the same amount as for 1995. In addition, Continental has capital requirements relating to compliance with regulations that are discussed below. See "--Regulatory Matters."

Continental and CMI have secured borrowings from certain affiliates of General Electric Company (General Electric Company and affiliates, collectively, "GE") which aggregated \$373 million as of March 31, 1996. CMI's secured loans contain significant financial covenants, including requirements to maintain a minimum cash balance and consolidated net worth, restrictions on unsecured borrowings and mandatory prepayments on the sale of most assets. These financial covenants limit the ability of CMI to pay dividends to Continental. In addition, Continental's secured loans require Continental to, among other things, maintain a minimum cumulative operating cash flow, a minimum monthly cash balance and a minimum ratio of operating cash flow to fixed charges. Continental also is prohibited generally from paying cash dividends on its capital stock, from purchasing or prepaying indebtedness and from incurring certain additional secured indebtedness.

Aircraft Fuel

Since fuel costs constitute a significant portion of Continental's operating costs (approximately 12.5% for the year ended December 31, 1995 and 12.9% for the three months ended March 31, 1996), significant changes in fuel costs would materially affect the Company's operating results. Fuel prices continue to be susceptible to international events, and the Company cannot predict near or longer-term fuel prices. The Company has entered into petroleum option contracts to provide some short-term protection (currently approximately seven months) against a sharp increase in jet fuel prices. In the event of a fuel supply shortage resulting from a disruption of oil imports or otherwise, higher fuel prices or curtailment of scheduled service could result.

Certain Tax Matters

The Company's United States federal income tax return reflects net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") of \$2.5 billion, subject to audit by the Internal Revenue Service, of which \$1.2 billion are not subject to the limitations of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code ("Section 382"). As a result, the Company will not pay United States federal income taxes (other than alternative minimum tax) until it has recorded approximately an additional \$1.2 billion of taxable income following December 31, 1995. For financial reporting purposes, Continental will be required to begin accruing tax expense on its income statement once it has realized an additional \$122 million of taxable income following March 31, 1996. Section 382 imposes limitations on a corporation's ability to utilize NOLs if it experiences an "ownership change." In general terms, an ownership change may result from transactions increasing the ownership of certain stockholders in the stock of a corporation by more than 50 percentage points over a three-year period. The sale of the Company's common stock in the Secondary Offering (as defined herein) as described under "Recent Developments" will give rise to an increase in percentage ownership by certain stockholders for this purpose. Based upon the advice of counsel, the Company believes that such percentage increase will not give rise to an ownership change under Section 382 as a result of the Secondary Offering. However, no assurance can be given that future transactions, whether within or outside the control of the Company, will not cause a change in ownership, thereby substantially limiting the potential utilization of the NOLs in a given future year. In the event that an ownership change should occur, utilization of Continental's NOLs would be subject to an annual limitation under Section 382. This Section 382 limitation for any post-change year would be determined by multiplying the value of the Company's stock (including both common and preferred stock) of the time of the ownership change by the applicable long-term tax exempt rate (which is 5.31% for April 1996). Unused annual limitation may be carried over to later years, and the limitation may under certain circumstances be increased by the built-in gains in assets held by the Company at the time of the change that are recognized in the five-year period after the change. Under current conditions, if an ownership change were to occur, Continental's NOL utilization would be limited to a minimum of approximately \$90 million.

In connection with the Company's 1993 reorganization under Chapter 11 of the U.S. bankruptcy code effective April 27, 1993 (the "Reorganization") and the recording of assets and liabilities at fair market value under the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Statement of Position 90-7-- "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization Under the Bankruptcy Code" ("SOP 90-7"), the Company recorded a deferred tax liability at April 27, 1993, net of the amount of the Company's estimated realizable net operating loss carryforwards as required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109--"Accounting for Income Taxes." Realization of a substantial portion of the Company's net operating loss carryforwards will require the completion during the five-year period following the Reorganization of transactions resulting in recognition of built-in gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company has consummated one such transaction, which had the effect of realizing approximately 40% of the built-in gains required to be realized over the five-year period, and currently intends to consummate one or more additional transactions. If the Company were to determine in the future that not all such transactions will be completed, an adjustment to the net deferred tax liability of up to \$116 million would be charged to income in the period such determination was made.

CMI

CMI's operating profit margins have consistently been greater than the Company's margins overall. In addition to its non-stop service between Honolulu and Tokyo, CMI's operations focus on the neighboring islands of Guam and Saipan, resort destinations that cater primarily to Japanese travelers. Because the majority of CMI's traffic originates in Japan, its results of operations are substantially affected by the Japanese economy and changes in the value of the yen as compared to the dollar. Appreciation of the yen against the dollar during 1993 and 1994 increased CMI's profitability and a decline of the yen against the dollar may be expected to decrease it. To reduce the potential negative impact on CMI's dollar earnings, CMI from time to time purchases average rate options as a hedge against a portion of its expected net yen cash flow position. Any significant and sustained decrease in traffic or yields to and from Japan could materially adversely affect Continental's consolidated profitability.

Principal Stockholders

After the Secondary Offering (as defined herein), which was completed on May 14, 1996 and the conversion by Air Canada of its Class A common stock into Class B common stock, Air Canada holds approximately 10.1% of the common equity interests and 4.0% of the general voting power of the Company, and Air Partners holds approximately 9.9% of the common equity interests and 39.4% of the general voting power of the Company. In addition, assuming exercise of all of the warrants held by Air Partners, approximately 23.4% of the common equity interests and 52.2% of the general voting power would be held by Air Partners. See "Recent Developments."

Various provisions in the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Certificate of Incorporation"), the Company's bylaws (the "Bylaws") and the Subscription and Stockholders' Agreement among the Company, Air Partners and Air Canada dated as of April 27, 1993 (the "Stockholders' Agreement") currently provide Air Partners and Air Canada with a variety of special rights to elect directors and otherwise affect the corporate governance of the Company; a number of these provisions could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of the Company. The Company has proposed to eliminate a number of these provisions and will propose for approval by its stockholders the related amendments to the Certificate of Incorporation at its annual meeting of stockholders on June 26, 1996 (the "Annual Meeting"). Air Canada and Air Partners (unless otherwise directed by its investors) have agreed to vote in favor of these amendments at the Annual Meeting. See "Recent Developments."

Industry Conditions and Competition

The airline industry is highly competitive and susceptible to price discounting. The Company has in the past both responded to discounting actions taken by other carriers and initiated significant discounting

actions itself. Continental's competitors include carriers with substantially greater financial resources, as well as smaller carriers with lower cost structures. Airline profit levels are highly sensitive to, and during recent years have been severely impacted by, changes in fuel costs, fare levels (or "average yield") and passenger demand. Passenger demand and yields have been adversely affected by, among other things, the general state of the economy, international events and actions taken by carriers with respect to fares. From 1990 to 1993, these factors contributed to the domestic airline industry's incurring unprecedented losses. Although fare levels have increased recently, significant industry-wide discounts could be reimplemented at any time, and the introduction of broadly available, deeply discounted fares by a major United States airline would likely result in lower yields for the entire industry and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's operating results.

The airline industry has consolidated in past years as a result of mergers and liquidations and may further consolidate in the future. Among other effects, such consolidation has allowed certain of Continental's major competitors to expand (in particular) their international operations and increase their market strength. Furthermore, the emergence in recent years of several new carriers, typically with low cost structures, has further increased the competitive pressures on the major United States airlines. In many cases, the new entrants have initiated or triggered price discounting. Aircraft, skilled labor and gates at most airports continue to be readily available to start-up carriers. Although management believes that Continental is better able than some of its major competitors to compete with fares offered by start-up carriers because of its lower cost structure, competition with new carriers or other low cost competitors on Continental's routes could negatively impact Continental's operating results.

Regulatory Matters

In the last several years, the United States Federal Aviation Administration (the "FAA") has issued a number of maintenance directives and other regulations relating to, among other things, retirement of older aircraft, collision avoidance systems, airborne windshear avoidance systems, noise abatement, commuter aircraft safety and increased inspections and maintenance procedures to be conducted on older aircraft. The Company expects to continue incurring expenses for the purpose of complying with the FAA's noise and aging aircraft regulations. In addition, several airports have recently sought to increase substantially the rates charged to airlines, and the ability of airlines to contest such increases has been restricted by federal legislation, U.S. Department of Transportation regulations and judicial decisions.

Management believes that the Company benefited from the expiration of the aviation trust fund tax (the "ticket tax") on December 31, 1995, although the amount of any such benefit resulting directly from the expiration of the ticket tax cannot be determined. Reinstatement of the ticket tax will result in higher costs to consumers, which may have an adverse effect on passenger traffic, revenue and margins. The Company is unable to predict when or in what form the ticket tax may be reenacted.

Additional laws and regulations have been proposed from time to time that could significantly increase the cost of airline operations by imposing additional requirements or restrictions on operations. Laws and regulations have also been considered that would prohibit or restrict the ownership and/or transfer of airline routes or takeoff and landing slots. Also, the availability of international routes to United States carriers is regulated by treaties and related agreements between the United States and foreign governments that are amendable. Continental cannot predict what laws and regulations may be adopted or their impact, but there can be no assurance that laws or regulations currently enacted or enacted in the future will not adversely affect the Company.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE CERTIFICATES

Consequences of Failure to Exchange

Holders of Old Certificates who do not exchange their Old Certificates for New Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer will continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer of such Old Certificates as set forth

in the legend thereon as a consequence of the issuance of the Old Certificates pursuant to exemptions from, or in transactions not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. In general, the Old Certificates may not be offered or sold, unless registered under the Securities Act, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The Company does not currently anticipate that it will register the Old Certificates under the Securities Act. To the extent that Old Certificates are tendered and accepted in the Exchange Offer, the trading market for untendered and tendered but unaccepted Old Certificates could be adversely affected.

Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft

Appraisals in respect of the Aircraft (without physical inspection thereof) have been prepared by AISI, BK and MBA. According to the appraisals of the three firms, the Aircraft had an aggregate appraised value of \$711,760,000, \$652,500,000, and \$687,989,000, respectively, in each case as of January 3, 1996. See "Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals". However, an appraisal is only an estimate of value and should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value; the proceeds realized upon a sale of any Aircraft may be less than the appraised value thereof. The value of the Aircraft in the event of the exercise of remedies under the applicable Indenture will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers, the condition of the Aircraft and other factors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the proceeds realized upon any such exercise with respect to the Equipment Notes and the Aircraft pursuant to the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement and the applicable Indenture would be sufficient to satisfy in full payments due on the Certificates.

Priority of Distributions; Subordination

Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement to which the Trusts, the Subordination Agent and the Liquidity Providers shall be parties, on each Distribution Date, so long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred, all payments received by the Subordination Agent will be distributed in the following order: (1) payment of the Liquidity Obligations to the Liquidity Providers; (2) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates; (3) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates; (4) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates; (5) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class D Certificates; and (6) payment of certain fees and expenses of the Subordination Agent and the Trustees.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, subject to the provisions of the next paragraph, all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be distributed under the Intercreditor Agreement in the following order: (1) to the Liquidity Providers in payment of the Liquidity Obligations and certain other parties in payment of the Administration Expenses; (2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; (3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; (4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; and (5) to the holders of Class D Certificates in payment of Final Distributions.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, after the occurrence of a Triggering Event but so long as no PTC Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates outstanding, any regularly scheduled payment received on the Performing Equipment Notes shall be distributed as follows:

(x) the Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the Liquidity Providers in payment of the Liquidity Obligations and certain other parties in payment of the Administration Expenses; (2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Certificates; (3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Certificates; (4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Certificates; and (5) to the holders of Class D Certificates; provided that

the provisions of this paragraph (x) will be given effect before distribution of any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

(y) the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; (2) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; (3) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; and (4) to the holders of Class D Certificates; provided that the provisions of this paragraph (y) will be given effect after distributing any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

provided that if the aggregate amount of future scheduled payments in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes, together with the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment as of such Distribution Date, will be (assuming the distribution of such amount as contemplated by paragraphs (x) and (y) and that no further payment will be received at any time from the Non-Performing Equipment Notes) insufficient to pay interest on any Class of Certificates and reduce the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates to zero before the Final Maturity Date thereof, the amount of distributions to be made to the holders of such Class of Certificates on such Distribution Date will be increased by the amount necessary to eliminate such insufficiency prior to making any distributions to the holders of any Class of Certificates junior to such Class of Certificates and such increase shall be taken into account for the purpose of applying this proviso to the holders of any such junior Class of Certificates.

Control over Collateral; Sale of Collateral

Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider shall agree that, with respect to any Indenture at any given time, the Loan Trustee will be directed (a) in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder as long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing thereunder and (b) subject to certain conditions, in exercising remedies thereunder (including acceleration of such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes) insofar as an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing by the Controlling Party. See "Description of New Certificates--Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default" for a description of the rights of the Certificateholders of each Trust to direct the respective Trustees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to certain limitations, the Liquidity Provider shall have the right to direct such Loan Trustee at any time after 18 months from the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under such Indenture, if at the time of such election the Liquidity Obligations have not been paid in full. For purposes of giving effect to the foregoing, the Trustees (other than the Controlling Party) shall irrevocably agree (and the Certificateholders (other than the Certificateholders represented by the Controlling Party) shall be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates) to exercise their voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party.

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Controlling Party may accelerate and, subject to the provisions of the immediately following sentence, sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture to any person. So long as any Certificates are outstanding, during nine months after the earlier of (x) the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under any Indenture or (y) the bankruptcy or insolvency of Continental, without the consent of each Trustee, (a) no Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture or such Equipment Notes may be sold, if the net proceeds from such sale would be less than the Minimum Sale Price for such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes, and (b) the

amount and payment dates of rentals payable by Continental under the Lease for such Aircraft may not be adjusted, if, as a result of such adjustment, the discounted present value of all such rentals would be less than 75% of the discounted present value of the rentals payable by Continental under such Lease before giving effect to such adjustment, in each case, using the weighted average interest rate of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture as the discount rate.

Potential Conflict of Interest

General Electric Company is currently the Owner Participant with respect to all of the eighteen leveraged leases for the Aircraft. The Owner Participant or its affiliate will also acquire all of the Class D Certificates contemporaneously with the consummation of the Offering. The Owner Participant and certain of its affiliates have various business relationships with Continental, including as a lender and a supplier of certain equipment and services to Continental. Certain of the obligations of Continental to the Owner Participant with respect to the Aircraft are currently secured by a pledge of unrelated assets, most of which assets are also pledged to GE to secure unrelated obligations. Due to such relationships and GE's capacities as both the Owner Participant and the Class D Certificateholder, interests of GE may not be consistent with, or may conflict with, interests of other Certificateholders. General Electric Company has the right to sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interests as Owner Participant in any or all of such leveraged leases, subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Participation Agreement and related documents, and the Class D Certificateholder will have the right to sell any or all Class D Certificates, subject to the terms and conditions of the Pass Through Trust Agreement for the Class D Trust.

Absence of a Public Market for the Certificates

Prior to the Exchange Offer, there has been no public market for the Old Certificates or the New Certificates. Neither Continental nor any Trust has applied or intends to apply for listing of the New Certificates on any national securities exchange or for quotation of the New Certificates through the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System. Certain of the Initial Purchasers have previously made a market in the Old Certificates, and Continental has been advised by the Initial Purchasers that one or more of them presently intends to make a market in the New Certificates, as permitted by applicable laws and regulations, after consummation of the Exchange Offer. None of the Initial Purchasers is obligated, however, to make a market in the Old Certificates or the New Certificates and any such market making activity may be discontinued at any time without notice at the sole discretion of each Initial Purchaser. There can be no assurance as to the liquidity of the public market for the Certificates or that any active public market for the Certificates will develop or continue. If an active public market does not develop or continue, the market prices and liquidity of the Certificates may be adversely affected.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

On April 19, 1996, the Company's Board of Directors approved certain agreements (the "Agreements") with its two major stockholders, Air Canada and Air Partners. The Agreements contain a variety of arrangements intended generally to reflect the intention that Air Canada has expressed to the Company of divesting its investment in Continental by early 1997, subject to market conditions. Air Canada has indicated to the Company that its original investment in Continental has become less central to Air Canada in light of other initiatives it has undertaken -- particularly expansion within Canada and exploitation of the 1995 Open Skies agreement to expand Air Canada's own flights into the U.S. Because of these initiatives Air Canada has determined it appropriate to redeploy the funds invested in the Company into other uses in Air Canada's business. The Agreements also reflect the recent distribution by Air Partners, effective March 29, 1996, to its investors (the "AP Investors") of all of the shares of the Class B common stock held by Air Partners and the desire of some of the AP Investors to realize the increase in value of their investment in the Company by selling all or a portion of their shares of Class B common stock.

Among other things, the Agreements required the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act to permit the sale by Air Canada of 2,200,000 shares of Class B common stock held by it and by certain of the AP Investors of an aggregate of 1,730,240 such shares pursuant to an underwritten public offering arranged by the Company (the "Secondary Offering"). The Secondary Offering was completed on May 14, 1996. The Agreements provide for the following additional steps to be taken in connection with the completion of this offering:

- . in light of its then-reduced equity stake in the Company, Air Canada will no longer be entitled to designate nominees to the Board of Directors of the Company, will cause the four present or former members of the Air Canada board who currently serve as directors of Continental to decline nomination for reelection as directors (except in limited circumstances), and will convert all of its Class A common stock to Class B common stock;
- . Air Canada and Air Partners have entered into a number of agreements restricting, prior to December 16, 1996, further disposition of the common stock of the Company held by either of them; and
- . each of the existing Stockholders' Agreement and the registration rights agreement (the ("Original Registration Rights Agreement")) among the parties will be modified in a number of respects to reflect, among other matters, the changing composition of the respective equity interests of the parties.

After such sale and the conversion by Air Canada of its Class A common stock into Class B common stock, Air Canada holds approximately 10.1% of the common equity interests and 4.0% of the general voting power of the Company, and Air Partners holds approximately 9.9% of the common equity interests and 39.4% of the general voting power of the Company. In addition, assuming exercise of all of the warrants held by Air Partners, approximately 23.4% of the common equity interests and 52.2% of the general voting power would be held by Air Partners.

Reflecting the reduction of Air Canada's interest and the decision of the current directors designated by Air Canada not to stand for reelection (except under certain limited circumstances), along with the expiration of various provisions specifically included at the time of the Company's reorganization, Continental's Board of Directors has also approved changes to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws (the "Proposed Amendments") generally eliminating special classes of directors (except for Air Partners' right to

elect directors in certain circumstances) and supermajority provisions, and making a variety of other modifications aimed at streamlining the Company's corporate governance structure.

The Proposed Amendments also provide that, at any time after January 1, 1997, shares of Class A common stock would become freely convertible into an equal number of Class B common stock. Under agreements put in place at the time of the Company's reorganization in 1993, and designed in part to ensure compliance with the foreign ownership limitations applicable to United States air carriers in light of the substantial stake in the Company then held by Air Canada, holders of Class A common stock (other than Air Canada) are not currently permitted under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to convert their shares to Class B common stock. In recent periods, the market price of Class A common stock has generally been below the price of Class B common stock, which the Company believes is attributable in part to the reduced liquidity present in the trading market for Class A common stock. A number of Class A stockholders have requested that the Company provide for free convertibility of Class A common stock into Class B common stock, and in light of the reduction of Air Canada's equity stake, the Company has determined that the restriction is no longer necessary. Any such conversion would effectively increase the relative voting power of those Class B stockholders who do not convert.

The Company and Air Canada also expect to enter into discussions regarding modifications to the Company's existing "synergy" agreements with Air Canada, covering items such as maintenance and ground facilities, with a view to resolving certain outstanding commercial issues under the agreements and otherwise modifying the agreements to reflect Continental's and Air Canada's current needs. The Company has entered into an agreement with Air Partners for the sale by Air Partners to the Company from time to time at Air Partners' election for the one-year period beginning August 15, 1996, of up to an aggregate of \$50 million in intrinsic value (then-current Class B common stock price minus exercise price) of Air Partners' Class B common stock warrants. The purchase price would be payable in cash. The Board of Directors has authorized the Company to publicly issue up to \$50 million of Class B common stock in connection with any such purchase. In connection with this agreement, the Company will reclassify \$50 million from common equity to redeemable warrants.

Because certain aspects of the Agreements raised issues under the change in control provisions of certain of the Company's employment agreements and employee benefit plans, these agreements and plans are being modified to provide a revised change of control definition that the Company believes is appropriate in light of the prospective changes to its equity ownership structure. In connection with the modifications, payments are being made to certain employees, benefits are being granted to certain employees and options equal to 10% of the amount of the options previously granted to each optionee are being granted (subject to certain conditions) to substantially all employees holding outstanding options.

Certain of the Proposed Amendments and employee benefit actions are subject to stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting. Air Canada has delivered an irrevocable proxy in favor of Air Partners, authorizing Air Partners to vote, in its sole discretion, all the shares of common stock beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by Air Canada as of the record date, April 30, 1996, (approximately 23.6% of the voting power of all voting securities outstanding as of such record date) with respect to the Proposed Amendments and employee benefit actions, among other matters to be voted on by the Company's stockholders. Air Partners has indicated to the Company that it intends to vote all such shares in favor of all such matters and, unless otherwise directed by its investors with respect to the shares of the Company held by Air Partners that are attributable to such investors' respective limited partnership interests, to vote the shares of common stock held by it as of the record date (approximately 35.7% of the voting power of all voting securities outstanding as of such date) in favor of all such matters. A majority vote of shareholders is required to approve the employee benefit matters; a two-thirds vote is required to approve the Proposed Amendments.

USE OF PROCEEDS

There will be no cash proceeds payable to Continental from the issuance of the New Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer. The proceeds from the sale of the Old Certificates were used to purchase the Series A, B and C Equipment Notes issued by the related Owner Trustees in connection with the refinancing of the indebtedness incurred by the Owner Trustees to finance the purchase of each of the Aircraft. Such Equipment Notes, together with the Series D Equipment Notes contributed to the Class D Trust by the Owner Participant, represent in the aggregate the entire debt portion currently outstanding of the leveraged lease transactions relating to all of the Aircraft. Continental did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the Old Certificates.

RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following information for the years ended December 31, 1991 and 1992 and for the period January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993 relates to Continental's predecessor, Holdings. Information for the period April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, for the two years ended December 31, 1994 and 1995 and for the three months ended March 31, 1995 and 1996 relates to Continental. The information as to Continental has not been prepared on a consistent basis of accounting with the information as to Holdings due to Continental's adoption, effective April 27, 1993, of fresh start reporting in accordance with SOP 90-7.

For the years ended December 31, 1991 and 1992, for the periods January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993 and April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, for the year ended December 31, 1994 and for the three months ended March 31, 1995, earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. Additional earnings of \$316 million, \$131 million, \$979 million, \$60 million, \$667 million and \$28 million, respectively, would have been required to achieve ratios of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the year ended December 31, 1995 was 1.53. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the three months ended March 31, 1996 was 1.70. For purposes of calculating this ratio, earnings consist of earnings before taxes, minority interest and extraordinary items plus interest expense (net of capitalized interest), the portion of rental expense deemed representative of the interest expense and amortization of previously capitalized interest. Fixed charges consist of interest expense and the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables set forth selected financial data of (i) the Company for the three months ended March 31, 1996 and 1995, the two years ended December 31, 1995 and 1994 and for the period from April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993 and (ii) Holdings for the period from January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993. The consolidated financial data of both the Company, for the two years ended December 31, 1995 and 1994 and for the period from April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, and Holdings, for the period from January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993, are derived from their respective audited consolidated financial statements. On April 27, 1993, in connection with the Reorganization, the Company adopted fresh start reporting in accordance with SOP 90-7. A vertical black line is shown in the table below to separate Continental's post-reorganized consolidated financial data from the pre-reorganized consolidated financial data of Holdings since they have not been prepared on a consistent basis of accounting. The consolidated financial data of the Company for the three months ended March 31, 1996 and 1995 are derived from its unaudited consolidated financial statements, which include all adjustments (consisting solely of normal recurring accruals) that the Company considers necessary for the presentation of the financial position and results of operations for these periods. Operating results for the three months ended March 31, 1996 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 1996. The Company's selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, incorporated by reference herein.

	THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31,		YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		PERIOD FROM REORGANIZATION (APRIL 28, 1993) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1993	PERIOD FROM JANUARY 1, 1993 THROUGH APRIL 27, 1993
	1996	1995	1995	1994		
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA:						
(IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)						
(unaudited)						
Operating Revenue:						
Passenger.....	\$1,375	\$1,240	\$5,302	\$5,036	\$3,493	\$1,622
Cargo, mail and other.....	114	169	523	634	417	235
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	1,489	1,409	5,825	5,670	3,910	1,857
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Operating Expenses:						
Wages, salaries and related costs.....	364	366	1,432(1)	1,532	1,000	502
Aircraft fuel.....	177	169	681	741	540	272
Aircraft rentals.....	124	123	497	433	261	154
Commissions.....	126	119	489	439	378	175
Maintenance, materials and repairs.....	112	97	429	495	363	184
Other rentals and landing fees.....	84	92	356	392	258	120
Depreciation and amortization.....	65	64	253	258	162	77
Other.....	317	351	1,303	1,391	853	487
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	1,369	1,381	5,440	5,681	3,815	1,971
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Operating Income (Loss).....	120	28	385	(11)	95	(114)
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Nonoperating Income (Expense):						
Interest expense.....	(47)	(53)	(213)	(241)	(165)	(52)
Interest capitalized.....	1	1	6	17	8	2
Interest income.....	9	6	31	23	14	-
Gain on System One transactions.....	-	-	108	-	-	-
Reorganization items, net.....	-	-	-	-	-	(818)
Other, net.....	12	(10)	(7)	(439)(2)	(4)	5
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	(25)	(56)	(75)	(640)	(147)	(863)
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Income (Loss) before Income Taxes, Minority Interest and Extraordinary Gain.....	95	(28)	310	(651)	(52)	(977)
Net Income (Loss).....	\$ 88	\$ (30)	\$ 224	\$ (613)	\$ (39)	\$2,640(3)
Earnings (Loss) per Common and Common Equivalent Share.....	\$ 2.70	\$(1.21)	\$ 7.20	\$(23.76)	\$(2.33)	N.M.(4)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Earnings (Loss) per Common Share Assuming Full Dilution.....	\$ 2.36	\$(1.21)	\$ 6.29	\$(23.76)	\$(2.33)	N.M.(4)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

	AS OF MARCH 31, ----- 1996 -----	AS OF DECEMBER 31, ----- 1995 -----
BALANCE SHEET DATA:		
	(In millions of dollars)	
	(unaudited)	

Cash and Cash Equivalents, including restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents of \$124 and \$144, respectively(5).....	\$ 657	\$ 747
Other Current Assets.....	655	568
Total Property and Equipment, Net.....	1,410	1,461
Routes, Gates and Slots, Net.....	1,517	1,531
Other Assets, Net.....	507	514
	-----	-----
Total Assets.....	\$4,746	\$4,821
	=====	=====
Current Liabilities.....	\$2,040	\$1,984
Long-term Debt and Capital Leases.....	1,462	1,658
Deferred Credits and Other Long-term Liabilities...	542	564
Minority Interest.....	28	27
Continental-Obligated Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Securities of Trust(6).....	242	242
Redeemable Preferred Stock.....	42	41
Common Stockholders' Equity.....	390	305
	-----	-----
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity.....	\$4,746	\$4,821
	=====	=====

- (1) Includes a \$20 million cash payment in 1995 by the Company in connection with a 24-month collective bargaining agreement entered into by the Company and the Independent Association of Continental Pilots.
- (2) Includes a provision of \$447 million recorded in the fourth quarter of 1994 associated with the planned early retirement of certain aircraft and closed or underutilized airport and maintenance facilities and other assets.
- (3) Reflects a \$3.6 billion extraordinary gain from extinguishment of debt.
- (4) Historical per share data for Holdings is not meaningful since the Company has been recapitalized and has adopted fresh start reporting as of April 27, 1993.
- (5) Restricted cash and cash equivalents agreements relate primarily to workers' compensation claims and the terms of certain other agreements. In addition, CMI is required by its loan agreement with GE to maintain certain minimum cash balances and net worth levels, which effectively restrict the amount of cash available to Continental from CMI.
- (6) The sole assets of the Trust are convertible debentures which are expected to be repaid by 2020. Upon repayment, the Continental-Obligated Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Securities of Trust will be mandatorily redeemed.

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

The summary herein of certain provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement, which has been filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and a copy of which is available upon request to the Trustee.

TERMS OF THE EXCHANGE OFFER

General

In connection with the issuance of the Old Certificates pursuant to a Purchase Agreement dated as of January 28, 1996, between the Company and the Initial Purchasers, the Initial Purchasers and the Owner Participant and their respective assignees became entitled to the benefits of the Registration Rights Agreement.

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company is obligated to (i) file the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part for a registered exchange offer with respect to an issue of new certificates identical in all material respects to the Old Certificates within 120 calendar days after January 31, 1996, the date the Old Certificates were issued (the "Issue Date"), (ii) use its best efforts to cause the Registration Statement to become effective within 60 days after filing of the Registration Statement and (iii) to consummate the Exchange Offer within 30 calendar days after the date the Registration Statement is declared effective by the Commission. The Company will keep the Exchange Offer open for a period of not less than 30 calendar days. The Exchange Offer being made hereby, if commenced and consummated within the time periods described in this paragraph, will satisfy those requirements under the Registration Rights Agreement.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Prospectus and in the Letter of Transmittal (which together constitute the Exchange Offer), all Old Certificates validly tendered and not withdrawn prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date will be accepted for exchange. New Certificates of the same class will be issued in exchange for an equal principal amount of outstanding Old Certificates accepted in the Exchange Offer. As of the date of this Prospectus, \$489,267,000 aggregate principal amount of Old Certificates is outstanding. Old Certificates may be tendered only in integral multiples of \$1000. This Prospectus, together with the Letter of Transmittal, is being sent to all registered holders as of , 1996. The Exchange Offer is not conditioned upon any minimum principal amount of Old Certificates being tendered for exchange. However, the obligation to accept Old Certificates for exchange pursuant to the Exchange Offer is subject to certain conditions as set forth herein under "--Conditions."

Old Certificates shall be deemed to have been accepted validly tendered when, as and if the Trustee has given oral or written notice thereof to the Exchange Agent. The Exchange Agent will act as agent for the tendering holders of Old Certificates for the purposes of receiving the New Certificates and delivering New Certificates to such holders.

Based on interpretations by the staff of the Commission, as set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, including the Exchange Offer No-Action Letters, the Company believes that the New Certificates issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be offered for resale, resold or otherwise transferred by holders thereof (other than a broker-dealer who acquires such New Certificates directly from the Trustee for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any other available exemption under the Securities Act or any holder that is an "affiliate" of the Company as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act), without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that such New Certificates are acquired in the ordinary course of such holders' business and such holders are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and have no arrangement with any person to participate in a distribution of such New Certificates. However, the staff of the Commission has not considered the Exchange

Offer in the context of a no-action letter and there can be no assurance that the staff of the Commission would make a similar determination with respect to the Exchange Offer as in such other circumstances. By tendering the Old Certificates in exchange for New Certificates, each holder, other than a broker-dealer, will represent to the Company that: (i) it is not an affiliate of the Company (as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act) nor a broker-dealer tendering Old Certificates acquired directly from the Company for its own account; (ii) any New Certificates to be received by it will be acquired in the ordinary course of its business; and (iii) it is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and has no arrangement or understanding to participate in a distribution of the New Certificates. If a holder of Series A Notes is engaged in or intends to engage in a distribution of the Series B Notes or has any arrangement or understanding with respect to the distribution of the Series B Notes to be acquired pursuant to the Exchange Offer, such holder may not rely on the applicable interpretations of the staff of the Commission and must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any secondary resale transaction. Each Participating Broker-Dealer that receives New Certificates for its own account pursuant to the Exchange Offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such New Certificates. The Letter of Transmittal states that by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, a Participating Broker-Dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. This Prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a Participating Broker-Dealer in connection with resales of New Certificates received in exchange for Old Certificates where such Old Certificates were acquired by such Participating Broker-Dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. The Company has agreed that, starting on the Expiration Date and ending on the close of business 180 days after the Expiration Date, it will make this Prospectus available to any Participating Broker-Dealer for use in connection with any such resale. See "Plan of Distribution."

In the event that (i) any changes in law or the applicable interpretations of the staff of the Commission do not permit Continental to effect the Exchange Offer, (ii) for any reason the Registration Statement is not declared effective within 60 calendar days after the filing thereof with the Commission or the Exchange Offer is not consummated within 30 days after the Registration Statement is declared effective, (iii) any holder of Old Certificates (other than an Initial Purchaser) is not eligible to participate in the Exchange Offer or (iv) an Initial Purchaser (with respect to Old Certificates which it acquired directly from the Company), following consummation of the Exchange Offer, is not permitted, in the opinion of counsel to such Initial Purchaser, to participate in the Exchange Offer (and upon request of such Initial Purchaser), Continental will, at its cost, (a) as promptly as practicable, file with the Commission a shelf registration statement covering resales of the Old Certificates (the "Shelf Registration Statement"), (b) use its best efforts to cause the Shelf Registration Statement to be declared effective under the Securities Act by the 210th calendar day after the Issue Date and (c) use its best efforts to keep effective the Shelf Registration Statement for a period of three years after the Issue Date (or for such shorter period as shall end when all of the Old Certificates covered by the Shelf Registration Statement have been sold pursuant thereto or may be freely sold pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act).

In the event that either (i) (x) the Registration Statement was not filed with the Commission on or prior to the 120th calendar day following the Issue Date, or (y) the Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day following the filing thereof with the Commission or (z) the Exchange Offer is not consummated on or prior to the 30th calendar day following the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or (ii) a Shelf Registration Statement is required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the Issue Date (each, a "Registration Default"), the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes and passed through to holders of Old Certificates shall be increased by (1) 0.25% from and including the day following such Registration Default to but excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and (2) 0.50% thereafter; provided, however, that such increase shall cease to be in effect from and including the date on which such Registration Default has been cured. In the event that the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time, during the period the Company is required to keep such Shelf Registration Statement effective, for more than 60 days, whether or not consecutive, during any 12-month

period, the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by 0.50% from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.

Upon consummation of the Exchange Offer, subject to certain exceptions, holders of Old Certificates who do not exchange their Old Certificates for New Certificates in the Exchange Offer will no longer be entitled to registration rights and will not be able to offer or sell their Old Certificates, unless such Old Certificates are subsequently registered under the Securities Act (which, subject to certain limited exceptions, the Company will have no obligation to do), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. See "Risk Factors--Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates--Consequences of Failure to Exchange."

Expiration Date; Extensions; Amendments; Termination

The term "Expiration Date" shall mean _____, 1996 (30 calendar days following the commencement of the Exchange Offer), unless the Company, in its sole discretion, extends the Exchange Offer, in which case the term "Expiration Date" shall mean the latest date to which the Exchange Offer is extended. Notwithstanding any extension of the Exchange Offer, if the Exchange Offer is not consummated by _____, 1996, the interest rate borne by the Equipment Notes and passed through to the Certificateholders is subject to increase. See "--General."

In order to extend the Expiration Date, the Company will notify the Exchange Agent of any extension by oral or written notice and will mail to the record holders of Old Certificates an announcement thereof, each prior to 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled Expiration Date. Such announcement may state that the Company is extending the Exchange Offer for a specified period of time.

The Company reserves the right (i) to delay acceptance of any Old Certificates, to extend the Exchange Offer or to terminate the Exchange Offer and not permit acceptance of Old Certificates not previously accepted if any of the conditions set forth herein under "-- Conditions" shall have occurred and shall not have been waived by the Company, by giving oral or written notice of such delay, extension or termination to the Exchange Agent, or (ii) to amend the terms of the Exchange Offer in any manner deemed by it to be advantageous to the holders of the Old Certificates. Any such delay in acceptance, extension, termination or amendment will be followed as promptly as practicable by oral or written notice thereof to the Exchange Agent. If the Exchange Offer is amended in a manner determined by the Company to constitute a material change, the Company will promptly disclose such amendment in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of the Old Certificates of such amendment.

Without limiting the manner in which the Company may choose to make public announcement of any delay, extension, amendment or termination of the Exchange Offer, the Company shall have no obligation to publish, advertise, or otherwise communicate any such public announcement, other than by making a timely release to an appropriate news agency.

INTEREST ON THE NEW CERTIFICATES

The New Certificates will accrue interest at the applicable per annum for such Trust set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus, from the last date on which interest was paid on the Old Certificates surrendered in exchange therefor. Interest on the New Certificates is payable on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year commencing April 15, 1996, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

PROCEDURES FOR TENDERING

To tender in the Exchange Offer, a holder must complete, sign and date the Letter of Transmittal, or a facsimile thereof, have the signatures thereon guaranteed if required by the Letter of Transmittal and mail or otherwise deliver such Letter of Transmittal or such facsimile, together with any other required documents, to the Exchange Agent prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date. In addition, either (i) certificates for such Old Certificates must be received by the Exchange Agent along with the Letter of Transmittal, (ii) a timely confirmation of a book-entry transfer (a "Book-Entry Confirmation") of such Old Certificates, if such procedure is available, into the Exchange Agent's account at The Depository Trust Company (the "Book-Entry Transfer Facility") pursuant to the procedure for book-entry transfer described below, must be received by the Exchange Agent prior to the Expiration Date or (iii) the holder must comply with the guaranteed delivery procedures described below. THE METHOD OF DELIVERY OF OLD CERTIFICATES, LETTERS OF TRANSMITTAL AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IS AT THE ELECTION AND RISK OF THE HOLDERS. IF SUCH DELIVERY IS BY MAIL, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT REGISTERED MAIL, PROPERLY INSURED, WITH RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED, BE USED. IN ALL CASES, SUFFICIENT TIME SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO ASSURE TIMELY DELIVERY. NO LETTERS OF TRANSMITTAL OR OLD CERTIFICATES SHOULD BE SENT TO THE COMPANY. Delivery of all documents must be made to the Exchange Agent at its address set forth below. Holders may also request their respective brokers, dealers, commercial banks, trust companies or nominees to effect such tender for such holders.

The tender by a holder of Old Certificates will constitute an agreement between such holder and the Company in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and in the Letter of Transmittal.

Only a holder of Old Certificates may tender such Old Certificates in the Exchange Offer. The term "holder" with respect to the Exchange Offer means any person in whose name Old Certificates are registered on the books of the Company or any other person who has obtained a properly completed bond power from the registered holder.

Any beneficial owner whose Old Certificates are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and who wishes to tender should contact such registered holder promptly and instruct such registered holder to tender on his behalf. If such beneficial owner wishes to tender on his own behalf, such beneficial owner must, prior to completing and executing the Letter of Transmittal and delivering his Old Certificates, either make appropriate arrangements to register ownership of the Old Certificates in such owner's name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take considerable time.

Signatures on a Letter of Transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, must be guaranteed by any member firm of a registered national securities exchange or of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States or an "eligible guarantor" institution within the meaning of Rule 17Ad-15 under the Exchange Act (each an "Eligible Institution") unless the Old Certificates tendered pursuant thereto are tendered (i) by a registered holder who has not completed the box entitled "Special Issuance Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on the Letter of Transmittal or (ii) for the account of an Eligible Institution.

If the Letter of Transmittal is signed by a person other than the registered holder of any Old Certificates listed therein, such Old Certificates must be endorsed or accompanied by bond powers and a proxy which authorizes such person to tender the Old Certificates on behalf of the registered holder, in each case as the name of the registered holder or holders appears on the Old Certificates.

If the Letter of Transmittal or any Old Certificates or bond powers are signed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or others acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such persons should so indicate when signing, and unless waived by the Company, evidence satisfactory to the Company of their authority to so act must be submitted with the Letter of Transmittal.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt) and withdrawal of the tendered Old Certificates will be determined by the Company in its sole discretion, which determination will be final and binding. The Company reserves the absolute right to reject any and all Old Certificates not properly tendered or any Old Certificates which, if accepted, would, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, be unlawful. The Company also reserves the absolute right to waive any irregularities or conditions of tender as to particular Old Certificates. The Company's interpretation of the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer (including the instructions in the Letter of Transmittal) will be final and binding on all parties. Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with tenders of Old Certificates must be cured within such time as the Company shall determine. Neither the Company, the Exchange Agent nor any other person shall be under any duty to give notification of defects or irregularities with respect to tenders of Old Certificates, nor shall any of them incur any liability for failure to give such notification. Tendere of Old Certificates will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Any Old Certificates received by the Exchange Agent that are not properly tendered and as to which the defects or irregularities have not been cured or waived will be returned without cost to such holder by the Exchange Agent to the tendering holders of Old Certificates, unless otherwise provided in the Letter of Transmittal, as soon as practicable following the Expiration Date.

In addition, the Company reserves the right in its sole discretion, subject to the provisions of the Indenture, to (i) purchase or make offers for any Old Certificates that remain outstanding subsequent to the Expiration Date or, as set forth under "-- Conditions," to terminate the Exchange Offer in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement and (ii) to the extent permitted by applicable law, purchase Old Certificates in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. The terms of any such purchases or offers could differ from the terms of the Exchange Offer.

ACCEPTANCE OF OLD CERTIFICATES FOR EXCHANGE; DELIVERY OF NEW CERTIFICATES

Upon satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions to the Exchange Offer, all Old Certificates properly tendered will be accepted, promptly after the Expiration Date, and the New Certificates will be issued promptly after acceptance of the Old Certificates. See "--Conditions" below. For purposes of the Exchange Offer, Old Certificates shall be deemed to have been accepted validly tendered for exchange when, as and if the Company has given oral or written notice thereof to the Exchange Agent.

In all cases, issuance of New Certificates for Old Certificates that are accepted for exchange pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be made only after timely receipt by the Exchange Agent of certificates for such Old Certificates or a timely Book-Entry Confirmation of such Old Certificates into the Exchange Agent's account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility, a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal and all other required documents. If any tendered Old Certificates are not accepted for any reason set forth in the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer or if Old Certificates are submitted for a greater principal amount than the holder desires to exchange, such unaccepted or nonexchanged Old Certificates will be returned without expense to the tendering holder thereof (or, in the case of Old Certificates tendered by book-entry transfer procedures described below, such nonexchanged Old Certificates will be credited to an account maintained with such Book-Entry Transfer Facility) as promptly as practicable after the expiration or termination of the Exchange Offer.

BOOK-ENTRY TRANSFER

The Exchange Agent will make a request to establish an account with respect to the Old Certificates at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility for purposes of the Exchange Offer within two business days after the date of this Prospectus. Any financial institution that is a participant in the Book-Entry Transfer Facility's systems may make book-entry delivery of Old Certificates by causing the Book-Entry Transfer Facility to transfer such Old Certificates into the Exchange Agent's account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility in accordance with such Book-Entry Transfer Facility's procedures for transfer. However, although delivery of Old Certificates may be effected through book-entry transfer at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility, the Letter of Transmittal or facsimile thereof with any required signature guarantees and any other required documents must, in any case, be transmitted to and received by the Exchange Agent at one of the addresses set forth below under "-- Exchange Agent" on or prior to the Expiration Date or the guaranteed delivery procedures described below must be complied with.

GUARANTEED DELIVERY PROCEDURES

If a registered holder of the Old Certificates desires to tender such Old Certificates, and the Old Certificates are not immediately available, or time will not permit such holder's Old Certificates or other required documents to reach the Exchange Agent before the Expiration Date, or the procedures for book-entry transfer cannot be completed on a timely basis, a tender may be effected if (i) the tender is made through an Eligible Institution, (ii) prior to the Expiration Date, the Exchange Agent receives from such Eligible Institution a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (or a facsimile thereof) and Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, substantially in the form provided by the Company (by facsimile transmission, mail or hand delivery), setting forth the name and address of the holder of Old Certificates and the amount of Old Certificates tendered, stating that the tender is being made thereby and guaranteeing that within three New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") trading days after the date of execution of the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, the certificates for all physically tendered Old Certificates, in proper form for transfer, or a Book-Entry Confirmation, as the case may be, and any other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal will be deposited by the Eligible Institution with the Exchange Agent and (iii) the certificates for all physically tendered Old Certificates, in proper form for transfer, or a Book-Entry Confirmation, as the case may be, and all other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal are received by the Exchange Agent within three NYSE trading days after the date of execution of the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.

WITHDRAWAL OF TENDERS

Tenders of Old Certificates may be withdrawn at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the Expiration Date.

For a withdrawal to be effective, a written notice of withdrawal must be received by the Exchange Agent prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the Expiration Date at one of the addresses set forth below under "--Exchange Agent." Any such notice of withdrawal must specify the name of the person having tendered the Old Certificates to be withdrawn, identify the Old Certificates to be withdrawn (including the principal amount of such Old Certificates) and (where certificates for Old Certificates have been transmitted) specify the name in which such Old Certificates are registered, if different from that of the withdrawing holder. If certificates for Old Certificates have been delivered or otherwise identified to the Exchange Agent, then, prior to the release of such certificates, the withdrawing holder must also submit the serial numbers of the particular certificates to be withdrawn and a signed notice of withdrawal with signatures guaranteed by an Eligible Institution unless such holder is an Eligible Institution. If Old Certificates have been tendered pursuant to the procedure for book-entry transfer described above, any notice of withdrawal must specify the name and number of the account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility to be credited with the withdrawn Old Certificates and otherwise comply with the procedures of such facility. All questions as to the validity, form and eligibility

(including time of receipt) of such notices will be determined by the Company, whose determination shall be final and binding on all parties. Any Old Certificates so withdrawn will be deemed not to have been validly tendered for exchange for purposes of the Exchange Offer. Any Old Certificates which have been tendered for exchange but which are not exchanged for any reason will be returned to the holder thereof without cost to such holder (or, in the case of Old Certificates tendered by book-entry transfer into the Exchange Agent's account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility pursuant to the book-entry transfer procedures described above, such Old Certificates will be credited to an account maintained with such Book-Entry Transfer Facility for the Old Certificates) as soon as practicable after withdrawal, rejection of tender or termination of the Exchange Offer. Properly withdrawn Old Certificates may be retendered by following one of the procedures described under "-- Procedures for Tendering" and "--Book-entry Transfer" above at any time on or prior to the Expiration Date.

CONDITIONS

Notwithstanding any other term of the Exchange Offer, Old Certificates will not be required to be accepted for exchange, nor will New Certificates be issued in exchange for, any Old Certificates and the Company may terminate or amend the Exchange Offer as provided herein before the acceptance of such Old Certificates, if because of any change in law, or applicable interpretations thereof by the Commission, the Company determines that it is not permitted to effect the Exchange Offer, and the Company has no obligation to, and will not knowingly, permit acceptance of tenders of Old Certificates from affiliates of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act) or from any other holder or holders who are not eligible to participate in the Exchange Offer under applicable law or interpretations thereof by the Commission, or if the New Certificates to be received by such holder or holders of Old Certificates in the Exchange Offer, upon receipt, will not be tradable by such holder without restriction under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and without material restrictions under the "blue sky" or securities laws of substantially all of the states of the United States.

EXCHANGE AGENT

Wilmington Trust Company has been appointed as Exchange Agent for the Exchange Offer. Questions and requests for assistance and requests for additional copies of this Prospectus or of the Letter of Transmittal should be directed to the Exchange Agent addressed as follows:

By Mail, Overnight Delivery:
Wilmington Trust Company
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001
Attention: Jill Rylee

By Hand:
Wilmington Trust Company
1105 North Market Street, 1st Floor
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
Attention: Corporate Trust Operations

Facsimile Transmission:
(302) 651-1079

Confirm by Telephone:
(302) 651-8869
Jill Rylee

FEES AND EXPENSES

The expenses of soliciting tenders pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be borne by the Company. The principal solicitation for tenders pursuant to the Exchange Offer is being made by mail; however, additional solicitations may be made by telegraph, telephone, teletype or in person by officers and regular employees of the Company.

The Company will not make any payments to brokers, dealers or other persons soliciting acceptances of the Exchange Offer. The Company, however, will pay the Exchange Agent reasonable and customary fees for its services and will reimburse the Exchange Agent for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection therewith. The Company may also pay brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by them in forwarding copies of the Prospectus and related documents to the beneficial owners of the Old Certificates, and in handling or forwarding tenders for exchange.

The expenses to be incurred in connection with the Exchange Offer will be paid by the Company, including fees and expenses of the Exchange Agent and Trustee (as hereinafter defined) and accounting, legal, printing and related fees and expenses.

The Company will pay all transfer taxes, if any, applicable to the exchange of Old Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer. If, however, certificates representing New Certificates or Old Certificates for principal amounts not tendered or accepted for exchange are to be delivered to, or are to be registered or issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of the Old Certificates tendered, or if tendered Old Certificates are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing the Letter of Transmittal, or if a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of Old Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer, then the amount of any such transfer taxes (whether imposed on the registered holder or any other persons) will be payable by the tendering holder. If satisfactory evidence of payment of such taxes or exemption therefrom is not submitted with the Letter of Transmittal, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed directly to such tendering holder.

DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW CERTIFICATES

The Certificates have been issued pursuant to four separate Pass Through Trust Agreements. The following summary describes certain terms of the Certificates and the Pass Through Trust Agreements. The summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the provisions of the Certificates and the Pass Through Trust Agreements, which have been filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement. Except as otherwise indicated, the following summary relates to each of the Trusts and the Certificates issued by each Trust. The terms and conditions governing each of the Trusts will be substantially the same, except as described under "--Subordination" below and except that the principal amount, the interest rate, scheduled repayments of principal, and maturity date applicable to the Equipment Notes held by each Trust and the final Distribution Date applicable to each Trust will differ. Citations to the relevant sections of the Pass Through Trust Agreements appear below in parentheses unless otherwise indicated. Copies of the Pass Through Trust Agreements are filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement and are available from the Trustee.

GENERAL

The Certificates of each Trust have been issued in fully registered form only. Each Certificate represents a fractional undivided interest in the Trust created by the Pass Through Trust Agreement pursuant to which such Certificate is issued. The Trust Property consists of (i) the Equipment Notes held in such Trust, all monies at any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder, (ii) the rights of such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement (including all monies receivable in respect of such rights), (iii) except for the Class D Trust, all monies receivable under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust and (iv) funds from time to time deposited with the Trustee in accounts relating to such Trust. Certificates represent pro rata shares of the Equipment Notes and other property held in the related Trust and have been issued only in minimum denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. (Section 3.01).

The Certificates represent interests in the respective Trusts and all payments and distributions thereon will be made only from the Trust Property. (Section 3.11) The Certificates do not represent an interest in or obligation of Continental, the Trustees, any of the Loan Trustees or Owner Trustees in their individual capacities, any Owner Participant, or any affiliate of any thereof. The existence of each Trust will not limit the liability that Certificate holders of such Trust would otherwise incur if such holders owned directly the corresponding Equipment Notes or incurred directly the obligations of such Trust.

SUBORDINATION

Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement to which the Trusts, the Subordination Agent and the Liquidity Providers are parties, on each Distribution Date, so long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred, all payments received by the Subordination Agent will be distributed in the following order: (1) payment of the Liquidity Obligations to the Liquidity Providers; (2) payments of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates; (3) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates; (4) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates; (5) payment of Expected Distributions to the holders of Class D Certificates; and (6) payment of certain fees and expenses of the Subordination Agent and the Trustees.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, subject to the provisions set forth below, all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be distributed under the Intercreditor Agreement in the following order: (1) to the Liquidity Provider in payment of the Liquidity Obligations and certain other parties in payment of the Administration Expenses; (2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; (3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; (4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of Final Distributions; and (5) to the holders of Class D Certificates in payment of Final Distributions.

For purposes of calculating Expected Distributions or Final Distributions, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes held in any Trust which has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the Pool Balance of such Trust) shall be added to the amount of Expected Distributions or Final Distributions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, after the occurrence of a Triggering Event but so long as no PTC Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates outstanding, any regularly scheduled payment received on the Performing Equipment Notes shall be distributed as follows:

(x) the Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the Liquidity Providers in payment of the Liquidity Obligations and certain other parties in payment of the Administration Expenses; (2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Certificates; (3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Certificates; (4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Certificates; and (5) to the holders of Class D Certificates; provided that the provisions of this paragraph (x) will be given effect before distribution of any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

(y) the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment will be distributed in the following order: (1) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; (2) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; (3) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; and (4) to the holders of Class D Certificates; provided that the provisions of this paragraph (y) will be given effect after distributing any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

provided that if the aggregate amount of future scheduled payments in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes, together with the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment as of such Distribution Date, will be (assuming the distribution of such amount as contemplated by paragraphs (x) and (y) and that no further payment will be received at any time from the Non-Performing Equipment Notes) insufficient to pay interest on any Class of Certificates and reduce the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates to zero before the Final Maturity Date thereof, the amount of distributions to be made to the holders of such Class of Certificates on such Distribution Date will be increased by the amount necessary to eliminate such insufficiency prior to making any distributions to the holders of any Class of Certificates junior to such Class of Certificates and such increase shall be taken into account for the purpose of applying this proviso to the holders of any such junior Class of Certificates.

PAYMENTS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest with respect to the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in each Trust will be distributed by the Trustee to Certificateholders of such Trust on the date receipt of such payment is confirmed, except in the case of certain types of Special Payments (as defined herein).

The Equipment Notes held in each Trust will accrue interest at the applicable rate per annum for such Trust set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus, payable on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of

each year commencing on April 15, 1996 and such interest payments will be passed through to Certificateholders of such Trust on each such date until the final Distribution Date for such Trust, in each case, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The interest rates for the Certificates are subject to increases under certain circumstances. See "The Exchange Offer--General". Payments of interest on the Certificates to be issued by each Trust (other than the Class D Trust) will be supported by a separate Liquidity Facility to be provided by Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Provider") for the benefit of the holders of such Certificates in an amount sufficient to pay interest thereon at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust on six successive quarterly Distribution Dates. Notwithstanding the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, the holders of the Certificates to be issued by each Trust (other than the Class D Trust) will be entitled to receive and retain the proceeds of drawings under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust. See "Description of the Liquidity Facilities".

Payments of principal on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust are scheduled to be received by the Trustee on January 15, April 15, July 15 or December 15, in certain years depending upon the terms of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust commencing January 15, 1997, in the case of each of the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust and the Class C Trust and January 15, 1999, in the case of the Class D Trust. Scheduled payments of interest and principal on the Equipment Notes are herein referred to as "Scheduled Payments", and January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year are herein referred to as "Regular Distribution Dates". See "Description of the Equipment Notes--Principal and Interest Payments". The Final Maturity Date for each Certificate is April 15, 2015.

The Trustee of each Trust will distribute, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, on each Regular Distribution Date to the Certificateholders of such Trust all Scheduled Payments, the receipt of which is confirmed by the Trustee on such Regular Distribution Date. Each Certificateholder of each Trust will be entitled to receive a pro rata share of any distribution in respect of Scheduled Payments of principal and interest made on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust. Each such distribution of Scheduled Payments will be made by the Trustee of each Trust to the Certificateholders of record of such Trust on the Record Date applicable to such Scheduled Payment subject to certain exceptions. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02) If a Scheduled Payment is not received by the Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date but is received within five days thereafter, it will be distributed to such holders of record on the date received. If it is received after such five-day period, it will be treated as a Special Payment (as defined below) and distributed as described below.

Any payment in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or the Trust Indenture Estate under (and as defined in) each Indenture (other than a Scheduled Payment) (each, a "Special Payment") will be distributed on, in the case of an early redemption or a purchase of the Equipment Notes relating to one or more Aircraft, the date of such early redemption or purchase (which shall be a Business Day), and otherwise on the Business Day specified for distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to a notice delivered by the Trustee as soon as practicable after the Trustee has received funds for such Special Payment, in each case subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. The Trustee will mail notice to the Certificateholders of the applicable Trust not less than 20 days prior to the Special Distribution Date on which any Special Payment is scheduled to be distributed by the Trustee stating such anticipated Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.02(c)) Each distribution of a Special Payment, other than a final distribution, on a Special Distribution Date for any Trust will be made by the Trustee to the Certificateholders of record of such Trust on the Record Date applicable to such Special Payment. See "--Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default" and "Description of the Equipment Notes--Redemption".

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the Trustee establish and maintain, for the related Trust and for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust, one or more accounts (the "Certificate Account") for the deposit of payments representing Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust. Each Pass Through Trust Agreement also requires that the Trustee establish and maintain, for the related Trust and for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust, one or more accounts (the "Special Payments

Account") for the deposit of payments representing Special Payments, which account shall be non-interest bearing except in certain circumstances where the Trustee may invest amounts in such account in certain permitted investments. Pursuant to the terms of each Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Trustee is required to deposit any Scheduled Payments relating to the applicable Trust received by it in the Certificate Account of such Trust and to deposit any Special Payments so received by it in the Special Payments Account of such Trust. (Section 4.01) All amounts so deposited will be distributed by the Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date, as appropriate. (Section 4.02)

Distributions by the Trustee from the Certificate Account or the Special Payments Account of each Trust on a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date in respect of Certificates issued by such Trust in definitive form will be made to each Certificateholder of record of such Certificates on the applicable Record Date. (Section 4.02) The final distribution for each Trust, however, will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates for such Trust at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in the notice given by the Trustee of such final distribution. The Trustee will mail such notice of the final distribution to the Certificateholders of such Trust, specifying the date set for such final distribution and the amount of such distribution. (Section 11.01) See "--Termination of the Trusts". Distributions in respect of Certificates issued in global form will be made as described in "--Book Entry; Delivery and Form" below.

If any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distributions scheduled to be made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date will be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

POOL FACTORS

Unless there has been an early redemption, purchase, or a default in the payment of principal or interest, in respect of one or more issues of the Equipment Notes held in a Trust, as described in "--Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default" and "Description of the Equipment Notes--Redemption", the Pool Factor with respect to each Trust will decline in proportion to the scheduled repayments of principal on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust as described below in "Description of the Equipment Notes--General." In the event of such redemption, purchase or default, the Pool Factor and the Pool Balance of each Trust so affected will be recomputed after giving effect thereto and notice thereof will be mailed to the Certificateholders of such Trust. Each Trust will have a separate Pool Factor.

The "Pool Balance" for each Trust or for the Certificates issued by any Trust indicates, as of any date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust less the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of the Certificates of such Trust other than payments made in respect of interest or premium thereon or reimbursement of any costs and expenses in connection therewith. The Pool Balance for each Trust as of any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on that date.

The "Pool Factor" for each Trust as of any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust. The Pool Factor for each Trust as of any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on that date. Assuming that no early redemption or purchase, or default, in respect of any Equipment Notes shall have occurred, the Pool Factor for each Trust will be 1.0000000 on the date of issuance of the Certificates; thereafter, the Pool Factor for each Trust will decline as described herein to reflect reductions in the Pool Balance of such Trust. The amount of a Certificateholder's pro rata share of the Pool Balance of a Trust can be determined by multiplying the par value of the holder's Certificate of such Trust by the Pool Factor for such

Trust as of the applicable Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date. Notice of the Pool Factor and the Pool Balance for each Trust will be mailed to Certificateholders of such Trust on each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date.

As of the date of sale by the Trustee of the Certificates and assuming that no early redemption or purchase, or default in the payment of principal, in respect of any Equipment Notes shall occur, the Scheduled Payments of principal on the Equipment Notes held in the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust, the Class C Trust and the Class D Trust, and the resulting Pool Factors for such Trusts after taking into account each Scheduled Payment, are set forth below:

Regular Distribution Dates	1996-A Trust	1996-B Trust		1996-C Trust		1996-D Trust		
	Equipment Notes Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-A Trust Expected Pool Factor	Equipment Notes Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-B Trust Expected Pool Factor	Equipment Notes Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-C Trust Expected Pool Factor	Equipment Notes Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-D Trust Expected Pool Factor
April 1996.....	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000
July 1996.....	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000
October 1996.....	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000	0	1.0000000
January 1997.....	5,284,668	0.9803922	1,849,646	0.9803922	1,453,275	0.9803921	0	1.0000000
April 1997.....	0	0.9803922	0	0.9803922	0	0.9803921	0	1.0000000
July 1997.....	0	0.9803922	0	0.9803922	0	0.9803921	0	1.0000000
October 1997.....	0	0.9803922	0	0.9803922	0	0.9803921	0	1.0000000
January 1998.....	5,200,561	0.9610964	1,820,209	0.9610964	1,430,147	0.9610963	0	1.0000000
April 1998.....	0	0.9610964	0	0.9610964	0	0.9610963	0	1.0000000
July 1998.....	0	0.9610964	0	0.9610964	0	0.9610963	0	1.0000000
October 1998.....	1,881,631	0.9541149	658,583	0.9541149	517,441	0.9541149	0	1.0000000
January 1999.....	6,357,107	0.9305280	2,225,009	0.9305279	1,748,192	0.9305280	3,506,949	0.9316384
April 1999.....	0	0.9305280	0	0.9305279	0	0.9305280	0	0.9316384
July 1999.....	0	0.9305280	0	0.9305279	0	0.9305280	0	0.9316384
October 1999.....	5,151,648	0.9114137	1,803,084	0.9114136	1,416,700	0.9114136	856,524	0.9149467
January 2000.....	6,520,793	0.8872194	2,282,307	0.8872192	1,793,201	0.8872194	400,652	0.9071367
April 2000.....	0	0.8872194	0	0.8872192	0	0.8872194	0	0.9071367
July 2000.....	0	0.8872194	0	0.8872192	0	0.8872194	0	0.9071367
October 2000.....	5,902,865	0.8653178	2,066,003	0.8653178	1,623,289	0.8653177	0	0.9071367
January 2001.....	7,473,253	0.8375896	2,615,670	0.8375895	2,055,126	0.8375896	0	0.9071367
April 2001.....	0	0.8375896	0	0.8375895	0	0.8375896	0	0.9071367
July 2001.....	0	0.8375896	0	0.8375895	0	0.8375896	0	0.9071367
October 2001.....	6,296,432	0.8142278	2,203,755	0.8142278	1,731,518	0.8142276	0	0.9071367
January 2002.....	13,228,012	0.7651475	4,629,853	0.7651474	3,637,674	0.7651475	0	0.9071367
April 2002.....	0	0.7651475	0	0.7651474	0	0.7651475	0	0.9071367
July 2002.....	0	0.7651475	0	0.7651474	0	0.7651475	0	0.9071367
October 2002.....	4,756,545	0.7474992	1,664,791	0.7474992	1,308,051	0.7474990	0	0.9071367
January 2003.....	15,560,862	0.6897633	5,446,355	0.6897631	4,279,204	0.6897632	0	0.9071367
April 2003.....	0	0.6897633	0	0.6897631	0	0.6897632	0	0.9071367
July 2003.....	0	0.6897633	0	0.6897631	0	0.6897632	0	0.9071367
October 2003.....	4,703,788	0.6723107	1,646,326	0.6723104	1,293,542	0.6723105	0	0.9071367
January 2004.....	11,684,171	0.6289586	4,089,496	0.6289585	3,213,125	0.6289585	0	0.9071367
April 2004.....	0	0.6289586	0	0.6289585	0	0.6289585	0	0.9071367
July 2004.....	0	0.6289586	0	0.6289585	0	0.6289585	0	0.9071367
October 2004.....	7,590,687	0.6007947	2,656,749	0.6007947	2,087,434	0.6007944	81,724	0.9055437
January 2005.....	9,882,743	0.5641265	3,458,990	0.5641264	2,717,735	0.5641262	588,558	0.8940708
April 2005.....	0	0.5641265	0	0.5641264	0	0.5641262	1,283,740	0.8690466
July 2005.....	0	0.5641265	0	0.5641264	0	0.5641262	2,939,531	0.8117458
October 2005.....	8,279,727	0.5334060	2,897,911	0.5334061	2,276,920	0.5334056	4,204,644	0.7297840
January 2006.....	8,347,019	0.5024358	2,921,483	0.5024359	2,295,412	0.5024355	2,354,316	0.6838909
April 2006.....	0	0.5024358	0	0.5024359	0	0.5024355	2,972,939	0.6259388
July 2006.....	0	0.5024358	0	0.5024359	0	0.5024355	3,395,369	0.5597523
October 2006.....	12,492,889	0.4560831	4,372,538	0.4560832	3,435,525	0.4560878	3,779,755	0.4860729
January 2007.....	4,651,251	0.4388254	1,627,946	0.4388256	1,279,088	0.4388251	1,992,355	0.4472355
April 2007.....	1,762,951	0.4322843	617,033	0.4322845	484,811	0.4322839	855,654	0.4305561
July 2007.....	0	0.4322843	0	0.4322845	0	0.4322839	84,738	0.4289043
October 2007.....	19,579,916	0.3596364	6,853,032	0.3596365	5,384,436	0.3596362	3,796,117	0.3549059
January 2008.....	5,634,209	0.3387316	1,971,972	0.3387319	1,549,406	0.3387313	1,046,339	0.3345095
April 2008.....	0	0.3387316	0	0.3387319	0	0.3387313	23,463	0.3340521
July 2008.....	0	0.3387316	0	0.3387319	0	0.3387313	0	0.3340521
October 2008.....	17,480,052	0.2738749	6,118,097	0.2738749	4,806,962	0.2738749	3,005,458	0.2754662
January 2009.....	4,715,038	0.2563806	1,650,264	0.2563806	1,296,634	0.2561805	876,156	0.2583871
April 2009.....	0	0.2563806	0	0.2563806	0	0.2561805	0	0.2583871
July 2009.....	0	0.2563806	0	0.2563806	0	0.2561805	0	0.2583871
October 2009.....	9,982,773	0.2193412	3,494,004	0.2193412	2,745,240	0.2193412	1,549,605	0.2281804
January 2010.....	2,774,576	0.2090467	971,109	0.2090466	763,002	0.2090466	507,351	0.2182905
April 2010.....	229,494	0.2081952	80,323	0.2081951	63,111	0.2081951	0	0.2182905
July 2010.....	1,058,899	0.2042663	370,615	0.2042663	291,197	0.2042662	0	0.2182905
October 2010.....	9,714,697	0.1682216	3,400,172	0.1682216	2,671,523	0.1682216	1,425,031	0.1905121
January 2011.....	5,548,251	0.1476358	1,941,909	0.1476357	1,525,754	0.1476358	562,592	0.1795454
April 2011.....	125,922	0.1471686	44,073	0.1471684	34,629	0.1471686	21,726	0.1791219
July 2011.....	1,255,151	0.1425115	439,303	0.1425115	345,166	0.1425116	216,556	0.1749005
October 2011.....	8,481,267	0.1110432	2,968,462	0.1110432	2,332,336	0.1110432	719,133	0.1608823
January 2012.....	9,064,636	0.0774105	3,172,663	0.0774103	2,492,748	0.0774106	782,212	0.1456345
April 2012.....	146,241	0.0768679	51,184	0.0768677	40,216	0.0768680	0	0.1456345

Regular Distribution Dates	1996-A Trust Equipment Notes	1996-B Trust Equipment Notes		1996-C Trust Equipment Notes		1996-D Trust Equipment Notes		
	Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-A Trust Expected Pool Factor	Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-B Trust Expected Pool Factor	Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-C Trust Expected Pool Factor	Scheduled Payments of Principal	1996-D Trust Expected Pool Factor
July 2012.....	886,893	0.0735772	310,413	0.0735770	243,895	0.0735774	79,990	0.1440753
October 2012.....	8,153,758	0.0433241	2,853,848	0.0433238	2,242,262	0.0433244	2,748,810	0.0904922
January 2013.....	9,486,707	0.0081253	3,320,348	0.0081253	2,608,844	0.0081254	1,357,427	0.0640317
April 2013.....	0	0.0081253	0	0.0081253	0	0.0081254	717,371	0.0500478
July 2013.....	532,107	0.0061510	186,238	0.0061510	146,329	0.0061511	873,473	0.0330211
October 2013.....	532,107	0.0061510	186,238	0.0061510	146,329	0.0061511	873,473	0.0330211

Any failure to make expected principal distributions on any Class of Certificates on any Regular Distribution Date (other than the Final Maturity Date) will not constitute a PTC Event of Default with respect to such Certificates.

Reports to Certificateholders

On each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date, the applicable Trustee will include with each distribution of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment, respectively, to Certificateholders of the related Trust a statement, giving effect to such distribution to be made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Certificate for such Trust, as to (i) and (ii) below):

- (i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium (if any);
- (ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest; and
- (iii) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor for such Trust. (Section 4.03)

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede, as nominee for DTC, on the record date prior to each Distribution Date, the applicable Trustee will request from DTC a Securities Position Listing setting forth the names of all DTC Participants reflected on DTC's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such record date. On each Distribution Date, the applicable Trustee will mail to each such DTC Participant the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such DTC Participant for forwarding to holders of Certificates.

In addition, after the end of each calendar year, the applicable Trustee will prepare for each Certificateholder of each Trust at any time during the preceding calendar year a report containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above with respect to the Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such person was a Certificateholder during only a portion of such calendar year, for the applicable portion of such calendar year, and such other items as are readily available to such Trustee and which a Certificateholder shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its U.S. federal income tax returns. (Section 4.03) Such report and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the applicable Trustee by the DTC Participants and shall be delivered by such Trustee to such DTC Participants to be available for forwarding by such DTC Participants to Certificate Owners in the manner described above.

With respect to the Certificates issued in definitive form, the applicable Trustee will prepare and deliver the information described above to each Certificateholder of record of each Trust as the name of such Certificateholder appears on the records of the registrar of the Certificates.

INDENTURE DEFAULTS AND CERTAIN RIGHTS UPON AN INDENTURE DEFAULT

An event of default under an Indenture (an "Indenture Default") will include an event of default under the related Lease (a "Lease Event of Default"). Since the Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture may be held in more than one Trust, a continuing Indenture Default under such Indenture would affect the Equipment Notes held by each such Trust. There are no cross-default provisions in the Indentures. Consequently, events resulting in an Indenture Default under any particular Indenture may or may not result in an Indenture Default under any other Indenture. However, a Lease Event of Default under any Lease will constitute a Lease Event of Default under all Leases due to the cross-default provisions in the Leases, and will consequently result in an Indenture Default under all Indentures. If an Indenture Default occurs in fewer than all of the Indentures, notwithstanding the treatment of Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture under which an Indenture Default has occurred, payments of principal and interest on the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to Indentures with respect to which an Indenture Default has not occurred will continue to be distributed to the holders of the Certificates as originally scheduled, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. See "Description of the Intercreditor Agreement--Priority of Distributions".

With respect to each Aircraft, the applicable Owner Trustee and Owner Participant will, under the related Indenture, have the right under certain circumstances to cure Indenture Defaults that result from the occurrence of a Lease Event of Default under the related Lease. If the Owner Trustee or the Owner Participant exercises any such cure right, the Indenture Default will be deemed to have been cured.

In the event that the same institution acts as Trustee of multiple Trusts, in the absence of instructions from the Certificateholders of any such Trust, such Trustee could be faced with a potential conflict of interest upon an Indenture Default. In such event, each Trustee has indicated that it would resign as Trustee of one or all such Trusts, and a successor trustee would be appointed in accordance with the terms of the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Upon the occurrence and continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Controlling Party may accelerate and sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture to any person, subject to certain limitations. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed pursuant to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. Any proceeds received by the applicable Trustee upon any such sale shall be deposited in the applicable Special Payments Account and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02) The market for Equipment Notes at the time of the existence of any Indenture Default may be very limited, and there can be no assurance as to the price at which they could be sold. If such Trustee sells any such Equipment Notes for less than their outstanding principal amount, the Certificateholders will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against Continental, any Owner Trustee, any Owner Participant or any Trustee.

Any amount, other than Scheduled Payments received on a Regular Distribution Date, distributed to the Trustee of any Trust by the Subordination Agent on account of the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust following an Indenture Default under any Indenture shall be deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.02) In addition, if, following an Indenture Default under any Indenture relating to an Aircraft, the applicable Owner Trustee exercises its option to redeem or purchase the outstanding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, the price paid by such Owner Trustee for the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and distributed to such Trust by the Subordination Agent shall be deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.02)

Any funds representing payments received with respect to any defaulted Equipment Notes held in a Trust, or the proceeds from the sale of any Equipment Notes, held by such Trustee in the Special Payments Account for such Trust shall, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested by such Trustee in Permitted Investments pending the distribution of such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.04) Permitted Investments are defined as obligations of the United States or agencies or instrumentalities thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States and which mature in not more than 60 days or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 1.01)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee of the related Trust shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of any Indenture Default, give to the Certificateholders of such Trust notice, transmitted by mail, of all uncured or unwaived defaults with respect to such Trust known to it, provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust, the applicable Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of such Certificateholders. (Section 7.02)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement contains a provision entitling the Trustee of the related Trust, subject to the duty of such Trustee during a default to act with the required standard of care, to be offered reasonable security or indemnity by the holders of the Certificates of such Trust before proceeding to exercise any right or power under such Pass Through Agreement at the request of such Certificateholders. (Section 7.03(e))

In certain cases, the holders of the Certificates of a Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust may on behalf of the holders of all the Certificates of such Trust waive any past default under the related Pass Through Trust Agreement or, if the Trustee of such Trust is the Controlling Party, may direct the Trustee to instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive any past Indenture Default with respect to such Trust and thereby annul any direction given by such holders to such Loan Trustee with respect thereto, except (i) a default in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment or in the distribution thereof, (ii) a default in payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to any of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust and (iii) a default in respect of any covenant or provision of the related Pass through Trust Agreement that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder of such Trust affected thereby. (Section 6.05) Each Indenture will provide that, with certain exceptions, the holders of the majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder may on behalf of all such holders waive any past default or Indenture Default thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, however, pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, only the Controlling Party will be entitled to waive any such past default or Indenture Default.

PURCHASE RIGHTS OF CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event, (i) the Class B Certificateholders shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, (ii) the Class C Certificateholders shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates and (iii) the Class D Certificateholders shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates, in each case at a purchase price equal to the Pool Balance of the relevant Class or Classes of Certificates plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase without premium but including any other amounts due to the Certificateholders of such Class or Classes.

PTC EVENT OF DEFAULT

A PTC Event of Default is defined under each Pass Through Trust Agreement as the failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance of the applicable Class of Certificates on the Final Maturity Date for such Class or (ii) interest due on such Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders entitled thereto). A PTC Event of Default with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates resulting from an Indenture Default under all Indentures will constitute a Triggering Event.

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION AND TRANSFER OF ASSETS

Continental is prohibited from consolidating with or merging into any other corporation or transferring substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any other corporation unless (i) the surviving successor or transferee corporation shall (a) be a "citizen of the United States" as defined in Section 40102(a)(15) of Title 49 of the United States Code, as amended, relating to aviation (the "Aviation Act"), (b) be a United States certificated air carrier and (c) expressly assume all of the obligations of Continental contained in the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Refunding Agreements, the Indentures, the Participation Agreements and the Leases, and any other operative documents; (ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and (iii) Continental shall have delivered a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that such transaction complies with such conditions. (Section 5.02; Leases, Section 13.2)

The Pass Through Trust Agreements and the Indentures do not contain any covenants or provisions which may afford the applicable Trustee or Certificateholders protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, including transactions effected by management or affiliates, which may or may not result in a change in control of Continental.

MODIFICATIONS OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENTS AND CERTAIN OTHER AGREEMENTS

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement contains provisions permitting the execution of supplemental trust agreements, without the consent of the holders of any of the Certificates of such Trust, (i) to evidence the succession of another corporation to Continental and the assumption by such corporation of Continental's obligations under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, (ii) to add to the covenants of Continental for the benefit of holders of such Certificates or to surrender any right or power in such Pass Through Trust Agreement conferred upon Continental, (iii) to correct or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision of such Pass Through Trust Agreement or to modify any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising thereunder, provided such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of such Certificates, or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake, (iv) to add to such Pass Through Trust Agreement such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act and (v) to provide for a successor Trustee or to add to or change any provision of such Pass Through Trust Agreement as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the Trust thereunder by more than one Trustee. In addition, each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee will be permitted to enter into any amendment or supplement to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities, without the consent of the holders of any Certificates, to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or to correct or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision thereof or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising thereunder; provided that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders. (Section 9.01)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement also contains provisions permitting the execution, with the consent of the holders of the Certificates of the related Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust, and with the consent of the applicable Owner Trustee (such consent

not to be unreasonably withheld), of supplemental trust agreements adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement or modifying the rights of the Certificateholders, except that no such supplemental trust agreement may, without the consent of the holder of each Certificate so affected thereby, (a) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee of payments on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust or distributions in respect of any Certificate related to such Trust, or change the date or place of any payment in respect of any Certificate, or make distributions payable in coin or currency other than that provided for in such Certificates, or impair the right of any Certificateholder of such Trust to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment when due, (b) permit the disposition of any Equipment Note held in such Trust, except as provided in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, or otherwise deprive any Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the applicable Equipment Notes, (c) alter the priority of distributions specified in the Intercreditor Agreement, (d) reduce the percentage of the aggregate fractional undivided interests of the Trust provided for in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the consent of the holders of which is required for any such supplemental trust agreement or for any waiver provided for in such Pass Through Trust Agreement or (e) modify any of the provisions relating to the rights of the Certificateholders in respect of the waiver of Events of Default or receipt of payment. (Section 9.02)

TERMINATION OF THE TRUSTS

The obligations of Continental and the applicable Trustee with respect to a Trust will terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of such Trust of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement and the disposition of all property held in such Trust. The applicable Trustee will send to each Certificateholder of record of such Trust notice of the termination of such Trust, the amount of the proposed final payment and the proposed date for the distribution of such final payment for such Trust. The final distribution to any Certificateholder of such Trust will be made only upon surrender of such Certificateholder's Certificates at the office or agency of the applicable Trustee specified in such notice of termination. (Section 11.01)

DELAYED PURCHASE

In the event that on the date of the consummation of the Offering, the conditions to delivery of the Equipment Notes are not all satisfied and, as a result, any portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates is not used to purchase the Equipment Notes issuable under any Indenture, such Equipment Notes may be purchased by the Trustees at any time on or prior to March 31, 1996. In such event, the Trustees will hold such proceeds not used to purchase Equipment Notes in an escrow account pending the purchase of the Equipment Notes not so purchased. Such proceeds will be invested in certain specified investments at the direction and risk of, and for the account of, Continental. Earnings on such investments in the escrow account for each Trust will be paid to Continental periodically, and Continental will be responsible for any losses. (Section 2.01(b))

THE TRUSTEES

The Trustee for each Trust is Wilmington Trust Company.

With certain exceptions, the Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Certificates, the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Leases or other related documents. (Sections 7.04 and 7.15) The Trustee of any Trust shall not be liable, with respect to the Certificates of such Trust, for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the holders of a majority in principal amount of outstanding Certificates of such Trust. Subject to certain provisions, the Trustees shall be under no obligation to exercise any of their rights or powers under any Pass Through Trust Agreement at the request of any holders of Certificates issued thereunder unless there shall

have been offered to the Trustees indemnity satisfactory to them. (Section 7.03(d)) Each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the Trustees in their individual or any other capacity may acquire and hold Certificates issued thereunder and, subject to certain conditions, may otherwise deal with Continental and with any Owner Trustee with the same rights they would have if they were not the Trustees. (Section 7.05)

Any Trustee may resign with respect to any or all of the Trusts of which it is the Trustee at any time, in which event Continental will be obligated to appoint a successor trustee. If any Trustee ceases to be eligible to continue as Trustee with respect to a Trust or becomes incapable of acting as Trustee or becomes insolvent, Continental may, with the consent of the Owner Participants for the Aircraft (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), remove such Trustee or any holder of the Certificates of such Trust for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of such Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Any resignation or removal of the Trustee with respect to a Trust and appointment of a successor trustee for such Trust does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by the successor trustee. (Sections 7.09 and 7.10)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that Continental or the Owner Participant will pay the applicable Trustee's fees and expenses. (Section 7.07)

BOOK-ENTRY; DELIVERY AND FORM

The New Certificates of each Trust will be represented by a single, permanent global Certificate, in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons (the "Global Certificate"), to be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for DTC and registered in the name of a nominee of DTC.

Old Certificates originally issued in definitive, fully registered form with respect to any Trust ("Definitive Certificates") will be exchanged for beneficial interests in the Global Certificate, representing the New Certificates of such Trust.

DTC has advised Continental as follows: DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code and a "Clearing Agency" registered pursuant to the provision of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC was created to hold securities for its participants and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Indirect access to the DTC system is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant, either directly or indirectly ("indirect participants").

Upon the issuance of the Global Certificates, DTC or its custodian credited, on its internal system, the respective principal amount of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Global Certificates to the accounts of persons who have accounts with such depository. Ownership of beneficial interests in the Global Certificates is limited to persons who have accounts with DTC ("participants") or persons who hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in the Global Certificates is shown on, and the transfer of that ownership is effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to interests of participants) and the records of participants (with respect to interests of persons other than participants). The laws of some states require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities. Such limits and such laws may limit the market for beneficial interests in the Global Certificates. Qualified institutional buyers may hold their interests in the Global Certificates directly through DTC if they are participants in such system, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in such system.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner or holder of the Global Certificates, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole record owner or holder of the Certificates represented by such Global Certificates for all purposes under the related Pass Through Trust Agreements. No beneficial owners of an interest in the Global Certificates will be able to transfer that interest except in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures, in addition to those provided for under the Pass Through Trust Agreements and, if applicable, Euroclear or Cedel.

Payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Global Certificates will be made to DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner thereof. Neither Continental, the Trustee, nor any paying agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Global Certificates or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Continental expects that DTC or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest in respect of the Global Certificates will credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial ownership interests in the principal amount of such Global Certificates, as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. Continental also expects that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in such Global Certificates held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in the names of nominees for such customers. Such payments will be the responsibility of such participants.

Neither Continental nor the Trustee has any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

If DTC is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as a depository for the Global Certificates and a successor depository is not appointed by within 90 days, the Trusts will issue Definitive Certificates in exchange for the Global Certificates.

DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITIES

The following summary describes certain terms of the Liquidity Facilities and certain provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement relating to the Liquidity Facilities. The summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the provisions of the Liquidity Facilities and such provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, which has been filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. The provisions of the Liquidity Facilities are substantially identical except as otherwise indicated. Upon request, copies of such documents will be furnished to any prospective investor in the Certificates. Copies of such documents are filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement and are available from the Trustee.

GENERAL

With respect to the Certificates of each Trust (other than the Class D Trust), the Subordination Agent has entered into a Liquidity Facility with the Liquidity Provider pursuant to which the Liquidity Provider will make one or more advances to the Subordination Agent to pay interest on such Certificates subject to certain limitations. The Liquidity Facility for any Trust is intended to enhance the likelihood of timely receipt by the Certificateholders of such Trust of the interest payable on the Certificates of such Trust at the Stated Interest Rate therefor on six consecutive Regular Distribution Dates. If interest payment defaults occur which exceed the amount covered by or available under the Liquidity Facility for any Trust, the Certificateholders of such Trust will bear their allocable share of the deficiencies to the extent that there are no other sources of funds. Although Credit Suisse is the initial Liquidity Provider for each of the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust and the Class C Trust, Credit Suisse may be replaced by another entity with respect to one or more Trusts under certain circumstances. Therefore, the liquidity provider for any Trust may be different from the liquidity provider for any other Trust.

DRAWINGS

The initial stated amount available under each of the Liquidity Facilities for the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust and the Class C Trust is \$30,078,208.00, \$11,772,633.60 and \$11,117,550.00, respectively. Except as otherwise provided below, the Liquidity Facility for each Trust will enable the Subordination Agent to make Interest Drawings thereunder promptly after any Regular Distribution Date to pay interest then due and payable on the Certificates of such Trust at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust to the extent that the amount, if any, available to the Subordination Agent on such Regular Distribution Date is not sufficient to pay such interest; provided, however, that the maximum amount available to be drawn under such Liquidity Facility on any Regular Distribution Date to fund any shortfall of interest on such Certificates will not exceed an amount equal to the then stated amount of such Liquidity Facility. The Liquidity Facility for any Trust does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal of or premium on the Certificates of such Trust or any interest on the Certificates of such Trust in excess of the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust or more than six quarterly installments of interest thereon or principal of or interest or premium on the Certificates of any other Trust. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(b))

Each payment by the Liquidity Provider under each Liquidity Facility reduces pro tanto the amount available to be drawn under such Liquidity Facility, subject to reinstatement as hereinafter described. With respect to any Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facility for any Trusts, upon reimbursement of the Liquidity Provider in full for the amount of such Interest Drawings plus interest thereon, the amount available to be drawn under such Liquidity Facility in respect of interest on the Certificates of such Trust shall be reinstated to an amount equal to the then stated amount of such Liquidity Facility; provided, however, that such Liquidity Facility shall not be so reinstated at any time after (i) a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes. With respect to any other drawings under such Liquidity Facility, amounts available to be drawn thereunder are not subject to reinstatement. The stated amount of the Liquidity Facility for any Trust will

be automatically reduced from time to time to an amount equal to the next six successive interest payments due on the Certificates of such Trust (without regard to expected future payment of principal of such Certificates) at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.04(a); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(j))

If at any time the short-term unsecured debt rating of the Liquidity Provider for any Trust then issued by either Rating Agency is lower than the Threshold Rating, the Liquidity Facility for such Trust will be required to be replaced by a Replacement Facility (as defined below). In the event that such Liquidity Facility is not replaced with a Replacement Facility within 10 days after notice of the downgrading and as otherwise provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, the Subordination Agent shall request the Downgrade Drawing in an amount equal to all available and undrawn amounts thereunder and shall hold the proceeds thereof in the Cash Collateral Account for such Trust as cash collateral to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(c); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(c))

A "Replacement Facility" for any Trust means an irrevocable liquidity facility in substantially the form of the initial Liquidity Facility for such Trust, including reinstatement provisions, or in such other form (which may include a letter of credit) as shall permit the Rating Agencies to confirm in writing their respective ratings then in effect for the Certificates (before downgrading of such ratings, if any, as a result of the downgrading of the Liquidity Provider), in a face amount equal to the amount of interest payable on the Certificates of such Trust (at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust, and without regard to expected future principal payments) on the six Regular Distribution Dates following the date of replacement of such Liquidity Facility and issued by a Person having unsecured short-term debt ratings issued by both Rating Agencies which are (i) equal to or higher than the Threshold Rating and (ii) equal to or higher than the unsecured short-term debt ratings of the Liquidity Provider being replaced issued by both Rating Agencies. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.1)

"Threshold Rating" means the short-term unsecured debt rating of P-2 by Moody's and A-1 by Standard & Poor's.

The Liquidity Facility for each Trust provides that the Liquidity Provider's obligations thereunder will expire on the earliest of (i) January 29, 1997; (ii) the date on which such Liquidity Facility is surrendered to the Liquidity Provider together with a certification that all of the Certificates of such Trust have been paid in full; (iii) the date such Liquidity Facility is surrendered to the Liquidity Provider together with a certification that a Replacement Facility has been substituted for such Liquidity Facility; (iv) the fifth Business Day following receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider (see "--Liquidity Events of Default"); and (v) the date on which no amount is or may (by reason of reinstatement) become available for drawing under such Liquidity Facility. Each Liquidity Facility provides that the scheduled expiration date thereof may be extended for additional one-year periods by mutual agreement. The Intercreditor Agreement provides for the replacement of the Liquidity Facility for any Trust (other than a Liquidity Facility which expires no earlier than 15 days later than the final maturity date) in the event that such Liquidity Facility is not extended at least 25 days prior to its then scheduled expiration date. In the event such Liquidity Facility is not so extended or replaced within 25 days prior to its then scheduled expiration date, the Subordination Agent shall request the Non-Extension Drawing in an amount equal to all available and undrawn amounts thereunder and hold the proceeds thereof in the Cash Collateral Account for such Trust as cash collateral to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(b); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(d))

Continental, in consultation with the Subordination Agent, may direct the Owner Participants (which shall follow such direction unless they have a bona fide, good faith reason not to) to arrange for a replacement facility at any time to replace the Liquidity Facility for any Trust. If such replacement facility is provided at any

time after the Downgrade Drawing or the Non-Extension Drawing under such Liquidity Facility, the funds on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account for such Trust will be returned to the Liquidity Provider being replaced. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(e))

The Intercreditor Agreement provides that, upon receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice with respect to any Liquidity Facility from the Liquidity Provider, the Subordination Agent shall request a final drawing (the "Final Drawing") under such Liquidity Facility in an amount equal to all available and undrawn amounts thereunder and shall hold the proceeds thereof in the Cash Collateral Account for the related Trust as cash collateral to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(d); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(i))

Drawings under any Liquidity Facility will be made by delivery by the Subordination Agent of a certificate in the form required by such Liquidity Facility. Upon receipt of such a certificate, the Liquidity Provider is obligated to make payment of the drawing requested thereby in immediately available funds. Upon payment by the Liquidity Provider of the amount specified in any drawing under any Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider will be fully discharged of its obligations under such Liquidity Facility with respect to such drawing and will not thereafter be obligated to make any further payments under such Liquidity Facility in respect of such drawing to the Subordination Agent or any other person or entity who makes a demand for payment in respect of interest on the related Certificates.

REIMBURSEMENT OF DRAWINGS

Amounts drawn under any Liquidity Facility by reason of an Interest Drawing or the Final Drawing will be immediately due and payable, together with interest on the amount of such drawing at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR plus 2.00% per annum; provided that the Subordination Agent will be obligated to reimburse such amounts only to the extent that the Subordination Agent has available funds therefor.

The amount drawn under the Liquidity Facility for any Trust by reason of the Downgrade Drawing or the Non-Extension Drawing will be treated as follows: (i) such amount will be released on any Regular Distribution Date to the Liquidity Provider to the extent that such amount exceeds the amount of interest payable on the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Certificates of such Trust at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust on six consecutive Regular Distribution Dates (without regard to expected future payments of principal of such Certificates) minus any unreimbursed Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility; (ii) any portion of such amount withdrawn from the Cash Collateral Account for such Certificates to pay interest on such Certificates will be treated in the same way as Interest Drawings; and (iii) the balance of such amount will be invested in Eligible Investments. Any portion of the Downgrade Drawing or the Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility remaining unreimbursed as of the tenth anniversary of the consummation of the Offering (or, if such Liquidity is extended beyond such tenth anniversary, the expiration date thereof so extended) shall be payable in eight quarterly installments, commencing on the Regular Distribution Date immediately following such date; provided that such principal installments shall not be required to be paid so long as Continental complies with its obligation to purchase participation interests in the Liquidity Facilities pursuant to a separate agreement with Credit Suisse. The Downgrade Drawing or the Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility will bear interest at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR plus 0.75% per annum. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.06)

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Events of Default under each Liquidity Facility (each, a "Liquidity Event of Default") will consist of: (i) the acceleration of all the Equipment Notes; and (ii) certain bankruptcy or similar events involving Continental. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 1.01)

If (i) any Liquidity Event of Default occurs under any Liquidity Facility and (ii) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes, the Liquidity Provider may, in its discretion, give a notice of termination of the related Liquidity Facility and accelerate the reimbursement obligations thereunder (a "Termination Notice") the effect of which shall be to cause (i) such Liquidity Facility to expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received by the Subordination Agent, (ii) any Drawing remaining unreimbursed as of the date of termination to be automatically converted into a Final Drawing under such Liquidity Facility, and (iii) all amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider automatically to become accelerated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subordination Agent will be obligated to pay amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider only to the extent of funds available therefor after giving effect to the payments in accordance with the provisions set forth under "Description of the Intercreditor Agreement--Priority of Distributions". (Liquidity Facilities, Section 6.01)

Upon the circumstances described below under "Description of the Intercreditor Agreement--Intercreditor Rights", the Liquidity Provider may become the Controlling Party with respect to the exercise of remedies under the Indentures. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.6(c))

LIQUIDITY PROVIDER

The initial Liquidity Provider is Credit Suisse.

Founded in 1856, Credit Suisse is the oldest of Switzerland's three major banks and maintains its corporate headquarters in Zurich, Switzerland. Within Switzerland, Credit Suisse conducts its operations through 311 offices and branches. Internationally, Credit Suisse maintains a presence on five continents through its 73 foreign branches, representative offices and subsidiaries. Banking operations of Credit Suisse in the United States began in 1940 and currently include branches in New York and Los Angeles, an agency in Miami, and representative offices in San Francisco, Atlanta, Chicago and Houston.

DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

The following summary describes certain provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. The summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Intercreditor Agreement is filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and is available from the Trustee.

INTERCREDITOR RIGHTS

Controlling Party

Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider have agreed that, with respect to any Indenture at any given time, the Loan Trustee is directed (a) in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder (provided that, for so long as the Subordination Agent is the registered holder of the Equipment Notes, the Subordination Agent shall act with respect to this clause (a) in accordance with the directions of the Trustees), so long as no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing thereunder and (b) after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Indenture Default thereunder, in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder, including exercising remedies thereunder (including acceleration of such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes), by the Controlling Party. See "Description of New Certificates--Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default" for a description of the rights of the Certificateholders of each Trust to direct the respective Trustees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider shall have the right to direct such Loan Trustee with respect to such matters at any time after 18 months from the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under such Indenture, if at the time of such election the Liquidity Obligations have not been paid in full; provided that if there is more than one Liquidity Provider, the Liquidity Provider with the greatest amount of unreimbursed Liquidity Obligations shall have such right; provided that at any time after Continental has acquired 100% participation interests in the Liquidity Facilities, the Liquidity Provider shall not have the right to become the Controlling Party. For purposes of giving effect to the foregoing, the Trustees (other than the Controlling Party) shall irrevocably agree (and the Certificateholders (other than the Certificateholders represented by the Controlling Party) shall be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates) to exercise their voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.6)

The Controlling Party may not, without the consent of the Liquidity Provider (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), amend the provisions of or direct the exercise of any remedy or the taking of any other action (including the sale of any Equipment Note, Lease or Aircraft unless its market value is paid within two years from the earliest such amendment, exercise or other action) under the Indentures or various other agreements, if the effect thereof would be to impair the ability of the Subordination Agent to cause all Liquidity Obligations to be paid in full within one year of the date when due; provided that, if the Controlling Party is an Owner Participant or its affiliate, the consent requirements will apply to any disposition of any Equipment Note, Lease or Aircraft, regardless of the terms of disposition.

Sale of Equipment Notes or Aircraft

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Controlling Party may accelerate and, subject to the provisions of the immediately following sentence, sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture to any person. So long as any Certificates are outstanding, during nine months after the earlier of (x) the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under any Indenture or (y) the bankruptcy or insolvency of Continental, without the consent of each Trustee, (a) no Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture or such Equipment Notes may be sold, if the net proceeds from such sale would be less than the Minimum Sale Price for such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes, and (b) the amount and payment dates of rentals payable by Continental under the Lease for such Aircraft may not be

adjusted, if, as a result of such adjustment, the discounted present value of all such rentals would be less than 75% of the discounted present value of the rentals payable by Continental under such Lease before giving effect to such adjustment, in each case, using the weighted average interest rate of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture as the discount rate.

The Subordination Agent may from time to time during the continuance of an Indenture Default commission an Appraisal with respect to the related Aircraft at the request of the Controlling Party. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 4.1)

"Appraisal" means a fair market value appraisal (which may be a "desktop" appraisal) performed by any Appraiser or any other nationally recognized appraiser on the basis of an arm's-length transaction between an informed and willing purchaser under no compulsion to buy and an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and both having knowledge of all relevant facts.

"Appraised Value" means at any time with respect to any Aircraft, the appraised value thereof as set forth in the most recent Appraisal, provided that initially, the Appraised Value of any Aircraft means the lower of the average or the median of the three appraisals provided by the Appraisers for such Aircraft.

Priority of Distributions

So long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred, the payments in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments received on any Distribution Date will be promptly distributed by the Subordination Agent on such Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

(i) to pay the Liquidity Obligations (other than any interest accrued thereon or the principal amount of any Drawing) (the "Liquidity Expenses") to the Liquidity Provider;

(ii) to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations to the Liquidity Provider;

(iii) to pay or reimburse the Liquidity Provider for the Liquidity Obligations and, if applicable, to replenish each Cash Collateral Account up to the amount of interest payable on the related Class of Certificates at the Stated Interest Rate therefor on six consecutive Regular Distribution Dates (the "Required Amount");

(iv) to pay Expected Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates;

(v) to pay Expected Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates;

(vi) to pay Expected Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates;

(vii) to pay Expected Distributions to the holders of Class D Certificates; and

(viii) to pay certain fees and expenses of the Subordination Agent and the Trustees.

Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, all funds received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be promptly distributed by the Subordination Agent in the following order of priority:

(i) to pay certain out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by the Subordination Agent, any Trustee, any Certificateholder or the Liquidity Provider in connection with the protection and realization of the Equipment Notes or the Trust Indenture Estate;

(ii) to the Liquidity Provider, to pay the Liquidity Expenses;

(iii) to the Liquidity Provider, to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations;

(iv) to the Liquidity Provider, to pay the outstanding amount of all Liquidity Obligations and, if applicable, so long as at least 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes, to replenish each Cash Collateral Account up to the Required Amount for the related Class of Certificates;

(v) to pay certain fees, taxes, charges and other amounts payable to the Subordination Agent, any Trustee or any Certificateholder;

(vi) to pay Final Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero);

(vii) to pay Final Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero);

(viii) to pay Final Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero); and

(ix) to pay Final Distributions to the holders of Class D Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero).

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, so long as no PTC Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates outstanding, any regularly scheduled payment received on the Performing Equipment Notes shall be distributed as follows:

(x) the Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment will be distributed in the following order:

(1) to the Liquidity Provider in payment of the Liquidity Obligations, and to the Subordination Agent, the Trustees, the Certificateholders or the Liquidity Provider, as the case may be, in payment of the amounts payable to such parties in clauses (i) and (v) immediately above (the "Administration Expenses");

(2) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Certificates;

(3) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Certificates;

(4) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Certificates; and

(5) to the holders of Class D Certificates;

provided that the provisions of this paragraph (x) will be given effect before distribution of any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

(y) the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment will be distributed in the following order:

(1) to the holders of Class A Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust;

(2) to the holders of Class B Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust;

(3) to the holders of Class C Certificates in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions to such holders on such Distribution Date and (B) such holders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust; and

(4) to the holders of Class D Certificates;

provided that the provisions of this paragraph (y) will be given effect after distributing any funds received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes;

provided that if the aggregate amount of future scheduled payments in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes, together with the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment as of such Distribution Date, will be (assuming the distribution of such amount as contemplated by paragraphs (x) and (y) and that no further payment will be received at any time from the Non-Performing Equipment Notes) insufficient to pay interest on any Class of Certificates and reduce the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates to zero before the Final Maturity Date thereof, the amount of distributions to be made to the holders of such Class of Certificates on such Distribution Date will be increased by the amount of such deficiency prior to making any distributions to the holders of any Class of Certificates junior to such Class of Certificates and such increase shall be taken into account for the purpose of applying this proviso to the holders of any such junior Class of Certificates.

Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facility and withdrawals from the Cash Collateral Account, in each case in respect of interest on the Certificates of any Trust (other than the Class D Trust), will be distributed to the Trustee for such Trust, notwithstanding the priority of distributions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement and otherwise described herein. All amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account for any Trust which are in excess of amounts required to be maintained therein to pay interest on the Certificates of such Trust at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust on six consecutive Regular Distribution Dates and all investment earnings on such amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account will be paid to the Liquidity Provider.

VOTING OF EQUIPMENT NOTES

In the event that the Subordination Agent, as the registered holder of any Equipment Note, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification or waiver under such Equipment Note, the Indenture, the Lease, the Participation Agreement or other related document, (i) if no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Subordination Agent shall request instructions from the Certificateholders and shall vote or consent in accordance with the vote of the Certificateholders and (ii) if any Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent will exercise its voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 9.1)

THE SUBORDINATION AGENT

Wilmington Trust Company is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement. Continental and its affiliates may from time to time enter into banking and trustee relationships with the Subordination Agent and its affiliates. The Subordination Agent's address is Wilmington Trust Company, Rodney Square North, 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

The Subordination Agent may resign at any time, in which event a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. The Controlling Party may remove the Subordination Agent for cause as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. In such circumstances, a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. Any resignation or removal of the Subordination Agent and appointment of a successor Subordination Agent does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by the successor Subordination Agent.

DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS

THE AIRCRAFT

The Aircraft are comprised of nine Boeing 737-500 aircraft and nine Boeing 757-200 aircraft. The Aircraft are designed to be in compliance with Stage III noise level standards, which constitute the most restrictive regulatory standards currently in effect in the United States for aircraft noise abatement. The table below sets forth certain additional information for the Aircraft.

FAA Number	Aircraft Type	Engine Type	Delivery Date	Appraised Value		
				AISI	BK	MBA
(dollars in millions)						
N17104	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	July 1994	\$48.80	\$47.50	\$49.77
N17105	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Aug. 1994	49.02	47.50	50.00
N14106	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Sept. 1994	49.24	47.50	50.23
N14107	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Oct. 1994	49.45	47.50	50.45
N21108	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Nov. 1994	49.67	47.50	50.68
N12109	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Dec. 1994	49.89	47.50	50.91
N13110	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Dec. 1994	49.89	47.50	50.91
N18112	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	Feb. 1995	50.33	47.50	51.36
N13113	757-200	RB21 1-535E4B	April 1995	50.76	47.50	51.82
N17620	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	Feb. 1995	28.93	25.00	25.56
N19623	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	Jan. 1995	28.68	25.00	25.44
N13624	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	Feb. 1995	28.93	25.00	25.56
N46625	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	Jan. 1995	28.68	25.00	25.44
N32626	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	April 1995	29.44	25.00	25.78
N17627	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	April 1995	29.44	25.00	25.78
N62631	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	June 1995	29.95	25.00	26.01
N16632	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	July 1995	30.20	25.00	26.13
N24633	737-500	CFM56-3B 1	Aug. 1995	30.46	25.00	26.18

APPRAISED VALUE

The appraised values set forth in the foregoing chart were determined by the following three independent aircraft appraisal and consulting firms: AISI, BK and MBA. Each Appraiser was asked to provide its opinion as to the fair market value of each Aircraft as of January 3, 1996. As part of this process, all three Appraisers performed "desk-top" appraisals without any physical inspection of the Aircraft.

However, an appraisal is only an estimate of value and should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value; the proceeds realized upon a sale of any Aircraft may be less than the appraised value thereof. The value of the Aircraft in the event of the exercise of remedies under the applicable Indenture will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers, the condition of the Aircraft and other similar factors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the proceeds realized upon any such exercise with respect to the Equipment Notes and the Aircraft pursuant to the applicable Indenture would be as appraised or sufficient to satisfy in full payments due on the Equipment Notes issued thereunder.

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES

The statements under this caption are summaries and do not purport to be complete. The summaries make use of terms defined in the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Leases, the Participation Agreements, the Trust Agreements and the Refunding Agreements and reference is made to all of the provisions of such documents. Except as otherwise indicated, the following summaries relate to the Equipment Notes, the Indenture, the Lease, the Participation Agreement, the Trust Agreement and the Refunding Agreement relating to each Aircraft, forms of which are filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement.

GENERAL

The Equipment Notes have been issued in four series with respect to each Aircraft. The Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft were issued under a separate Indenture between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee of a trust for the benefit of the Owner Participant who is the beneficial owner of such Aircraft, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee.

The related Owner Trustee leases each Aircraft to Continental pursuant to a separate Lease between such Owner Trustee and Continental with respect to such Aircraft. Under each Lease, Continental is obligated to make or cause to be made rental and other payments to the related Loan Trustee on behalf of the related Owner Trustee, which rental and other payments will be at least sufficient to pay in full when due all payments required to be made on the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft. The Equipment Notes are not, however, direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental. Continental's rental obligations under each Lease are general obligations of Continental.

General Electric Company is currently the Owner Participant with respect to all of the eighteen leveraged leases for the Aircraft. The Owner Participant or its affiliate also acquired all of the Class D Certificates contemporaneously with the consummation of the Offering. General Electric Company has the right to sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interests as Owner Participant in any or all of such leveraged leases, subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Participation Agreement and related documents, and the Class D Certificateholder will have the right to sell any or all Class D Certificates, subject to the terms and conditions of the Pass Through Trust Agreement for the Class D Trust.

SUBORDINATION

Series B Equipment Notes issued in respect of any Aircraft are subordinated in right of payment to Series A Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft; Series C Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft are subordinated in right of payment to such Series B Equipment Notes; and Series D Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft are subordinated in right of payment to such Series C Equipment Notes. On each Equipment Note payment date, (i) payments of interest and principal due on Series A Equipment Notes issued in respect of any Aircraft will be made prior to payments of interest and principal due on Series B Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft, (ii) payment of interest and principal due on such Series B Equipment Notes will be made prior to payments of interest and principal due on Series C Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft and (iii) payments of interest and principal due on such Series C Equipment Notes will be made prior to payments of interest and principal due on Series D Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft.

PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS

Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, interest paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of such Trust on the dates and at the rate per annum set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus until the final expected Regular Distribution Date for such Trust.

Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, principal paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of such Trust in scheduled amounts on the dates set forth herein until the final expected Regular Distribution Date for such Trust.

The aggregate original principal amounts of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft, as such Equipment Notes will be held in each of the Trusts, are as follows:

Aircraft No.	Trust 1996-A % Equipment Notes	Trust 1996-B % Equipment Notes	Trust 1996-C % Equipment Notes	Trust 1996-D % Equipment Notes	Total
N17620.....	\$ 10,222,000.00	\$ 3,577,700.00	\$ 2,811,050.00	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ 18,910,750.00
N19623.....	10,200,000.00	3,570,000.00	2,805,000.00	2,300,000.00	18,875,000.00
N13624.....	10,222,000.00	3,577,700.00	2,811,050.00	2,300,000.00	18,910,750.00
N46625.....	10,200,000.00	3,570,000.00	2,805,000.00	2,300,000.00	18,875,000.00
N32626.....	10,313,200.00	3,609,620.00	2,836,130.00	2,300,000.00	19,058,950.00
N17627.....	10,313,200.00	3,609,620.00	2,836,130.00	2,300,000.00	19,058,950.00
N62631.....	10,404,400.00	3,641,540.00	2,861,210.00	2,300,000.00	19,207,150.00
N16632.....	10,450,000.00	3,657,500.00	2,873,750.00	2,300,000.00	19,281,250.00
N24633.....	10,471,600.00	3,665,060.00	2,879,690.00	2,300,000.00	19,316,350.00
N17104.....	19,342,666.67	6,769,933.33	5,319,233.33	3,400,000.00	34,831,833.33
N17105.....	19,415,733.33	6,795,506.67	5,339,326.67	3,400,000.00	34,950,566.67
N14106.....	19,488,666.67	6,821,033.33	5,359,383.33	3,400,000.00	35,069,083.33
N14107.....	19,560,266.67	6,846,093.33	5,379,073.33	3,400,000.00	35,185,433.33
N21108.....	19,633,200.00	6,871,620.00	5,399,130.00	3,400,000.00	35,303,950.00
N12109.....	19,706,266.67	6,897,193.33	5,419,223.33	3,400,000.00	35,422,683.33
N13110.....	19,706,266.67	6,897,193.33	5,419,223.33	3,400,000.00	35,422,683.33
N18112.....	19,858,933.33	6,950,626.67	5,461,206.67	3,400,000.00	35,670,766.67
N13113.....	20,009,599.99	7,004,060.01	5,502,190.01	3,400,000.00	35,915,850.01
Total.....	\$269,518,000.00 =====	\$94,332,000.00 =====	\$74,117,000.00 =====	\$51,300,000.00 =====	\$489,267,000.00 =====

Interest is payable on the unpaid principal amount of each Equipment Note at the rate applicable to such Equipment Note on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 in each year, commencing April 15, 1996. Such interest is computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Under certain circumstances described in "The Exchange Offer--General", the interest rates for the Equipment Notes may be increased to the extent described therein.

If any date scheduled for any payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest with respect to the Equipment Notes is not a Business Day, such payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day without any additional interest.

REDEMPTION

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft will be redeemed, in whole, at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, but without premium, on a Special Distribution Date upon the occurrence of an Event of Loss to such Aircraft if such Aircraft is not replaced. (Indentures, Section 2.10(a))

The Equipment Notes relating to an Aircraft will be redeemed, in whole, on a Special Distribution Date in connection with Continental's exercise of its right to terminate the applicable Lease under Section 9 of such Lease at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, plus a Make-Whole Premium (as defined below). (Indentures, Section 2.10(b)). See "--The Leases--Lease Termination".

All of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft may be redeemed prior to maturity as part of a refunding or refinancing thereof under Section 13 of the applicable Participation Agreement at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, plus a Make-Whole Premium, if any. (Indentures, Section 2.11)

If notice of such a redemption shall have been given in connection with a refinancing of such Equipment Notes, such notice may be revoked not later than three days prior to the proposed redemption date. (Indentures, Section 2.12)

If, with respect to an Aircraft, (x) one or more Lease Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (y) the Loan Trustee with respect to such Equipment Notes shall take action or notify the applicable Owner Trustee that it intends to take action to foreclose the lien of the related Indenture or commence the exercise of any significant remedy under such Indenture or the related Lease or (z) the Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft shall have been accelerated, then in each case the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft may be purchased by the Owner Trustee or Owner Participant on the applicable purchase date at a price equal to the Redemption Price, but without any premium (provided that a Make-Whole Premium shall be payable if such Equipment Notes are to be purchased pursuant to clause (x) when (A) a Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing for less than 120 days or (B) the only Lease Event of Default under the related Lease arises from the cross-default provisions of such Lease (in which event the option to purchase may not be exercised for 60 days after the date of notice thereof)). (Indentures, Section 2.14)

"Make-Whole Premium" means, with respect to a redemption or purchase of an Equipment Note, an amount equal to the greater of (i) zero and (ii) (x) the present value, discounted on a quarterly compounded basis utilizing an interest factor equal to the Reinvestment Yield, of the principal payments provided for in the amortization schedule for such Equipment Note (including the payment at final maturity) and the scheduled interest payments from the respective dates on which, but for such redemption or purchase, such principal payments and interest payments would have been payable on such Equipment Note, minus (y) the principal amount of such Equipment Note so to be redeemed or purchased plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

For purposes of the foregoing definition, "Reinvestment Yield" shall mean the arithmetic mean of the two most recent weekly average yields to maturity for actively traded marketable U.S. Treasury fixed interest rate securities (adjusted to constant maturities equal to the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Equipment Note as of the date of the proposed redemption or purchase), as published by the Federal Reserve Board in its Statistical Release H.15(519) or any successor publication for the two calendar weeks ending on the Saturday next preceding such date or, if such average is not published for such period, of such reasonably comparable index as may be designated in good faith by the Independent Investment Banker for such period. If no possible maturity exactly corresponds to such Weighted Average Life to Maturity, yields for the two most closely corresponding published maturities shall be calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence and the Reinvestment Yield shall be interpolated from such yields on a straight-line basis, rounding each of such relevant periods to the nearest month.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" of each Equipment Note means at the time of the determination thereof the number of years obtained by dividing the then Remaining Dollar-years of such Equipment Note by the then-outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note. The term "Remaining Dollar-years" shall mean the amount obtained by (1) multiplying the amount of each then-remaining principal payment on such Equipment Note provided for in the amortization schedule for such Equipment Note by the number of years (calculated at the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between the date of determination of the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Equipment Note and the date of that required payment and (2) totaling all the products obtained in clause (1) above.

SECURITY

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft are secured by (i) an assignment by the related Owner Trustee to the related Loan Trustee of such Owner Trustee's rights, except for certain limited rights, under the Lease with respect to the related Aircraft, including the right to receive payments of rent thereunder, (ii) a mortgage to such Loan Trustee of such Aircraft, subject to the rights of Continental under such Lease, and (iii) an assignment to such Loan Trustee of certain of such Owner Trustee's rights under the purchase agreement between Continental and the related manufacturer. Unless and until an Indenture Default with respect to an Aircraft has occurred and is continuing, the Loan Trustee may not exercise the rights of the Owner Trustee under the related Lease, except the Owner Trustee's right to receive payments of rent due thereunder. The assignment by the Owner Trustee to the Loan Trustee of its rights under the related Lease will exclude rights of such Owner Trustee and the related Owner Participant relating to indemnification by Continental for certain matters, insurance proceeds payable to such Owner Trustee in its individual capacity and to such Owner Participant under liability insurance maintained by Continental under such Lease or by such Owner Trustee or such Owner Participant, insurance proceeds payable to such Owner Trustee in its individual capacity or to such Owner Participant under certain casualty insurance maintained by such Owner Trustee or such Owner Participant under such Lease and certain reimbursement payments made by Continental to such Owner Trustee. (Indenture, Granting Clause) The Equipment Notes are not cross-collateralized, and, consequently, the Equipment Notes issued in respect of any one Aircraft are not secured by any of the other Aircraft or replacement aircraft (as described in "--The Leases--Events of Loss") or the Leases related thereto.

Funds, if any, held from time to time by the Loan Trustee with respect to any Aircraft, including funds held as the result of an Event of Loss to such Aircraft or termination of the Lease, if any, relating thereto, will be invested and reinvested by such Loan Trustee, at the direction of the related Owner Trustee (except in the case of certain Indenture Defaults), in investments described in the related Indenture.

LOAN TO VALUE RATIOS OF EQUIPMENT NOTES

The following table sets forth loan to Aircraft value ratios for the Equipment Notes issued in respect of each Aircraft as of the dates specified and was obtained by dividing (i) the outstanding balance (assuming no payment default) of such Equipment Notes determined immediately after giving effect to the payments scheduled to be made in each such month by (ii) the assumed value (the "Assumed Aircraft Value") of the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes. Loan to value ratios below cannot be recalculated due to rounding.

The table is based on the assumption that the value of each Aircraft set forth opposite January 1996 depreciates by 2% per year until the fifteenth year after the year of delivery of such Aircraft and 4% per year thereafter. Other rates or methods of depreciation would result in materially different loan-to-value ratios and no assurance can be given (i) that the depreciation rates and method assumed for the purposes of the table are the ones most likely to occur or (ii) as to the actual value of any Aircraft. Thus the table should not be considered a forecast or prediction of expected or likely loan to Aircraft value ratios but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions.

	Aircraft No. N17620			Aircraft No. N19623			Aircraft No. N13624		
	Equipment Note	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	Outstanding Balance (millions)	(millions)		Outstanding Balance (millions)	(millions)		Outstanding Balance (millions)	(millions)	
January 1996	\$18.91	\$25.56	74.00%	\$18.88	\$25.44	74.19%	\$18.91	\$25.56	74.00%
January 1997	18.59	25.04	74.21	18.55	24.93	74.40	18.59	25.04	74.21
January 1998	18.27	24.53	74.45	18.23	24.42	74.65	18.27	24.53	74.45
January 1999	17.82	24.02	74.18	17.79	23.91	74.37	17.82	24.02	74.18
January 2000	17.38	23.51	73.91	17.40	23.41	74.34	17.37	23.51	73.90
January 2001	16.44	23.00	71.49	16.45	22.90	71.84	16.44	23.00	71.47
January 2002	15.44	22.49	68.65	15.42	22.39	68.89	15.43	22.49	68.62
January 2003	14.34	21.98	65.23	14.32	21.88	65.46	14.35	21.98	65.29
January 2004	13.09	21.47	60.99	13.08	21.37	61.20	13.10	21.47	61.04
January 2005	11.73	20.96	55.99	11.78	20.86	56.46	11.81	20.96	56.35
January 2006	9.84	20.44	48.13	9.91	20.35	48.68	9.94	20.44	48.64
January 2007	7.13	19.93	35.79	7.81	19.84	39.36	7.81	19.93	39.19
January 2008	5.42	19.42	27.90	5.46	19.34	28.23	5.45	19.42	28.08
January 2009	4.52	18.91	23.90	4.53	18.83	24.05	4.52	18.91	23.91
January 2010	3.49	18.40	18.97	3.45	18.32	18.84	3.40	18.40	18.71
January 2011	2.40	17.38	13.79	2.27	17.30	13.12	2.26	17.38	12.99
January 2012	0.54	16.36	3.30	1.01	16.28	6.21	0.99	16.36	6.06
January 2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Aircraft No. N46625			Aircraft No. N32626			Aircraft No. N17627		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio
January 1996	\$18.88	\$25.44	74.19%	\$19.06	\$25.78	73.92%	\$19.06	\$25.78	73.92%
January 1997	18.55	24.93	74.40	18.73	25.27	74.13	18.73	25.27	74.13
January 1998	18.23	24.42	74.65	18.41	24.75	74.37	18.41	24.75	74.37
January 1999	17.79	23.91	74.37	17.96	24.24	74.10	17.96	24.24	74.10
January 2000	17.40	23.41	74.35	17.53	23.72	73.91	17.53	23.72	73.91
January 2001	16.45	22.90	71.84	16.54	23.20	71.28	16.55	23.20	71.30
January 2002	15.43	22.39	68.91	15.47	22.69	68.17	15.47	22.69	68.18
January 2003	14.33	21.88	65.48	14.28	22.17	64.41	14.28	22.17	64.42
January 2004	13.08	21.37	61.21	13.03	21.66	60.16	13.03	21.66	60.17
January 2005	11.78	20.86	56.47	11.78	21.14	55.72	11.79	21.14	55.75
January 2006	9.92	20.35	48.72	9.91	20.63	48.05	9.92	20.63	48.09
January 2007	7.81	19.84	39.37	7.84	20.11	39.00	7.84	20.11	39.00
January 2008	5.46	19.34	28.23	5.50	19.60	28.09	5.50	19.60	28.09
January 2009	4.53	18.83	24.05	4.61	19.08	24.15	4.61	19.08	24.15
January 2010	3.45	18.32	18.84	3.59	18.56	19.32	3.58	18.56	19.30
January 2011	2.27	17.30	13.13	2.48	17.53	14.15	2.48	17.53	14.13
January 2012	1.01	16.28	6.20	1.30	16.50	7.91	1.30	16.50	7.88
January 2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	15.47	2.32	0.36	15.47	2.32

	Aircraft No. N62631			Aircraft No. N16632			Aircraft No. N24633		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio
January 1996...	\$19.2	\$26.0	73.84	\$19.2	\$26.1	73.80	\$19.3	\$26.1	73.79
January 1997...	18.8	25.4	74.05	18.9	25.6	74.01	18.9	25.6	73.99
January 1998...	18.5	24.9	74.29	18.6	25.0	74.25	18.6	25.1	74.23
January 1999...	18.1	24.4	74.02	18.1	24.5	73.99	18.2	24.6	73.97
January 2000...	17.5	23.9	73.37	17.5	24.0	73.10	17.5	24.0	73.00
January 2001...	16.5	23.4	70.62	16.5	23.5	70.45	16.5	23.5	70.36
January 2002...	15.4	22.8	67.42	15.4	22.9	67.39	15.5	23.0	67.27
January 2003...	14.2	22.3	63.57	14.3	22.4	63.69	14.3	22.5	63.54
January 2004...	12.9	21.8	59.23	13.0	21.9	59.51	13.0	21.9	59.33
January 2005...	11.6	21.3	54.58	11.8	21.4	55.30	11.8	21.4	55.11
January 2006...	9.7	20.8	46.85	9.9	20.9	47.78	9.9	20.9	47.58
January 2007...	7.5	20.2	37.34	7.8	20.3	38.66	7.8	20.4	38.34
January 2008...	5.2	19.7	26.45	5.6	19.8	28.30	5.5	19.9	28.11
January 2009...	4.6	19.2	24.09	4.7	19.3	24.57	4.7	19.3	24.37
January 2010...	3.6	18.7	19.22	3.7	18.8	19.95	3.7	18.8	19.75
January 2011...	2.4	17.6	14.00	2.6	17.7	15.07	2.6	17.8	14.82
January 2012...	1.3	16.6	7.79	1.5	16.7	9.28	1.5	16.7	8.95
January 2013...	0.3	15.6	2.34	0.6	15.6	3.88	0.5	15.7	3.70

	Aircraft No. N17104			Aircraft No. N17105			Aircraft No. N14106		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio
January 1996	\$34.83	\$48.69	71.54%	\$34.95	\$48.84	71.56%	\$35.07	\$48.99	71.59%
January 1997	34.22	47.72	71.71	34.33	47.86	71.73	34.45	48.01	71.75
January 1998	33.61	46.74	71.91	33.73	46.89	71.93	33.84	47.03	71.95
January 1999	32.56	45.77	71.15	32.55	45.91	70.90	32.82	46.05	71.27
January 2000	30.76	44.79	68.66	30.69	44.93	68.31	31.08	45.07	68.97
January 2001	29.33	43.82	66.92	29.24	43.96	66.53	29.65	44.09	67.24
January 2002	26.85	42.85	62.66	26.74	42.98	62.22	27.19	43.11	63.07
January 2003	24.34	41.87	58.12	24.28	42.00	57.80	24.56	42.13	58.29
January 2004	22.63	40.90	55.34	22.56	41.03	55.00	22.85	41.15	55.53
January 2005	20.67	39.93	51.77	20.62	40.05	51.48	20.90	40.17	52.03
January 2006	18.37	38.95	47.15	18.29	39.07	46.82	18.73	39.19	47.80
January 2007	16.24	37.98	42.76	16.14	38.09	42.38	15.55	38.21	40.70
January 2008	13.01	37.00	35.15	13.15	37.12	35.42	10.77	37.23	28.92
January 2009	9.29	36.03	25.77	9.24	36.14	25.57	9.37	36.25	25.85
January 2010	7.79	34.08	22.86	7.69	34.19	22.50	7.88	34.29	22.97
January 2011	6.07	32.14	18.89	5.96	32.23	18.48	6.25	32.33	19.35
January 2012	4.13	30.19	13.68	4.07	30.28	13.44	4.50	30.37	14.80
January 2013	0.37	28.24	1.32	2.01	28.33	7.08	0.01	28.41	0.04

	Aircraft No. N14107			Aircraft No. N21108			Aircraft No. N12109		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio
January 1996	\$35.19	\$49.13	71.61%	\$35.30	\$49.28	71.64%	\$35.42	\$49.43	71.66%
January 1997	34.56	48.15	71.78	34.68	48.30	71.80	34.79	48.44	71.83
January 1998	33.95	47.17	71.98	34.07	47.31	72.00	34.18	47.46	72.02
January 1999	32.44	46.19	70.23	32.64	46.33	70.46	32.69	46.47	70.36
January 2000	30.69	45.20	67.90	30.83	45.34	68.00	31.05	45.48	68.27
January 2001	29.23	44.22	66.09	29.41	44.35	66.30	29.65	44.49	66.65
January 2002	26.74	43.24	61.84	26.94	43.37	62.11	27.18	43.50	62.49
January 2003	24.25	42.26	57.39	24.47	42.38	57.74	24.61	42.51	57.88
January 2004	22.54	41.27	54.62	22.76	41.40	54.98	22.92	41.52	55.19
January 2005	20.59	40.29	51.11	20.83	40.41	51.53	20.94	40.53	51.67
January 2006	18.22	39.31	46.35	18.51	39.43	46.94	18.57	39.55	46.97
January 2007	15.86	38.32	41.39	16.40	38.44	42.65	16.46	38.56	42.69
January 2008	12.70	37.34	34.02	13.47	37.46	35.95	13.54	37.57	36.05
January 2009	8.77	36.36	24.11	9.63	36.47	26.41	9.73	36.58	26.60
January 2010	7.66	34.39	22.28	8.14	34.50	23.59	8.41	34.60	24.29
January 2011	5.88	32.43	18.13	6.48	32.53	19.93	6.69	32.63	20.49
January 2012	3.94	30.46	12.92	4.61	30.56	15.09	3.14	30.65	10.24
January 2013	1.85	28.50	6.50	0.10	28.58	0.36	0.10	28.67	0.36

	Aircraft No. N13110			Aircraft No. N18112			Aircraft No. N13113		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance (millions)	Assumed Aircraft Value (millions)	Loan to Value Ratio
January 1996	\$35.42	\$49.43	71.66%	\$35.67	\$49.73	71.73%	\$35.92	\$50.03	71.80%
January 1997	34.79	48.44	71.83	35.04	48.74	71.89	35.28	49.02	71.96
January 1998	34.18	47.46	72.02	34.42	47.74	72.09	34.62	48.02	72.09
January 1999	32.67	46.47	70.31	32.64	46.75	69.82	32.72	47.02	69.58
January 2000	30.94	45.48	68.03	30.88	45.75	67.49	30.85	46.02	67.04
January 2001	29.54	44.49	66.39	29.40	44.76	65.69	29.39	45.02	65.29
January 2002	27.06	43.50	62.22	26.93	43.76	61.54	26.93	44.02	61.17
January 2003	24.60	42.51	57.87	24.38	42.77	57.01	24.42	43.02	56.76
January 2004	22.89	41.52	55.12	22.68	41.77	54.30	22.70	42.02	54.01
January 2005	20.92	40.53	51.60	20.75	40.78	50.88	20.74	41.02	50.55
January 2006	18.56	39.55	46.93	18.38	39.78	46.21	18.36	40.02	45.88
January 2007	16.44	38.56	42.64	16.26	38.79	41.93	16.24	39.02	41.62
January 2008	13.52	37.57	35.98	13.04	37.80	34.49	13.09	38.02	34.43
January 2009	9.70	36.58	26.52	9.16	36.80	24.88	9.24	37.02	24.95
January 2010	8.37	34.60	24.18	7.35	35.81	20.52	7.40	36.02	20.55
January 2011	6.64	32.63	20.37	2.78	33.82	8.22	5.17	34.02	15.20
January 2012	3.09	30.65	10.08	0.87	31.83	2.74	2.53	32.02	7.90
January 2013	0.10	28.67	0.36	0.01	29.84	0.03	0.01	30.02	0.03

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

The Equipment Notes are not direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental, the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustees in their individual capacity. None of the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants or the Loan Trustees, or any affiliates thereof, shall be personally liable to any holder of an Equipment Note or, in the case of the Owner Trustees and the Owner Participants, to the Loan Trustees for any amounts payable under the Equipment Notes or, except as provided in each Indenture, for any liability under such Indenture. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft (other than payments made in connection with an optional redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes by the related Owner Trustee or the related Owner Participant) will be made only from the assets subject to the lien of the Indenture with respect to such Aircraft or the income and proceeds received by the related Loan Trustee therefrom (including rent payable by Continental under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft).

Except as otherwise provided in the Indentures, each Owner Trustee in its individual capacity shall not be answerable or accountable under the Indentures or under the Equipment Notes under any circumstances except for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Owner Participants will have any duty or responsibility under any of the Indentures or the Equipment Notes to the Loan Trustees or to any holder of any Equipment Note.

INDENTURE DEFAULTS, NOTICE AND WAIVER

Indenture Defaults under each Indenture include: (a) the occurrence of any Lease Event of Default under the related Lease (other than the failure to make certain indemnity payments and other payments to the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant unless a notice is given by such Owner Trustee that such failure shall constitute an Indenture Default), (b) the failure by the Owner Trustee (other than as a result of a Lease Default or Lease Event of Default) to pay any interest or principal or premium, if any, when due, under such Indenture or under any Equipment Note issued thereunder continued for more than 10 business days, (c) the failure by the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustee to discharge certain liens, continued after notice and specified cure periods, (d) any representation or warranty made by the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant in such Indenture, the related Participation Agreement, the related Refunding Agreement or certain related documents furnished to the Loan Trustee pursuant thereto being false or incorrect when made and continuing to be material and remaining unremedied after notice and specified cure periods, (e) failure by the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant to perform or observe any covenant or obligation for the benefit of

the Loan Trustee or holders of Equipment Notes under such Indenture or certain related documents, continued after notice and specified cure periods, (f) the registration of the related Aircraft ceasing to be effective as a result of the Owner Participant not being a citizen of the United States or (g) the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency of the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant. (Indentures, Section 4.02) There are no cross-default provisions in the Indentures. Consequently, events resulting in an Indenture Default under any particular Indenture may or may not result in an Indenture Default occurring under any other Indenture. However, a Lease Event of Default under any Lease will constitute a Lease Event of Default under all Leases due to the cross-default provisions in the Leases, and will consequently result in an Indenture Default under all Indentures. (Leases, Section 14.8)

If Continental fails to make any quarterly basic rental payment due under any Lease, within a specified period after such failure the applicable Owner Trustee may furnish to the Loan Trustee the amount due on the Equipment Notes, together with any interest thereon on account of the delayed payment thereof, in which event the Loan Trustee and the holders of outstanding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture may not exercise any remedies otherwise available under such Indenture or such Lease as the result of such failure to make such rental payment, unless Continental has failed to make a rental payment when due on the six or more immediately preceding quarterly basic rental payment dates or on any twelve or more previous quarterly basic rental payment dates. The applicable Owner Trustee also may cure any other default by Continental in the performance of its obligations under any Lease which can be cured with the payment of money. (Indentures, Section 4.03)

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft, by notice to the Loan Trustee, may on behalf of all the holders waive any existing default and its consequences under the Indenture with respect to such Aircraft, except a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any such Equipment Notes or a default in respect of any covenant or provision of such Indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder of Equipment Notes affected thereby. (Indentures, Section 4.08)

REMEDIES

If an Indenture Default occurs and is continuing under an Indenture, the related Loan Trustee or the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture may, subject to the applicable Owner Participant's or Owner Trustee's right to cure, as discussed above, declare the principal of all such Equipment Notes issued thereunder immediately due and payable, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture may rescind any such declaration at any time before the judgment or decree for the payment of the money so due shall be entered if (i) there has been paid to the related Loan Trustee an amount sufficient to pay all principal, interest, and premium, if any, on any such Equipment Notes, to the extent such amounts have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and (ii) all other Indenture Defaults and potential Indenture Defaults under such Indenture have been cured or waived. (Indentures, Section 4.04(b))

Each Indenture provides that if an Indenture Default under such Indenture has occurred and is continuing, the related Loan Trustee may exercise certain rights or remedies available to it under such Indenture or under applicable law, including (if the corresponding Lease has been declared in default) one or more of the remedies under such Indenture or such Lease with respect to the Aircraft subject to such Lease. The related Loan Trustee's right to exercise remedies under such Indenture is subject, with certain exceptions, to its having proceeded to exercise one or more of the dispossessory remedies under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft; provided that the requirement to exercise such remedies under such Lease shall not apply in circumstances where such exercise has been involuntarily stayed or prohibited by applicable law or court order for a continuous period in excess of 60 days or such other period as may be specified in Section 1110(a)(1)(A) of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") (plus an additional period, if any, resulting from (i) the trustee in such proceeding assuming, or agreeing to perform its obligations under, such Lease with the approval of the

applicable court or such Loan Trustee's consent to an extension of such period, (ii) such Loan Trustee's failure to give any requisite notice, or (iii) Continental's assumption of such Lease with the approval of the relevant court). See "--The Leases--Lease Events of Default." Such remedies may be exercised by the related Loan Trustee to the exclusion of the related Owner Trustee, subject to certain conditions specified in such Indenture, and Continental, subject to the terms of such Lease. Any Aircraft sold in the exercise of such remedies will be free and clear of any rights of those parties, including the rights of Continental under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft; provided that no exercise of any remedies by the related Loan Trustee may affect the rights of Continental under any Lease unless a Lease Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. (Indentures, Section 4.04; Leases, Section 15)

If the Equipment Notes issued in respect of one Aircraft are in default, the Equipment Notes issued in respect of the other Aircraft may not be in default, and, if not, no remedies will be exercisable under the applicable Indentures with respect to such other Aircraft.

Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that the right of lessors, conditional vendors and holders of security interests with respect to "equipment" (as defined in Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code) to take possession of such equipment in compliance with the provisions of a lease, conditional sale contract or security agreement, as the case may be, is not affected by (a) the automatic stay provision of the Bankruptcy Code, which provision enjoins repossessions by creditors for the duration of the reorganization period, (b) the provision of the Bankruptcy Code allowing the trustee in reorganization to use property of the debtor during the reorganization period, (c) Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code (which governs the confirmation of plans of reorganization in Chapter 11 cases) and (d) any power of the bankruptcy court to enjoin a repossession. Section 1110 provides, however, that the right of a lessor, conditional vendor or holder of a security interest to take possession of an aircraft in the event of an event of default may not be exercised for 60 days following the date of commencement of the reorganization proceedings (unless specifically permitted by the bankruptcy court) and may not be exercised at all if, within such 60-day period (or such longer period consented to by the lessor, conditional vendor or holder of a security interest), the trustee in reorganization agrees to perform the debtor's obligations that become due on or after such date and cures all existing defaults (other than defaults resulting solely from the financial condition, bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the debtor). "Equipment" is defined in Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code, in part, as "an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part (as defined in section 40102 of title 49) that is subject to a security interest granted by, leased to, or conditionally sold to a debtor that is a citizen of the United States (as defined in section 40102 of title 49) holding an air carrier operating certificate issued by the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to chapter 447 of title 49 for aircraft capable of carrying 10 or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo".

The Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 amended Section 1110 by, among other things, providing that the lessor under a lease of aircraft first placed in service on or prior to the date of the enactment of that Act will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 if the lessor and the lessee have expressed in the applicable agreement or in a substantially contemporaneous writing that the applicable agreement is to be treated as a lease for Federal income tax purposes. Each of the Leases relating to the four Aircraft placed in service prior to the enactment of the Act contains such a written statement.

Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, counsel to Continental, has advised the Loan Trustees that the right of the Owner Trustee, as lessor under each of the Leases, and the Loan Trustee, as assignee of such Owner Trustee's rights under each of the Leases pursuant to each of the related Indentures, to exercise its right to take possession of the respective Aircraft under each of the Leases is entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the airframe and engines comprising the related Aircraft. This opinion assumes that Continental is and will be a citizen of the United States holding an air carrier operating certificate issued by the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to chapter 447 of title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying 10 or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo. For a description of certain limitations on the Loan Trustee's exercise of rights contained in the Indenture, see "--Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver".

The opinion of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton does not address the possible replacement of an Aircraft after an Event of Loss in the future, the consummation of which is conditioned upon the contemporaneous delivery of an opinion of counsel to the effect that the related Loan Trustee's entitlement to Section 1110 benefits should not be diminished as a result of such replacement. See "--The Leases--Events of Loss". The opinion of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton will also not address the availability of Section 1110 with respect to any possible sublessee of an Aircraft subleased by Continental.

If an Indenture Default under any Indenture occurs and is continuing, any sums held or received by the related Loan Trustee may be applied to reimburse such Loan Trustee for any tax, expense or other loss incurred by it and to pay any other amounts due to such Loan Trustee prior to any payments to holders of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 3.03)

In the event of bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or like proceedings involving an Owner Participant, it is possible that, notwithstanding that the applicable Aircraft is owned by the related Owner Trustee in trust, such Aircraft and the related Lease and Equipment Notes might become part of such proceeding. In such event, payments under such Lease or on such Equipment Notes might be interrupted and the ability of the related Loan Trustee to exercise its remedies under the related Indenture might be restricted, although such Loan Trustee would retain its status as a secured creditor in respect of the related Lease and the related Aircraft.

MODIFICATION OF INDENTURES AND LEASES

Without the consent of holders of a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under any Indenture, the provisions of such Indenture and the Lease, the Participation Agreement and the Trust Agreement corresponding thereto may not be amended or modified, except to the extent indicated below.

Certain provisions of any Indenture, and of the Lease (so long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing), the Participation Agreement, and the Trust Agreement related thereto, may be amended or modified by the parties thereto without the consent of any holders of the Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture. In the case of each Lease, such provisions include, among others, provisions relating to (i) the return to the related Owner Trustee of the related Aircraft at the end of the term of such Lease and (ii) the renewal of such Lease and the option of Continental at the end of the term of such Lease to purchase the related Aircraft. (Indentures, Section 9.01)

Without the consent of the holder of each Equipment Note outstanding under any Indenture affected thereby, no amendment or modification of such Indenture may among other things (a) reduce the principal amount of, or premium, if any, or interest payable on, any Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture or change the date on which any principal or premium, if any, or interest is due and payable, (b) create any security interest with respect to the property subject to the lien of such Indenture, except as provided in such Indenture, or deprive any holder of an Equipment Note issued under such Indenture of the lien of such Indenture upon the property subject thereto or (c) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture necessary to modify or amend any provision of such Indenture or to waive compliance therewith. (Indentures, Section 9.01(a))

OWNER PARTICIPANT'S RIGHT TO RESTRUCTURE

So long as GE or any of its affiliates is the Owner Participant with respect to the leveraged lease of any Aircraft, subject to certain conditions, such Owner Participant will have the right to restructure such leveraged lease transaction using a "cross-border lease", a tax lease or head-lease/sublease structure and any other type of transaction. In no event, however, shall any such restructuring (i) change the terms and conditions of the rights and obligations of any holder of Equipment Notes under the relevant Operative Agreements or any holder of Certificates or (ii) expose any such holder to any additional risks. As a precondition to any such restructuring,

the Owner Participant will be obligated to deliver to the Loan Trustee an appropriate officer's certificate as to the satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and obtain a written confirmation from the Rating Agencies prior to the implementation of such restructuring to the effect that such restructuring will not adversely affect the ratings of the Certificates.

INDEMNIFICATION

Continental is required to indemnify each Loan Trustee, each Owner Participant and each Owner Trustee for certain losses, claims and other matters. Continental is required under certain circumstances to indemnify each Owner Participant against the loss of depreciation deductions and certain other benefits allowable for certain income tax purposes with respect to the related Aircraft. Each Owner Participant is required to indemnify the related Loan Trustee and the holders of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to the Aircraft in which such Owner Participant has an interest for certain losses that may be suffered as a result of the failure of such Owner Participant to discharge certain liens or claims on or against the assets subject to the lien of the related Indenture.

THE LEASES

Each Aircraft is leased to Continental by the relevant Owner Trustee under the relevant Lease.

Lease Term Rentals

Each Aircraft has been leased separately by the relevant Owner Trustee to Continental for a term commencing on the date on which the Aircraft was acquired by the Owner Trustee and expiring on a date not earlier than the latest maturity date of the relevant Equipment Notes, unless terminated prior to the originally scheduled expiration date as permitted by the applicable Lease. The quarterly basic rent payment under each Lease is payable by Continental on each related Lease Payment Date (as defined below) (or, if such day is not a business day, on the next business day), and has been assigned by the Owner Trustee under the corresponding Indenture to provide the funds necessary to make payments of principal and interest due from the Owner Trustee on the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. In certain cases, the quarterly basic rent payments under the Leases may be adjusted, but each lease provides that under no circumstances will rent payments by Continental be less than the scheduled payments on the related Equipment Notes. In addition, the amount of basic rent may be increased in an amount equal to any increase in the amount of interest due on the Equipment Notes on the relevant Lease Payment Date as a result of the resetting of the rate of interest on the Equipment Notes as required by the terms thereof--for example, if certain terms of the Registration Rights Agreement require such a resetting. See "The Exchange Offer--General". Any balance of each such quarterly basic rent payment under each Lease, after payment of amounts due on the Equipment Notes issued under the Indenture corresponding to such Lease, will be paid over to the Owner Trustee. (Leases, Section 3; Indentures, Section 3.01)

"Lease Payment Date" means, with respect to each Lease, January 15, April 15, July 15 or October 15 during the term of such Lease.

Net Lease

Under the terms of each Lease, Continental's obligations in respect of each Aircraft will be those of a lessee under a "net lease". Accordingly, under each Lease Continental is obligated, among other things and at its expense, to keep each Aircraft duly registered and insured, to pay all costs of operating the Aircraft and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul the Aircraft so as to keep it in as good an operating condition as when delivered to Continental, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and in such condition as required to maintain the

airworthiness certificate for the Aircraft in good standing at all times.
(Leases, Sections 7.1 and 8.1 and Annex C)

Possession, Sublease and Transfer

Each Aircraft may be operated by Continental or under lease, sublease or interchange arrangements, subject to certain restrictions. Normal interchange and pooling agreements with respect to any Engine are permitted with U.S. air carriers and foreign air carriers in countries with which the United States maintains normal diplomatic relations and which recognize and give effect to the rights of lessors and mortgagees. Subleases for a term of up to 60 months are also permitted with solvent U.S. air carriers and with certain specified foreign air carriers, so long as they are solvent, subject to a reasonably satisfactory opinion that such country would give effect to the title of the Owner Trustee in and to the Aircraft and would give effect to the priority and validity of the lien of the Indenture, as the case may be, as if such country were a party to the Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft (Geneva 1948) (the "Convention"). (Leases, Section 7) It is uncertain to what extent the relevant Loan Trustee's security interest would be recognized in an Aircraft located in a country that is not a party to the Convention, and to what extent such security interest would be recognized in a jurisdiction adhering to the Convention if the Aircraft is registered in a jurisdiction not a party to the Convention. Moreover, in the case of an Event of Default under an Indenture, the ability of the related Loan Trustee to realize upon its security interest in an Aircraft could be adversely affected as a legal or practical matter if such Aircraft were registered or located outside the United States.

Registration

Continental is required to keep each Aircraft duly registered under the Transportation Code with the FAA, except if the relevant Owner Trustee or the relevant Owner Participant fails to meet the applicable citizenship requirements, and to record each Lease and Indenture and certain other documents under the Transportation Code. (Leases, Section 7) Such recordation of the Indenture and other documents with respect to each Aircraft will give the relevant Loan Trustee a first-priority, perfected security interest in such Aircraft whenever it is located in the United States or any of its territories and possessions. The Convention provides that such security interest will also be recognized, with certain limited exceptions, in those jurisdictions that have ratified or adhere to the Convention. (Leases, Section 7.1.1)

So long as no Lease default or Lease Event of Default exists, Continental has the right to register the Aircraft subject to such Lease in a country other than the United States at its own expense in connection with a permitted sublease of the Aircraft to certain specified foreign air carriers, subject to certain conditions set forth in the related Participation Agreement. These conditions include a requirement that the country of registration recognizes the interests of lessors, owner participants and mortgagees and provides substantially equivalent protection to such interests as provided by law in the United States. (Leases, Section 7.1.2; Participation Agreements, Section 8.7.12)

Liens

Continental is required to maintain each Aircraft free of any liens, other than the rights of the relevant Loan Trustee, the holders of the related Equipment Notes, Continental, the Owner Participant and Owner Trustee arising under the applicable Indenture, the Lease or the other operative documents related thereto, and other than certain limited liens permitted under such documents, including (i) liens for taxes either not yet due or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (ii) materialmen's, mechanics' and other similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that either are not yet delinquent or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; and (iii) judgment liens so long as such judgment is discharged or vacated within 30 days or the execution of such judgment is stayed pending appeal and discharged, vacated or reversed within 30 days after expiration of such stay; provided that in the case of each of the liens

described in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), such liens and proceedings do not involve any material risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of such Aircraft or any interest therein or any discernible risk of criminal liability or any material risk of civil penalty against the relevant Loan Trustee, Owner Trustee or Owner Participant. (Leases, Section 6)

Replacement of Parts; Alterations

Continental is obligated to replace all parts at its expense that may from time to time be incorporated or installed in or attached to any Aircraft and that may become lost, damaged beyond repair, worn out, stolen, seized, confiscated or rendered permanently unfit for use (other than severable parts added at the option of Continental and obsolete or unsuitable parts that Continental is permitted to remove to the extent described below). Continental or any permitted sublessee has the right, at its own expense, to make such alterations, modifications and additions with respect to each Aircraft as it deems desirable in the proper conduct of its business and to remove parts which it deems to be obsolete or no longer suitable or appropriate for use; provided that such alteration, modification, addition or removal does not diminish the value, utility, performance or the remaining useful life of the related Aircraft, Airframe or Engine or adversely affect the commercial use of the Aircraft for passenger service in the United States or invalidate the Aircraft's airworthiness certificate, except that the value of the Aircraft may be reduced by the removal of obsolete or unsuitable parts so long as the aggregate original cost of all such parts removed from any one Aircraft and not replaced shall not exceed \$250,000 for each 757-224 Aircraft and \$200,000 for each 737-524 Aircraft. (Leases, Section 8.1 and Annex C)

Insurance

The Leases require Continental to maintain, at its expense (or at the expense of a permitted sublessee), all-risk aircraft hull insurance covering each Aircraft, at all times in an amount not less than the stipulated loss value of the Aircraft (which exceeds the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes related to such Aircraft, together with accrued interest thereon), and all-risk property damage insurance covering Engines and parts while removed from an aircraft in an amount not less than the replacement cost of such Engines and parts. All insurance proceeds with respect to a total loss of an Aircraft, Airframe or Engine and all insurance proceeds in excess of \$3,000,000 per occurrence with respect to repairable damage to an Aircraft, Airframe or Engine are payable to the relevant Owner Trustee or to the applicable Loan Trustee, for so long as the relevant Indenture shall be in effect. Insurance proceeds of up to \$3,000,000 per occurrence with respect to repairable damage to an Aircraft, Airframe or engine are payable directly to Continental so long as the Owner Trustee has not notified the insurance underwriters that a Lease default or a Lease Event of Default exists. So long as the loss does not constitute an Event of Loss (as defined below), insurance proceeds will be applied to repair or replace the property. (Leases, Sections 11.1 and 11.5 and Annex D)

In addition, Continental is obligated to maintain comprehensive airline liability insurance at its expense (or at the expense of a permitted sublessee), including, without limitation, third-party and passenger liability and property damage, cargo and products liability and contractual liability insurance with respect to each Aircraft. Such liability insurance shall be of the type usually carried by prudent major United States commercial air carriers and cover the kind of risks against which prudent United States commercial air carriers customarily insure. Such liability insurance shall be underwritten by nationally or internationally recognized insurers of substantial financial capacity used by other major United States commercial air carriers. The amount of such liability insurance coverage per occurrence shall be not less than the amount of comprehensive airline liability insurance from time to time applicable to aircraft owned or leased and operated by Continental of the same type as such Aircraft. Continental (but no permitted sublessee) shall have the right to self-insure to the extent of any applicable minimum amount per aircraft (or, if applicable, per annum or other period) hull or liability insurance deductible imposed by the insurer providing such aircraft hull or liability insurance, which are commensurate

with the standard deductibles in the airline insurance industry available to major U.S. airlines. (Leases, Section 11.1 and Annex D, Section A)

Continental is also required to maintain war-risk, hijacking or allied perils insurance if it (or any permitted sublessee) operates any Aircraft, Airframe or Engine in any area of recognized or threatened hostilities or if Continental (or any permitted sublessee) maintains such insurance with respect to other aircraft on the same routes or areas or if the Aircraft is operated outside the United States or Canada. Continental (but no permitted sublessee) may self-insure to the extent of any hull or liability insurance deductible imposed by the insurer, provided such deductibles are commensurate with standard deductibles in the aircraft insurance industry. (Leases, Annex D, Section H)

In respect of each Aircraft, Continental is required to cause the relevant Loan Trustee, holders of the Equipment Notes, Owner Participant and Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity and as owner of such Aircraft, and certain other parties to be named as additional insured parties under all liability, hull and property and war risk, hijacking and allied perils insurance policies required with respect to such Aircraft. In addition, the insurance policies maintained under the Leases will be required to provide that, in respect of the interests of such additional insured persons, the insurance shall not be invalidated or impaired by any act or omission of Continental or any other person and to insure the respective interests of such additional insured persons, regardless of any breach or violation of any representation, warranty, declaration, term or condition contained in such policies by Continental, any permitted sublessee or any other person. (Leases, Annex D, Section D)

Lease Termination

Unless a Lease default or Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Continental may terminate any Lease on any Lease Payment Date occurring on or after the tenth anniversary of the date on which such Lease commenced and on or before one year prior to the date on which such Lease is scheduled to expire, if it determines that such Aircraft is economically obsolete or surplus to its requirements. Such determination must be made on a nondiscriminatory basis with respect to the Aircraft subject to such Lease and all similar aircraft operated by Continental which could also be terminated. Continental is required to give notice of its intention to exercise its right of termination described in this paragraph at least six months prior to the proposed date of termination (which notice may be withdrawn up to 25 days prior to such proposed date if Continental determines that no bid for the Aircraft of a reasonable amount has been received); provided that Continental may give only three such termination notices. In such a situation, if the Owner Trustee elects (subject to the rights of Continental to purchase the Aircraft as described below) to sell such Aircraft, Continental is required to use best reasonable efforts to sell such Aircraft as an agent for such Owner Trustee. If the Owner Trustee elects to accept any bid, such Owner Trustee shall sell such Aircraft on the date of termination to the highest cash bidder. If such sale occurs, the Equipment Notes related thereto are required to be prepaid. The net proceeds of such sale shall be payable to the applicable Owner Trustee. If the net proceeds to be received from such sale are less than the termination value for such Aircraft (which is set forth in a schedule to each Lease), Continental is required to pay to the applicable Owner Trustee an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the applicable termination value for such Aircraft over such net proceeds. Upon payment of termination value for such Aircraft and an amount equal to the Make-Whole Premium, if any, payable on such date of payment, together with certain additional amounts and together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, the lien of the relevant Indenture shall be released, the relevant Lease shall terminate, and the obligation of Continental thereafter to make scheduled rent payments under such Lease shall cease. However, certain payment obligations of Continental shall survive the termination of the Lease. If such Aircraft is not sold by the proposed termination date, such Lease, including all of Continental's obligations thereunder, shall continue in effect, and the Equipment Notes related thereto will not be prepaid. (Leases, Section 9; Indentures, Section 2.10(b))

The Owner Trustee has the option to retain title to the Aircraft if Continental has given a notice of termination under the Lease. In such event, such Owner Trustee shall pay to the applicable Loan Trustee an

amount sufficient to prepay the outstanding Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft, and Continental shall pay to the Owner Trustee an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the termination value of such Aircraft over the highest bona fide cash bid made for the Aircraft, together with the Make-Whole Premium, if any, on such Equipment Notes and all other amounts due and payable to the Owner Trustee and Owner Participant under such Lease, the related Participation Agreement or any other related operative document. (Leases, Section 9; Indentures, Section 2.10(b))

Events of Loss

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to the Airframe or the Airframe and Engines of an Aircraft, Continental must elect within 20 days after such occurrence either to make payment with respect to such Event of Loss or to replace such Airframe and any such Engines. Not later than the first business day following the sixty-first day following the date of occurrence of such Event of Loss, or, if earlier, the second business day following the receipt of the insurance proceeds in respect of such Event of Loss, Continental must either (i) pay to the applicable Owner Trustee the stipulated loss value of such Aircraft, together with certain additional amounts, but, in any case, without any Make-Whole Premium or (ii) unless a Lease default or any Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, substitute an aircraft (or airframe and one or more engines, as the case may be) for the Aircraft, Airframe or Engine(s) that suffered such Event of Loss. (Leases, Sections 10.1.1 and 10.1.2; Indentures, Section 2.10(a))

If Continental elects to replace an Aircraft (or Airframe or Airframe and one or more Engines, as the case may be) that suffered such Event of Loss, it shall convey to the related Owner Trustee title to an aircraft (or airframe or airframe and one or more engines, as the case may be), and (i) in the case of any replacement airframe, such airframe must be (a) manufactured by Boeing under a certain purchase agreement between The Boeing Company and Continental and (b) delivered under such agreement after the Airframe to be replaced was delivered to Continental, (ii) such replacement airframe or airframe and engines must be the same model as the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced or an improved model, with performance and durability characteristics and a value, utility and remaining useful life at least equal to, and in at least as good an operating condition as, the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced (assuming that such Airframe and such Engines were of the value and utility and in the condition and repair required by the terms of such Lease immediately prior to the occurrence of such Event of Loss). Continental is also required to provide to the relevant Owner Trustee, Owner Participant and Loan Trustee (a) a certification as to compliance with the foregoing requirements from a qualified aircraft appraiser, together with a certified report setting forth such appraiser's opinion as to the fair market value of such replacement airframe or engine and (b) reasonably acceptable opinions of counsel to the effect that (i) such Owner Trustee will acquire good title to such replacement airframe and, if applicable, replacement engine, free and clear of all liens (other than permitted liens), (ii) such replacement airframe and, if applicable, engine will be made subject to the applicable Indenture to the same extent as the Airframe and, if applicable, Engine replaced thereby, (iii) such Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee (as assignee of lessor's rights and interests under the Lease) will be entitled to receive the benefits and protections of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any such replacement airframe and (to the extent such opinion can be rendered, in view of applicable law) such replacement engine and (iv) such replacement airframe has been duly registered and each supplement to such Lease or Indenture has been duly recorded. (Leases, Sections 10.1.3 and 10.3)

If Continental elects not to replace such Aircraft, then upon payment of the stipulated loss value for such Aircraft, together with all additional amounts then due and unpaid with respect to the Aircraft, which must be at least sufficient to pay in full as of the date of payment thereof the aggregate unpaid principal amount under such Equipment Notes together with accrued but unpaid interest thereon and all other amounts due and owing in respect of such Equipment Notes, the lien of the Indenture and the Lease relating to such Aircraft shall terminate with respect to such Aircraft, the obligation of Continental thereafter to make the scheduled rent payments with respect thereto shall cease and the related Owner Trustee shall transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to

the related Aircraft to Continental. The stipulated loss value and other payments made under the Leases by Continental shall be deposited with the applicable Loan Trustee. Amounts in excess of the amounts due and owing under the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be distributed by such Loan Trustee to the applicable Owner Trustee. (Leases, Section 10.1.2; Indentures, Sections 2.06 and 3.02)

If the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee are not entitled to Section 1110 benefits with respect to any replacement airframe or engine or if certain Lease defaults or any Lease Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Continental shall not be entitled to replace such Airframe and shall be required instead to pay the stipulated loss value applicable to such Airframe and the related Engines, plus certain additional amounts. (Leases, Section 10.3.2)

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Engine alone, Continental will be required to replace such Engine within 60 days after the occurrence of such Event of Loss with another engine, free and clear of all liens (other than certain permitted liens). Such replacement engine shall be the same make and model as the Engine to be replaced, suitable for installation and use on the Aircraft, and having performance and durability characteristics and a value and utility at least equal to, and in at least as good an operating condition as, the Engine to be replaced (assuming that such Engine was of the value and utility and in the condition and repair required by the terms of the relevant Lease immediately prior to the occurrence of the Event of Loss). (Leases, Section 10.2)

An Event of Loss with respect to an Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine means any of the following events with respect to such property: (i) the destruction of such property, damage to such property beyond practical or economic repair or rendition of such property permanently unfit for normal use; (ii) the actual or constructive total loss of such property or any damage to such property or requisition of title or use of such property which results in an insurance settlement with respect to such property on the basis of a total loss or a constructive or compromised total loss; (iii) any loss of such property or loss of use of such property for a period of 90 days or more as a consequence of any theft, hijacking or disappearance of such property; (iv) any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of title to such property by any governmental entity or purported non-U.S. governmental entity; (v) any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of use of such property that continues until the earliest to occur of (A) the last day of the Lease term, (B) the date on which the Aircraft is modified in such a manner as would render conversion of such property for use in normal commercial passenger service impractical or uneconomical, (C) the date on which such property is operated or located in any area excluded from coverage by any insurance policy required to be maintained by such Lease (unless an indemnity from the U.S. Government is obtained in lieu of such insurance), and (D) the date that is 90 days following the commencement of such loss of use (unless such loss of use results from action by the U.S. Government); or (vi) as a result of any law, rule, regulation, order or other action by the FAA or any governmental entity, the use of such property in the normal course of Continental's business of passenger air transportation is prohibited for 180 days (or 360 days, if Continental diligently implements all steps which are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of such property by it) or for a period expiring on the last day of the Lease term, whichever is earlier. (Leases, Annex A)

Purchase Options under the Leases

So long as no Lease default or Lease Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Continental will have the option to purchase any Aircraft subject to a Lease on the last business day of the original Lease or on the last business day of either of the two, in the case of the 757-224 Aircraft, or four, in the case of the 737-524 Aircraft, one-year renewal terms at a purchase price equal to the fair market sales value of such Aircraft. The fair market sales value of such Aircraft shall be determined not more than 170 days nor less than 150 days prior to the date of purchase by mutual agreement of Continental and the Owner Trustee or, if they are unable to agree, by an appraisal. Continental may exercise its purchase option by delivering an irrevocable notice to the Owner Trustee not more than 180 days nor less than 120 days prior to the proposed date of purchase. The Owner

Trustee shall not be under any obligation to sell the Aircraft to Continental if the fair market sales value of the Aircraft is determined to be less than a certain minimum residual value amount. Upon receipt by the Owner Trustee of payment of the applicable fair market sales value of the Aircraft and all other amounts due and payable by Continental under the relevant Lease, Participation Agreement and any other related operative document, the Owner Trustee shall transfer title to the Aircraft to Continental, provided that all related Equipment Notes have previously been paid in full. (Leases, Section 17.3; Indentures, Section 10.01)

The holder of the Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture shall not have any right to amounts payable by Continental in connection with its exercise of purchase options for the related Aircraft to the extent that all amounts payable by the relevant Owner Trustee to such holder under such Equipment Notes, such Indenture and related operative agreements have been paid in full.

Lease Events of Default

Lease Events of Default under each Lease include, among other things, (i) failure by Continental to make any payment of basic rent, renewal rent, stipulated loss value or termination value under such Lease within five business days after the same shall have become due, or failure by Continental to pay any other amount due under such Lease or under any other related operative document within five business days from and after the date of any written demand therefor from the owner trustee; (ii) failure by Continental to make any excluded payment within five business days after written notice that such failure constitutes a Lease Event of Default is given by the relevant Owner Participant to Continental and the relevant Loan Trustee; (iii) failure by Continental to carry and maintain insurance on and in respect of the Aircraft, Airframe and Engines subject to such Lease, in accordance with the provisions of such Lease or the operation of the Aircraft, Airframe or Engines subject to such Lease at any time when such insurance is not in effect; (iv) failure by Continental to maintain its corporate existence except as permitted by the Lease, or the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of Continental; (v) failure to maintain the registration of the Aircraft with the FAA or with a permitted foreign registry, failure to record the Indenture or maintain the Indenture of record as a first-priority, perfected mortgage (subject to permitted liens) or operation of the Aircraft in any area excluded by insurance coverage required by such Lease or in any recognized or threatened area of hostilities unless fully covered by war-risk insurance, as required by Section 11 of such Lease (subject to certain exceptions); (vi) breach of the covenants in such Lease pertaining to possession, interchange and pooling of Engines and subleasing; (vii) breach of certain prohibitions against attempted assignments by Continental of its obligations under such Lease and against the merger of Continental with any other person, except as expressly permitted by such Lease; and (viii) failure by Continental to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement to be performed or observed by it under such Lease or the related Participation Agreement or any other related operative document (other than (a) the agreement by Continental to treat the Lease as a lease for U.S. Federal income tax purposes and (b) nonpayment provisions under the related tax indemnity agreement between Continental and the Owner Participant), and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days (or such other shorter applicable period) after written notice of such failure by the applicable Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee; (ix) (a) any representation or warranty made by Continental in such Lease or the related Participation Agreement or in any other related operative document (other than in the related tax indemnity agreement between Continental and the Owner Participant) shall prove to have been untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect at the time made, (b) such representation or warranty is material at the time in question and (c) the same shall remain uncured for more than 30 days after the date of written notice thereof to Continental; (x) the occurrence of certain voluntary events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency of Continental or the occurrence of involuntary events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency which shall continue undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 days; and (xi) a Lease Event of Default under any other Lease. (Leases, Section 14)

Remedies Exercisable upon Lease Events of Default

If a Lease Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the applicable Owner Trustee may (or, so long as the Indenture shall be in effect, the applicable Loan Trustee may, subject to the terms of the Indenture) exercise one or more of the remedies provided in such Lease with respect to the related Aircraft. These remedies include the right to repossess and use or operate such Aircraft, to rescind or terminate such Lease, to sell or re-lease such Aircraft free and clear of Continental's rights, except as set forth in the Lease, and retain the proceeds, and to require Continental to pay, as liquidated damages any due and unpaid basic rent or renewal rent plus an amount equal to the excess of the termination value for such Aircraft (specified in schedules to such Lease) over, at such Owner Trustee's (or, subject to the terms of the relevant Indenture, the Loan Trustee's) option, any of (i) the discounted fair market rental value of such Aircraft for the remainder of the term of the Lease relating to such Aircraft (using a discount rate equal to 10 per cent per annum), (ii) the fair market sales value of such Aircraft or (iii) if such Aircraft has been sold, the net sales proceeds from the sale of such Aircraft (unless such Aircraft is sold at a private sale to the Owner Trustee, Loan Trustee, Owner Participant or any of their affiliates, in which case the fair market sales value shall be used). (Leases, Section 15; Indenture, Section 4.04). If the Loan Trustee has validly terminated such Lease, the Loan Trustee may not sell or lease or otherwise afford the use of such Aircraft to Continental or any of its affiliates. (Indentures, Sections 4.03 and 4.04)

Notwithstanding that an Event of Default under an Indenture has occurred and is continuing, so long as the Equipment Notes thereunder have not been accelerated or the Loan Trustee has not taken action or notified the Owner Trustee that it intends to take action to foreclose the lien of such Indenture or otherwise commence the exercise of any significant remedy under such Indenture or the related Lease, the Loan Trustee may not, without the consent of the Owner Trustee, enter into any amendment, modification, waiver or consent in respect of any of the provisions of the related Lease, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld if no right or interest of the relevant Owner Trustee or Owner Participant would be diminished or impaired thereby. (Indentures, Section 5.02)

Transfer of Owner Participant Interests

Subject to certain restrictions, each Owner Participant may transfer all or any part of, or grant participations in, its interest in the related Aircraft. (Participation Agreements, Section 12.1.1)

CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

EXCHANGE OF OLD CERTIFICATES FOR NEW CERTIFICATES

The following summary describes the principal U.S. federal income tax consequences to Certificateholders of the exchange of the Old Certificates for New Certificates. This summary is intended to address the beneficial owners of Certificates that are citizens or residents of the United States, corporations, partnerships or other entities created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any State, or estates or trusts the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source that will hold the Certificates as capital assets.

The exchange of Old Certificates for New Certificates (the "Exchange") pursuant to the Exchange Offer will not be a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a holder of an Old Certificate whose Old Certificate is accepted in an Exchange Offer will not recognize gain on the Exchange. A tendering holder's tax basis in the New Certificates will be the same as such holder's tax basis in its Old Certificates. A tendering holder's holding period for the New Certificates received pursuant to the Exchange Offer will include its holding period for the Old Certificates surrendered therefor.

ALL HOLDERS OF OLD CERTIFICATES ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE EXCHANGE OF OLD CERTIFICATES FOR NEW CERTIFICATES AND OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF NEW CERTIFICATES RECEIVED IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER IN LIGHT OF THEIR OWN PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

IN GENERAL

ERISA imposes certain requirements on employee benefit plans subject to ERISA ("ERISA Plans"), and on those persons who are fiduciaries with respect to ERISA Plans. Investments by ERISA Plans are subject to ERISA's general fiduciary requirements, including the requirement of investment prudence and diversification and the requirement that an ERISA Plan's investments be made in accordance with the documents governing the ERISA Plan.

Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of an ERISA Plan (as well as those plans that are not subject to ERISA but which are subject to Section 4975 of the Code, such as individual retirement accounts (together with ERISA Plans, "Plans")) and certain persons (referred to as "parties in interest" or "disqualified persons") having certain relationships to such Plans, unless a statutory or administrative exemption is applicable to the transaction. A party in interest or disqualified person who engages in a prohibited transaction may be subject to excise taxes and other penalties and liabilities under ERISA and the Code.

The Department of Labor has promulgated a regulation, 29 CFR Section 2510.3-101 (the "Plan Asset Regulation"), describing what constitutes the assets of a Plan with respect to the Plan's investment in an entity for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Under the Plan Asset Regulation, if a Plan invests in a Certificate, the Plan's assets would include both the Certificate and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the corresponding Trust, including the Equipment Notes held by such Trust, unless it is established that equity participation in the Trust by employee benefit plans (including Plans and entities whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of an employee benefit plan's investment in the entity) is not "significant" within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation. In that regard, the extent to which there is equity participation in a particular Trust on the part of employee benefit plans is not being monitored. If the assets of a

Trust were deemed to constitute the assets of a Plan, transactions involving the assets of such Trust could be subject to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code unless a statutory or administrative exemption were applicable to the transaction.

The fiduciary of a Plan that holds any Old Certificate or proposes to exchange such Old Certificate and hold any New Certificates should consider whether such holding or exchange may involve the indirect extension of credit to a party in interest or a disqualified person. In addition, whether or not the assets of a Trust are deemed to be Plan assets under the Plan Asset Regulation, if Certificates are held by a Plan and Certificates of a subordinate Class are held by a party in interest or a disqualified person with respect to such Plan, the exercise by the holder of the subordinate Class of Certificates of its right to purchase the senior Classes of Certificates upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event could be considered to constitute a prohibited transaction unless a statutory or administrative exemption were applicable. Depending on the identity of the Plan fiduciary making the decision to hold Certificates on behalf of a Plan, PTCE 91-38 (relating to investments by bank collective investment funds), PTCE 84-14 (relating to transactions effected by a "qualified professional asset manager"), PTCE 95-60 (relating to investments by an insurance company general account), PTCE 96-23 (relating to transactions directed by an in-house professional asset manager) or PTCE 90-1 (relating to investments by insurance company pooled separate accounts) (collectively, the "Class Exemptions") could provide an exemption from the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. There can be no assurance that any of the Class Exemptions or any other exemption will be available with respect to any particular transaction involving the Certificates.

Governmental plans and certain church plans, while not subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of ERISA or the provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, may nevertheless be subject to state or other federal laws that are substantially similar to the foregoing provisions of ERISA and the Code. Fiduciaries of any such plans should consult with their counsel before exchanging or holding any Certificates.

Any Plan fiduciary which proposes to cause a Plan to hold or exchange any Certificates should consult with its counsel regarding the applicability of the fiduciary responsibility and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code to such an investment, and to confirm that such holding or exchange will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction or any other violation of an applicable requirement of ERISA.

CLASS A CERTIFICATES

In addition to the Class Exemptions referred to above, an individual exemption may apply to the holding of Class A Certificates and the exchange of Old Certificates that are Class A Certificates for New Certificates that are Class A Certificates by Plans, provided that certain specified conditions are met. In particular, the Department of Labor has issued individual administrative exemptions to certain of the Initial Purchasers which are substantially the same as the administrative exemption issued to The First Boston Corporation, Prohibited Transaction Exemption 89-90 (54 Fed. Reg. 42597, October 17, 1989), as amended (the "Underwriter Exemption"), which generally exempts from the application of certain, but not all, of the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code certain transactions relating to the initial purchase, holding and subsequent secondary market sale of pass-through certificates which represent an interest in a trust, the assets of which include equipment notes secured by leases, provided that certain conditions set forth in the Underwriter Exemption are satisfied.

The Underwriter Exemption sets a number of general and specific conditions which must be satisfied for a transaction involving the initial purchase, holding or secondary market sale of Class A Certificates to be eligible for exemptive relief thereunder. In particular, the acquisition of Class A Certificates by a Plan must be on terms that are at least as favorable to the Plan as they would be in an arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party; the rights and interests evidenced by the Certificates must not be subordinated to the rights and

interests evidenced by other Certificates of the same trust estate; the Certificates at the time of acquisition by the Plan must be rated in one of the three highest generic rating categories by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, Duff & Phelps Inc. or Fitch Investors Service, Inc. (although not entirely clear, it would appear that the exchange of an Old Certificate for a New Certificate should not constitute an "acquisition" of the New Certificate for this purpose); and the investing Plan must be an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a)(1) of Regulation D of the Commission under the Securities Act.

The Underwriter Exemption does not apply to the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class D Certificates. Even if all of the conditions of the Underwriter Exemption are satisfied with respect to the Class A Certificates, no assurance can be given that the Underwriter Exemption would apply with respect to all transactions involving the Class A Certificates or the assets of the Class A Trust. In particular, it appears that the Underwriter Exemption would not apply to the purchase by Class B Certificateholders, Class C Certificateholders or Class D Certificateholders of Class A Certificates in connection with the exercise of their rights upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Triggering Event. Therefore, the fiduciary of a Plan considering the continued holding of a Class A Certificate or the exchange of Old Certificates for New Certificates should consider the availability of the exemptive relief provided by the Underwriter Exemption, as well as the availability of any other exemptions with respect to transactions to which the Underwriter Exemption may not apply.

CLASS B CERTIFICATES, CLASS C CERTIFICATES AND CLASS D CERTIFICATES

The Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates Class D Certificates may not be acquired by any Plan or by any entity that is using the assets of any Plan to purchase or hold its interest in a Class B Certificate, Class C Certificate or Class D Certificate (a "Plan Transferee"), except that such Certificates may be acquired with the assets of an insurance company general account that may be deemed to constitute Plan assets if the conditions of PTCE 95-60 have been satisfied. Any insurance company that uses general account assets to hold Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates or Class D Certificates that tenders such Old Certificates in exchange for New Certificates will be required to represent that PTCE 95-60 applies to its tender and the holding of such Class B Certificates, Class C Certificates or Class D Certificates.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Each broker-dealer that receives New Certificates for its own account pursuant to the Exchange Offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such New Certificates. This Prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of New Certificates received in exchange for Old Certificates where such Old Certificates were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. The Company has agreed that, starting on the Expiration Date and ending on the close of business 180 days after the Expiration Date, it will make this Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, available to any broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale. In addition, until such date all broker-dealers effecting transactions in the New Certificates may be required to deliver a prospectus.

The Company will not receive any proceeds from any sale of New Certificates by broker-dealers. New Certificates received by broker-dealers for their own account pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be sold from time to time in on or more transactions in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, through the writing of options on the New Certificates or a combination of such methods of resale, at market prices prevailing at the time of resale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices or negotiated prices. Any such resale may be made directly to purchasers or to or through brokers or dealers who may receive compensation in the form of commissions or concessions from any such broker-dealer and/or the purchasers of any such New Certificates. Any broker-dealer that resells New Certificates that were received by it for its own account pursuant to the Exchange Offer and any broker or dealer that participates in a distribution of such New

Certificates may be deemed to be an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act and any profit of any such resale of New Certificates and any commissions or concessions received by any such persons may be deemed to be underwriting compensation under the Securities Act. The Letter of Transmittal states that by acknowledging that it will deliver and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act.

For a period of 180 days after the Expiration Date, the Company will promptly send additional copies of this Prospectus and any amendment or supplement to this Prospectus to any broker-dealer that requests such documents in the Letter of Transmittal. The Company has agreed to pay all expenses incident to the Exchange Offer (including the expenses of one counsel for the Holders of the Notes) other than commissions or concessions of any brokers or dealers and will indemnify the Holders of the New Certificates (including any broker-dealers) against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the New Certificates is being passed upon for Continental by Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, New York, New York. Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton will rely on the opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, Wilmington, Delaware, counsel for Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, as to matters relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the New Certificates under the Pass Through Trust Agreements.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements (including schedules) of Continental Airlines, Inc. appearing in Continental Airlines, Inc.'s Annual Report (Form 10-K) as of December 31, 1995 and 1994, and for the two years ended December 31, 1995 and the period April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993 and the consolidated statements of operations, redeemable and non-redeemable preferred stock and common stockholders' equity and cash flows of Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc. for the period January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993, incorporated by reference in this Prospectus have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their reports thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference, in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus and the accompanying Letter of Transmittal and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company or the Exchange Agent. Neither this Prospectus nor the accompanying Letter of Transmittal, or both together, constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus, nor the accompanying Letter of Transmittal, or both together, nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Company since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or thereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Available Information.....
 Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference.....
 Prospectus Summary.....
 Risk Factors.....
 Recent Developments.....
 Use of Proceeds.....
 Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.....
 Selected Financial Data.....
 The Exchange Offer.....
 Description of New Certificates.....
 Description of the Liquidity Facilities.....
 Description of the Intercreditor Agreement.....
 Description of the Aircraft and Appraisals.....
 Description of the Equipment Notes.....
 Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences.....
 ERISA Considerations.....
 Plan of Distribution.....
 Legal Matters.....
 Experts.....

Continental Airlines, Inc.

Offer to Exchange
 Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996,
 which have been registered under the
 Securities Act of 1933, as amended,
 for any and all outstanding
 Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996

PROSPECTUS

, 1996

Information contained herein is subject to completion or amendment. A registration statement relating to these securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the registration statement becomes effective. This prospectus shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any State in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such State.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION - DATED MAY 30, 1996

PROSPECTUS

Continental Airlines, Inc.
Pass Through Certificates

Up to \$510,733,000 aggregate principal amount of Pass Through Certificates (the "Certificates") (or such greater amount, if Certificates are issued at an original issue discount, as shall result in aggregate proceeds of \$510,733,000 may be offered for sale from time to time pursuant to this Prospectus and related Prospectus Supplements (as defined below). Certificates may be issued in one or more series in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. In respect of each offering of Certificates, a separate Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust for each series of Certificates being offered (each, a "Trust") will be formed pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement (a "Basic Agreement") and the supplement thereto (a "Trust Supplement") relating to such Trust between Continental Airlines, Inc. (the "Company"), and Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association, or First Security Bank of Utah, National Association (each a "Trustee"), as trustee. Each Certificate of a series will represent a fractional undivided interest in the related Trust and, except as described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, will have no rights, benefits or interests in respect of any other Trust. The property of the Trusts will consist of securities including, equipment notes issued (a) on a nonrecourse basis by one or more owner trustees pursuant to separate leveraged lease transactions (the "Leased Aircraft Notes") to finance or refinance a portion of the equipment cost of aircraft, including engines (each, a "Leased Aircraft" and collectively, the "Leased Aircraft"), which have been or will be leased to the Company, or (b) with recourse to the Company (the "Owned Aircraft Notes" and, together with any Leased Aircraft Notes, the "Equipment Notes") to finance all or a portion of the equipment cost of, or to purchase all or a portion of the outstanding debt with respect to, aircraft, including engines (each, an "Owned Aircraft" and collectively, the "Owned Aircraft" and, together with Leased Aircraft, the "Aircraft"), which have been or will be purchased and owned by the Company.

Certain specific terms of the particular Certificates in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered are set forth in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement (the "Prospectus

Supplement"), including, where applicable, the specific designation, form, aggregate principal amount, initial public offering price and distribution dates relating to such Certificates, the Trustees, the Trust or Trusts relating to such Certificates, the Equipment Notes to be purchased by such Trust or Trusts, the Aircraft relating to such Equipment Notes, the leveraged lease transactions or financing arrangements, as the case may be, relating to such Equipment Notes, a description of any other securities to be purchased by such Trust or Trusts and other special terms relating to such Certificates and the net proceeds from the offering of such Certificates. If so specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Certificates may be issued in accordance with a book-entry system.

Equipment Notes may be issued in respect of an Aircraft in one or more series, each series having its own interest rate and final maturity date. One or more series of Equipment Notes issued in respect of an Aircraft may be senior or subordinate to one or more other series of Equipment Notes. A separate Trust will purchase all of the series of the Equipment Notes relating to the respective Aircraft and having an interest rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates issued by such Trust and maturity dates occurring on or before the final distribution date applicable to such Certificates. Interest paid on the Equipment Notes and other securities, if any, held in each Trust will be passed through to the holders of the Certificates relating to such Trust on the dates and at the rate per annum set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Certificates until the final distribution date for such Trust. Principal paid on the Equipment Notes and other securities, if any, held in each Trust will be passed through to the holders of the Certificates relating to such Trust in scheduled amounts on the dates set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Certificates until the final distribution date for such Trust.

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft will be secured by a security interest in the owner's right, title and interest in such Aircraft and, in the case of the Leased Aircraft, by a security interest in the lessor's right, title and interest in the lease relating thereto, including the right to receive rentals payable by the Company in respect of such Leased Aircraft. Although the Leased Aircraft Notes will not be direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, the Company, the amounts unconditionally payable by the Company for lease of Leased Aircraft will be sufficient to pay in full when due all payments scheduled to be made on the corresponding Leased Aircraft Notes.

The Certificates may be sold to or through underwriters, through dealers or agents or directly to purchasers. See "Plan of Distribution". The accompanying Prospectus Supplement sets forth the names of any underwriters, dealers or agents involved in the sale of the Certificates in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered and any applicable fee, commission or discount arrangements with them. See "Plan of Distribution" for information concerning secondary trading of the Certificates.

This Prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of Certificates unless accompanied by a Prospectus Supplement.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY
THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE
SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED
UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY
REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY
IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this Prospectus is _____, 1996.

No dealer, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Prospectus or any accompanying Prospectus Supplement and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company or any underwriter, dealer, broker or agent. This Prospectus and any accompanying Prospectus Supplement do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the securities offered hereby in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such jurisdiction.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The Company is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). Such reports, proxy statements and other information may be inspected and copied at the following public reference facilities maintained by the Commission: Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549; Suite 1300, Seven World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048; and The Citicorp Center, Suite 1400, 500 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60661. Copies of such material may also be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Commission at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, upon payment of prescribed rates. In addition, reports, proxy statements and other information concerning Continental may be inspected and copied at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

Continental is the successor to Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc. ("Holdings"), which merged with and into Continental on April 27, 1993. Holdings had also been subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act.

This Prospectus constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form S-3 (together with all amendments and exhibits, the "Registration Statement") filed by Continental with the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). This Prospectus omits certain of the information contained in the Registration Statement, and reference is hereby made to the Registration Statement for further information with respect to Continental and Holdings and the securities offered hereby. Although statements concerning and summaries of certain documents are included herein, reference is made to the copy of such document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or otherwise filed with the Commission. These documents may be inspected without charge at the office of the Commission at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and copies may be obtained at fees and charges prescribed by the Commission.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The following documents filed with the Commission (File No. 0-9781) are hereby incorporated by reference in this Prospectus:

(i) Continental's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1995 (as amended by Forms 10-K/A1 and 10-K/A2 filed on March 8, 1996 and April 10, 1996, respectively), (ii) Continental's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1996 and (iii) Continental's Current Reports on Forms 8-K, filed on January 31, 1996, March 26, 1996 and May 7, 1996.

All reports and any definitive proxy or information statements filed by Continental pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of this Prospectus and prior to the termination of the offering of the Securities offered hereby shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and to be a part hereof from the date of filing of such documents. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated herein by reference, or contained in this Prospectus, shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Prospectus.

Continental will provide without charge to each person to whom this Prospectus is delivered, upon the written or oral request of such person, a copy of any or all documents incorporated herein by reference, other than exhibits to such documents (unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into such documents). Requests for such documents should be directed to Continental Airlines, Inc., 2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010, Houston, Texas 77019, Attention: Secretary, telephone (713) 834-2950.

THE COMPANY

Continental Airlines, Inc. is a major United States air carrier engaged in the business of transporting passengers, cargo and mail. Continental is the fifth largest United States airline (as measured by revenue passenger miles in the first three months of 1996) and, together with its wholly owned subsidiary, Continental Express, Inc. ("Express"), and its 91%-owned subsidiary, Continental Micronesia, Inc. ("CMI"), serves 175 airports worldwide.

The Company operates its route system primarily through domestic hubs at Newark, Houston Intercontinental and Cleveland, and a Pacific hub on Guam and Saipan. Each of Continental's three U.S. hubs is located in a large business and population center, contributing a high volume of "origin and destination" traffic. The Guam/Saipan hub is strategically located to provide service from Japanese and other Asian cities to popular resort destinations in the western Pacific. Continental is the primary carrier at each of these hubs, accounting for 51%, 78%, 54% and 58% of all daily jet departures, respectively.

Continental directly serves 118 U.S. cities, with additional cities (principally in the western and southwestern United States) connected to Continental's route system under agreements with America West Airlines, Inc. ("America West"). Internationally,

Continental flies to 57 destinations and offers additional connecting service through alliances with foreign carriers. Continental operates 52 weekly departures to five European cities and markets service to four other cities through code-sharing agreements. Continental is one of the leading airlines providing service to Mexico and Central America, serving more destinations in Mexico than any other United States airline. In addition, Continental flies to four cities in South America and plans to commence service between Newark and Bogota, Colombia, with service on to Quito, Ecuador, in June 1996. Through its Guam/Saipan hub, Continental provides extensive service in the western Pacific, including service to more Japanese cities than any other United States carrier.

The Company is a Delaware corporation. Its executive offices are located at 2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010, Houston, Texas 77019, and its telephone number is (713) 834-2950.

FORMATION OF THE TRUSTS

In respect of each offering of Certificates, one or more Trusts will be formed, and the related Certificates issued, pursuant to separate Trust Supplements to be entered into between a Trustee and Continental in accordance with the terms of the relevant Basic Agreement. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of each Trust Supplement, the relevant Trustee, on behalf of the Trust formed thereby, will enter into a separate financing, refinancing or purchase agreement with respect to one or more Equipment Notes (each such financing, refinancing or purchase agreement being herein referred to as a "Note Purchase Agreement") relating to one or more of the Aircraft described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Pursuant to the applicable Note Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreements, the Trustee, on behalf of each Trust, will purchase all of the series of Equipment Notes relating to the respective Aircraft and having an interest rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates issued by such Trust. The maturity dates of the Equipment Notes acquired by each Trust will occur on or before the final distribution date applicable to the Certificates that will be issued by such Trust. The Trustee will distribute the amount of payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest received by it as holder of the Equipment Notes to the Certificateholders (as defined in the Basic Agreements) of the Trust in which such Equipment Notes are held. See "Description of the Certificates" and "Description of the Equipment Notes".

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Certificates offered pursuant to any Prospectus Supplement will be issued in order to facilitate (a) the financing or refinancing of the debt portion and, in certain cases, the refinancing of some of the equity portion of one or more separate leveraged lease transactions entered into by Continental, as lessee, with respect to the Leased Aircraft as described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, (b) the financing of the aggregate principal amount of debt to be issued, or the purchase of the aggregate principal amount of the debt previously issued, by Continental in respect of the Owned

Aircraft as described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement and (c) the purchase of certain merchandise, insurance and services, as described in the Prospectus Supplement. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates offered pursuant to any Prospectus Supplement will be used by the Trustee on behalf of the applicable Trust or Trusts to purchase either (a) Leased Aircraft Notes issued by the respective Owner Trustee or Owner Trustees (as defined below) to finance or refinance a portion (as specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement) of the equipment cost of the related Leased Aircraft or (b) Owned Aircraft Notes issued by Continental to finance all or a portion (as specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement) of the equipment cost of the related Owned Aircraft, as described in the Prospectus Supplement. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, any portion of the proceeds from the sale of Certificates not used by the Trustee to purchase Equipment Notes on or prior to the date specified therefor in the applicable Prospectus Supplement will be distributed on a Special Distribution Date (as hereinafter defined) to the applicable Certificateholders, together with interest, but without premium. See "Description of the Certificates -- Special Distribution Upon Unavailability of Aircraft".

The Leased Aircraft Notes will be issued under separate Trust Indenture and Security Agreements (the "Leased Aircraft Indentures") between an institution specified in the related Prospectus Supplement as trustee thereunder (in such capacity, herein referred to as the "Loan Trustee") and an institution specified in the related Prospectus Supplement acting, not in its individual capacity, but solely as owner trustee (an "Owner Trustee") of a separate trust for the benefit of one or more institutional investors (each individually, and collectively as to each such trust, the "Owner Participant"). With respect to each Leased Aircraft, the related Owner Participant will have provided or will provide from sources other than the Leased Aircraft Notes a portion (as specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement) of the equipment cost of the related Leased Aircraft. No Owner Participant, however, will be personally liable for any amount payable under the related Leased Aircraft Indenture or the Leased Aircraft Notes issued thereunder. Simultaneously with the acquisition of each Leased Aircraft, the related Owner Trustee leased or will lease such Aircraft to Continental pursuant to a separate lease agreement (each such lease agreement being herein referred to as a "Lease"). The Owned Aircraft Notes will be issued under separate Trust Indenture and Security Agreements (the "Owned Aircraft Indentures" and, collectively, with any Leased Aircraft Indentures, the "Indentures") between the applicable Loan Trustee and Continental.

RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following information for the years ended December 31, 1991 and 1992 and for the period January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993 relates to Continental's predecessor, Holdings. Information for the period April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993 for the years ended December 31, 1994 and 1995 and for the three months ended March 31, 1995 and 1996 relates

to Continental. The information as to Continental has not been prepared on a consistent basis of accounting with the information as to Holdings due to Continental's adoption, effective April 27, 1993, of fresh start reporting in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Statement of Position 90-7 "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization Under the Bankruptcy Code".

For the years ended December 31, 1991 and 1992, for the periods January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993 and April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, for the year ended December 31, 1994 and for the three months ended March 31, 1995, earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. Additional earnings of \$316 million, \$131 million, \$979 million, \$60 million, \$667 million and \$28 million, respectively, would have been required to achieve ratios of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the year ended December 31, 1995 was 1.53. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the three months ended March 31, 1996 was 1.70. For purposes of calculating this ratio, earnings consist of earnings before taxes and minority interest plus interest expense (net of capitalized interest), the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense and amortization of previously capitalized interest. Fixed charges consist of interest expense and the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES

In connection with each offering of Certificates, one or more separate trusts will be formed and one or more series of Certificates will be issued pursuant to a Basic Agreement either between Continental and Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association, as Trustee, or between Continental and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Trustee, and one or more separate Trust Supplements to be entered into between Continental and the relevant Trustee. The statements made under this caption are summaries, and reference is made to the detailed provisions of the Basic Agreements, which have been filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part. The Basic Agreements are substantially identical, except for the identity of the Trustee. The summaries relate to the Basic Agreements and each of the Trust Supplements, the Trusts to be formed thereby and the Certificates to be issued by each Trust except to the extent, if any, described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. The Prospectus Supplement that accompanies this Prospectus contains a glossary of the material terms used with respect to the specific series of Certificates being offered thereby and identifies which Trustee will act with respect to each specific series of Certificates. The Trust Supplement relating to each series of Certificates and the forms of the related Note Purchase Agreement and Indenture and, if the Certificates relate to Leased Aircraft, the forms of the related Lease, Trust Agreement and Participation Agreement will be filed as exhibits to a Current Report on Form 8-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Annual Report on Form 10-K, to be filed by Continental with the Commission. Citations to certain relevant sections of the Basic Agreements appear below in parentheses.

The Certificates offered pursuant to this Prospectus will be limited to \$510,733,000 aggregate principal amount (or such greater amount if Certificates are issued at an original issue discount, as shall result in aggregate proceeds to Continental of \$510,733,000).

Certain provisions of the description of the Certificates in this Prospectus do not necessarily apply to one Certificate of each Trust which may be issued in a denomination of less than \$1,000.

General

Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust created by the Trust Supplement pursuant to which such Certificate was issued and all payments and distributions shall be made only from the related Trust Property (as defined below). The property of each Trust (the "Trust Property") will include the Equipment Notes held in such Trust, all monies at any time paid thereon, all monies due and to become due thereunder and funds from time to time deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of Certificateholders in accounts relating to such Trust. Each Certificate will represent a pro rata share of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes held in the related Trust and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, will be issued in minimum denominations of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof. (Sections 2.1 and 3.1) The Certificates do not represent an interest in or obligation of Continental, the Trustee, any of the Loan Trustees or Owner Trustees in their individual capacities, any Owner Participant, or any affiliate of any of the foregoing.

Reference is made to the Prospectus Supplement that accompanies this Prospectus for a description of the specific series of Certificates being offered thereby, including: (1) the specific designation and title of such Certificates; (2) the Regular Distribution Dates (as hereinafter defined) and Special Distribution Dates (as hereinafter defined) applicable to such Certificates; (3) the specific form of such Certificates, including whether or not such Certificates are to be issued in accordance with a book-entry system; (4) a description of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the related Trust, including (a) whether or not such Equipment Notes are senior or subordinate to any other Equipment Notes and if so, the terms and conditions pursuant to which such Equipment Notes are senior to or subordinate to other Equipment Notes, and (b) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which such Equipment Notes may or must be redeemed, in whole or in part; (5) a description of each related Aircraft, including whether the Aircraft is a Leased Aircraft or an Owned Aircraft; (6) a description of each related Note Purchase Agreement and Indenture, including a description of the events of default under each such related Indenture, the remedies exercisable upon the occurrence of such events of default and any limitations on the exercise of such remedies with respect to the related Equipment Notes; (7) if such Certificates relate to Leased Aircraft, a description of each related Lease, Trust Agreement and Participation Agreement, including (a) the names of each related Owner Trustee, (b) a description of the events of

default under each such related Lease, the remedies exercisable upon the occurrence of such events of default and any limitations on the exercise of such remedies, and (c) the rights, if any, of each related Owner Trustee and/or Owner Participant to cure failures of Continental to pay rent under the related Lease; (8) the extent, if any, to which the provisions of the operative documents applicable to such Equipment Notes may be amended by the parties thereto without the consent of the holders of, or only upon the consent of the holders of a specified percentage of aggregate principal amount of, such Equipment Notes; (9) the extent, if any, to which the Company may acquire Certificates and deliver such Certificates or cash to the respective Trusts and obtain the release of Equipment Notes held by such Trusts; (10) whether the Certificates are issuable as registered Certificates, bearer Certificates or both, and the terms upon which bearer Certificates may be exchanged for registered Certificates; and (11) any other special terms pertaining to such Certificates, including any modification of the terms set forth herein.

Book-Entry Registration

The Certificates of each Trust may be issued in bearer or fully registered form and may be issued pursuant to a book-entry system. In the event that the Certificates of any series in registered form are issued pursuant to a book-entry system, it is anticipated that such Certificates will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. ("Cede") as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). No person acquiring an interest in such Certificates ("Certificate Owner") will be entitled to receive a certificate representing such person's interest in such Certificates, except as set forth below under "Definitive Certificates." Unless and until Definitive Certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described herein, all references to actions by Certificateholders shall refer to actions taken by DTC upon instructions from DTC Participants (as defined below), and all references herein to distributions, notices, reports and statements to Certificateholders shall refer, as the case may be, to distributions, notices, reports and statements to DTC or Cede, as the registered holder of such Certificates, or to DTC Participants for distribution to Certificate Owners in accordance with DTC procedures. (Section 3.9)

Continental has been advised that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC was created to hold securities for its participants ("DTC Participants") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entries, thereby eliminating the need for physical transfer of certificates. DTC Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to the DTC system also is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant either directly or indirectly ("Indirect

Participants").

Certificate Owners that are not DTC Participants or Indirect Participants but desire to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer ownership of, or other interests in, the Certificates may do so only through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants. In addition, Certificate Owners will receive all distributions of principal and interest, as well as notices and other reports, from the relevant Trustee through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, as the case may be. Under a book-entry format, Certificate Owners may experience some delay in their receipt of payments, as well as notices and other reports, since such payments, notices and other reports will be forwarded by the relevant Trustee to Cede, as nominee for DTC. DTC will forward such payments, notices and other reports to DTC Participants, which will thereafter forward such payments, notices and other reports to Indirect Participants or Certificate Owners, as the case may be, in accordance with customary industry practices. The forwarding of such distributions to the Certificate Owners will be the responsibility of such DTC Participants. Unless and until the Definitive Certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described herein, it is anticipated that the only "Certificateholder" will be Cede, as nominee of DTC. Certificate Owners will not be recognized by the relevant Trustee as Certificateholders, as such term is used in the Basic Agreements, and Certificate Owners will be permitted to exercise the rights of Certificateholders only indirectly through DTC and DTC Participants.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations (the "Rules"), DTC is required to make book-entry transfers of the Certificates among DTC Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to the Certificates and to receive and transmit distributions of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Certificates. DTC Participants and Indirect Participants with which Certificate Owners have accounts with respect to the Certificates similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit such payments on behalf of their respective customers. Accordingly, although Certificate Owners will not possess the Certificates, the Rules provide a mechanism by which Certificate Owners will receive payments and will be able to transfer their interests.

Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants or Certificate Owners, the ability of a Certificate Owner to pledge the Certificates to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or to otherwise act with respect to such Certificates, may be limited due to the inability of Certificate Owners to obtain a physical certificate for such Certificates.

Continental has been advised that DTC will take any action permitted to be taken by a Certificateholder under a Basic Agreement only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants to whose accounts with DTC the Certificates are credited. Additionally, Continental has been advised that in the event any action requires approval by Certificateholders of a certain percentage of beneficial interest in each Trust, DTC will take such action only at the direction of and on behalf of DTC

Participants whose holders include undivided interests that satisfy any such percentage. DTC may take conflicting actions with respect to other undivided interests to the extent that such actions are taken on behalf of DTC Participants whose holders include such undivided interests.

Neither Continental nor the relevant Trustee will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Certificates held by Cede, as nominee for DTC, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Definitive Certificates

In the event Certificates in registered form are issued pursuant to a book-entry system as described above, such Certificates may be issued in certificated form ("Definitive Certificates") to Certificate Owners or their nominees, rather than to DTC or its nominee, only if (i) Continental advises the relevant Trustee in writing that DTC is no longer willing or able to discharge properly its responsibilities as depository with respect to such Certificates and Continental is unable to locate a qualified successor, (ii) Continental, at its option, elects to terminate participation in the book-entry system through DTC in respect of the Certificates or (iii) after the occurrence of an Indenture Default (as hereinafter defined), Certificate Owners with fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in such Trust advise the relevant Trustee and Continental through DTC in writing that the continuation of a book-entry system through DTC (or a successor thereto) is no longer in the Certificate Owners' best interest. (Section 3.9)

Upon the occurrence of any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the relevant Trustee will be required to notify all Certificate Owners through DTC of the availability of Definitive Certificates. Upon surrender by DTC of the certificates representing the Certificates and receipt of written instructions for re-registration, the relevant Trustee will reissue the Certificates as Definitive Certificates to the persons designated by DTC in such written instructions. (Section 3.9)

Distributions of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to Certificates will thereafter be made by the relevant Trustee directly in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable Basic Agreement and the applicable Trust Supplements, to holders in whose names the Definitive Certificates were registered at the close of business on the applicable record date. Such distributions will be made by check mailed to the address of each such holder as it appears on the register maintained by the relevant Trustee. The final payment on any Certificate, however, will be made only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate at the office or agency specified in the notice of final distribution to Certificateholders. (Sections 4.2 and 11.1)

Definitive Certificates in registered form will be freely transferable and exchangeable at the office of the relevant Trustee upon compliance with the requirements set forth in the

applicable Basic Agreement and the applicable Trust Supplements. No service charge will be imposed for any registration of transfer or exchange, but payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge shall be required. (Section 3.4)

Payments and Distributions

Payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be distributed by the relevant Trustee to Certificateholders of such Trust on the dates specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, except in certain cases when some or all of such Equipment Notes are in default. See "-- Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Event of Default". Payments of principal of, and interest on, the unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be scheduled to be received by the relevant Trustee on the dates specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement (such scheduled payments of interest and principal on the Equipment Notes are herein referred to as "Scheduled Payments," and the dates specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement are herein referred to as "Regular Distribution Dates"). See "Description of the Equipment Notes -- General". Except as otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, each Certificateholder of each Trust will be entitled to receive a pro rata share of any distribution in respect of Scheduled Payments of principal and interest made on the Equipment Notes held in the Trust.

Payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest received by the relevant Trustee on account of the early redemption, if any, of the Equipment Notes relating to one or more Aircraft held in a Trust, and payments, other than Scheduled Payments received on a Regular Distribution Date, received by the relevant Trustee following a default in respect of Equipment Notes held in a Trust relating to one or more Aircraft ("Special Payments") will be distributed on the date determined as described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement (a "Special Distribution Date"). The relevant Trustee will mail notice to the Certificateholders of record of the applicable Trust not less than 20 days prior to the Special Distribution Date on which any Special Payment is scheduled to be distributed by the relevant Trustee stating such anticipated Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.2)

Pool Factors

Unless there has been an early redemption, a purchase of an issue of Equipment Notes by the related Owner Trustee after an Indenture Default (as defined below) or a default in the payment of principal or interest, in respect of one or more issues of the Equipment Notes held in a Trust, as described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement or below in "-- Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Event of Default", the Pool Factor (as defined below) for the Trusts will decline in proportion to the scheduled repayments of principal on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust as described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. In the event of such redemption, purchase or default, the Pool Factor and the Pool Balance (as defined below) of each Trust so

affected will be recomputed after giving effect thereto and notice thereof will be mailed to the Certificateholders of such Trust. Each Trust will have a separate Pool Factor.

The "Pool Balance" for each Trust indicates, as of any date, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust on such date plus any amounts in respect of principal on such Equipment Notes held by the Trustee and not yet distributed. The Pool Balance for each Trust as of any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust and distribution thereof to be made on that date.

The "Pool Factor" for each Trust as of any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance by (ii) the aggregate original principal amount of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust. The Pool Factor for each Trust as of any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust and distribution thereof to be made on that date. The Pool Factor for each Trust will initially be 1.0000000; thereafter, the Pool Factor for each Trust will decline as described above to reflect reductions in the Pool Balance of such Trust. The amount of a Certificateholder's pro rata share of the Pool Balance of a Trust can be determined by multiplying the original denomination of the holder's Certificate of such Trust by the Pool Factor for such Trust as of the applicable Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date. The Pool Factor and the Pool Balance for each Trust will be mailed to Certificateholders of such Trust on each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date.

Reports to Certificateholders

On each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date, the relevant Trustee will include with each distribution of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment to Certificateholders of record of the related Trust as of the immediately preceding record date a statement, giving effect to such distribution to be made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Certificates for such Trust, as to (i) and (ii) below):

- (i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any;
- (ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest; and
- (iii) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor for such Trust. (Section 4.3(a))

So long as the Certificates are registered in the name of Cede, as nominee for DTC, (a) on the record date immediately prior to each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date, the Trustee will request from DTC a Securities Position

Listing setting forth the names of all DTC Participants reflected on DTC's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such record date and (b) on each Regular Distribution Date and Special Distribution Date, the relevant Trustee will deliver to each such DTC Participant the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such DTC Participant for forwarding by such DTC Participant to Certificate Owners. (Section 3.9(c))

In addition, after the end of each calendar year, the relevant Trustee will prepare for each Certificateholder of record of each Trust at any time during the preceding calendar year a report containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above with respect to the Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such person was a Certificateholder of record during only a portion of such calendar year, for the applicable portion of such calendar year, and such other items as are readily available to the relevant Trustee and which a Certificateholder shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its federal income tax returns. (Section 4.3(b)) Such report and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the relevant Trustee by the DTC Participants and shall be delivered by the relevant Trustee to such DTC Participants to be available for forwarding by such DTC Participants to Certificate Owners in the manner described above.

At such time, if any, as the Certificates are issued in the form of Definitive Certificates, the relevant Trustee will prepare and deliver the information described above to each Certificateholder of record of each Trust as the name and period of beneficial ownership of such Certificateholder appears on the records of the registrar of the Certificates.

Voting of Equipment Notes

The Trustee, as holder of the Equipment Notes held in each Trust, has the right to vote and give consents and waivers with respect to such Equipment Notes under the related Indentures. Each Basic Agreement sets forth the circumstances in which the Trustee thereunder shall direct any action or cast any vote as the holder of the Equipment Notes held in the applicable Trust at its own discretion and the circumstances in which such Trustee shall seek instructions from the Certificateholders of such Trust. Prior to an Event of Default (as defined below) with respect to any Trust, the principal amount of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust directing any action or being voted for or against any proposal shall be in proportion to the principal amount of Certificates held by the Certificateholders of such Trust taking the corresponding position. (Sections 6.1 and 10.1)

Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Event of Default

An event of default under the Basic Agreement (an "Event of Default") is defined as the occurrence and continuance of an event of default under one or more of the Indentures (an "Indenture Default"). The Indenture Defaults under an Indenture will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement and, with respect to the Leased Aircraft, will include an event of default under the related Lease (a "Lease Event of Default").

Since the Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture may be held in more than one Trust, a continuing Indenture Default under such Indenture would result in an Event of Default under each such Trust. There will be, however, no cross-default provisions in the Indentures, and events resulting in an Indenture Default under any particular Indenture will not necessarily result in an Indenture Default occurring under any other Indenture. If an Indenture Default occurs in fewer than all of the Indentures, notwithstanding the treatment of Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture under which an Indenture Default has occurred, payments of principal and interest on the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to Indentures with respect to which an Indenture Default has not occurred will continue to be distributed to the holders of the Certificates as originally scheduled.

With respect to each Leased Aircraft, the applicable Owner Trustee and Owner Participant will, under the related Indenture, have the right under certain circumstances to cure Indenture Defaults that result from the occurrence of a Lease Event of Default under the related Lease. If the Owner Trustee or the Owner Participant exercises such cure right, the Indenture Default and consequently the Event of Default with respect to the related Trust or Trusts will be deemed to have been cured.

The Basic Agreements provide that, as long as an Indenture Default under any Indenture relating to the Equipment Notes held in a Trust shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee of such Trust may vote all of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture that are held in such Trust and, upon the direction of the holders of Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust, shall vote a corresponding majority of such Equipment Notes in favor of directing the Loan Trustee under such Indenture to declare the unpaid principal amount of all Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and any accrued and unpaid interest thereon to be due and payable. The Basic Agreements also provide that, if an Indenture Default under any Indenture relating to the Equipment Notes held in a Trust shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee of such Trust may, and upon the direction of the holders of Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust shall, vote all of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture that are held in such Trust in favor of directing the Loan Trustee as to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Loan Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Loan Trustee under such Indenture. (Sections 6.1 and 6.4)

The ability of the holders of the Certificates issued with respect to any one Trust to cause the Loan Trustee with respect to any Equipment Notes held in such Trust to accelerate the Equipment Notes under the related Indenture or to direct the exercise of remedies by the Loan Trustee under the related Indenture will depend, in part, upon the proportion between the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture and held in such Trust and the aggregate principal amount of all Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture. If, for example, the Equipment Notes held in such Trust constitute only 45% in aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, even if all of the

Certificateholders of such Trust were to instruct the Trustee of such Trust to direct the Loan Trustee to declare the acceleration of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, the Equipment Notes so voted by such Trust in favor of acceleration would not alone be sufficient under the terms of the Indenture to compel the Loan Trustee to act. Moreover, there can be no assurance that the Certificateholders of any of the other Trusts would at such time vote the Equipment Notes held in such Trusts in favor of acceleration. Each Trust will hold Equipment Notes with different terms from the Equipment Notes held in the other Trusts and therefore the Certificateholders of a Trust may have divergent or conflicting interests from those of the Certificateholders of the other Trusts holding Equipment Notes relating to the same Aircraft. In addition, so long as the same institution acts as Trustee of two or more Trusts, in the absence of instructions from the Certificateholders of any such Trust, the Trustee for such Trust could for the same reason be faced with a potential conflict of interest upon an Indenture Default. In such event, each Trustee has indicated that it would resign as trustee of one or all such Trusts, and a successor trustee would be appointed in accordance with the terms of the applicable Basic Agreement.

As an additional remedy, if an Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Basic Agreements provide that the Trustee of the Trust holding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture may, and upon the direction of the holders of the Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust shall, sell for cash to any person all or part of such Equipment Notes in accordance with applicable laws, including any applicable securities laws. (Sections 6.1 and 6.2) Any proceeds received by such Trustee upon any such sale shall be deposited in an account established by such Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust for the deposit of such Special Payments (the "Special Payments Account") and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 4.1 and 4.2) The market for Equipment Notes in default may be very limited, and there can be no assurance that they could be sold for a reasonable price or that the net proceeds from such sale would be equal to the unpaid principal amount of and interest on such Equipment Notes. Furthermore, so long as the same institution acts as Trustee of multiple Trusts, it may be faced with a conflict in deciding from which Trust to sell Equipment Notes to available buyers. If the Trustee of any Trust sells any such Equipment Notes with respect to which an Indenture Default exists for less than their outstanding principal amount, the Certificateholders of such Trust will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against Continental, any Owner Trustee, any Owner Participant or such Trustee. Furthermore, neither such Trustee nor the Certificateholders of such Trust could take any action with respect to any remaining Equipment Notes held in such Trust so long as no Indenture Defaults existed with respect thereto.

Any amount, other than Scheduled Payments received on a Regular Distribution Date, distributed to the Trustee of any Trust by the Loan Trustee under any Indenture on account of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust following an Indenture Default

under such Indenture shall be deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. In addition, if, following an Indenture Default under any Indenture relating to a Leased Aircraft, the applicable Owner Trustee exercises its option to redeem or purchase the outstanding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture as described in the related Prospectus Supplement, the price paid by such Owner Trustee to the Trustee of any Trust for the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and held in such Trust shall be deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 6.2)

Any funds representing payments received with respect to any Equipment Notes held in a Trust in default, or the proceeds from the sale by the Trustee of any such Equipment Notes, held by the Trustee in the Special Payments Account for such Trust shall, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Permitted Investments pending the distribution of such funds on a Special Distribution Date. Permitted Investments are defined as obligations of the United States or agencies or instrumentalities thereof, the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States and which mature in not more than 60 days or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 1.1 and 4.4)

The Basic Agreements provide that the Trustee of each Trust shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of any event known to it to be a default in respect of such Trust, give to the Certificateholders of such Trust notice, transmitted by mail, of all uncured or unwaived defaults with respect to such Trust known to it, provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of such Certificateholders. (Section 7.1)

Each Basic Agreement contains a provision entitling the Trustee of each Trust, subject to the duty of the Trustee during a default to act with the required standard of care, to be offered reasonable security or indemnity by the holders of the Certificates of such Trust before proceeding to exercise any right or power under such Basic Agreement at the request of such Certificateholders. (Section 7.2)

In certain cases, the holders of the Certificates of a Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust may on behalf of the holders of all the Certificates of such Trust waive any past default or Event of Default with respect to such Trust and its consequences and may instruct the Trustees to waive any past default under the related Indenture or the Basic Agreement or the applicable Trust Supplement and its consequences, except (i) a default in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment or in the distribution thereof, (ii) a default in payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to any of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust and (iii) a default

in respect of any covenant or provision of the Basic Agreement or the related Trust Supplement that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder of such Trust affected thereby. (Section 6.5) Each Indenture will provide that, with certain exceptions, the holders of a majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder may on behalf of all such holders waive any past default or Indenture Default thereunder. In the event of a waiver with respect to a Trust as described above, the principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued under the related Indenture and held in such Trust shall be counted as waived in the determination of the majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of Equipment Notes required to waive a default or an Indenture Default. Therefore, if the Certificateholders of a Trust or Trusts waive a past default or Event of Default such that the principal amount of the Equipment Notes held either individually in such Trust or in the aggregate in such Trusts constitutes the required majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount under the applicable Indenture, such past default or Indenture Default shall be waived.

Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets

Continental will be prohibited from consolidating with or merging into any other corporation or transferring substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any other Person unless (i) the surviving successor or transferee shall (a) be organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any jurisdiction thereof, (b) be a United States certificated air carrier, if and so long as such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code (as defined below) with respect to the Owned Aircraft Indentures and the Leases and (c) expressly assume all of the obligations of Continental contained in the Basic Agreements, any Trust Supplement, the Note Purchase Agreements and the Indentures and, with respect to the Leased Aircraft Notes, the Participation Agreements and the Leases, and any other operative documents to which Continental was a party immediately prior to such transaction; (ii) no Indenture Default or Lease Event of Default shall arise as a result of such consolidation, merger or transfer of assets and (iii) Continental shall have delivered a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that such transaction, in effect, complies with such conditions. (Section 5.2)

The Basic Agreements do not and, except as otherwise described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Indentures will not contain any covenants or provisions which may afford the Trustee or Certificateholders protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, including transactions effected by management or affiliates, which may or may not result in a change in control of Continental.

Modifications of the Basic Agreements

Each Basic Agreement contains provisions permitting Continental and the Trustee of each Trust to enter into a supplemental trust agreement, without the consent of the holders of any of the Certificates held in such Trust, (i) to provide for the formation of such Trust and the issuance of a series of

Certificates, (ii) to evidence the succession of another corporation to Continental and the assumption by such corporation of Continental's obligations under such Basic Agreement and the applicable Trust Supplement, (iii) to add to the covenants of Continental for the benefit of holders of such Certificates or to surrender any right or power in such Basic Agreement conferred upon Continental, (iv) to correct or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision of such Basic Agreement or the applicable Trust Supplement or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising thereunder, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the holders of such Certificates or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake, (v) to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of such Basic Agreement to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of such Basic Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act") and to add to such Basic Agreement such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, (vi) to provide for a successor Trustee or to add to or change any provision of such Basic Agreement as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the Trusts thereunder by more than one Trustee, and (vii) to make any other amendments or modifications to such Basic Agreement, provided such amendments or modifications shall only apply to Certificates issued thereafter. (Section 9.1)

The Basic Agreements also contain provisions permitting Continental and the Trustee of each Trust, with the consent of the holders of the Certificates of such Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust, and, with respect to any Leased Aircraft in certain cases, with the consent of the applicable Owner Trustee (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), to execute supplemental trust agreements adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of the Basic Agreements, to the extent relating to such Trust, and the applicable Trust Supplement, or modifying the rights of the Certificateholders, except that no such supplemental trust agreement may, without the consent of the holder of each Certificate so affected thereby, (a) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee of payments on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust or distributions in respect of any Certificate related to such Trust, or change the date or place of any payment in respect of any Certificate, or make distributions payable in coin or currency other than that provided for in such Certificates, or impair the right of any Certificateholder of such Trust to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment when due, (b) permit the disposition of any Equipment Note held in such Trust, except as provided in the Basic Agreements or the applicable Trust Supplement, or otherwise deprive any Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the applicable Equipment Notes, (c) reduce the percentage of the aggregate fractional undivided interests of the Trust provided for in the Basic Agreements or the applicable Trust Supplement, the consent of the holders of which is required for any such supplemental trust agreement or for any waiver provided for in the Basic Agreements or such Trust Supplement, or (d) modify any of the provisions relating to the rights of the Certificateholders in respect of the waiver of events of default

or receipt of payment. (Section 9.2)

Modification of Indenture and Related Agreements

In the event that a Trustee, as the holder of any Equipment Notes held in a Trust, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification or waiver under the Indenture or other documents relating to such Equipment Notes (including any Lease with respect to Leased Aircraft Notes), such Trustee shall send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification or waiver to each Certificateholder of such Trust of record as of the date of such notice. Such Trustee shall request instructions from the Certificateholders of such Trust as to whether or not to consent to such amendment, modification or waiver. Such Trustee shall vote or consent with respect to such Equipment Notes in such Trust in the same proportion as the Certificates of such Trust were actually voted by the holders thereof by a certain date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Event of Default in respect of such Trust shall have occurred and be continuing, such Trustee may, in the absence of instructions from Certificateholders holding a majority in interest of such Trust, in its own discretion consent to such amendment, modification or waiver and may so notify the relevant Loan Trustee. (Section 10.1)

Termination of the Trusts

The obligations of Continental and the Trustee with respect to a Trust will terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of such Trust of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Basic Agreements and the applicable Trust Supplement and the disposition of all property held in such Trust. Such Trustee will send to each Certificateholder of record of such Trust notice of the termination of such Trust, the amount of the proposed final payment and the proposed date for the distribution of such final payment for such Trust. The final distribution to any Certificateholder of such Trust will be made only upon surrender of such Certificateholder's Certificates at the office or agency of such Trustee specified in such notice of termination. (Section 11.1)

Delayed Purchase

In the event that, on the delivery date of any Certificates, all of the proceeds from the sale of such Certificates are not used to purchase the Equipment Notes contemplated to be held in the related Trust, such Equipment Notes may be purchased by the relevant Trustee at any time on or prior to the date specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. In such event, such Trustee will hold the proceeds from the sale of such Certificates not used to purchase such Equipment Notes in an escrow account pending the purchase of such Equipment Notes not so purchased. Such proceeds will be invested at the direction and risk of, and for the account of, Continental in certain specified investments, which may include: (i) obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States Government or agencies thereof, (ii) open market commercial paper of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof rated at least P-2 or its equivalent by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or at least A-2 or

its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Corporation, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks organized under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$100,000,000, which banks or their holding companies have a short-term deposit rating of P1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Corporation; provided, however, that the aggregate amount at any one time so invested in certificates of deposit issued by any one bank shall not exceed 5% of such bank's capital and surplus, (iv) U.S. dollar denominated offshore certificates of deposit issued by, or offshore time deposits with, any commercial bank described in (iii) or any subsidiary thereof and (v) repurchase agreements with any financial institution having combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 with any of the obligations described in (i) through (iv) as collateral; provided that if all of the above investments are unavailable, the entire amounts to be invested may be used to purchase federal funds from an entity described in clause (iii) above; and provided further that no investment shall be eligible as a "specified investment" unless the final maturity date or date of return of such investment is on or before (x) the scheduled date for the purchase of such Equipment Notes, or (y) if no date has been scheduled for the purchase of such Equipment Notes, the next Business Day, or (z) if Continental has given notice that such Equipment Notes will not be purchased, the next applicable Special Distribution Date. Earnings on such investments in the escrow account for each Trust will be paid to Continental periodically, upon its demand, and Continental will be responsible for any losses. (Section 2.2(b))

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, on the next Regular Distribution Date specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Continental will pay to the relevant Trustee an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on any Equipment Notes purchased after the date of the issuance of such Certificates from the date of the issuance of such Certificates to, but excluding, the date of the purchase of such Equipment Notes by such Trustee. (Section 2.2(b))

Special Distribution Upon Unavailability of Aircraft

To the extent, due to a casualty to, or other event causing the unavailability of, one or more Aircraft, that the full amount of the proceeds from the sale of any Certificates held in the escrow account referred to above is not used to purchase Equipment Notes on or prior to the date specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, an amount equal to the unused proceeds will be distributed by the relevant Trustee to the holders of record of such Certificates on a pro rata basis upon not less than 20 days' prior notice to them as a Special Distribution on the date specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement together with interest thereon at a rate equal to the rate applicable to such Certificates, but without premium, and Continental will pay to the relevant Trustee on such date an amount equal to such interest. (Section 2.2(b))

The Trustees

With certain exceptions, no Trustee makes any

representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Basic Agreement to which it is a party, the Trust Supplements, the Certificates, the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Leases or other related documents. No Trustee shall be liable with respect to any series of Certificates, for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the holders of a majority in principal amount of outstanding Certificates of such series issued under the Basic Agreement to which it is a party. Subject to such provisions, such Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under such Basic Agreement at the request of any holders of Certificates issued thereunder unless they shall have offered to such Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it. Each Basic Agreement provides that the Trustee thereunder in its individual or any other capacity may acquire and hold Certificates issued thereunder and, subject to certain conditions, may otherwise deal with Continental and, with respect to the Leased Aircraft, with any Owner Trustee or Owner Participant with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee. (Sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4)

A Trustee may resign with respect to any or all of the Trusts at any time, in which event Continental will be obligated to appoint a successor trustee. If a Trustee ceases to be eligible to continue as Trustee with respect to a Trust or becomes incapable of acting as Trustee or becomes insolvent, Continental may remove such Trustee, or any holder of the Certificates of such Trust for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of such Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Any resignation or removal of a Trustee with respect to a Trust and appointment of a successor trustee for such Trust does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by the successor trustee. (Section 7.8) Pursuant to such resignation and successor trustee provisions, it is possible that a different trustee could be appointed to act as the successor trustee with respect to each Trust. All references in this Prospectus to a Trustee should be read to take into account the possibility that the Trusts could have different successor trustees in the event of such a resignation or removal.

Each Basic Agreement provides that Continental will pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee thereunder and indemnify such Trustee against certain losses and liabilities. To secure such obligation of the Company, such Trustee will have a lien prior to the Certificates of a series on all property and funds held by it with respect to the Certificates of such series. (Section 7.6)

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES

The statements made under this caption are summaries and reference is made to the entire Prospectus and detailed information appearing in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Where no distinction is made between the Leased Aircraft Notes and the Owned Aircraft Notes or between their respective Indentures, such statements refer to any Equipment Notes and any Indenture.

General

Each Equipment Note issued under the same Indenture will relate to a single Aircraft. The Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft will be issued under a separate Indenture either (a) between the related Owner Trustee of a trust for the benefit of the Owner Participant who is the beneficial owner of such Aircraft, and the related Loan Trustee, or (b) between Continental and the related Loan Trustee.

The Equipment Notes issued under an Indenture may rank pari passu with each other or may be issued in two or more series of different rank. If such Equipment Notes are issued in two or more series of different rank, the terms and conditions upon which each such series is senior to or subordinate to each other such series will be set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

With respect to each Leased Aircraft, the related Owner Trustee has acquired or will acquire such Aircraft from Continental or the manufacturer of such Aircraft, as the case may be, has granted or will grant a security interest in its right, title and interest in such Aircraft to the related Loan Trustee as security for the payments of the related Leased Aircraft Notes, and has leased or will lease such Aircraft to Continental pursuant to the related Lease which has been or will be assigned as security to the related Loan Trustee. Pursuant to each such Lease, Continental will be obligated to make or cause to be made rental and other payments to the related Owner Trustee in amounts that will be sufficient to make payments of the principal and interest scheduled to be made in respect of such Leased Aircraft Notes when and as due and payable.

The rental obligations of Continental under each Lease and the obligations of Continental under each Owned Aircraft Indenture and under the Owned Aircraft Notes will be general obligations of Continental. Except in certain circumstances involving Continental's purchase of a Leased Aircraft and the assumption of the Leased Aircraft Notes related thereto, the Leased Aircraft Notes are not obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental. See "--Assumption of Obligations by Continental".

Principal and Interest Payments

Interest paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of such Trust on the dates and at the rate per annum set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement until the final distribution for such Trust. Principal paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of such Trust in scheduled amounts on the dates set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement until the final distribution date for such Trust.

If any date scheduled for any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to the Equipment Notes is not a Business Day, such payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day without any additional interest.

Security

The Leased Aircraft Notes will be secured by (i) an assignment by the related Owner Trustee to the related Loan Trustee of such Owner Trustee's rights (except for certain rights, including those described below) under the Lease with respect to the related Leased Aircraft, including the right to receive payments of rent thereunder, (ii) a mortgage granted to such Loan Trustee of the Owner Trustee's right, title and interest in such Aircraft, subject to the rights of Continental under such Lease and (iii) an assignment to such Loan Trustee of certain of such Owner Trustee's rights with respect to such Aircraft under the purchase agreement for such Aircraft. Under the terms of each Lease, Continental's obligations in respect of each Leased Aircraft will be those of a lessee under a "net lease". Accordingly, Continental will be obligated, among other things and at its expense, to cause each Leased Aircraft to be duly registered, to pay (or cause to be paid) all costs of operating such Aircraft and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul (or cause to be maintained, serviced, repaired and overhauled) such Aircraft.

The Owned Aircraft Notes will be secured by a mortgage granted to the related Loan Trustee of all of Continental's right, title and interest in and to the related Owned Aircraft and a security interest in certain of Continental's rights with respect to such Aircraft under the purchase agreement between Continental and the related manufacturer. If so specified in a Prospectus Supplement, prior to the delivery of an Owned Aircraft, the Equipment Notes with respect thereto may be secured by the Company's interest in the purchase agreement for such Owned Aircraft. Under the terms of each Owned Aircraft Indenture, Continental will be obligated, among other things and at its expense, to cause each Owned Aircraft to be duly registered, to pay (or cause to be paid) all costs of operating such Aircraft and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul (or cause to be maintained, serviced, repaired and overhauled) such Aircraft.

Continental will be required, except under certain circumstances, to keep each Aircraft registered under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (the "Aviation Act"), and to record the Indenture and the Lease, if any, among other documents, with respect to each Aircraft under the Aviation Act. Such recordation of the Indenture, the Lease, if any, and other documents with respect to each Aircraft will give the related Loan Trustee a perfected security interest in the related Aircraft whenever it is located in the United States or any of its territories and possessions and, with certain exceptions, in those jurisdictions that have ratified or adhered to the Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft (the "Convention"). Continental will have the right, subject to certain conditions, at its own expense to register each Aircraft in countries other than the United States. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, prior to any such change in the jurisdiction of registry, the related Loan Trustee shall have received an opinion of Continental's counsel that, among other things, confirms that the Loan Trustee's right to repossession under the Indenture is valid and enforceable under the laws of such country in each case subject, in certain cases, to certain filings, recordations or other actions.

Subject to certain limitations, each Aircraft may also be operated by Continental or under lease, sublease or interchange arrangements in countries that are not parties to the Convention. The extent to which the related Loan Trustee's security interest would be recognized in an Aircraft located in a country that is not a party to the Convention, and the extent to which such security interest would be recognized in a jurisdiction adhering to the Convention if the Aircraft is registered in a jurisdiction not a party to the Convention, is uncertain. Moreover, in the case of an Indenture Default, the ability of the related Loan Trustee to realize upon its security interest in an Aircraft could be adversely affected as a legal or practical matter if such Aircraft were registered or located outside the United States.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Equipment Notes are not cross-collateralized and consequently the Equipment Notes issued in respect of any one Aircraft will not be secured by any other Aircraft or, in the case of Leased Aircraft Notes, any other Lease. Unless and until an Indenture Default with respect to a Leased Aircraft has occurred and is continuing, the related Loan Trustee may not exercise any of the rights of the related Owner Trustee under the related Lease, except the right to receive payments thereunder. With respect to the Leased Aircraft, the assignment by the related Owner Trustee to the related Loan Trustee of its rights under the related Lease will exclude, among other things, rights of such Owner Trustee and the related Owner Participant relating to indemnification by Continental for certain matters, insurance proceeds payable to such Owner Trustee in its individual capacity and to such Owner Participant under liability insurance maintained by Continental pursuant to such Lease or by such Owner Trustee or such Owner Participant, insurance proceeds payable to such Owner Trustee in its individual capacity or to such Owner Participant under certain casualty insurance maintained by such Owner Trustee or such Owner Participant pursuant to such Lease and any rights of such Owner Participant or such Owner Trustee to enforce payment of the foregoing amounts and their respective rights to the proceeds of the foregoing.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Continental will be obligated to carry insurance with insurers of recognized responsibility with respect to each Aircraft, at its own cost and expense, against such risks, in such amounts, with such deductibles or self-insurance amounts and in such form as Continental customarily maintains with respect to other aircraft owned or operated by Continental, in each case similar to the respective Aircraft, and operating on similar routes in similar geographic locations. Continental may be permitted to maintain coverage below certain stipulated values and, with respect to certain Aircraft, may be permitted to self-insure, in certain circumstances. Therefore, no assurance will be given that any insurance will be carried in the future, or, if it is carried, as to the amount of such insurance. Continental and any permitted sublessee of an Aircraft will be named as insured parties under all insurance policies required by the related Lease. The related Trustee, Loan Trustee, Owner Trustee, if any, and Owner Participant, if any, will be named additional insureds, which will afford each of them the rights but not the obligations of a coinsured or an additional insured.

Funds, if any, held from time to time by the Loan Trustee with respect to any Aircraft, prior to the distribution thereof, will be invested and reinvested by such Loan Trustee. Such investment and reinvestment will be at the direction of Continental (except in the case of a Lease Event of Default under the applicable Lease, if any, or, in the case of an Indenture Default under the applicable Indenture) in certain investments described in the related Indenture. The net amount of any loss resulting from any such investments will be paid by Continental.

Section 1110 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") provides that the right of a secured party with a purchase money equipment security interest in, or of a lessor or conditional vendor of, aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, appliances, or spare parts, as defined in Section 101 of the Aviation Act, that are subject to a purchase money equipment security interest granted by, leased to, or conditionally sold to, an air carrier operating under a certificate of convenience and necessity issued by the Civil Aeronautics Board, to take possession of such equipment in compliance with the provisions of a purchase money equipment security agreement, lease, or conditional sale contract, as the case may be, is not affected by (i) the automatic stay provision of the Bankruptcy Code, which provision enjoins repossessions by creditors for the duration of the reorganization period, (ii) the provision of the Bankruptcy Code allowing the debtor in possession and/or the bankruptcy trustee to use property of the bankruptcy estate during the bankruptcy case and (iii) any power of the bankruptcy court to enjoin a repossession. Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code provides, however, that the right of a lessor, conditional vendor or holder of a purchase money equipment security interest to take possession of an aircraft in the event of an event of default may not be exercised for 60 days following the date of commencement of the reorganization proceedings (unless specifically permitted by the bankruptcy court) and may not be exercised at all if within such 60-day period, the debtor in possession and/or the bankruptcy trustee agrees to perform the debtor's obligations that become due on or after such date and cures all existing defaults (other than defaults resulting solely from the financial condition, bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the debtor). The Prospectus Supplement for each offering will discuss the availability of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the related Aircraft.

Payments and Limitation of Liability

Each Leased Aircraft will be leased separately by the related Owner Trustee to Continental for a term commencing on the delivery date thereof to such Owner Trustee and expiring on a date not earlier than the latest maturity date of the Leased Aircraft Notes, unless previously terminated as permitted by the terms of the related Lease. The basic rent and other payments under each such Lease will be payable by Continental in accordance with the terms specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, and will be assigned by the related Owner Trustee under the related Indenture to provide the funds necessary to pay scheduled principal and interest due from such Owner Trustee on the Leased Aircraft Notes issued under such Indenture. In

certain cases, the basic rent payments under a Lease may be adjusted, but each Lease will provide that under no circumstances will rent payments by Continental be less than the scheduled payments on the related Leased Aircraft Notes. The balance of any basic rent payment under each Lease, after payment of amounts due on the Leased Aircraft Notes issued under the Indenture corresponding to such Lease, will be paid over to the applicable Owner Trustee. Continental's obligation to pay rent and to cause other payments to be made under each Lease will be general obligations of Continental.

With respect to the Leased Aircraft Notes, except in certain circumstances involving Continental's purchase of a Leased Aircraft and the assumption of the Leased Aircraft Notes related thereto, the Leased Aircraft Notes will not be obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental. With respect to the Leased Aircraft Notes, none of the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants or the Loan Trustees shall be personally liable in respect of such Leased Aircraft Notes for amounts payable under such Leased Aircraft Notes, or, except as provided in the Indentures relating thereto in the case of the Owner Trustees and the Indenture Trustees, for any liability under such Indentures. Except in the circumstances referred to above, all amounts payable under any Leased Aircraft Notes (other than payments made in connection with an optional redemption or purchase by the related Owner Trustee or the related Owner Participant) will be made only from the assets subject to the lien of the related Indenture with respect to such Aircraft or the income and proceeds received by the related Loan Trustee therefrom (including rent payable by Continental).

With respect to the Leased Aircraft Notes, except as otherwise provided in the related Indentures, no Owner Trustee shall be personally liable for any amount payable or for any statements, representations, warranties, agreements or obligations under such Indentures or under such Leased Aircraft Notes except for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. None of the Owner Participants shall have any duty or responsibility under the Leased Aircraft Indentures or under such Leased Aircraft Notes.

Continental's obligations under each Owned Aircraft Indenture and under the Owned Aircraft Notes will be general obligations of Continental.

Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance in Certain Circumstances

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, (i) the obligations of Continental with respect to Owned Aircraft Notes of or within any series and the obligations of the Owner Trustee with respect to any Leased Aircraft Notes of or within any series shall be deemed to have been discharged and paid in full ("defeasance") (except for certain obligations, including the obligations to register the transfer or exchange of Equipment Notes, to replace stolen, lost, destroyed or mutilated Equipment Notes and to maintain paying agencies and hold money for payment in trust) or (ii) Continental shall be deemed to have been released from its obligations with respect to certain covenants applicable to the Equipment Notes of or within any series ("covenant defeasance"), on the 91st day after the date of

irrevocable deposit with the related Loan Trustee of money or certain obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States which, through the payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms, will provide money in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay when due (including as a consequence of redemption in respect of which notice is given on or prior to the date of such deposit) principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Equipment Notes issued thereunder in accordance with the terms of such Indenture. Such defeasance may occur only if, among other things, the Loan Trustee has received (a) an opinion of counsel, to the effect that holders of such Equipment Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, defeasance or covenant defeasance, as the case may be (such opinion of counsel, in the case of defeasance, must refer to and be based upon a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or a change in applicable Federal income tax law occurring after the date such Equipment Notes were issued), and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same time as would have been the case if such defeasance or covenant defeasance had not occurred, (b) an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel with respect to compliance with the conditions precedent to such defeasance or covenant defeasance and (c) any additional conditions to such defeasance or covenant defeasance which may be imposed on the Company. In addition, a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants must deliver to the Loan Trustee a written certification as to the sufficiency of the trust funds deposited for the defeasance or covenant defeasance of such Equipment Notes. The Indentures do not provide the holders of the Equipment Notes with recourse against such firm.

The Company may exercise its defeasance option with respect to such Equipment Notes notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. If the Company exercises its defeasance option, payment of such Equipment Notes may not be accelerated because of a Default or an Event of Default. If the Company exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of such Equipment Notes may not be accelerated by reason of a Default or an Event of Default with respect to the covenants to which such covenant defeasance is applicable. However, if such acceleration were to occur, the realizable value at the acceleration date of the money and Government Obligations in the defeasance trust could be less than the principal and interest then due on such Equipment Notes, in that the required deposit in the defeasance trust is based upon scheduled cash flow rather than market value, which will vary depending upon interest rates and other factors.

Upon such defeasance, or upon payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture on the maturity date therefor or deposit with the applicable Loan Trustee of money sufficient therefor no earlier than one year prior to the date of such maturity, the holders of such Equipment Notes will have no beneficial interest in or other rights with respect to the related Aircraft or other assets subject to the lien of such Indenture and such lien shall terminate. Upon the occurrence of a covenant defeasance, the holder of the Equipment Notes will have no beneficial interest in or other rights with respect to

the related Aircraft or other assets subject to the lien of such Indenture and such lien shall terminate and the Company will be released only from its obligations to comply with certain covenants contained in the Indenture, as more fully discussed in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

Assumption of Obligations by Continental

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement with respect to Leased Aircraft, upon the exercise by Continental of any purchase options it may have under the related Lease prior to the end of the term of such Lease, Continental may assume on a full recourse basis all of the obligations of the Owner Trustee (other than its obligations in its individual capacity) under the Indenture with respect to such Aircraft, including the obligations to make payments in respect of the related Leased Aircraft Notes. In such event, certain relevant provisions of the related Lease, including (among others) provisions relating to maintenance, possession and use of the related Aircraft, liens, insurance and events of default will be incorporated into such Indenture, and the Leased Aircraft Notes issued under such Indenture will not be redeemed and will continue to be secured by such Aircraft. It is a condition to such assumption that, if such Aircraft is registered under the laws of the United States, an opinion of counsel be delivered at the time of such assumption substantially to the effect that the related Loan Trustee under such Indenture should, immediately following such assumption, be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Aircraft (including the engines related thereto), but such opinion need not be delivered to the extent that the benefits of such Section 1110 are not available to the Loan Trustee with respect to such Aircraft or any engine related thereto immediately prior to such assumption.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a general discussion of the anticipated material United States federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Certificates to the initial purchasers thereof and should be read in conjunction with any additional discussion of federal income tax consequences included in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. The discussion is based on laws, regulations, rulings and decisions, all as in effect on the date of this Prospectus and all of which are subject to change or different interpretations. The discussion below does not purport to address all of the federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to particular categories of investors, some of which (for example, insurance companies and foreign investors) may be subject to special rules. The statements of law and legal conclusions set forth herein are based upon the opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed, counsel to Continental. Investors should consult their own tax advisors in determining the federal, state, local and any other tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Certificates. The Trusts are not indemnified for any federal income taxes that may be imposed upon them, and the imposition of any such taxes could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the Certificate Owners of the affected Trust.

General

Based upon an interpretation of analogous authorities under currently applicable law, and assuming that the Trusts' activities are limited to those currently set forth in the relevant Basic Agreement, the Trusts should not be classified as associations taxable as corporations, but, rather, each should be classified as a grantor trust under subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and each Certificate Owner of each Trust should be treated as the owner of a pro rata undivided interest in each of the Equipment Notes and any other property held by such Trust.

Each Certificate Owner should be required to report on its federal income tax return its pro rata share of the entire income from the Equipment Notes and any other property held by the related Trust, in accordance with such Certificate Owner's method of accounting. A Certificate Owner using the cash method of accounting must take into account its pro rata share of income as and when received (or deemed received) by the Trustee of such Trust. A Certificate Owner using an accrual method of accounting must take into account its pro rata share of income as it accrues or is received by the Trustee of such Trust, whichever is earlier.

A purchaser of a Certificate should be treated as purchasing an interest in each Equipment Note and any other property in the related Trust at a price determined by allocating the purchase price paid for the Certificate among such Equipment Notes and other property in proportion to their fair market values at the time of purchase of the Certificate. Unless otherwise indicated in a Prospectus Supplement, the Company believes that when all the Equipment Notes have been acquired by the related Trust the purchase price paid for a Certificate by an original purchaser of a Certificate should be allocated among the Equipment Notes in the related Trust in proportion to their respective principal amounts.

If an Equipment Note held by a Trust is sold, redeemed, or otherwise disposed of, a Certificate Owner should be considered to have sold its pro rata share of that Equipment Note, and will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between its adjusted tax basis in its interest in the Equipment Note and its pro rata share of the amount realized by the Trust on the sale, redemption, or disposition (except to the extent attributable to accrued interest, which would be taxable as interest income if not previously included in income). Subject to the market discount provisions of the Code (described below), any such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss if the Equipment Note is a capital asset in the hands of the Certificate Owner and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Equipment Note is considered to have been held for more than one year. Net long-term capital gains of individuals are, under certain circumstances, taxed at lower rates than items of ordinary income.

Sales of Certificates

A Certificate Owner that sells a Certificate should recognize gain or loss as though it sold its pro rata portion of

the assets held by the Trust, with the federal income tax consequences described above.

Original Issue Discount

The Equipment Notes may be issued with original issue discount ("OID"). The Prospectus Supplement will state whether any Equipment Notes to be held by the related Trust will be issued with OID. Generally, a holder of a debt instrument issued with OID that is not de minimis must include such OID in income for federal income tax purposes as it accrues, in advance of the receipt of the cash attributable to such income, under a method that takes into account the compounding of interest.

Market Discount

A Certificate Owner should be considered to have acquired an interest in an Equipment Note at a "market discount" to the extent the remaining principal amount of the Equipment Note (or, in the case of an Equipment Note issued with OID, its adjusted issue price) allocable to such Certificate Owner's Certificate exceeds such Certificate Owner's tax basis allocable to such Equipment Note, unless the excess does not exceed a prescribed de minimis amount. In the event such excess exceeds the de minimis amount, the Certificate Owner should be subject to the market discount rules of Sections 1276 to 1278 of the Code with regard to its interest in the Equipment Note.

In the case of a sale, redemption or certain other dispositions of indebtedness subject to the market discount rules, Section 1276 of the Code requires that gain, if any, from such sale, redemption, or disposition be treated as ordinary income to the extent such gain represents market discount that has accrued during the period in which such indebtedness was held.

In the case of a partial principal payment on indebtedness subject to the market discount rules, Section 1276 of the Code requires that such payment be included in gross income as ordinary income to the extent such payment does not exceed the market discount that has accrued during the period such indebtedness was held. The amount of any accrued market discount later required to be included in gross income as ordinary income upon a sale or disposition or subsequent partial principal payment will be reduced by the amount of accrued market discount previously so included.

Generally, market discount accrues under a straight line method, or, at the election of the taxpayer, a constant interest method. However, in the case of installment obligations (such as certain or all of the Equipment Notes), the manner in which market discount is to be accrued has been left to Treasury regulations not yet issued. Until such Treasury regulations are issued, the explanatory Conference Committee Report to the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (the "Conference Report") indicates that holders of installment obligations with market discount may elect to accrue market discount either on the basis of a constant interest rate or as follows: in the case of an installment obligation issued without OID, the amount of market discount that is deemed to accrue during any accrual period is the amount of

market discount that bears the same ratio to the total amount of remaining market discount that the amount of stated interest paid in the accrual period bears to the total amount of stated interest remaining to be paid on the installment obligation as of the beginning of such period, and, in the case of an installment obligation issued with OID, market discount is deemed to occur during any accrual period in proportion to the accrual of OID for such period.

Under Section 1277 of the Code, if in any taxable year interest paid or accrued on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry indebtedness subject to the market discount rules exceeds the interest currently includible in income with respect to such indebtedness, deduction of the excess interest must be deferred to the extent of the market discount allocable to the taxable year. The deferred portion of any interest expense will generally be deductible when such market discount is included in income upon the sale or other disposition (including repayment) of the indebtedness.

Section 1278 of the Code allows a taxpayer to make an election to include market discount in his gross income as it accrues. If such election is made, the rules of Sections 1276 and 1277 (described above) will not apply to the taxpayer.

Premium

A Certificate Owner should generally be considered to have acquired an interest in an Equipment Note at a premium to the extent such Certificate Owner's tax basis allocable to such Equipment Note exceeds the remaining principal amount of the Equipment Note allocable to such Certificate Owner's Certificate. In that event, a Certificate Owner that holds such Certificate as a capital asset may elect to amortize such premium as an offset to interest income under Section 171 of the Code with corresponding reductions in such Certificate Owner's tax basis in such Equipment Note. Generally, such amortization is on a constant yield basis. However, in the case of installment obligations (such as certain or all of the Equipment Notes), the Conference Report indicates a Congressional intent that amortization will be in accordance with the same rules that will apply to the accrual of market discount on installment obligations. See "Federal Income Tax Consequences -- Market Discount".

If Equipment Notes may be called at a premium prior to maturity, amortizable premium may be determined by reference to an early call date. Due to the complexities of the amortizable premium rules, particularly where there is more than one possible call date and the amount of any premium is uncertain, Certificate Owners are urged to consult their own tax advisors as to the amount of any such amortizable premium.

Backup Withholding

Payments made on the Certificates, and proceeds from the sale of the Certificates to or through certain brokers, may be subject to a "backup" withholding tax of 31% unless the Certificate Owner complies with certain reporting procedures or is exempt from such requirements (and adequately demonstrates

such exemption) under section 6049(b)(4) of the Code. Any such withheld amounts are allowed as a credit against the Certificate Owner's federal income tax.

Information Reporting

Information reports will be made by the relevant Trustee to the Internal Revenue Service, and to Certificate Owners that are not exempt from the reporting requirements, annually or as otherwise required with respect to interest paid (and accrued OID, if any) on the Certificates.

CERTAIN STATE TAX CONSEQUENCES

In respect of each offering of Certificates, a separate Trust for each series of Certificates being offered will be formed pursuant to a Basic Agreement between the Company and either Shawmut Bank Connecticut, a National Association with its corporate trust office in Connecticut ("Shawmut"), as trustee, or First Security Bank of Utah, a National Association with its corporate trust office in Utah ("First Security Bank"), as trustee. Set forth below is a description of the opinion of Shipman & Goodman as to certain Connecticut state tax consequences for each Trust under which Shawmut is Trustee and the opinion of Ray, Quinney & Nebeker as to certain Utah state tax consequences for each Trust under with First Security Bank is Trustee.

Each of Shipman & Goodwin, counsel to Shawmut, and Ray, Quinney & Nebeker, counsel to First Security Bank, has advised the Company that, in its opinion, under currently applicable law, assuming that the Trusts will not be taxable as corporations, but, rather, will be classified as grantor trusts under subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Code, and that the Trusts' activities are limited to those currently set forth in the relevant Basic Agreement (i) the Trusts will not be subject to any tax (including, without limitation, net or gross income, tangible or intangible property, net worth, capital, franchise or doing business tax), fee or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Connecticut or the State of Utah, respectively, or any political subdivision thereof and (ii) Certificate Owners that are not residents of or otherwise subject to tax in Connecticut or Utah, respectively, will not be subject to any tax (including, without limitation, net or gross income, tangible or intangible property, net worth, capital, franchise or doing business tax), fee or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Connecticut or the State of Utah, respectively, or any political subdivision thereof as a result of purchasing, holding (including receiving payments with respect to) or selling a Certificate. Neither the Trusts nor the Certificate Owners will be indemnified for any state or local taxes imposed on them, and the imposition of any such taxes on a Trust could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the Certificate Owners of such Trust. In general, should a Certificate Owner or a Trust be subject to any state or local tax which would not be imposed if the Trustee were located in a different jurisdiction in the United States, the Trustee will resign and a new Trustee in such other jurisdiction will be appointed.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Certificates may, subject to certain legal restrictions, be purchased and held by an employee benefit plan (a "Plan") subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or an individual retirement account or an employee benefit plan subject to section 4975 of the Code. A fiduciary of a Plan must determine that the purchase and holding of a Certificate is consistent with its fiduciary duties under ERISA and does not result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction as defined in section 406 of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code. Employee benefit plans which are governmental plans (as defined in section 3(32) of ERISA) and certain church plans (as defined in section 3(33) of ERISA) are not subject to Title I of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code. The Certificates may, subject to certain legal restrictions, be purchased and held by such plans.

INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

The Prospectus Supplement which accompanies this Prospectus provides (i) more detailed information on use of proceeds (including the interest rate and maturity date of debt to be repaid, if any, with the proceeds of Certificates offered by such Prospectus Supplement), (ii) the amount of debt ranking senior to or in parity with the securities being offered by such Prospectus Supplement and (iii) the anticipated market for the securities being offered by such Prospectus Supplement. The Prospectus Supplement also provides a diagram illustrating the transactions pursuant to which the specific series of Certificates are being offered.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Certificates being offered hereby may be sold in any one or more of the following ways from time to time: (i) through agents; (ii) to or through underwriters; (iii) through dealers; and (iv) directly to other purchasers.

The distribution of the Certificates may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

Offers to purchase the Certificates may be solicited by agents designated by Continental from time to time. Any such agent involved in the offer or sale of the Certificates in respect of which this Prospectus is delivered will be named, and any commissions payable by Continental to such agent will be set forth, in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in such Prospectus Supplement, any such agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment. Any such agent may be deemed to be an underwriter, as that term is defined in the Securities Act, of the Certificates so offered and sold.

If the Certificates are sold by means of an underwritten offering, Continental will execute an underwriting agreement with an underwriter or underwriters at the time an agreement for such

sale is reached, and the names of the specific managing underwriter or underwriters, as well as any other underwriters, and the terms of the transaction, including commissions, discounts and any other compensation of the underwriters and dealers, if any, will be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement which will be used by the underwriters to make offers and sales of the Certificates in respect of which this Prospectus is delivered to the public. If underwriters are utilized in the sale of the Certificates in respect of which this Prospectus is delivered, the Certificates will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at fixed public offering prices or at varying prices determined by the underwriters at the time of sale. The Certificates may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters or directly by the managing underwriters. If any underwriter or underwriters are utilized in the sale of the Certificates, unless otherwise indicated in the Prospectus Supplement, the underwriting agreement will provide that the obligations of the underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent and that the underwriters with respect to a sale of the Certificates will be obligated to purchase all such Certificates if any are purchased. Continental does not intend to apply for listing of the Certificates on a national securities exchange. If the Certificates are sold by means of an underwritten offering, the underwriters may make a market in the Certificates as permitted by applicable laws and regulations. No underwriter would be obligated, however, to make a market in the Certificates and any such market making could be discontinued at any time at the sole discretion of such underwriter. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or trading markets for, the Certificates.

If a dealer is utilized in the sale of the Certificates in respect of which this Prospectus is delivered, such Certificates will be sold to the dealer as principal. The dealer may then resell such Certificates to the public at varying prices to be determined by such dealer at the time of resale. Any such dealer may be deemed to be an underwriter, as such term is defined in the Securities Act, of the Certificates so offered and sold. The name of the dealer and the terms of the transaction will be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto.

Offers to purchase the Certificates may be solicited directly and the sale thereof may be made directly to institutional investors or others, who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any resale thereof. In addition, certain executive officers of the Company may engage in solicitations of offers to purchase Certificates. The terms of any such sales will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto.

Agents, underwriters and dealers may be entitled under relevant agreements to indemnification or contribution by Continental against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Agents, underwriters and dealers may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, Continental in the ordinary course of business.

The following information is included in this Prospectus because Certificates are to be offered and sold in the State of Florida. The Company pays a small fee (approximately \$83,000 in 1995) to Cubana Airlines, a company located in Cuba, in connection with overflights of Cuba. This information is accurate as of the date of this Prospectus. Current information concerning the business dealings of the Company or its affiliates with the government of Cuba or with any person or affiliate located in Cuba may be obtained from the Florida Department of Banking and Finance, Division of Securities and Investor Protection, The Capitol, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0350, telephone number (904) 488-9805.

LEGAL OPINIONS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the validity of the Certificates offered hereby has been passed upon for Continental by Hughes Hubbard & Reed, 1 Battery Park Plaza, New York, New York 10004. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Hughes Hubbard & Reed will rely on the opinions of counsel for each Trustee for the Certificates of each Trust, as to certain matters relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of such Certificates by, and the valid and binding effect thereof on, such Trustee.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements (including schedules incorporated by reference) of Continental Airlines, Inc. at December 31, 1995 and 1994 and for each of the two years ended December 31, 1995 and for the period April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, and the consolidated statements of operations, redeemable and non-redeemable preferred stock and common stockholders' equity and cash flows of Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc. for the period January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993, incorporated by reference in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their reports thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference, in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

=====

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or in any accompanying Prospectus Supplement in connection with the offer contained in this Prospectus and any accompanying Prospectus Supplement, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company or any underwriters, agents or dealers. Neither this Prospectus nor any accompanying Prospectus Supplement constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or any accompanying Prospectus Supplement nor any sale made hereunder and thereunder shall, under any circumstances, create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Company since the date hereof or thereof or that the information contained herein or therein is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or thereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Available Information
Incorporation of Certain Documents by
Reference
The Company
Formation of the Trusts
Use of Proceeds
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
Description of the Certificates
Description of the Equipment Notes
Federal Income Tax Consequences
Certain State Tax Consequences
ERISA Considerations
Information to be Provided by Prospectus
Supplement
Plan of Distribution
Legal Opinions
Experts

=====
Continental
Airlines, Inc.

Pass Through Certificates

PROSPECTUS

Information contained herein is subject to completion or amendment. A registration statement relating to these securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the registration statement becomes effective. This prospectus shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any State in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such State.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION - DATED MAY 30, 1996

PROSPECTUS

Continental Airlines, Inc.

Debt Securities

Continental Airlines, Inc. (the "Company" or "Continental") may from time to time offer, together or separately, its debt securities, consisting of debentures, notes and/or other evidences of indebtedness representing unsecured obligations of the Company (the "Debt Securities"), in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of offering. The Debt Securities offered pursuant to this Prospectus may be issued as unsecured and unsubordinated Debt Securities ("Senior Debt Securities") or as unsecured and subordinated Debt Securities ("Subordinated Debt Securities"), in one or more series and will be limited to \$510,733,000 aggregate principal amount (or (i) its equivalent (based on the applicable exchange rate at the time of sale), if Debt Securities are issued with principal amounts denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units as shall be designated by the Company, or (ii) such greater amount, if Debt Securities are issued at an original issue discount, as shall result in aggregate proceeds of up to \$510,733,000). The Debt Securities will effectively rank junior to (i) any secured indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the assets securing such indebtedness and (ii) any indebtedness of the Company's subsidiaries to the extent of the assets of such subsidiaries. As March 31, 1996, the Company had aggregate indebtedness of \$986 million secured by various of its assets, and its subsidiaries had aggregate indebtedness of \$261 million outstanding to third parties. At the same date, the Company had \$117 million of indebtedness that ranked pari passu with the Senior Debt Securities and senior to the Subordinated Debt Securities. Certain specific terms of the particular Debt Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered (the "Offered Securities") are set forth in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement (the "Prospectus Supplement"), including, where applicable: the specific designation (including whether the Offered Securities are Senior Debt Securities or Subordinated Debt Securities); the aggregate principal amount; the denomination; the maturity; the prepayment premium, if any; the rate (which may be fixed or variable) at which such Debt Securities will bear interest or the method of calculating such

rate, if any; the time of payment of interest, if any; the place or places where principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Debt Securities will be payable; the currency in which principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Debt Securities will be payable; terms, if any, for conversion into shares of the Company's Class B common stock, par value \$.01 per share ("Class B common stock"); any terms of redemption at the option of the Company or the holder; any sinking fund provisions; the initial public offering price; and other special terms. The Debt Securities may be denominated in United States dollars or, at the option of the Company if so specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, in one or more foreign currencies or currency units. The Debt Securities may be issued in registered form or bearer form, or both. If so specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Debt Securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more temporary or permanent global securities.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY
THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE
SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED
UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY
REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY
IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The Company may sell the Debt Securities to or through underwriters, through dealers or agents or directly to purchasers. See "Plan of Distribution". The accompanying Prospectus Supplement sets forth the names of any underwriters, dealers or agents involved in the sale of the Offered Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered and any applicable fee, commission or discount arrangements with them.

This Prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of Debt Securities unless accompanied by a Prospectus Supplement.

The date of this Prospectus is _____, 1996.

No dealer, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Prospectus or any accompanying Prospectus Supplement and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company or any underwriter, broker, dealer or agent. This Prospectus and any accompanying Prospectus Supplement do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the securities offered hereby in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such jurisdiction.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The Company is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). Such reports, proxy statements and other information may be inspected and copied at the following public reference facilities maintained by the Commission: Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549; Suite 1300, Seven World Trade Center, New York, New York 10048; and The Citicorp Center, Suite 1400, 500 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60661. Copies of such material may also be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Commission at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, upon payment of prescribed rates. In addition, reports, proxy statements and other information concerning Continental may be inspected and copied at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

Continental is the successor to Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc. ("Holdings"), which merged with and into Continental on April 27, 1993. Holdings had also been subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act.

This Prospectus constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form S-3 (together with all amendments and exhibits, the "Registration Statement") filed by Continental with the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). This Prospectus omits certain of the information contained in the Registration Statement, and reference is hereby made to the Registration Statement for further information with respect to Continental and Holdings and the securities offered hereby. Although statements concerning and summaries of certain documents are contained herein, reference is made to the copy of such document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or otherwise filed with the Commission. These documents may be inspected without charge at the office of the Commission at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and copies may be obtained at fees and charges prescribed by the Commission.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The following documents filed with the Commission (File No. 0-9781) are hereby incorporated by reference in this Prospectus:
(i) Continental's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended

December 31, 1995 (as amended by Forms 10-K/A1 and 10-K/A2 filed on March 8, 1996 and April 10, 1996, respectively), (ii) the description of the Class B common stock contained in Continental's registration statement (Registration No. 0-21542) on Form 8-A, and any amendment or report filed for the purpose of updating such description, (iii) Continental's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1996 and (iv) Continental's Current Reports on Forms 8-K, filed on January 31, 1996, March 26, 1996 and May 7, 1996.

All reports and any definitive proxy or information statements filed by Continental pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of this Prospectus and prior to the termination of the offering of the Securities offered hereby shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and to be a part hereof from the date of filing of such documents. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated herein by reference, or contained in this Prospectus, shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Prospectus.

Continental will provide without charge to each person to whom this Prospectus is delivered, upon the written or oral request of such person, a copy of any or all documents incorporated herein by reference, other than exhibits to such documents (unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into such documents). Requests for such documents should be directed to Continental Airlines, Inc., 2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010, Houston, Texas 77019, Attention: Secretary, telephone (713) 834-2950.

THE COMPANY

Continental Airlines, Inc. is a major United States air carrier engaged in the business of transporting passengers, cargo and mail. Continental is the fifth largest United States airline (as measured by revenue passenger miles in the first three months of 1996) and, together with its wholly owned subsidiary, Continental Express, Inc. ("Express"), and its 91%-owned subsidiary, Continental Micronesia, Inc. ("CMI"), serves 175 airports worldwide.

The Company operates its route system primarily through domestic hubs at Newark, Houston Intercontinental and Cleveland, and a Pacific hub on Guam and Saipan. Each of Continental's three U.S. hubs is located in a large business and population center, contributing to a high volume of "origin and destination" traffic. The Guam/Saipan hub is strategically located to provide service from Japanese and other Asian cities to popular resort destinations in the western Pacific. Continental is the primary carrier at each of these hubs, accounting for 51%, 78%, 54% and 58% of all daily jet departures, respectively.

Continental directly serves 118 U.S. cities, with additional cities (principally in the western and southwestern United

States) connected to Continental's route system under agreements with America West Airlines, Inc. ("America West"). Internationally, Continental flies to 57 destinations and offers additional connecting service through alliances with foreign carriers. Continental operates 52 weekly departures to five European cities and markets service to four other cities through code-sharing agreements. Continental is one of the leading airlines providing service to Mexico and Central America, serving more destinations in Mexico than any other United States airline. In addition, Continental flies to four cities in South America and plans to commence service between Newark and Bogota, Colombia, with service on to Quito, Ecuador, in June 1996. Through its Guam/Saipan hub, Continental provides extensive service in the western Pacific, including service to more Japanese cities than any other United States carrier.

The Company is a Delaware corporation. Its executive offices are located at 2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010, Houston, Texas 77019, and its telephone number is (713) 834-2950.

RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following information for the years ended December 31, 1991 and 1992 and for the period January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993 relates to Continental's predecessor, Holdings. Information for the period April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, for the years ended December 31, 1994 and 1995 and for the three months ended March 31, 1995 and 1996 relates to Continental. The information as to Continental has not been prepared on a consistent basis of accounting with the information as to Holdings due to Continental's adoption, effective April 27, 1993, of fresh start reporting in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Statement of Position 90-7 "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization Under the Bankruptcy Code".

For the years ended December 31, 1991 and 1992, for the periods January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993 and April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, for the year ended December 31, 1994 and for the three months ended March 31, 1995, earnings were not sufficient to cover fixed charges. Additional earnings of \$316 million, \$131 million, \$979 million, \$60 million, \$667 million and \$28 million, respectively, would have been required to achieve ratios of earnings to fixed charges of 1.0. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the year ended December 31, 1995 was 1.53. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the three months ended March 31, 1996 was 1.70. For purposes of calculating this ratio, earnings consist of earnings before taxes and minority interest plus interest expense (net of capitalized interest), the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense and amortization of previously capitalized interest. Fixed charges consist of interest expense and the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, the net proceeds to Continental from the sale of the Securities offered by Continental hereby will be added to the working capital of Continental and will be available for general

corporate purposes, among which may be repayment of outstanding indebtedness and the financing of capital expenditures by Continental.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

The Debt Securities will be issued either as Senior Debt Securities or Subordinated Debt Securities. The Senior Debt Securities are to be issued under an Indenture between Continental and Bank One, Texas, National Association, as Trustee (the "Senior Indenture"). The Subordinated Debt Securities are to be issued under an Indenture between Continental and WTC Corporate Trust Services, as Trustee (the "Subordinated Indenture"). In this Prospectus, the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Indentures" and individually as an "Indenture", and the trustees thereunder are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Trustees" and individually as a "Trustee". A copy of each Indenture is filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part. The following descriptions are summaries, and reference is made to the detailed provisions of the Indentures. Capitalized terms used but not defined below under "Description of Debt Securities" are used as defined in the Indentures. The Indentures are substantially identical, except for certain provisions relating to subordination.

The Debt Securities offered pursuant to this Prospectus will be limited to \$1,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount (or (i) its equivalent (based on the applicable exchange rate at the time of sale), if Debt Securities are issued with principal amounts denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units as shall be designated by the Company, or (ii) such greater amount, if Debt Securities are issued at an original issue discount, as shall result in aggregate proceeds of up to \$510,733,000). The statements herein relating to the Debt Securities and the Indentures are summaries, and reference is made to the detailed provisions of the Indentures, including the definitions therein of certain terms capitalized in this Prospectus. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, whenever particular sections or defined terms of the Indentures are referred to herein or in a Prospectus Supplement, such sections or defined terms are incorporated herein or therein by reference. A glossary of certain defined terms used herein with respect to the Debt Securities is set forth under the heading "Glossary" below. Citations to certain relevant sections of the Indentures appear below in parentheses.

General

The Indentures do not limit the aggregate principal amount of Debt Securities which may be issued thereunder and provide that Debt Securities may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Senior Debt Securities will be unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company and will rank on a parity with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Company. Subordinated Debt Securities will be unsecured obligations of the Company and will be subordinate in right of payment to all Senior Debt. The Debt Securities will effectively rank junior to (i) any secured indebtedness of the Company to the extent of the assets securing such indebtedness and (ii) any indebtedness of the Company's subsidiaries to the extent of the

assets of such subsidiaries. As of March 31, 1996, the Company had aggregate indebtedness of \$986 million secured by various of its assets, and its subsidiaries had aggregate indebtedness of \$261 million outstanding to third parties. At the same date, the Company had \$117 million of indebtedness that ranked pari passu with the Senior Debt Securities and senior to the Subordinated Debt Securities. The accompanying Prospectus Supplement or the information incorporated herein by reference will set forth the amount of secured indebtedness of the Company and indebtedness of the Company's subsidiaries that effectively ranks senior to the Debt Securities and the indebtedness of the Company that ranks pari passu with the Senior Debt Securities and senior to the Subordinated Debt Securities.

Reference is made to the Prospectus Supplement which accompanies this Prospectus for a description of the specific series of Debt Securities being offered thereby, including: (1) the specific designation of such Debt Securities, including whether the Debt Securities are Senior Debt Securities or Subordinated Debt Securities; (2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of such Debt Securities; (3) the date or dates on which the principal of such Debt Securities will mature or the method of determining such date or dates; (4) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which such Debt Securities will bear interest, if any, or the method of calculating such rate or rates; (5) the date or dates from which interest, if any, will accrue or the method by which such date or dates will be determined; (6) the date or dates on which interest, if any, will be payable and the record date or dates therefor; (7) the place or places where principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Debt Securities will be payable; (8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency units) in which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such Debt Securities may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company; (9) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase such Debt Securities pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions, upon the happening of a specified event, or at the option of a holder thereof or of the Company and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which, such Debt Securities shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such rights or obligations; (10) the denominations in which such Debt Securities are authorized to be issued; (11) the currency or currency units for which Debt Securities may be purchased or in which Debt Securities may be denominated and/or the currency or currency units in which principal of, premium, if any, and/or interest, if any, on such Debt Securities will be payable and whether the Company or the holders of any such Debt Securities may elect to receive payments in respect of such Debt Securities in a currency or currency units other than that in which such Debt Securities are stated to be payable; (12) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of such Debt Securities which will be payable upon declaration of the acceleration of the maturity thereof or the method by which such portion shall be determined; (13) the person to whom any interest on any such Debt Security shall be payable if other than the person in whose name such Debt Security is registered on the applicable record date; (14) any addition to, or modification or deletion of, any Event of Default or any covenant of the Company specified in the Indenture with respect to such Debt Securities; (15) the application, if any, of

such means of defeasance or covenant defeasance as may be specified for such Debt Securities and coupons; (16) whether such Debt Securities are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more temporary or permanent global securities and, if so, the identity of the depository for such global security or securities; (17) the terms, if any, upon which Debt Securities may be converted into stock or other securities of the Company, including the initial conversion price or conversion rate, the conversion period and other conversion provisions; (18) whether the Debt Securities are issuable as registered Debt Securities, bearer Debt Securities or both, and the terms upon which bearer Debt Securities may be exchanged for registered Debt Securities; (19) if applicable, the terms of any blockage periods and any other special terms of subordination; and (20) any other special terms pertaining to such Debt Securities, including any modification of the terms set forth herein. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Debt Securities will not be listed on any securities exchange. (Section 3.1)

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Debt Securities will be issued in fully registered form without coupons. Where Debt Securities of any series are issued in bearer form, the special restrictions and considerations, including special offering restrictions and special Federal income tax considerations, applicable to any such Debt Securities and to payment on and transfer and exchange of such Debt Securities will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Bearer Debt Securities will be transferable by delivery. (Section 3.5)

Debt Securities may be sold at a substantial discount below their stated principal amount, bearing no interest or interest at a rate which at the time of issuance is below market rates. Certain Federal income tax consequences and special considerations applicable to any such Debt Securities will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

If the purchase price of any Debt Securities is payable in one or more foreign currencies or currency units or if any Debt Securities are denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units or if the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Debt Securities is payable in one or more foreign currencies or currency units, the restrictions, elections, certain Federal income tax considerations, specific terms and other information with respect to such issue of Debt Securities and such foreign currency or currency units will be set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

The Indentures do not contain any covenant or provision which may afford holders of the Debt Securities protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction which may or may not result in a change of control of the Company.

Any covenants or other provisions included in a supplement or amendment to the Indentures for the benefit of the holders of any particular series of Debt Securities will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

Glossary

Set forth below is a glossary of certain of the defined terms

used in this Prospectus with respect to the Debt Securities. Reference is made to the Indentures for the full definition of such terms, as well as any capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided.

"Debt Securities" shall have the meaning set forth on the cover page.

"Default" shall have the meaning set forth in the Section entitled "Events of Default, Notice and Certain Rights on Default."

"Depository" shall have the meaning set forth in the Section entitled "Global Debt Securities."

"Offered Securities" shall have the meaning set forth on the cover page.

"Registered Global Security" shall have the meaning set forth in the Section entitled "Global Debt Securities."

"Senior Debt Securities" shall have the meaning set forth on the cover page.

"Subordinated Debt Securities" shall have the meaning set forth on the cover page.

Payment, Registration, Transfer and Exchange

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, payments in respect of the Debt Securities will be made in the designated currency at such office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose as the Company may designate from time to time, except that, at the option of the Company, interest payments, if any, on Debt Securities in registered form may be made (i) by checks mailed by the Trustee to the holders of Debt Securities entitled thereto at their registered addresses or (ii) by wire transfer to an account maintained by the Person entitled thereto as specified in the Register. (Sections 3.7(a) and 9.2) Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, payment of any installment of interest on Debt Securities in registered form will be made to the Person in whose name such Debt Security is registered at the close of business on the regular record date for such interest. (Section 3.7(a))

Payment in respect of Debt Securities in bearer form will be payable in the currency and in the manner designated in the Prospectus Supplement, subject to any applicable laws and regulations, at such paying agencies outside the United States as the Company may appoint from time to time. The paying agents outside the United States initially appointed by the Company for a series of Debt Securities will be named in the Prospectus Supplement. The Company may at any time designate additional Paying Agents or rescind the designation of any paying agents, except that, if Debt Securities of a series are issuable as Registered Securities, the Company will be required to maintain at least one paying agent in each Place of Payment for such series and, if Debt Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, the Company will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in a Place of Payment outside the United States where Debt Securities of such series and any coupons appertaining thereto may

be presented and surrendered for payment. (Section 9.2)

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Debt Securities in registered form will be transferable or exchangeable at the agency of the Company maintained for such purpose as designated by the Company from time to time. (Sections 3.5 and 9.2) Debt Securities may be transferred or exchanged without service charge, other than any tax or other governmental charge imposed in connection therewith. (Section 3.5)

Global Debt Securities

The Debt Securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more fully registered global securities (a "Registered Global Security") that will be deposited with a depository (the "Depository") or with a nominee or custodian for the Depository identified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. In such a case, one or more Registered Global Securities will be issued in a denomination or aggregate denominations equal to the portion of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Debt Securities of the series to be represented by such Registered Global Security or Securities. Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Debt Securities in definitive certificated form, a Registered Global Security may not be registered for transfer or exchange except as a whole by the Depository for such Registered Global Security to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository and except in the circumstances described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. (Section 3.5)

The specific terms of the depository arrangement with respect to any portion of a series of Debt Securities to be represented by a Registered Global Security will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. The Company expects that the following provisions will apply to depository arrangements.

Upon the issuance of any Registered Global Security, and the deposit of such Registered Global Security with or on behalf of the Depository for such Registered Global Security, the Depository will credit, on its book-entry registration and transfer system, the respective principal amounts of the Debt Securities represented by such Registered Global Security to the accounts of institutions ("participants") that have accounts with the Depository or its nominee. The accounts to be credited will be designated by the underwriters or agents engaging in the distribution of such Debt Securities or by the Company, if such Debt Securities are offered and sold directly by the Company. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Registered Global Security will be limited to participants or persons that may hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests by participants in such Registered Global Security will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership interest will be effected only through, records maintained by the Depository for such Registered Global Security or by its nominee. Ownership of beneficial interests in such Registered Global Security by persons that hold through participants will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership interest within such participant will be effected only through, records maintained by such participant. The laws of some

jurisdictions require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities in certificated form. The foregoing limitations and such laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in such Registered Global Securities.

So long as the Depositary for a Registered Global Security, or its nominee, is the registered owner of such Registered Global Security, such Depositary or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Debt Securities represented by such Registered Global Security for all purposes under the Indentures. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement and except as specified below, owners of beneficial interests in such Registered Global Security will not be entitled to have Debt Securities of the series represented by such Registered Global Security registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of Debt Securities of such series in certificated form and will not be considered the holders thereof for any purposes under the Indentures. (Section 3.8) Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in such Registered Global Security must rely on the procedures of the Depositary and, if such person is not a participant, on the procedures of the participant through which such person owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the Indentures. The Depositary may grant proxies and otherwise authorize participants to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which a holder is entitled to give or take under the Indentures. The Company understands that, under existing industry practices, if the Company requests any action of holders or an owner of a beneficial interest in such Registered Global Security desires to give any notice or take any action a holder is entitled to give or take under the Indentures, the Depositary would authorize the participants to give such notice or take such action, and participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through such participants to give such notice or take such action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, payments with respect to principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Debt Securities represented by a Registered Global Security registered in the name of a Depositary or its nominee will be made to such Depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of such Registered Global Security.

The Company expects that the Depositary for any Debt Securities represented by a Registered Global Security, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, will immediately credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of such Registered Global Security as shown on the records of such Depositary. The Company also expects that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in such Registered Global Security held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with the securities held for the accounts of customers registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such participants. None of the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company shall have any

responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Registered Global Security, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. (Section 3.8)

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, if the Depositary for any Debt Securities represented by a Registered Global Security is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary and a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within ninety days, the Company will issue such Debt Securities in definitive certificated form in exchange for such Registered Global Security. In addition, the Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine not to have any of the Debt Securities of a series represented by one or more Registered Global Securities and, in such event, will issue Debt Securities of such series in definitive certificated form in exchange for all of the Registered Global Securities representing such Debt Securities. (Section 3.5)

Conversion Rights

The terms on which Convertible Debt Securities of any series are convertible into Class B common stock will be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. Such terms shall include provisions as to whether conversion is mandatory, at the option of the holder, or at the option of the Company, and may include provisions in which the number of shares of Class B common stock to be received by the holders of Convertible Debt Securities would be calculated according to the market price of Class B common stock as of a time stated in the Prospectus Supplement.

Consolidation, Merger or Sale by the Company

The Indentures provide that the Company may merge or consolidate with or into any other corporation or sell, convey, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any person, firm or corporation, if (i) (a) in the case of a merger or consolidation, the Company is the surviving corporation or (b) in the case of a merger or consolidation where the Company is not the surviving corporation and in the case of such a sale, conveyance or other disposition, the successor or acquiring corporation is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or a State thereof and such corporation expressly assumes by supplemental indenture all the obligations of the Company under the Debt Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto and under the Indentures, (ii) no Default or Event of Default shall arise as a result of such merger or consolidation, or such sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition and (iii) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with the foregoing provisions. In the event a successor corporation assumes the obligations of the Company, such successor corporation shall succeed to and be substituted for the Company under the Indentures and under the Debt Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto and all obligations of the Company shall terminate. (Section 7.1)

Events of Default, Notice and Certain Rights on Default

The Indentures provide that, if an Event of Default specified therein occurs with respect to the Debt Securities of any series issued thereunder and is continuing, the Trustee for such series or the holders of 25% in aggregate principal amount of all of the outstanding Debt Securities affected thereby (voting as a class), by written notice to the Company (and to the Trustee for such series, if notice is given by such holders of Debt Securities), may declare the principal (or, if the Debt Securities of such series are original issue discount Debt Securities or indexed Debt Securities, such portion of the principal amount specified in the Prospectus Supplement) of all the Debt Securities of such series to be due and payable, provided that Debt Securities shall become immediately due and payable without prior notice upon a bankruptcy or insolvency of the Company. (Section 5.2)

Events of Default with respect to Debt Securities of any series issued thereunder are defined in the Indentures as being: default for thirty days in payment of any interest on any Debt Security of that series or any additional amount payable with respect to Debt Securities of such series as specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement when due; default in payment of principal of or premium, if any, on any Debt Securities of that series when due at maturity, upon acceleration, redemption or otherwise; default for forty-five days after notice to the Company by the Trustee for such series, or after notice by the holders of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Debt Securities to which such covenant or agreement is applicable (treated as a class), in the performance of any other covenant or agreement in the Debt Securities of that series, in the Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or board resolution referred to therein under which the Debt Securities of that series may have been issued; and certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company. (Section 5.1)

Events of Default, voting, notice and other provisions with respect to a specified series of Debt Securities may be added to the Indenture under which the series is issued and, if so added, will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. (Section 3.1)

The Indentures provide that the Trustee for any series of Debt Securities shall, within ninety days after the occurrence of a Default with respect to Debt Securities of that series, give to the holder of the Debt Securities of that series notice of all uncured Defaults known to it; provided that, except in the case of default in payment on the Debt Securities of that series, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Responsible Officers (as defined therein) in good faith first determines that withholding such notice is in the interest of the holders of the Debt Securities of that series. (Section 6.6) "Default" means any event which is, or, after notice or passage of time or both, would be, an Event of Default. (Section 1.1)

The Indentures provide that the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Debt Securities of all series affected (voting as a class) may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee for such series, or exercising any trust or power conferred on such Trustee. (Section 5.8)

The Indentures include a covenant that the Company will file annually with the Trustee a certificate as to the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants of the Indentures. (Section 9.6)

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all series of Debt Securities affected (voting as a class) by notice to the Trustee for each such series may waive, on behalf of the holders of all Debt Securities of all such series, any past Default or Event of Default with respect to all such series and its consequences except a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any of such series of Debt Securities. (Section 5.2) In addition, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of any series of Debt Securities by notice to the Trustee for such series may waive, on behalf of the holders of all Debt Securities of such series, any past Default or Event of Default with respect to that series and its consequences except a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on any such Debt Securities and certain other Defaults. (Section 5.7)

Modification of the Indentures

The Indentures contain provisions permitting the Company and the Trustees to enter into one or more supplemental indentures without the consent of the holders of any of the Debt Securities in order (i) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption of the covenants of the Company by a successor to the Company; (ii) to add to the covenants of the Company or surrender any right or power of the Company; (iii) to add additional Events of Default with respect to any series; (iv) to add or change any provisions to such extent as necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Debt Securities in bearer form or in global form; (v) to add to, change or eliminate any provision affecting Debt Securities not yet issued; (vi) to secure the Debt Securities; (vii) to establish the form or terms of Debt Securities; (viii) to evidence and provide for successor Trustees; (ix) if allowed without penalty under applicable laws and regulations, to permit payment in respect of Debt Securities in bearer form in the United States; or (x) to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake and to correct or supplement any inconsistent provisions or to make any other provisions as the Company may deem necessary or desirable with respect to matters or questions arising under the Indentures, provided that such action does not adversely affect the interests of any holder of Debt Securities of any series issued under the Indentures. (Section 8.1)

The Indentures also contain provisions permitting the Company and the Trustees, with the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Debt Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, to execute supplemental indentures adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of the Indentures or any supplemental indenture or modifying the rights of the holders of Debt Securities of such series, except that no such supplemental indenture may, without the consent of the holder of each Debt Security so affected, (i) change the time for payment of principal or interest, if any, on any Debt Security; (ii) reduce the

principal of, or any installment of principal of, or interest, if any, on any Debt Security; (iii) reduce the amount of premium, if any, payable upon the redemption of any Debt Security; (iv) reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of an Original Issue Discount Debt Security; (v) change the coin or currency in which any Debt Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable; (vi) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to any Debt Security; (vii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Debt Securities of any series the consent of whose holders is required for modification or amendment of the Indentures or for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Indentures or for waiver of certain defaults; (viii) change the obligation of the Company to maintain an office or agency in the places and for the purposes specified in the Indentures; (ix) if applicable, modify the subordination provisions in a manner adverse to the Holders of Subordinated Debt Securities or make any change that adversely affects the right to convert any Debt Security or (except as provided in the Indentures) decrease the conversion rate or increase the conversion price of any Debt Security; (x) modify the provisions relating to waiver of certain defaults or any of the foregoing provisions. (Section 8.2)

Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance

If indicated in the Prospectus Supplement, the Company may elect either (i) to defease and be discharged from any and all obligations with respect to the Debt Securities of or within any series (except as described below) ("defeasance") or (ii) to be released from its obligations with respect to certain covenants applicable to the Debt Securities of or within any series ("covenant defeasance"), upon the deposit with the Trustee for such series (or other qualifying trustee), in trust for such purpose, of money and/or Government Obligations which through the payment of principal and interest in accordance with their terms will provide money in the amount sufficient to pay the principal of and any premium or interest on such Debt Securities to Maturity or redemption, as the case may be, and any mandatory sinking fund or analogous payments thereon. Upon the occurrence of a defeasance, the Company will be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Debt Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto and to have satisfied all of its other obligations under such Debt Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto (except for (i) the rights of holders of such Debt Securities to receive, solely from the trust funds deposited to defease such Debt Securities, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Debt Securities or any coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due and (ii) certain other obligations as provided in the Indentures). Upon the occurrence of a covenant defeasance, the Company will be released only from its obligations to comply with certain covenants contained in the Indenture relating to such Debt Securities, will continue to be obligated in all other respects under such Debt Securities and will continue to be contingently liable with respect to the payment of principal, interest, if any, and premium, if any, with respect to such Debt Securities.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement and except as described below, the conditions to both defeasance and covenant defeasance are as follows: (i) such

defeasance or covenant defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a Default or Event of Default under, the applicable Indenture, or result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or instrument of the Company; (ii) certain bankruptcy-related Defaults or Events of Default with respect to the Company must not have occurred and be continuing during the period commencing on the date of the deposit of the trust funds to defease such Debt Securities and ending on the 91st day after such date; (iii) the Company must deliver to the applicable Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the holders of such Debt Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance or covenant defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at all the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance or covenant defeasance had not occurred (such Opinion of Counsel, in the case of defeasance, must refer to and be based upon a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or a change in applicable Federal income tax law occurring after the date of the Indentures); (iv) the Company must deliver to the applicable Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with the conditions precedent to such defeasance or covenant defeasance and with respect to certain registration requirements under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended and (v) any additional conditions to such defeasance or covenant defeasance which may be imposed on the Company pursuant to the applicable Indenture. (Article 4) The Indentures require that a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants deliver to the applicable Trustee a written certification as to the sufficiency of the trust funds deposited for the defeasance or covenant defeasance of such Debt Securities. The Indentures do not provide the holders of such Debt Securities with recourse against such firm. If indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, in addition to obligations of the United States or an agency or instrumentality thereof, Government Obligations may include obligations of the government, an agency or instrumentality of the government issuing the currency in which Debt Securities of such series are payable. (Sections 1.1 and 3.1) In the event that Government Obligations deposited with the applicable Trustee for the defeasance of such Debt Securities decrease in value or default subsequent to their being deposited, the Company will have no further obligation, and the holders of such Debt Securities will have no additional recourse against the Company, as a result of such decrease in value or default. As described above, in the event of a covenant defeasance, the Company will remain contingently liable with respect to the payment of principal, interest, if any, and premium, if any, with respect to the Debt Securities.

The Company may exercise its defeasance option with respect to such Debt Securities notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. If the Company exercises its defeasance option, payment of such Debt Securities may not be accelerated because of a Default or an Event of Default. If the Company exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of such Debt Securities may not be accelerated by reason of a Default or an Event of Default with respect to the covenants to which such covenant defeasance is applicable. However, if such acceleration were to occur, the realizable value at the acceleration date of the money and Government Obligations in the defeasance trust could be less than the principal and interest then due on such Debt

Securities, in that the required deposit in the defeasance trust is based upon scheduled cash flow rather than market value, which will vary depending upon interest rates and other factors.

INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

The Prospectus Supplement which accompanies this Prospectus provides (i) more detailed information on use of proceeds (including the interest rate and maturity date of debt to be repaid, if any, with the proceeds of Debt Securities offered by such Prospectus Supplement), and (ii) the anticipated market for the Debt Securities being offered by such Prospectus Supplement.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Company may sell Debt Securities to one or more underwriters for public offering and sale by them or may sell Securities to investors or other persons directly or through agents. Any such underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of the Offered Securities will be named in an applicable Prospectus Supplement. In addition, certain executive officers of the Company may engage in solicitations of sales of the Offered Securities.

Underwriters may offer and sell the Offered Securities at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, or from time to time at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. The Company also may, from time to time, authorize underwriters acting as the Company's agents to offer and sell the Offered Securities upon the terms and conditions as shall be set forth in any Prospectus Supplement. In connection with the sale of Offered Securities, underwriters may be deemed to have received compensation from the Company in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions and may also receive commissions from purchasers of Offered Securities for whom they may act as agent. Underwriters may sell Offered Securities to or through dealers, and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions (which may be changed from time to time) from the purchasers for whom they may act as agent.

Any underwriting compensation paid by the Company to underwriters or agents in connection with the offering of Offered Securities, and any discounts, concessions or commissions allowed by underwriters to participating dealers, will be set forth in an applicable Prospectus Supplement. Underwriters, dealers and agents participating in the distribution of the Offered Securities may be deemed to be underwriters, and any discounts and commissions received by them and any profit realized by them on resale of the Offered Securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Underwriters, dealers and agents may be entitled, under agreements with the Company, to indemnification against and contribution toward certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to reimbursement by the Company for certain expenses.

Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, the Company and its subsidiaries in

the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Company will authorize dealers acting as the Company's agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase Offered Securities from the Company at the public offering price set forth in such Prospectus Supplement pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts ("Contracts") providing for payment and delivery on the date or dates stated in such Prospectus Supplement. Each Contract will be for an amount not less than, and the aggregate principal amount of Offered Securities sold pursuant to Contracts shall not be less nor more than, the respective amounts stated in such Prospectus Supplement. Institutions with whom Contracts, when authorized, may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and other institutions, but will in all cases be subject to the approval of the Company. Contracts will not be subject to any conditions except (i) the purchase by an institution of the Offered Securities covered by its Contracts shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction in the United States to which such institution is subject, and (ii) if the Offered Securities are being sold to underwriters, the Company shall have sold to such underwriters the total principal amount of the Offered Securities less the principal amount thereof covered by Contracts. Agents and underwriters will have no responsibility in respect of the delivery or performance of Contracts.

The Offered Securities may or may not be listed on a national securities exchange or a foreign securities exchange. No assurances can be given that there will be a market for the Offered Securities.

The following information is included in this Prospectus because Debt Securities may be offered and sold in the State of Florida. The Company pays a small fee (approximately \$83,000 in 1995) to Cubana Airlines, a company located in Cuba, in connection with overflights of Cuba. This information is accurate as of the date of this Prospectus. Current information concerning the business dealings of the Company or its affiliates with the government of Cuba or with any person or affiliate located in Cuba may be obtained from the Florida Department of Banking and Finance, Division of Securities and Investor Protection, The Capitol, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0350, telephone number (904) 488-9805.

LEGAL OPINIONS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the validity of the Debt Securities offered hereby has been passed upon for Continental by Mayor, Day, Caldwell & Keeton, L.L.P., 700 Louisiana, Suite 1900, Houston, Texas 77002-2778.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements (including schedules incorporated by reference) of Continental Airlines, Inc. at December 31, 1995 and 1994 and for each of the two years ended December 31, 1995 and for the period April 28, 1993 through December 31, 1993, and the consolidated statements of operations, redeemable and non-redeemable preferred stock and common

stockholders' equity and cash flows of Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc. for the period January 1, 1993 through April 27, 1993, incorporated by reference in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their reports thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference, in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

=====

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or in any accompanying Prospectus Supplement in connection with the offer contained in this Prospectus and in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company, any Selling Shareholder or any underwriters, agents or dealers. Neither this Prospectus nor any accompanying Prospectus Supplement constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or any accompanying Prospectus Supplement nor any sale made hereunder and thereunder shall, under any circumstances, create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Company since the date hereof or thereof or that the information contained herein or therein is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or thereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Available Information
Incorporation of Certain Documents
by Reference
The Company
Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges
Use of Proceeds
Description of Debt Securities
Description of Capital Stock
Information to be Provided by Prospectus
Supplement
Plan of Distribution
Legal Opinions
Experts

=====
Continental
Airlines, Inc.

Debt Securities

PROSPECTUS

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 20. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The Company's Certificate of Incorporation and bylaws provide that the Company will indemnify each of its directors and officers to the full extent permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware and may indemnify certain other persons as authorized by the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "GCL"). Section 145 of the GCL provides as follows:

"(a) A corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(b) A corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

(c) To the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

(d) Any indemnification under subsections (a) and (b) of this section (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in subsections (a) and (b). Such determination shall be made (1) by a majority vote of the board of directors who are not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (2) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (3) by the stockholders.

(e) Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by an officer or director in defending any civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative action, suit or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this section. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the board of directors deems appropriate.

(f) The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, the other subsections of this section shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

(g) A corporation shall have power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under this section.

(h) For purposes of this section, references to "the corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent for such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under this section with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

(i) For purposes of this section, references to "other enterprises" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "serving at the request of the corporation" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the corporation" as referred to in this section.

(j) The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this section shall, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified, continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

(k) The Court of Chancery is hereby vested with exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all actions for advancement of expenses or indemnification brought under this section or under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise. The Court of Chancery may summarily determine a corporation's obligation to advance expenses (including attorneys' fees)."

The Certificate of Incorporation and bylaws also limit the personal liability of directors to the Company and its stockholders for monetary damages resulting from certain breaches of the directors' fiduciary duties. The bylaws of the Company provide as follows:

"No Director of the Corporation shall be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a Director, except for liability (i) for any

breach of the Director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the . . . GCL, or (iv) for any transaction from which the Director derived any improper personal benefit. If the GCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of Directors, then the liability of Directors of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the full extent permitted by the GCL, as so amended."

The Company maintains directors' and officers' liability insurance.

Item 21. Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
4.1*	Form of New 6.94% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificate Series 1996-A
4.2*	Form of New 7.82% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificate Series 1996-B
4.3*	Form of New 9.50% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificate Series 1996-C
4.4*	Form of New 12.48% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificate Series 1996-D
4.5*	Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, between Continental Airlines, Inc., and Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, relating to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust
4.6*	Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, between Continental Airlines, Inc., and Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, relating to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust
4.7*	Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, between Continental Airlines, Inc., and Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, relating to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust
4.8*	Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, between Continental Airlines, Inc., and Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, relating to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust
4.9**	Participation Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, between Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch, and Continental Airlines, Inc.
4.10*	Revolving Credit Agreement, dated January 31, 1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust, as Borrower and Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch as Liquidity Provider
4.11*	Revolving Credit Agreement, dated January 31, 1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust, as Borrower and Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch as Liquidity Provider
4.12*	Revolving Credit Agreement, dated January 31, 1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust, as Borrower and Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch as Liquidity Provider
4.13*	Intercreditor Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, among Wilmington Trust Company, not in its sole individual capacity but solely as Trustee under the Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-A, Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-B, Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-C and Continental Pass Through Trust 1996-D, Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch as Class A Liquidity Provider, Class B Liquidity Provider, Class C

Liquidity Provider, and Wilmington Trust Company, not in its individual capacity except as expressly set forth herein but solely as Subordination Agent and Trustee

- 4.14* Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental Airlines, Inc., Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee under Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-A, Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-B, Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-C, Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-D, and the Initial Purchasers
- 4.15* Refunding Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental Airlines, Inc., as Lessee, First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee, Wilmington Trust Company, as Pass Through Trustee under each of the Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust Agreements, The Boeing Company, as Initial Loan Participant, General Electric Company, as Owner Participant and Loan Participant, Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee
- 4.16** Form of Participation Agreement dated as of September 15, 1994 among Continental Airlines, Inc., General Electric Company, as Owner Participant, Wilmington Trust Company, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent and Loan Participant, First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee, and Wilmington Trust Company as Loan Trustee
- 4.17** Form of Waiver dated as of December 22, 1995 among Continental Airlines, Inc., General Electric Company, as Owner Participant, Wilmington Trust Company, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent and Loan Participant, First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee, and Wilmington Trust Company as Loan Trustee
- 4.18** Form of Participation Agreement Amendment No. 2, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental Airlines, Inc., General Electric Company, as Owner Participant, Wilmington Trust Company, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent and Loan Participant, First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee, and Wilmington Trust Company as Loan Trustee
- 4.19** Form of Lease Agreement dated as of April 1, 1995 between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee and Continental Airlines, Inc.
- 4.20** Form of Lease Agreement Amendment No. 2, dated as of January 31, 1996, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee, and Continental Airlines, Inc.
- 4.21** Form of Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 31, 1996, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee
- 4.22* Form of Series A Equipment Note, dated January 31, 1996, by First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner trustee, payable to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent
- 4.23* Form of Series B Equipment Note, dated January 31, 1996, by First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner trustee, payable to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent
- 4.24* Form of Series C Equipment Note, dated January 31, 1996, by First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner trustee, payable to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent
- 4.25* Form of Series D Equipment Note, dated January 31, 1996, by First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner trustee, payable to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent
- 4.26** Form of Trust Agreement, dated as of July 15, 1994, between Gaucho-2 Inc. and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association
- 4.27*** Form of Pass through Trust Agreement between Continental Airlines, Inc. and Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association, as Trustee, relating to certain Pass through Certificates
- 4.28*** Form of Pass Through Certificate (included in Exhibit 4.1)
- 4.29*** Form of Pass Through Trust Agreement between Continental Airlines, Inc. and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Trustee, relating to certain Pass Through Certificates
- 4.30*** Form of Pass through Certificate (included in Exhibit 4.3)
- 4.31*** Form of Indenture between Continental Airlines, Inc. and Bank One, Texas, National Association, as Trustee, relating to Senior Debt Securities
- 4.32*** Form of Indenture between Continental Airlines, Inc. and Bank One, Texas, National Association, as Trustee, relating to Subordinated Debt Securities
- 5.1** Opinion of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton relating to validity of New Certificates

- 5.2** Opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger
- 5.3*** Opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed, counsel for Continental Airlines, Inc., relating to Pass Through Certificates
- 5.4*** Opinion of Mayor, Day, Caldwell & Keeton, L.L.P., counsel for Continental Airlines, Inc., relating to Debt Securities
- 5.5*** Opinion of Shipman & Goodwin, counsel for Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association, relating to certain Pass Through Certificates
- 5.6*** Opinion of Ray, Quinney & Nebeker, counsel for First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, relating to certain Pass Through Certificates
- 8.1*** Tax Opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed, counsel for Continental Airlines, Inc., relating to Pass Through Certificates (included in Exhibit 5.1)
- 8.2*** Tax Opinion of Shipman & Goodwin, counsel for Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association, relating to certain Pass through Certificates (included in Exhibit 5.3)
- 8.3*** Tax Opinion of Ray, Quinney & Nebeker, counsel for First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, relating to certain Pass Through Certificates (included in Exhibit 5.4)
- 12.1 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges (incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement (File No. 333-03591))
- 23.1* Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
- 23.2** Consent of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen, and Hamilton (included in its opinion filed as exhibit 5.1)
- 23.3** Consent of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton
- 23.4** Consent of Richards, Layton & Finger
- 23.5* Consent of Aircraft Information Services, Inc.
- 23.6* Consent of BK Associates, Inc.
- 23.7** Consent of Morten Beyer and Associates, Inc.
- 23.8*** Consent of Hughes Hubbard & Reed, counsel for Continental Airlines, Inc. (included in Exhibit 5.1)
- 23.9*** Consent of Mayor, Day, Caldwell & Keeton, L.L.P., counsel for Continental Airlines, Inc. (included in Exhibit 5.2)
- 23.10*** Consent of Shipman & Goodwin, counsel for Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association (included in Exhibit 5.3)
- 23.11*** Consent of Ray, Quinney & Nebeker, counsel for First Security Bank of Utah, National Association (included in Exhibit 5.4)
- 24.1* Powers of Attorney
- 25.1* Statement of Eligibility of Wilmington Trust Company for the 1996-A Pass Through Certificates, on Form T-1
- 25.2* Statement of Eligibility of Wilmington Trust Company for the 1996-B Pass Through Certificates, on Form T-1
- 25.3* Statement of Eligibility of Wilmington Trust Company for the 1996-C Pass Through Certificates, on Form T-1
- 25.4* Statement of Eligibility of Wilmington Trust Company for the 1996-D Pass Through Certificates, on Form T-1
- 25.5*** Statement of Eligibility of Shawmut Bank Connecticut, National Association, on Form T-1
- 25.6*** Statement of Eligibility of First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, on Form T-1
- 25.7*** Statement of Eligibility of Bank One, Texas, National Association, on Form T-1
- 99.1* Form of Letter of Transmittal
- 99.2* Form of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery
- 99.3* Form of Letter to Brokers, Dealers, Commercial Banks, Trust Companies and Other Nominees
- 99.4* Form of Letter to Clients

- * Filed herewith
- ** To be filed by amendment
- *** Previously filed in connection with Registration Statement (File No. 33-79688)

Item 22. Undertakings.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

- (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
- (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high and of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.;
- (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (a)(1)(ii) shall not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by the registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by any such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question of whether or not such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Item 4, 10(b), 11, or 13 of this form, within one business day of receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the registration statement through the date of responding to the request.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in the registration statement when it became effective.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-4 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on May 30, 1996.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ Jeffrey A. Smisek

Jeffery A. Smisek
Senior Vice President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated, on May 30, 1996.

Signature -----	Title -----
* ----- Gordon M. Bethune	President, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director
* ----- Lawrence W. Kellner	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
* ----- Michael P. Bonds	Staff Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
* ----- Thomas J. Barrack, Jr.	Director
* ----- David Bonderman	Director
* ----- Gregory D. Brenneman	Director
* ----- Joel H. Cowan	Director
* ----- Patrick Foley	Director
* ----- Rowland C. Frazee, C.C.	Director

*

----- Director
Hollis L. Harris

*

----- Director
Dean C. Kehler

*

----- Director
Robert L. Lumpkins

*

----- Director
Douglas H. McCorkindale

*

----- Director
David E. Mitchell, O.C.

*

----- Director
Richard W. Pogue

*

----- Director
William S. Price III

*

----- Director
Donald L. Sturm

*

----- Director
Claude I. Taylor, O.C.

*

----- Director
Karen Hastie Williams

*

----- Director
Charles A. Yamarone

By: /s/ Scott R. Peterson

Scott R. Peterson, Attorney-in-fact

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.

GLOBAL CERTIFICATE

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-A PASS THROUGH TRUST

6.94% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-A

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing ____% of the Trust per
\$1,000 face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$_____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust (the "Trust" created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "6.94% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-A" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facilities (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the

product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-A PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

Attest: By: _____
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual capacity
but solely as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any

Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of \$1,000 Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

_____ the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

_____ attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____ [Name of Transferor]

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.

GLOBAL CERTIFICATE

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-B PASS THROUGH TRUST

7.82% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-B

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$ _____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing _____% of the Trust per \$1,000 face
amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$ _____ (_____dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "7.82% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-B" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facilities (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the

receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth in this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-B PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

Attest: By:-----
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred
to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

By: -----
Authorized Officer

[REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such Consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of \$1,000 Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and the agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____ [Name of Transferor]

Note the signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED
No. _____

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.

GLOBAL CERTIFICATE

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-C PASS THROUGH TRUST

9.50% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-C

First Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing _____% of the Trust per \$1,000 face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$_____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "9.50% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-C" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facilities (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special

Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-C PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual capacity
but solely as Trustee

Attest: By: _____
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred
to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual capacity
but solely as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of \$1,000 Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

_____ please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

_____ the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

_____ attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____ [Name of Transferor]

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-d PASS THROUGH TRUST

12.48% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-D

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$ _____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing _____% of the Trust per \$1,000 face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$ _____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc. a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "12.48% Continental Airlines Exchange Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-D" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any as sets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date or special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the

Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-D PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

Attest: By: _____
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the fact hereof and in the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of \$1,000 Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____ [Name of Transferor] _____

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

among

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

and

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Trustee

Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust

6.94% 1996-A Initial Pass Through Certificates
6.94% 1996-A Exchange Pass Through Certificates

Reconciliation and tie between Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. This reconciliation does not constitute part of the Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Trust Indenture Act of 1939 Section	Pass Through Trust Agreement Section
310(a)(1)	7.08
(a)(2)	7.08
312(a)	3.05; 8.01; 8.02
313(a)	8.03
314(a)	8.04(a) - (c)
(a)(4)	8.04(d)
(c)(1)	1.02
(c)(2)	1.02
(d)(1)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(2)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(3)	2.01
(e)	1.02
315(b)	7.02
316(a)(last sentence)	1.04(c)
(a)(1)(A)	6.04
(a)(1)(B)	6.05
(b)	6.06
(c)	1.04(d)
317(a)(1)	6.03
(b)	7.13
318(a)	12.06

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
1.01. Definitions	2
1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions	12
1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	13
1.04. Directions of Certificateholders	13
ARTICLE II	
ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES; ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES	
2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes	15
2.02. Acceptance by Trustee	17
2.03. Limitation of Powers	17
ARTICLE III	
THE CERTIFICATES	
3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates	18
3.02. Restrictive Legends	19
3.03. Authentication of Certificates	21
3.04. Transfer and Exchange	21
3.05. Book-Entry Provisions for U.S. Global Certificate and Offshore Global Certificates	22
3.06. Special Transfer Provisions	23
3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates	26
3.08. Persons Deemed Owners	27
3.09. Cancellation	27
3.10. Temporary Certificates	27
3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments	27
ARTICLE IV	
DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS	
4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account	28
4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account	28
4.03. Statements to Certificateholders	30
4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys	31
ARTICLE V	
THE COMPANY	
5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence	31
5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc.	31
ARTICLE VI	
DEFAULT	
6.01. Events of Default	32
6.02. [Intentionally omitted.]	35
6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit	35
6.04. Control by Certificateholders	35
6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults	36
6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired	36
6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions	36
6.08. Remedies Cumulative	37
ARTICLE VII	
THE TRUSTEE	
7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities	37
7.02. Notice of Defaults	38
7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee	38
7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates	40
7.05. May Hold Certificates	40
7.06. Money Held in Trust	40
7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement	40
7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	41
7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of	

Successor	41
7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	43
7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	43
7.12. Maintenance of Agencies.	44
7.13. Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust	45
7.14. Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent.	45
7.15. Representations and Warranties of Trustee.	46
7.16. Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting	47
7.17. Trustee's Liens.	47

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

8.01. The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders.	47
8.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders.	48
8.03. Reports by Trustee	48
8.04. Reports by the Company	48

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

9.01. Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders	49
9.02. Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders	50
9.03. Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity.	51
9.04. Execution of Supplemental Agreements	51
9.05. Effect of Supplemental Agreements.	51
9.06. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	52
9.07. Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements	52

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

10.01. Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents.	52
---	----

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

11.01. Termination of the Trust.	53
--	----

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.01. Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders.	54
12.02. Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid	54
12.03. Notices	54
12.04. Governing Law	55
12.05. Severability of Provisions.	55
12.06. Trust Indenture Act Controls.	56
12.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	56
12.08. Successors and Assigns.	56
12.09. Benefits of Agreement	56
12.10. Legal Holidays.	56
12.11. Counterparts.	56
12.12. Intention of Parties.	57

- Schedule 1 - Indentures
- Schedule 2 - Refunding Agreements

- Exhibit A - Form of Certificate
- Exhibit B - Form of Certificate for Unlegended Certificates
- Exhibit C - Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection
with Transfers Pursuant to Regulation S

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

This PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of January 31, 1996, between CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., a Delaware corporation, and WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as Trustee, is made with respect to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust and the issuance of 6.94% Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Certificates representing fractional undivided interests in the Trust.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Owner Participants (as such terms and certain other capitalized terms used herein are defined below) have previously entered into eighteen separate leveraged lease transactions in connection with the purchase of nine Boeing 737-524 aircraft and nine Boeing 757-224 aircraft (collectively, the "Aircraft") from the manufacturer;

WHEREAS, each Owner Trustee, acting on behalf of the corresponding Owner Participant, will issue pursuant to an Indenture, on a non-recourse basis, four series of Equipment Notes, among other things, to refinance the current indebtedness of such Owner Trustee originally incurred to finance the purchase price of the related Aircraft;

WHEREAS, the Trustee, upon execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby declares the creation of the Trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and the initial Certificateholders, as the grantors of the Trust, by their respective acceptances of the Certificates, join in the creation of this Trust with the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all Certificates to be issued by the Trust will evidence fractional undivided interests in the Trust and will convey no rights, benefits or interests in respect of any property other than the Trust Property;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements to be entered into by the Trustee simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust shall purchase one or more issues of Equipment Notes having the same interest rate as, and final maturity dates not later than the final Regular Distribution Date of, the Certificates issued hereunder and shall hold such Equipment Notes in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders;

WHEREAS, to facilitate the sale of Equipment Notes to, and the purchase of Equipment Notes by, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement as the "issuer", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of the Certificates to be issued pursuant hereto and as the "obligor", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, with respect to all such Certificates and is undertaking to perform certain administrative and ministerial duties hereunder and is also undertaking to pay the ongoing fees and expenses of the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all of the conditions and requirements necessary to make this Agreement, when duly executed and delivered, a valid, binding and legal instrument, enforceable in accordance with its terms and for the purposes herein expressed, have been done, performed and fulfilled, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement in the form and with the terms hereof have been in all respects duly authorized; and

WHEREAS, upon issuance of the Exchange Certificates, if any, or the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, this Agreement, as amended or supplemented from time to time, will be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, and of other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms used herein that are defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, or by the rules promulgated under the Trust Indenture Act, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all references in this Agreement to designated "Articles", "Sections", "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections, Subsections and other subdivisions of this Agreement;

(4) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, Subsection or other subdivision; and

(5) unless the context otherwise requires, whenever the words "including", "include" or "includes" are used herein, it shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation".

Affiliate: Means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under common control with such Person, provided, however, that neither America West Airlines, Inc. nor any of its subsidiaries shall be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Company for purposes of this Agreement. For purposes of this definition, "control" means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Agent Members: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

Aircraft: Has the meaning specified in the first recital to this Agreement.

Authorized Agent: Means any Paying Agent or Registrar for the Certificates.

Avoidable Tax: Means a state or local tax (i) upon (w) the Trust, (x) the Trust Property, (y) Certificateholders or (z) the Trustee for which the Trustee is entitled to seek reimbursement from the Trust Property, and (ii) which would be avoided if the Trustee were located in another state, or jurisdiction within a state, within the United States. A tax shall not be an Avoidable Tax if the Company or any Owner Trustee shall agree to pay, and shall pay, such tax.

Business Day: Means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York, or, so long as any Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which the Trustee or any Loan Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives and disburses funds.

Cedel: Means Cedel Bank societate anonime.

Certificate: Means any one of the Initial Certificates or Exchange Certificates and any such Certificates issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

Certificate Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(a).

Certificateholder or Holder: Means the Person in whose name a Certificate is registered in the Register.

Company: Means Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or its successor in interest pursuant to Section 5.02, or any other obligor (within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act) with respect to the Certificates.

Controlling Party: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Corporate Trust Office: With respect to the Trustee or any Loan Trustee, means the office of such trustee in the city at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered.

Cut-off Date: Means March 31, 1996.

Depository: Means the Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

Direction: Has the meaning specified in Section 1.04(a).

Distribution Date: Means any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date.

Equipment Notes: Means the equipment notes issued under the Indentures.

ERISA: Means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, or any successor federal statute.

Escrow Account: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Escrowed Funds: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Euroclear: Means the Euroclear System.

Event of Default: Means an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by the Trust were issued.

Exchange Certificates: Means the certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto issued in exchange for the Initial Certificates pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement and authenticated hereunder.

Exchange Offer Registration Statement: Means the Exchange Offer Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Fractional Undivided Interest: Means the fractional undivided interest in the Trust that is evidenced by a Certificate.

Global Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Indentures: Means each of the eighteen separate Amended and Restated Trust Indentures and Mortgages listed on Schedule 1 hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Indenture Default: With respect to any Indenture, means any Event of Default (as such term is defined in such Indenture).

Initial Certificates: Means the certificates issued and authenticated hereunder substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto other than the Exchange Certificates.

Initial Purchasers: Means, collectively, CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc. and Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P.

Initial Regular Distribution Date: Means the first Regular Distribution Date on which a Scheduled Payment is to be made.

Institutional Accredited Investor: Means an institutional investor that is an "accredited investor" within the meaning set forth in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

Intercreditor Agreement: Means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof among the Trustee, the Other Trustees, the Liquidity Provider, the liquidity provider, if any, relating to the Certificates issued under (and as defined in) each of the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent thereunder, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Issuance Date: Means the date of the issuance of the Initial Certificates.

Lease: Means the lease between an Owner Trustee, as the lessor, and the Company, as the lessee, referred to in the related Indenture, as each such lease may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms.

Liquidity Facility: Means the Revolving Credit Agreement dated the date hereof relating to the Certificates, between the Liquidity Provider and the Subordination Agent, as amended, replaced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Liquidity Provider: Means, initially, Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch, together with any replacement or successor therefor appointed in accordance with the Liquidity Facility and the Intercreditor Agreement.

Loan Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note or the Indenture applicable thereto, means the bank or trust company designated as indenture trustee under such Indenture, together with any successor to such Loan Trustee

appointed pursuant thereto.

Non-U.S. Person: Means a Person that is not a "U.S. person", as defined in Regulation S.

Officer's Certificate: Means a certificate signed, (a) in the case of the Company, by (i) the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or the Treasurer of the Company, signing alone or (ii) any Vice President of the Company signing together with the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of the Company or, (b) in the case of an Owner Trustee or a Loan Trustee, a Responsible Officer of such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be.

Offshore Certificates Exchange Date: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Offshore Physical Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Opinion of Counsel: Means a written opinion of legal counsel who (a) in the case of counsel for the Company may be (i) a senior attorney of the Company one of whose principal duties is furnishing advice as to legal matters, (ii) Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, (iii) Hughes Hubbard & Reed, or (iv) such other counsel designated by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Trustee and (b) in the case of counsel for any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee may be such counsel as may be designated by any of them whether or not such counsel is an employee of any of them, and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Other Pass Through Trust Agreements: Means each of the three other Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust Agreements relating to Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust, Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust and Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust, dated the date hereof.

Other Trustees: Means the trustee under the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided therein.

Outstanding: When used with respect to Certificates, means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Agreement, except:

(i) Certificates theretofore cancelled by the Registrar or delivered to the Trustee or the Registrar for cancellation;

(ii) Certificates for which money in the full amount required to make the final distribution with respect to such Certificates pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Certificates as provided in Section 4.01 pending distribution of such money to such Certificateholders pursuant to payment of such final distribution; and

(iii) Certificates in exchange for or in lieu of which other Certificates have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Agreement.

Owner Participant: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Participant" as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued and any permitted successor or assign of such Owner Participant; and Owner Participants at any time of determination means all of the Owner Participants thus referred to in the Indentures.

Owner Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Trustee", as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued, not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee; and Owner Trustees means all of the Owner Trustees party to any of the Indentures.

Participation Agreement: With respect to any Aircraft, means the Participation Agreement referred to in the related Indenture.

Paying Agent: Means the paying agent maintained and appointed for the Certificates pursuant to Section 7.12.

Permanent Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Permanent Offshore Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Permitted Investments: Means obligations of the United States of America or agencies or instrumentalities thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and which mature in not more than 60 days after the date of acquisition thereof or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any Special Payments on a Special Distribution Date.

Person: Means any person, including any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, trustee, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Pool Balance: Means, as of any date, (i) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates less (ii) the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of such Certificates other than payments made in respect of interest or premium thereon or reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. The Pool Balance as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Pool Factor: Means, as of any date, the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance as at such date by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates. The Pool Factor as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Postponed Notes: Means the Equipment Notes to be held in the Trust as to which a Postponement Notice shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 2.01(b).

Postponement Notice: Means an Officer's Certificate of the Company (1) requesting that the Trustee temporarily postpone the purchase pursuant to one or more of the Refunding Agreements of certain of the Equipment Notes to a date which is later than the Issuance Date, (2) identifying the amount of the purchase price of each such Equipment Note and the aggregate purchase price for all such Equipment Notes, (3) setting forth the reasons for such postponement and (4) with respect to each such Equipment Note, either (a) setting or resetting a new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) for payment by the Trustee of such purchase price and issuance of the related Equipment Note, or (b) indicating that such new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) will be set by subsequent written notice not less than one Business Day prior to such new Transfer Date.

Private Placement Legend: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.02.

PTC Event of Default: Means any failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance on April 15, 2015 or (ii) interest due on the Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement) with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders).

QIB: Means a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A.

Record Date: Means (i) for Scheduled Payments to be distributed on any Regular Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Regular Distribution Date, and (ii) for Special Payments to be distributed on any Special Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Special Distribution Date.

Refunding Agreements: Means each of the eighteen separate Refunding Agreements dated the date hereof, listed on Schedule 2 hereto, providing for, among other things, the purchase of Equipment Notes by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Refunding Documents: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the related Indenture, Refunding Agreement, Lease and Participation Agreement.

Register and Registrar: Mean the register maintained and the registrar appointed pursuant to Sections 3.04 and 7.12.

Registration Rights Agreement: Means the Registration

Rights Agreement dated January 31, 1996, among the Initial Purchasers, the Trustee, the Other Trustees and the Company, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Registration Statement: Means the Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Regular Distribution Date: With respect to distributions of Scheduled Payments in respect of the Certificates, means each date designated as a Regular Distribution Date in this Agreement, until payment of all the Scheduled Payments to be made under the Equipment Notes held in the Trust have been made; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Regulation S: Means Regulation S under the Securities Act or any successor regulation thereto.

Responsible Officer: With respect to the Trustee, any Loan Trustee and any Owner Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, Loan Trustee or Owner Trustee or any other officer customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject.

Rule 144A: Means Rule 144A under the Securities Act and any successor rule thereto.

Scheduled Payment: With respect to any Equipment Note, means (i) any payment of principal and interest on such Equipment Note (other than any such payment which is not in fact received by the Subordination Agent within five days of the date on which such payment is scheduled to be made) due from the obligor thereon or (ii) any payment of interest on the Certificates with funds drawn under the Liquidity Facility, which payment represents the installment of principal at the stated maturity of such installment of principal on such Equipment Note, the payment of regularly scheduled interest accrued on the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Note, or both; provided that any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest resulting from the redemption or purchase of any Equipment Note shall not constitute a Scheduled Payment.

SEC: Means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted or created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

Securities Act: Means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor thereto.

Special Distribution Date: Means each date on which a Special Payment is to be distributed as specified in this Agreement; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Special Payment: Means (i) any payment (other than a Scheduled Payment) in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate (as defined in each Indenture), (ii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 2.01(b) or (iii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 2.01(b).

Special Payments Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(b).

Specified Investments: Means (i) obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States Government or agencies thereof, (ii) open market commercial paper of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof rated at least P-2 or its equivalent by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or at least A-2 or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks organized under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$100,000,000, which banks or their holding companies have a short-term deposit rating of P1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group; provided, however, that the aggregate amount at any one time so invested in certificates of deposit issued by any one bank shall not exceed 5% of such bank's capital and surplus, (iv) U.S. dollar denominated offshore certificates of deposit issued by, or offshore time deposits with, any commercial bank described

in clause (iii) above or any subsidiary thereof and (v) repurchase agreements with any financial institution having combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 with respect to any of the obligations described in clauses (i) through (iv) above as collateral; provided further that if all of the above investments are unavailable, all amounts to be invested may be used to purchase Federal Funds from an entity described in clause (iii) above.

Subordination Agent: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Temporary Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Transfer Date: Has the meaning assigned to the term "Refunding Date" in each Refunding Agreement.

Triggering Event: Has the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Trust: Means the trust created by this Agreement, the estate of which consists of the Trust Property.

Trust Indenture Act: Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.06, means the United States Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date hereof.

Trust Property: Means (i) the Equipment Notes held as the property of the Trust and all monies at any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder, (ii) funds from time to time deposited in the Escrow Account, the Certificate Account and the Special Payments Account, and (iii) all rights of the Trust and the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facility, including, without limitation, all rights to receive certain payments thereunder, and all monies paid to the Trustee on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility.

Trustee: Means Wilmington Trust Company, or its successor in interest, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided herein.

Trustee's Lien: Has the meaning specified in Section 7.17.

U.S. Global Certificate: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

U.S. Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Section 1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Agreement, the Company, such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officer's Certificate stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to the proposed action have been complied with and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Agreement relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Agreement (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 8.04(d)) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions in this Agreement relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by

the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one such document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Agreement or, in respect of the Certificates, this Agreement, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.04. Directions of Certificateholders. (a) Any direction, consent, request, demand, authorization, notice, waiver or other action provided by this Agreement to be given or taken by Certificateholders (a "Direction") may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Certificateholders in person or by an agent or proxy duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required pursuant to this Agreement, to the Company or any Loan Trustee. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent or proxy shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Agreement and conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Company and any Loan Trustee, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the Person executing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or such other officer and where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) In determining whether the Certificateholders of the requisite Fractional Undivided Interests of Certificates Outstanding have given any Direction under this Agreement, Certificates owned by the Company or any Affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for purposes of any such determination. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such Direction, only Certificates which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if any such Person owns 100% of the Certificates Outstanding, such Certificates shall not be so disregarded, and (ii) if any amount of Certificates so owned by any such Person have been pledged in good faith, such Certificates shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Certificates and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate thereof.

(d) The Company may at its option, by delivery of an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee, set a record date to determine the Certificateholders entitled to give any Direction. Notwithstanding Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such record date shall be the record date specified in such Officer's Certificate, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Certificateholders in connection therewith. If such a record date is fixed, such Direction may be given before or after such record date, but only the Certificateholders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Certificateholders for the purposes of determining whether Certificateholders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Certificates have authorized or agreed or consented to such Direction, and for that purpose the Outstanding Certificates shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such Direction by the Certificateholders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement not later than one year after such record date.

(e) Any Direction by the Holder of any Certificate shall bind the Holder of every Certificate issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not notation of such Direction is made upon such Certificate.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.04(c), Certificates owned by or pledged to any Person shall have an equal and proportionate benefit under the provisions of this Agreement, without preference, priority, or distinction as among all of the Certificates.

ARTICLE II

ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES;

Section 2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes. (a) The Trustee is hereby directed to execute and deliver the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements on or prior to the Issuance Date, each in the form delivered to the Trustee by the Company. Upon request of the Company and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in each of the Refunding Agreements, the Trustee shall execute, deliver and authenticate Certificates equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to each of the Refunding Agreements on the Transfer Date, and evidencing the entire ownership interest in the Trust. The Trustee shall issue and sell such Certificates, in authorized denominations and in such Fractional Undivided Interests, so as to result in the receipt by the Trustee of consideration in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Equipment Notes and, concurrently therewith, the Trustee shall purchase, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Refunding Agreements, the Equipment Notes at a purchase price equal to the amount of such consideration so received. Except as provided in Sections 3.04 and 3.07 hereof, the Trustee shall not execute, authenticate or deliver Certificates in excess of the aggregate amount specified in this paragraph. The provisions of this Subsection (a) are subject to the provisions of Subsection (b) below.

(b) If on or prior to the Issuance Date, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Postponement Notice relating to one or more Postponed Notes (which Postponement Notice may be given by the Company only if one or more conditions to the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee shall not have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the related Refunding Agreement), the Trustee shall postpone the purchase of such Postponed Notes from the consideration received from the sale of Certificates and shall promptly deposit funds in an amount equal to the purchase price of such Postponed Notes (the "Escrowed Funds") into an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") with the Trustee to be maintained as a part of the Trust. The Escrowed Funds so deposited shall be invested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments (i) maturing no later than any scheduled Transfer Date relating to the Certificates or (ii) if no such Transfer Date has been scheduled, maturing on the next Business Day, or (iii) if the Company has given notice to the Trustee that any Postponed Notes will not be issued, with respect to the portion of the Escrowed Funds relating to such Postponed Notes, maturing on the next applicable Special Distribution Date, if such investments are reasonably available for purchase. The Trustee shall make withdrawals from the Escrow Account only as provided in this Agreement. Upon request of the Company on one or more occasions and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in the applicable Refunding Agreements on or prior to the related Cut-off Date, the Trustee shall purchase the applicable Postponed Notes with the Escrowed Funds withdrawn from the Escrow Account. The purchase price shall equal the principal amount of such Postponed Notes.

The Trustee shall hold all Specified Investments until the maturity thereof and will not sell or otherwise transfer Specified Investments. If Specified Investments held in an Escrow Account mature prior to any applicable Transfer Date, any proceeds received on the maturity of such Specified Investments (other than any earnings thereon) shall be reinvested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments maturing as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Any earnings on Specified Investments received from time to time by the Trustee shall be promptly distributed to the Company. The Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit to the Escrow Account an amount equal to any losses on such Specified Investments as incurred. On the Initial Regular Distribution Date, the Company will pay (in immediately available funds) to the Trustee an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on any Postponed Notes purchased after the Issuance Date if such Postponed Notes had been purchased on the Issuance Date, from the Issuance Date to, but not including, the date of the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee.

If the Company notifies the Trustee prior to the Cut-off Date that any Postponed Notes will not be issued on or prior to the Cut-off Date for any reason, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the date of such notice (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on the Postponed Notes designated in such notice at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer an amount equal to that amount of Escrowed Funds that would have been used to purchase the Postponed Notes designated in such notice plus the amount paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

If, on the Cut-off Date, an amount equal to less than

all of the Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) has been used to purchase Postponed Notes, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the Cut-off Date (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on Postponed Notes originally contemplated to be purchased with such unused Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) but not so purchased at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer such unused Escrowed Funds and the amount paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 2.02. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee, upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement, acknowledges its acceptance of all right, title and interest in and to the Equipment Notes acquired pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof and the Refunding Agreements and declares that the Trustee holds and will hold such right, title and interest, together with all other property constituting the Trust Property, for the benefit of all then present and future Certificateholders, upon the trusts herein set forth. Subject to Section 7.14, the Trustee shall take all actions reasonably necessary to effect the registration of all such Equipment Notes in the name of the Subordination Agent. By its payment for and acceptance of each Certificate issued to it under this Agreement, each initial Certificateholder as grantor of the Trust thereby joins in the creation and declaration of the Trust.

Section 2.03. Limitation of Powers. The Trust is constituted solely for the purpose of making the investment in the Equipment Notes, and, except as set forth herein, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to acquire any other investments or engage in any other activities and, in particular, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to do anything that would cause such Trust to fail to qualify as a "grantor trust" for federal income tax purposes (including as subject to this restriction, acquiring any Aircraft (as defined in the respective Indentures) by bidding such Equipment Notes or otherwise, or taking any action with respect to any such Aircraft once acquired).

ARTICLE III

THE CERTIFICATES

Section 3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates. (a) The Initial Certificates shall be known as the "6.94% 1996-A Initial Pass Through Certificates" and the Exchange Certificates shall be known as the "6.94% 1996-A Exchange Pass Through Certificates", in each case, of the Trust. Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust and shall be substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Agreement and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Certificates. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

(b) The Initial Certificates shall be issued only in fully registered form without coupons and only in denominations of \$100,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except that one Certificate may be issued in a denomination of less than \$100,000. The Exchange Certificates will be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof. Each Certificate shall be dated the date of its authentication. The aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates shall not at any time exceed \$269,518,000.

(c) Initial Certificates offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of a single permanent global Certificate in registered form, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "U.S. Global Certificate"), duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The U.S. Global Certificate will be registered in the name of a nominee for the Depositary and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary. The aggregate principal amount of the U.S. Global Certificate may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Depositary or its nominee, or of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

(d) Initial Certificates offered and sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of a single temporary global Certificate in

registered form, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "Temporary Offshore Global Certificate") duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The Temporary Offshore Global Certificates will be registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository for credit to the account of the Agent Members acting as depositaries for Euroclear and Cedel and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository. At any time following March 11, 1996 (the "Offshore Certificates Exchange Date"), upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto, a single permanent global Certificate in registered form substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "Permanent Offshore Global Certificate"; and together with the Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, the "Offshore Global Certificates"), duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided, shall be registered in the name of a nominee for the Depository and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, and the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and a decrease in the principal amount of any Temporary Offshore Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Temporary Offshore Global Certificate transferred. The U.S. Global Certificate and the Offshore Global Certificates are sometimes referred to as the "Global Certificates".

(e) Initial Certificates offered and sold to Institutional Accredited Investors shall be issued in the form of permanent certificated Certificates in registered form in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "U.S. Physical Certificates"). Certificates issued pursuant to Section 3.05(b) in exchange for interests in any Offshore Global Certificate shall be in the form of permanent certificated Certificates in registered form substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "Offshore Physical Certificates"). The Offshore Physical Certificates and U.S. Physical Certificates are sometimes collectively herein referred to as the "Physical Certificates".

(f) The definitive Certificates shall be in registered form and shall be typed, printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such Certificates.

Section 3.02. Restrictive Legends. (a) Subject to Section 3.06, unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement, each Global Certificate (other than the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate) and each U.S. Physical Certificate shall bear the following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") on the face thereof:

THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

(b) Each Global Certificate shall also bear the following legend on the face thereof:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.

Section 3.03. Authentication of Certificates. (a) The Trustee shall duly execute, authenticate and deliver Certificates in authorized denominations equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to the Refunding Agreements and evidencing the entire ownership of the Trust.

(b) No Certificate shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office or agency to be maintained by it in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.12 of this Agreement a register (the "Register") for the Certificates in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall provide for the registration of the Certificates and of transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. The Trustee shall initially be the registrar (the "Registrar") for the purpose of registering the Certificates and transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. A Certificateholder may transfer a Certificate by written application to the Registrar stating the name of the proposed transferee and otherwise complying with the terms of this Agreement, including providing a written certificate or other evidence of compliance with any restrictions on transfer. No such transfer shall be effected until, and such transferee shall succeed to the rights of a Certificateholder only upon, final acceptance and registration of the transfer by the Registrar in the Register. Prior to the registration of any transfer by a Certificateholder as provided herein, the Trustee shall treat the person in whose name the Certificate is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes, and the Trustee shall not be affected by notice to the contrary. Furthermore, the Depository shall, by acceptance of a Global Certificate, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Certificate may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by the Depository (or its agent), and that ownership of a beneficial interest in the Certificate shall be required to be reflected in a book entry. When Certificates are presented to the Registrar with a request to register the transfer or to exchange them for an equal face amount of Certificates of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements for such transactions are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges in accordance with the terms, conditions and restrictions hereof, the Trustee shall execute and authenticate Certificates at the Registrar's request. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of the Certificates, but the Trustee may require payment by the transferor of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or other similar governmental charges payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 3.10 or 9.07).

Section 3.05. Book-Entry Provisions for U.S. Global Certificate and Offshore Global Certificates. (a) Members of, or participants in, the Depository ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Agreement with respect to any Global Certificate held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, and the Depository may be treated by the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Certificate for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or shall impair, as between the Depository and its

Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Certificate. Upon the issuance of any Global Certificate, the Registrar or its duly appointed agent shall record a nominee of the Depositary as the registered holder of such Global Certificate.

(b) Transfers of any Global Certificate shall be limited to transfers of such Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate in whole, but not in part, to nominees of the Depositary, its successor or such successor's nominees. Beneficial interests in the U.S. Global Certificate and any Offshore Global Certificate may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary and the provisions of Section 3.06. Beneficial interests in the U.S. Global Certificate or an Offshore Global Certificate shall be delivered to all beneficial owners in the form of U.S. Physical Certificates or Offshore Physical Certificates, as the case may be, if (i) the Depositary notifies the Trustee that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the U.S. Global Certificate or such Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Trustee within 90 days of such notice or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depositary to issue Physical Certificates.

(c) Any beneficial interest in one of the Global Certificates that is transferred to a Person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the other Global Certificate will, upon such transfer, cease to be an interest in such Global Certificate and become an interest in the other Global Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in such other Global Certificate for as long as it remains such an interest.

(d) [Intentionally omitted.]

(e) In connection with the transfer of the entire U.S. Global Certificate or an entire Offshore Global Certificate to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.05, such U.S. Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in such U.S. Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, an equal aggregate principal amount of U.S. Physical Certificates or Offshore Physical Certificates, as the case may be, of authorized denominations.

(f) Any U.S. Physical Certificate delivered in exchange for an interest in the U.S. Global Certificate pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.05 shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (f) of Section 3.06, bear the Private Placement Legend.

(g) Any Offshore Physical Certificate delivered in exchange for an interest in an Offshore Global Certificate pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (f) of Section 3.06, bear the applicable legend regarding transfer restrictions set forth in Section 3.02(a).

(h) The registered holder of the U.S. Global Certificate or any Offshore Global Certificate may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Agreement or the Certificates.

Section 3.06. Special Transfer Provisions. Unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement, or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the following provisions shall apply to such Initial Certificates:

(a) [intentionally omitted.]

(b) Transfers to QIBs. The following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration of any proposed transfer of an Initial Certificate to a QIB (excluding Non-U.S. Persons):

(i) If the Certificate to be transferred consists of U.S. Physical Certificates or an interest in any Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, the Registrar shall register the transfer if such transfer is being made by a proposed transferor who has checked the box provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that the sale has been made in compliance with the provisions of Rule 144A to a transferee who has signed the certification provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that it is purchasing the Initial Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it, or the Person on whose behalf it is

acting with respect to any such account, is a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Trust and/or the Company as it has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon its foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

(ii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of the documents referred to in clause (i) above and instructions given in accordance with the Depository's and the Registrar's procedures therefor, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and an increase in the principal amount of the U.S. Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Certificates or interests in the Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, being transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel such Physical Certificates or decrease the amount of such Temporary Offshore Global Certificate so transferred.

(c) [intentionally omitted.]

(d) Transfers of Interests in the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate or Offshore Physical Certificates. The Registrar shall register any transfer of interests in the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate or Offshore Physical Certificates without requiring any additional certification.

(e) Transfers to Non-U.S. Persons at Any Time. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any registration of any transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person:

(i) Prior to the Offshore Certificates Exchange Date, the Registrar shall register any proposed transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit C hereto from the proposed transferor.

(ii) On and after the Offshore Certificates Exchange Date, the Registrar shall register any proposed transfer to any Non-U.S. Person if the Certificate to be transferred is a U.S. Physical Certificate or an interest in the U.S. Global Certificate, upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C from the proposed transferor. The Registrar shall promptly send a copy of such certificate to the Company.

(iii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of (x) the documents, if any, required by paragraph (ii) and (y) instructions in accordance with the Depository's and the Registrar's procedures, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and a decrease in the principal amount of such U.S. Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such U.S. Global Certificate to be transferred, and (B) upon receipt by the Registrar of instructions given in accordance with the Depository's and the Registrar's procedures, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the Offshore Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Certificate or the U.S. Global Certificate, as the case may be, to be transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel the Physical Certificate, if any, so transferred or decrease the amount of such U.S. Global Certificate.

(f) Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates not bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver Certificates that do not bear the Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver only Certificates that bear the Private Placement Legend unless either (i) the circumstances contemplated by paragraph (a)(i)(x) or (e)(ii) of this Section 3.06 exist or (ii) there is delivered to the Registrar an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

(g) General. By its acceptance of any Certificate bearing the Private Placement Legend, each Holder of such a Certificate acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement and agrees that it will transfer such Certificate only as provided in this Agreement. The Registrar shall not register a transfer of any Certificate unless such transfer complies with the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement. In connection with any transfer of Certificates, each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of the Certificates to furnish the Registrar or the Trustee such certifications, legal opinions or other information as either of them may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided that the Registrar shall not be

required to determine the sufficiency of any such certifications, legal opinions or other information.

Until such time as no Certificates remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 3.05 or this Section 3.06. The Trustee, if not the Registrar at such time, shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Registrar.

Section 3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates. If (a) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Registrar or the Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate and (b) there is delivered to the Registrar and the Trustee such security, indemnity or bond, as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Registrar or the Trustee that such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, and provided that the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in any applicable jurisdiction are met, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate or Certificates, in authorized denominations and of like Fractional Undivided Interest and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 3.07, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the Registrar) connected therewith.

Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall constitute conclusive evidence of the appropriate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

Section 3.08. Persons Deemed Owners. Prior to due presentment of a Certificate for registration of transfer, the Trustee, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat the Person in whose name any Certificate is registered (as of the day of determination) as the owner of such Certificate for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to Article IV and for all other purposes whatsoever, and none of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.09. Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment or transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee other than the Registrar, be delivered to the Registrar for cancellation and shall promptly be cancelled by it. No Certificates shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement. All cancelled Certificates held by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certification of their destruction delivered to the Trustee.

Section 3.10. Temporary Certificates. Until definitive Certificates are ready for delivery, the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Certificates. Temporary Certificates shall be substantially in the form of definitive Certificates but may have insertions, substitutions, omissions and other variations determined to be appropriate by the officers executing the temporary Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such temporary Certificates. If temporary Certificates are issued, the Trustee will cause definitive Certificates to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Certificates, the temporary Certificates shall be exchangeable for definitive Certificates upon surrender of the temporary Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee designated for such purpose pursuant to Section 7.12, without charge to the Certificateholder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Certificates, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like face amount of definitive Certificates of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Certificates shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Agreement as definitive Certificates.

Section 3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments. All payments and distributions made to Certificateholders shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Article IV of this Agreement. Each Certificateholder, by its acceptance of a Certificate, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property for any payment

or distribution due to such Certificateholder pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and that it will not have any recourse to the Company, the Trustee, the Loan Trustees, the Owner Trustees or the Owner Participants, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

The Company is a party to this Agreement solely for purposes of meeting the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, and therefore shall not have any right, obligation or liability hereunder (except as otherwise expressly provided herein).

ARTICLE IV

DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Section 4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Certificate Account as one or more non-interest-bearing accounts. The Trustee shall hold the Certificate Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when a Scheduled Payment is made to the Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee upon receipt thereof shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Scheduled Payment in the Certificate Account.

(b) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Special Payments Account as one or more accounts, which shall be non-interest bearing except as provided in Section 4.04. The Trustee shall hold the Special Payments Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when one or more Special Payments are made to the Trustee, the Trustee, upon receipt thereof, shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Special Payments in the Special Payments Account.

(c) The Trustee shall present to the related Loan Trustee of each Equipment Note such Equipment Note on the date of its stated final maturity or, in the case of any Equipment Note which is to be redeemed in whole pursuant to the related Indenture, on the applicable redemption date under such Indenture.

Section 4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) On each Regular Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of the payment of all or any part of the Scheduled Payments due on such date, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Certificate Account the entire amount deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(a). There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Regular Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Certificate Account, except that, with respect to Certificates registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Depository (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), such distribution shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee.

(b) On each Special Distribution Date with respect to any Special Payment or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of any Special Payments, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Special Payments Account the entire amount of such Special Payment deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(b). There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Special Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Special Payments Account on account of such Special Payment, except that, with respect to Certificates registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Depository (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), such distribution shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee.

(c) The Trustee shall, at the expense of the Company, cause notice of each Special Payment to be mailed to each Certificateholder at his address as it appears in the Register. In the event of redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes held in the Trust, such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 days prior to the Special Distribution Date for the Special Payment resulting from such redemption or purchase, which Special Distribution Date shall be the date of such redemption or purchase. In the case of any other Special Payments, such notice shall be mailed as soon as practicable after the Trustee has confirmed that it has received funds for such Special Payment,

stating the Special Distribution Date for such Special Payment which shall occur not less than 20 days after the date of such notice and as soon as practicable thereafter. Notices mailed by the Trustee shall set forth:

(i) the Special Distribution Date and the Record Date therefor (except as otherwise provided in Section 11.01),

(ii) the amount of the Special Payment for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate (taking into account any payment to be made by the Company pursuant to Section 2.01(b)) and the amount thereof constituting principal, premium, if any, and interest,

(iii) the reason for the Special Payment, and

(iv) if the Special Distribution Date is the same date as a Regular Distribution Date, the total amount to be received on such date for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate.

If the amount of premium, if any, payable upon the redemption or purchase of an Equipment Note has not been calculated at the time that the Trustee mails notice of a Special Payment, it shall be sufficient if the notice sets forth the other amounts to be distributed and states that any premium received will also be distributed.

If any redemption of the Equipment Notes held in the Trust is cancelled, the Trustee, as soon as possible after learning thereof, shall cause notice thereof to be mailed to each Certificateholder at its address as it appears on the Register.

Section 4.03. Statements to Certificateholders. (a) On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will include with each distribution to Certificateholders of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment, as the case may be, a statement setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 face amount Certificate as to (i) and (ii) below):

(i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any;

(ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest; and

(iii) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor.

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for the Depository, on the Record Date prior to each Distribution Date, the Trustee will request from the Depository a Securities Position Listing setting forth the names of all Agent Members reflected on the Depository's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such Record Date. On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will mail to each such Agent Member the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such Agent Member for forwarding to holders of interests in the Certificates.

(b) Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year but not later than the latest date permitted by law, the Trustee shall furnish to each Person who at any time during such calendar year was a Certificateholder of record a statement containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above with respect to the Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such Person was a Certificateholder of record during a portion of such calendar year, for such portion of such year, and such other items as are readily available to the Trustee and which a Certificateholder shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its federal income tax returns. Such statement and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the Trustee by the Agent Members and shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Agent Members to be available for forwarding by such Agent Members to the holders of interests in the Certificates in the manner described in Section 4.03(a).

Section 4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys. Any money received by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01(b) representing a Special Payment which is not to be promptly distributed shall, to the extent practicable, be invested in Permitted Investments by the Trustee pending distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to Section 4.02. Any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04 shall be in such Permitted Investments having maturities not later than the date that such moneys are required to be used to make the payment required under Section 4.02 on the applicable Special Distribution Date and the Trustee shall hold any such Permitted Investments until maturity.

The Trustee shall have no liability with respect to any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04, other than by reason of the willful misconduct or negligence of the Trustee. All income and earnings from such investments shall be distributed on such Special Distribution Date as part of such Special Payment.

ARTICLE V

THE COMPANY

Section 5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence. The Company, at its own cost and expense, will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights and franchises, except as otherwise specifically permitted in Section 5.02; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any right or franchise if the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company.

Section 5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any Person unless:

(a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall be (i) organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (ii) a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. 40102(a)(15), as amended, and (iii) a United States certificated air carrier, if and so long as such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended (11 U.S.C. Section 1110), with respect to the Leases;

(b) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a duly authorized, valid, binding and enforceable agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee containing an assumption by such successor corporation or Person of the due and punctual performance and observance of each covenant and condition of this Agreement, the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Refunding Agreements, and each other Refunding Document to be performed or observed by the Company; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate of the Company and an Opinion of Counsel of the Company reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and the assumption agreement mentioned in clause (b) above comply with this Section 5.02 and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety in accordance with this Section 5.02, the successor corporation or Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Agreement with the same effect as if such successor corporation or Person had been named as the Company herein. No such conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall have the effect of releasing any successor corporation or Person which shall have become such in the manner prescribed in this Section 5.02 from its liability in respect of this Agreement and any Refunding Document to which it is a party.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Events of Default. (a) Exercise of Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Trustee may, to the extent it is the Controlling Party at such time (as determined pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement), direct the exercise of remedies as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) Purchase Rights of Certificateholders. By acceptance of its Certificate, each Certificateholder agrees that at any time after the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event,

(i) each Class B Certificateholder shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Trustee and each other Class B Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class B Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Class B Certificateholder that such other Class B Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Class B Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Class B Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Certificates pro rata based on the Fractional Undivided

Interest in the Class B Trustheld by each such Class B Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class B Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Class B Certificateholder of such other Class B Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Class B Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b);

(ii) each Class C Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Certificates pursuant to clause (i) above) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Certificates and the Class B Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Trustee, the Class B Trustee and each other Class C Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class C Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Class C Certificateholder that such other Class C Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Class C Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Class C Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Certificates and the Class B Certificates pro rata based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Class C Trust held by each such Class C Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Class C Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Class C Certificateholder of such other Class C Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Class C Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b); and

(iii) each Class D Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Certificates pursuant to clause (i) above or the purchase of the Certificates and the Class B Certificates pursuant to clause (ii) above) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Trustee, the Class B Trustee, the Class C Trustee and each other Class D Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class D Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Class D Certificateholder that such other Class D Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Class D Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates pro rata based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Class D Trust held by each such Class D Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Class D Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Class D Certificateholder of such other Class D Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Class D Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b).

The purchase price with respect to the Certificates shall be equal to the Pool Balance of the Certificates, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of such purchase, without premium, but including any other amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Refunding Document or on or in respect of the Certificates; provided, however, that no such purchase of Certificates shall be effective unless the purchaser shall certify to the Trustee that contemporaneously with such purchase, such purchaser is purchasing, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates which are senior to the securities held by such purchaser. Each payment of the purchase price of the Certificates referred to in the first sentence hereof shall be made to an account or accounts designated by the Trustee and each such purchase shall be subject to the terms of this Section 6.01(b). Each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of its Certificate that it will, subject to Section 3.04 hereof, upon payment from such Class B Certificateholder(s), Class C Certificateholder(s) or Class D Certificateholder(s), as the case may be, of the purchase price set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph, forthwith sell, assign, transfer and convey to the purchaser thereof (without recourse, representation or warranty of any kind except for its own acts), all of the right, title, interest and obligation of such Certificateholder in, this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Refunding Documents and all Certificates held by such Certificateholder (excluding all right, title and interest under any of the foregoing to the extent such right, title or interest is with respect to an obligation not then due and payable as respects any action or inaction or state of affairs occurring prior to such sale) and the purchaser shall assume all of such Certificateholder's obligations under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility and the Refunding Documents. The Certificates will be deemed to be purchased on the date payment of the purchase price is made notwithstanding the failure of the Certificateholders to deliver any Certificates (whether in the form of Physical Certificates or beneficial

interests in Global Certificates) and, upon such a purchase, (i) the only rights of the Certificateholders will be to deliver the Certificates to the purchaser and receive the purchase price for such Certificates and (ii) if the purchaser shall so request, such Certificateholder will comply with all the provisions of Section 3.04 hereof to enable new Certificates to be issued to the purchaser in such denominations as it shall request. All charges and expenses in connection with the issuance of any such new Certificates shall be borne by the purchaser thereof.

As used in this Section 6.01(b), the terms "Certificateholder", "Class", "Class B Certificate", "Class B Certificateholder", "Class B Trust", "Class B Trustee", "Class C Certificate", "Class C Certificateholder", "Class C Trust", "Class C Trustee", "Class D Certificate", "Class D Certificateholder", "Class D Trust" and "Class D Trustee", shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 6.02. [Intentionally omitted].

Section 6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit. If there shall be a failure to make payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, or if there shall be any failure to pay Rent (as defined in the relevant Lease) under any Lease when due and payable, then the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, as holder of such Equipment Notes, to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Refunding Documents (subject to the rights of the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant to cure any such failure in accordance with Section 4.03 of the applicable Indenture), shall be entitled and empowered to institute any suits, actions or proceedings at law, in equity or otherwise, for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid on such Equipment Notes or under such Lease and may prosecute any such claim or proceeding to judgment or final decree with respect to the whole amount of any such sums so due and unpaid.

Section 6.04. Control by Certificateholders. Subject to Section 6.03 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Trust or pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, including any right of the Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement or as holder of the Equipment Notes, provided that

(1) such Direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Agreement and would not involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense,

(2) the Trustee shall not determine that the action so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Certificateholders not taking part in such Direction, and

(3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such Direction.

Section 6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults. Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust (i) may on behalf of all of the Certificateholders waive any past Event of Default hereunder and its consequences or (ii) if the Trustee is the Controlling Party, may direct the Trustee to instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive, any past Indenture Default under any Indenture and its consequences, and thereby annul any Direction given by such Certificateholders or the Trustee to such Loan Trustee with respect thereto, except a default:

(1) in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment under Section 4.01 or in the distribution of any payment under Section 4.02 on the Certificates, or

(2) in the payment of the principal of (premium, if any) or interest on the Equipment Notes, or

(3) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article X cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder holding an Outstanding Certificate affected thereby.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to the Certificates and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose and any direction given by the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders to the relevant Loan Trustee shall be annulled with respect thereto; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Upon any such waiver, the Trustee shall vote the Equipment Notes issued under the relevant

Indenture to waive the corresponding Indenture Default.

Section 6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, including, without limitation, Section 6.07 hereof, but subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the right of any Certificateholder to receive distributions of payments required pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof on the Certificates when due, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the applicable Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Certificateholder.

Section 6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions. A Certificateholder shall not have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity or otherwise with respect to this Agreement, for the appointment of a receiver or for the enforcement of any other remedy under this Agreement, unless:

(1) such Certificateholder previously shall have given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than 25% of the Trust shall have requested the Trustee in writing to institute such action, suit or proceeding and shall have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 7.03(e);

(3) the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to institute such an action, suit or proceeding for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and

(4) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust.

It is understood and intended that no one or more of the Certificateholders shall have any right in any manner whatsoever hereunder or under the Certificates to (i) surrender, impair, waive, affect, disturb or prejudice any property in the Trust Property or the lien of any Indenture on any property subject thereto, or the rights of the Certificateholders or the holders of the Equipment Notes, (ii) obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference with respect to any other such Certificateholder or (iii) enforce any right under this Agreement, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all the Certificateholders subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 6.08. Remedies Cumulative. Every remedy given hereunder to the Trustee or to any of the Certificateholders shall not be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter given by statute, law, equity or otherwise.

ARTICLE VII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Trustee.

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own wilful misconduct, except that

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section; and

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(d) Whether or not herein expressly so provided, every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 7.02. Notice of Defaults. As promptly as practicable after, and in any event within 90 days after, the occurrence of any default (as such term is defined below) hereunder, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants, the Loan Trustees and the Certificateholders in accordance with Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default on the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Certificateholders. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event that is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

Section 7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a written description of the subject matter thereof accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as provided in Section 1.02 of this Agreement;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate of the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement at the Direction of any of the Certificateholders pursuant to this Agreement, unless such Certificateholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the cost, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such Direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under this Agreement or perform any duties under this Agreement either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under this Agreement;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Agreement; and

(i) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds in the performance of any of its duties under this Agreement, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk is not reasonably assured to it.

Section 7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates. The recitals contained herein and in the Certificates, except the certificates of authentication, shall not be taken as the statements of the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. Subject to Section 7.15, the Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement, any Refunding Agreement, any Equipment Notes, the Certificates or any other Refunding Document, except that the Trustee hereby represents and warrants that this Agreement has been, and the Intercreditor

Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, each Refunding Agreement and each Certificate will be, executed, authenticated and delivered by one of its officers who is duly authorized to execute, authenticate and deliver such document on its behalf.

Section 7.05. May Hold Certificates. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Registrar or any of their Affiliates or any other agent in their respective individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Certificates and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, may otherwise deal with the Company, the Owner Trustees or the Loan Trustees with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 7.06. Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required herein or by law and neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have any liability for interest upon any such moneys except as provided for herein.

Section 7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement. The Company agrees:

(1) to pay, or cause to be paid, to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse, or cause to be reimbursed, the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith or as may be incurred due to the Trustee's breach of its representations and warranties set forth in Section 7.15; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements (as amended by the Amendments No. 2 thereto dated as of the date hereof) (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement).

The Trustee shall be entitled to reimbursement from, and shall have a lien prior to the Certificates upon, the Trust Property for any tax incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of such Trust (other than any tax attributable to the Trustee's compensation for serving as such), including any costs and expenses incurred in contesting the imposition of any such tax. If the Trustee reimburses itself from the Trust Property of such Trust for any such tax, it will mail a brief report within 30 days setting forth the circumstances thereof to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register.

Section 7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as a trustee under Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000 (or a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 and the obligations of which, whether now in existence or hereafter incurred, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any state or territory thereof or of the District of Columbia and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000). If such corporation publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 7.08, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published.

In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.08 to act as Trustee, the Trustee shall resign immediately as Trustee in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.09.

Section 7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 7.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time as trustee by giving prior written notice thereof to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the Trustee within 30 days after

the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Trustee and to the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, after written request therefor by the Company or by any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months; or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Certificateholder; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any case, (i) the Company may, with the consent of the Owner Participants, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, remove the Trustee or (ii) any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall obtain actual knowledge of an Avoidable Tax which has been or is likely to be asserted, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and shall, within 30 days of such notification, resign hereunder unless within such 30-day period the Trustee shall have received notice that the Company has agreed to pay such tax. The Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee in a jurisdiction where there are no Avoidable Taxes.

(f) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or other occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the retiring Trustee, and the Company approves such appointment, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, then the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede the successor Trustee appointed as provided above. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed as provided above and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(g) The successor Trustee shall give notice of the resignation and removal of the Trustee and appointment of the successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register. Each notice shall include the name of such successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute and deliver to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all Trust Property held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 7.07. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company, the retiring Trustee and such successor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments containing such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and for more fully and certainly vesting in, such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

No institution shall accept its appointment as a Trustee hereunder unless at the time of such acceptance such institution shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VII.

Section 7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business. Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VII, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Certificates shall have been executed or authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such execution or authentication and deliver the Certificates so executed or authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself executed or authenticated such Certificates.

Section 7.12. Maintenance of Agencies. (a) There shall at all times be maintained an office or agency in the location set forth in Section 12.03 where Certificates may be presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, and for payment thereof and where notices and demands to or upon the Trustee in respect of such certificates or this Agreement may be served; provided, however, that, if it shall be necessary that the Trustee maintain an office or agency in another location (e.g., the Certificates shall be represented by Physical Certificates and shall be listed on a national securities exchange), the Trustee will make all reasonable efforts to establish such an office or agency. Written notice of the location of each such other office or agency and of any change of location thereof shall be given by the Trustee to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees (in the case of any Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee, at its address specified in the Refunding Agreements or such other address as may be notified to the Trustee) and the Certificateholders. In the event that no such office or agency shall be maintained or no such notice of location or of change of location shall be given, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(b) There shall at all times be a Registrar and a Paying Agent hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each such Authorized Agent shall be a bank or trust company, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, or, if the Trustee shall be acting as the Registrar or Paying Agent hereunder, a corporation having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000, the obligations of which are guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, and shall be authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, subject to supervision by Federal or state authorities. The Trustee shall initially be the Paying Agent and, as provided in Section 3.04, Registrar hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each Registrar shall furnish to the Trustee, at stated intervals of not more than six months, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a copy of the Register maintained by such Registrar.

(c) Any corporation into which any Authorized Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authorized Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authorized Agent, shall be the successor of such Authorized Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authorized Agent or such successor corporation.

(d) Any Authorized Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. The Company may, and at the request of the Trustee shall, at any time terminate the agency of any Authorized Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authorized Agent and to the Trustee. Upon the resignation or termination of an Authorized Agent or in case at any time any such Authorized Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section (when, in either case, no other Authorized Agent performing the functions of such Authorized Agent shall have been appointed), the Company shall promptly appoint one or more qualified successor Authorized Agents, reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, to perform the functions of the Authorized Agent which has resigned or whose agency has been terminated or who shall have ceased to be eligible under this Section. The Company shall give written notice of any such appointment made by it to the Trustee, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees; and in each case the Trustee shall mail notice of such appointment to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear on the Register.

(e) The Company agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, from time to time to each Authorized Agent reasonable compensation for its services and to reimburse it for its reasonable expenses.

Section 7.13. Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with any Paying Agent for the purpose of any payment on Certificates shall be deposited and held in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders entitled to such payment, subject to the provisions of this Section. Moneys so deposited and held in trust shall constitute a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Certificateholders with respect to which such money was deposited.

The Trustee may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Agreement or for any other purpose, direct any Paying Agent to pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 7.14. Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent. The Trustee agrees that all Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trust shall be issued in the name of the Subordination Agent or its nominee and held by the Subordination Agent in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or, if not so held, the Subordination Agent or its nominee shall be reflected as the owner of such Equipment Notes in the register of the issuer of such Equipment Notes.

Section 7.15. Representations and Warranties of Trustee. The Trustee hereby represents and warrants that:

(a) the Trustee is a Delaware banking corporation organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware;

(b) the Trustee has full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery, and performance by it of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements (i) will not violate any provision of United States federal law or the law of the state of the United States where it is located governing the banking and trust powers of the Trustee or any order, writ, judgment, or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority applicable to the Trustee or any of its assets, (ii) will not violate any provision of the articles of association or by-laws of the Trustee, or (iii) will not violate any provision of, or constitute, with or without notice or lapse of time, a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien on any properties included in the Trust Property pursuant to the provisions of any mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or other undertaking to which it is a party, which violation, default or lien could reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the Trustee's performance or ability to perform its duties hereunder or thereunder or on the transactions contemplated herein or therein;

(d) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements will not require the authorization, consent, or approval of, the giving of notice to, the filing or registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any governmental authority or agency of the United States or the State of the United States where it is located regulating the banking and corporate trust activities of the Trustee; and

(e) this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee and constitute the legal, valid, and binding agreements of the Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, provided that enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (ii) general principles of equity.

Section 7.16. Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting. The Trustee, as trustee of the grantor trust created by this Agreement, shall exclude and withhold from each distribution of principal, premium, if any, and interest and other amounts due under this Agreement or under the Certificates any and all withholding taxes applicable thereto as required by

law. The Trustee agrees to act as such withholding agent and, in connection therewith, whenever any present or future taxes or similar charges are required to be withheld with respect to any amounts payable in respect of the Certificates, to withhold such amounts and timely pay the same to the appropriate authority in the name of and on behalf of the Certificateholders, that it will file any necessary withholding tax returns or statements when due, and that, as promptly as possible after the payment thereof, it will deliver to each such Certificateholder appropriate documentation showing the payment thereof, together with such additional documentary evidence as such Certificateholders may reasonably request from time to time. The Trustee agrees to file any other information reports as it may be required to file under United States law.

Section 7.17. Trustee's Liens. The Trustee in its individual capacity agrees that it will at its own cost and expense promptly take any action as may be necessary to duly discharge and satisfy in full any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest or claim ("Trustee's Liens") on or with respect to the Trust Property which is attributable to the Trustee either (i) in its individual capacity and which is unrelated to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreements or the Refunding Documents, or (ii) as Trustee hereunder or in its individual capacity and which arises out of acts or omissions which are not contemplated by this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

Section 8.01. The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders. The Company will furnish to the Trustee within 15 days after each Record Date with respect to a Scheduled Payment, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of all information in the possession or control of the Company as to the names and addresses of the Certificateholders, in each case as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; provided, however, that so long as the Trustee is the sole Registrar, no such list need be furnished; and provided further, however, that no such list need be furnished for so long as a copy of the Register is being furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.12.

Section 8.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders. The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Certificateholders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, and the names and addresses of Certificateholders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

Section 8.03. Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first full year following the issuance of the Certificates, the Trustee shall transmit to the Certificateholders, as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, a brief report dated as of such May 15, if required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 8.04. Reports by the Company. The Company shall:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 30 days after the Company is required to file the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of such sections, then to file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants provided for in this Agreement, as may be required by such rules and regulations, including, in the case of annual reports, if required by such rules and regulations, certificates or opinions of independent public accountants;

(c) transmit to all Certificateholders, in the manner

and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 8.04 as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC; and

(d) furnish to the Trustee, not less often than annually, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Agreement (it being understood that for purposes of this paragraph (d), such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Agreement).

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

Section 9.01. Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders. Without the consent of the Certificateholders, the Company may (but will not be required to), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, at any time and from time to time, enter into one or more agreements supplemental hereto or, if applicable, to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein contained; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or to surrender any right or power in this Agreement conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to correct or supplement any provision in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, provided that any such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders; or

(4) to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of this Agreement to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of this Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act or under any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted, and to add to this Agreement such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date as of which this instrument was executed or any corresponding provision in any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted; or

(5) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Agreement by the Trustee of a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Agreement as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trust, pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.10; or

(6) to provide the information required under Section 7.12 and Section 12.03 as to the Trustee; or

(7) to modify or eliminate provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of Exchange Certificates or the Initial Certificates upon consummation of the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) or effectiveness of the Registration Statement.

Section 9.02. Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders. With the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust, by Direction of said Certificateholders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company may (with the consent of the Owner Trustees, if any, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, enter into an agreement or agreements for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or of modifying in any manner the rights and obligations of such Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement; provided, however, that no such agreement shall, without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Outstanding Certificate affected thereby:

(1) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the

timing of, any receipt by the Trustee of payments on the Equipment Notes held in the Trust or distributions that are required to be made herein on any Certificate, or change any date of payment on any Certificate, or change the place of payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Certificate is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or distribution on or after the Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date applicable thereto; or

(2) permit the disposition of any Equipment Note included in the Trust Property except as permitted by this Agreement, or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the Equipment Notes in the Trust; or

(3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate Fractional Undivided Interests of the Trust which is required for any such supplemental agreement, or reduce such percentage required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Agreement or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Agreement; or

(4) waive, amend or modify Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner adverse to the Certificateholders; or

(5) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02 or Section 6.05, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Agreement cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Certificate affected thereby.

It shall not be necessary for any Direction of Certificateholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental agreement, but it shall be sufficient if such Direction shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity. If in the opinion of the Trustee any document required to be executed by it pursuant to the terms of Section 9.01 or 9.02 affects any interest, right, duty, immunity or indemnity in favor of the Trustee under this Agreement, the Trustee may in its discretion decline to execute such document.

Section 9.04. Execution of Supplemental Agreements. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any agreement permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental agreement is authorized or permitted by this Agreement.

Section 9.05. Effect of Supplemental Agreements. Upon the execution of any agreement supplemental to this Agreement under this Article, this Agreement shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental agreement shall form a part of this Agreement for all purposes; and every Holder of a Certificate theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.06. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental agreement executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.07. Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements. Certificates authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental agreement pursuant to this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental agreement; and, in such case, suitable notation may be made upon Outstanding Certificates after proper presentation and demand.

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

Section 10.01. Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents. In the event that the Trustee, as holder of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives a request for a consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture or other Refunding Document, the Trustee shall forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder registered on the Register as of the date of such notice. The Trustee shall request from the Certificateholders a Direction as to (a) whether or not to take or refrain from taking any action which a holder of such Equipment Note has the option to direct, (b) whether or not to give or execute any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements as a holder of such Equipment Note and (c) how to vote any Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect thereto. Provided such a request for Certificateholder Direction shall have been made, in directing any action or

casting any vote or giving any consent as the holder of any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in the same proportion as that of (i) the aggregate face amounts of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such Direction of Certificateholders to (ii) the aggregate face amount of all Outstanding Certificates. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a Certificate shall have been "actually voted" if the Holder of such Certificate has delivered to the Trustee an instrument evidencing such Holder's consent to such Direction prior to two Business Days before the Trustee directs such action or casts such vote or gives such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to Section 6.04 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under the relevant Indenture or any other Refunding Document, if an Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, or if such amendment, modification or waiver will not adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders.

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

Section 11.01. Termination of the Trust. The respective obligations and responsibilities of the Company and the Trustee with respect to the Trust shall terminate upon the distribution to all Holders of Certificates and the Trustee of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to this Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property; provided, however, that in no event shall the Trust continue beyond one hundred ten (110) years following the date of the earliest execution of this Trust Agreement.

Notice of any termination, specifying the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the Certificateholders may surrender their Certificates to the Trustee for payment of the final Distribution Date and cancellation, shall be mailed promptly by the Trustee to Certificateholders not earlier than the 60th day and not later than the 20th day next preceding such final Distribution Date specifying (A) the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the proposed final payment of the Certificates will be made upon presentation and surrender of Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified, (B) the amount of any such proposed final payment, and (C) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) is not applicable, payments being made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified. The Trustee shall give such notice to the Registrar at the time such notice is given to Certificateholders. Upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates in accordance with such notice, the Trustee shall cause to be distributed to Certificateholders such final payments.

In the event that all of the Certificateholders shall not surrender their Certificates for cancellation within six months after the date specified in the above-mentioned written notice, the Trustee shall give a second written notice to the remaining Certificateholders to surrender their Certificates for cancellation and receive the final distribution with respect thereto. No additional interest shall accrue on the Certificates after the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) specified in the first written notice. In the event that any money held by the Trustee for the payment of distributions on the Certificates shall remain unclaimed for two years (or such lesser time as the Trustee shall be satisfied, after sixty days' notice from the Company, is one month prior to the escheat period provided under applicable law) after the final distribution date with respect thereto, the Trustee shall pay to each Loan Trustee the appropriate amount of money relating to such Loan Trustee and shall give written notice thereof to the related Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants and the Company.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 12.01. Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders. The death or incapacity of any Certificateholder shall not operate to terminate this Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Certificateholder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or commence any proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations, and liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them.

Section 12.02. Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid. Except as set forth in the last sentence of this Section 12.02, Certificateholders shall not be personally liable for obligations of the Trust, the Fractional Undivided Interests

represented by the Certificates shall be nonassessable for any losses or expenses of the Trust or for any reason whatsoever, and Certificates, upon authentication thereof by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03, are and shall be deemed fully paid. No Certificateholder shall have any right (except as expressly provided herein) to vote or in any manner otherwise control the operation and management of the Trust Property, the Trust, or the obligations of the parties hereto, nor shall anything set forth herein, or contained in the terms of the Certificates, be construed so as to constitute the Certificateholders from time to time as partners or members of an association. Neither the existence of the Trust nor any provision herein is intended to or shall limit the liability the Certificateholders would otherwise incur if the Certificateholders owned Trust Property as co-owners, or incurred any obligations of the Trust, directly rather than through the Trust.

Section 12.03. Notices. (a) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices required under the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be in English and in writing, and any such notice may be given by United States mail, courier service or telecopy, and any such notice shall be effective when delivered or received or, if mailed, three days after deposit in the United States mail with proper postage for ordinary mail prepaid,

if to the Company, to:

Continental Airlines, Inc.
2929 Allen Parkway
Houston, TX 77019
Attention: Chief Financial Officer and
General Counsel
Facsimile: (713) 523-2831

if to the Trustee, to:

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Department
Facsimile: (302) 651-8882
Telephone: (302) 651-8584

(b) The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the other, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(c) Any notice or communication to Certificateholders shall be mailed by first-class mail to the addresses for Certificateholders shown on the Register kept by the Registrar. Failure so to mail a notice or communication or any defect in such notice or communication shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Certificateholders.

(d) If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(e) If the Company mails a notice or communication to the Certificateholders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and to the Paying Agent at the same time.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all communications or notices to the Trustee shall be deemed to be given only when received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee.

(g) The Trustee shall promptly furnish the Company with a copy of any demand, notice or written communication received by the Trustee hereunder from any Certificateholder, Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee.

Section 12.04. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THIS AGREEMENT AND THE CERTIFICATES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS-OF-LAW PRINCIPLES.

Section 12.05. Severability of Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, provisions, or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement or the Trust, or of the Certificates or the rights of the Certificateholders thereof.

Section 12.06. Trust Indenture Act Controls. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

Section 12.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table

of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 12.08. Successors and Assigns. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties in this Agreement by the Trustee and the Company shall bind and, to the extent permitted hereby, shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 12.09. Benefits of Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Certificates, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, and the Certificateholders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement.

Section 12.10. Legal Holidays. In any case where any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date relating to any Certificate shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement) payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period.

Section 12.11. Counterparts. For the purpose of facilitating the execution of this Agreement and for other purposes, this Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 12.12. Intention of Parties. The parties hereto intend that the Trust be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and not as a trust or association taxable as a corporation or as a partnership. The powers granted and obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement shall be so construed so as to further such intent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

By _____
Name:
Title:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as
Trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

[THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.]**

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.]**

[GLOBAL CERTIFICATE]***

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-A PASS THROUGH TRUST

6.94% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange]
Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-A

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$ _____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing . _____ % of the Trust per
\$1,000 face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$ _____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "6.94% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange] Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-A" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facilities (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

[The Holder of this Certificate is entitled to the benefits of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, among the Company, the Trustee and the Initial Purchasers named therein (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). In the event that either (a) (x) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not filed with the SEC on or prior to the 120th calendar day following the date of the Agreement, or (y) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day following the filing thereof with the SEC or (z) the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not consummated on or prior to the 30th calendar day following the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (in each case other than under certain circumstances described in the Registration Rights Agreement) or (b) a Shelf Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the date of the Agreement (each, a "Registration Default"), the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by (1) 0.25% from and including the day following such Registration Default to but excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and (2) 0.50% thereafter; provided, however, that such increase shall cease to be in effect from and including the date on which such

Registration Default has been cured. In the event that the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time during the period specified by the Registration Rights Agreement for more than 60 days, whether or not consecutive, during any 12-month period, the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by 0.50% from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.]****

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-A PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST
COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

Attest: By: _____
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

* Not to be included on the face of the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate.

** To be included on the face of each Global Certificate.

*** To be included on the face of each Global Certificate.

**** To be included only on each Initial Certificate.

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred
to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of [\$100,000]* [\$1,000]** Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof [except that one Certificate may be in a denomination of less than \$100,000]*. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

* To be included only on each Initial Certificate.
** To be included only on each Exchange Certificate.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

[THE FOLLOWING PROVISION TO BE INCLUDED ON ALL CERTIFICATES EXCEPT PERMANENT OFFSHORE GLOBAL AND OFFSHORE PHYSICAL CERTIFICATES]

In connection with any transfer of this Certificate occurring prior to the date that is the earlier of the date of an effective Registration Statement or _____, 1999, the undersigned confirms that without utilizing any general solicitation or general advertising that:

[Check One]

[] (a) this Certificate is being transferred in compliance with the exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Rule 144A thereunder.

or

[] (b) this Certificate is being transferred other than in accordance with (a) above and documents are being furnished that comply with the conditions of transfer set forth in this Certificate and the Agreement.

If neither of the foregoing boxes is checked, the Trustee or other Registrar shall not be obligated to register this Certificate in the name of any Person other than the Holder hereof unless and until the conditions to any such transfer of registration set forth herein and in Section 3.06 of the Agreement shall have been satisfied.

Date: _____ [Name of Transferor]

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (a) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____

NOTE: To be executed by an executive officer.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR UNLEGGED CERTIFICATES

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust,
Class A Pass Through Trust Certificates (the
"Certificates")

Dear Sirs:

This letter relates to U.S. \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates represented by a Certificate (the "Legended Certificate") which bears a legend outlining restrictions upon transfer of such Legended Certificate. Pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Pass Through Trust Agreement relating to the Certificates dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Trust Agreement"), between Continental Airlines, Inc. ("Continental") and you, we hereby certify that we are (or we will hold such securities on behalf of) a person outside the United States to whom the Certificates could be transferred in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Accordingly, you are hereby requested to exchange the legended certificate for an unlegended certificate representing an identical principal amount of Certificates, all in the manner provided for in the Trust Agreement.

You and Continental are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Certificateholder]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION
WITH TRANSFERS PURSUANT TO REGULATION S

[date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through
Trust (the "Trust"), 6.94% Continental
Airlines Pass Through Certificates Series
1996-A (the "Certificates")

Sirs:

In connection with our proposed sale of \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of the Certificates, we confirm that such sale has been effected pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, accordingly, we represent that:

(1) the offer of the Certificates was not made to a person in the United States;

(2) either (a) at the time the buy order was originated, the transferee was outside the United States or we and any person acting on our behalf reasonably believed that the transferee was outside the United States or (b) the transaction was executed in, on or through the facilities of a designated off-shore securities market and neither we nor any person acting on our behalf knows that the transaction has been pre-arranged with a buyer in the United States;

(3) no directed selling efforts have been made in the United States in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or Rule 904(b) of Regulation S, as applicable; and

(4) the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

In addition, if the sale is made during a restricted period and the provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1) of Regulation S are applicable thereto, we confirm that such sale has been made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1), as the case may be.

You and Continental Airlines, Inc. are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Transferor]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

among

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

and

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Trustee

Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust

7.82% 1996-B Initial Pass Through Certificates
7.82% 1996-B Exchange Pass Through Certificates

Reconciliation and tie between Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. This reconciliation does not constitute part of the Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Trust Indenture Act of 1939 Section	Pass Through Trust Agreement Section
310(a)(1)	7.08
(a)(2)	7.08
312(a)	3.05; 8.01; 8.02
313(a)	8.03
314(a)	8.04(a) - (c)
(a)(4)	8.04(d)
(c)(1)	1.02
(c)(2)	1.02
(d)(1)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(2)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(3)	2.01
(e)	1.02
315(b)	7.02
316(a)(last sentence)	1.04(c)
(a)(1)(A)	6.04
(a)(1)(B)	6.05
(b)	6.06
(c)	1.04(d)
317(a)(1)	6.03
(b)	7.13
318(a)	12.06

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
1.01. Definitions	2
1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions	12
1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	13
1.04. Directions of Certificateholders	14
ARTICLE II	
ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES; ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES	
2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes	15
2.02. Acceptance by Trustee	17
2.03. Limitation of Powers	17
ARTICLE III	
THE CERTIFICATES	
3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates	18
3.02. Restrictive Legends	19
3.03. Authentication of Certificates	21
3.04. Transfer and Exchange	22
3.05. Book-Entry Provisions for U.S. Global Certificate and Offshore Global Certificates	22
3.06. Special Transfer Provisions	24
3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates	26
3.08. Persons Deemed Owners	27
3.09. Cancellation	27
3.10. Temporary Certificates	27
3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments	28
ARTICLE IV	
DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS	
4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account	28
4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account	29
4.03. Statements to Certificateholders	30
4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys	31
ARTICLE V	
THE COMPANY	
5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence	32
5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc.	32
ARTICLE VI	
DEFAULT	
6.01. Events of Default	33
6.02. [Intentionally omitted.]	35
6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit	35
6.04. Control by Certificateholders	36
6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults	36
6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired	37
6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions	37
6.08. Remedies Cumulative	38
ARTICLE VII	
THE TRUSTEE	
7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities	38
7.02. Notice of Defaults	39
7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee	39
7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates	40
7.05. May Hold Certificates	40
7.06. Money Held in Trust	41
7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement	41
7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	41
7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	42

7.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	43
7.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.	44
7.12.	Maintenance of Agencies.	44
7.13.	Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust	46
7.14.	Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent.	46
7.15.	Representations and Warranties of Trustee.	46
7.16.	Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting	47
7.17.	Trustee's Liens.	47

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

8.01.	The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders.	48
8.02.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders	48
8.03.	Reports by Trustee	48
8.04.	Reports by the Company	48

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

9.01.	Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders	49
9.02.	Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders	50
9.03.	Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity.	52
9.04.	Execution of Supplemental Agreements	52
9.05.	Effect of Supplemental Agreements.	52
9.06.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	52
9.07.	Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements	52

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

10.01.	Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents	52
--------	---	----

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

11.01.	Termination of the Trust.	53
--------	-----------------------------------	----

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.01.	Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders.	54
12.02.	Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid	54
12.03.	Notices	55
12.04.	Governing Law	56
12.05.	Severability of Provisions.	56
12.06.	Trust Indenture Act Controls.	56
12.07.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	56
12.08.	Successors and Assigns.	56
12.09.	Benefits of Agreement	56
12.10.	Legal Holidays.	57
12.11.	Counterparts.	57
12.12.	Intention of Parties.	57

- Schedule 1 - Indentures
- Schedule 2 - Refunding Agreements

- Exhibit A - Form of Certificate
- Exhibit B - Form of Certificate for Unlegended Certificates
- Exhibit C - Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection
with Transfers Pursuant to Regulation S

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

This PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of January 31, 1996, between CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., a Delaware corporation, and WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as Trustee, is made with respect to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust and the issuance of 7.82% Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Certificates representing fractional undivided interests in the Trust.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Owner Participants (as such terms and certain other capitalized terms used herein are defined below) have previously entered into eighteen separate leveraged lease transactions in connection with the purchase of nine Boeing 737-524 aircraft and nine Boeing 757-224 aircraft (collectively, the "Aircraft") from the manufacturer;

WHEREAS, each Owner Trustee, acting on behalf of the corresponding Owner Participant, will issue pursuant to an Indenture, on a non-recourse basis, four series of Equipment Notes, among other things, to refinance the current indebtedness of such Owner Trustee originally incurred to finance the purchase price of the related Aircraft;

WHEREAS, the Trustee, upon execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby declares the creation of the Trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and the initial Certificateholders, as the grantors of the Trust, by their respective acceptances of the Certificates, join in the creation of this Trust with the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all Certificates to be issued by the Trust will evidence fractional undivided interests in the Trust and will convey no rights, benefits or interests in respect of any property other than the Trust Property;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements to be entered into by the Trustee simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust shall purchase one or more issues of Equipment Notes having the same interest rate as, and final maturity dates not later than the final Regular Distribution Date of, the Certificates issued hereunder and shall hold such Equipment Notes in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders;

WHEREAS, to facilitate the sale of Equipment Notes to, and the purchase of Equipment Notes by, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement as the "issuer", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of the Certificates to be issued pursuant hereto and as the "obligor", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, with respect to all such Certificates and is undertaking to perform certain administrative and ministerial duties hereunder and is also undertaking to pay the ongoing fees and expenses of the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all of the conditions and requirements necessary to make this Agreement, when duly executed and delivered, a valid, binding and legal instrument, enforceable in accordance with its terms and for the purposes herein expressed, have been done, performed and fulfilled, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement in the form and with the terms hereof have been in all respects duly authorized; and

WHEREAS, upon issuance of the Exchange Certificates, if any, or the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, this Agreement, as amended or supplemented from time to time, will be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, and of other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms used herein that are defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, or by the rules promulgated under the Trust Indenture Act, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all references in this Agreement to designated "Articles", "Sections", "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections, Subsections and other subdivisions of this Agreement;

(4) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, Subsection or other subdivision; and

(5) unless the context otherwise requires, whenever the words "including", "include" or "includes" are used herein, it shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation".

Affiliate: Means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under common control with such Person, provided, however, that neither America West Airlines, Inc. nor any of its subsidiaries shall be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Company for purposes of this Agreement. For purposes of this definition, "control" means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Agent Members: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

Aircraft: Has the meaning specified in the first recital to this Agreement.

Authorized Agent: Means any Paying Agent or Registrar for the Certificates.

Avoidable Tax: Means a state or local tax (i) upon (w) the Trust, (x) the Trust Property, (y) Certificateholders or (z) the Trustee for which the Trustee is entitled to seek reimbursement from the Trust Property, and (ii) which would be avoided if the Trustee were located in another state, or jurisdiction within a state, within the United States. A tax shall not be an Avoidable Tax if the Company or any Owner Trustee shall agree to pay, and shall pay, such tax.

Business Day: Means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York, or, so long as any Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which the Trustee or any Loan Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives and disburses funds.

Cedel: Means Cedel Bank societe anonyme.

Certificate: Means any one of the Initial Certificates or Exchange Certificates and any such Certificates issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

Certificate Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(a).

Certificateholder or Holder: Means the Person in whose name a Certificate is registered in the Register.

Company: Means Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or its successor in interest pursuant to Section 5.02, or any other obligor (within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act) with respect to the Certificates.

Controlling Party: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Corporate Trust Office: With respect to the Trustee or any Loan Trustee, means the office of such trustee in the city at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered.

Cut-off Date: Means March 31, 1996.

Depository: Means the Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

Direction: Has the meaning specified in Section 1.04(a).

Distribution Date: Means any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date.

Equipment Notes: Means the equipment notes issued under the Indentures.

ERISA: Means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, or any successor federal statute.

Escrow Account: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Escrowed Funds: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Euroclear: Means the Euroclear System.

Event of Default: Means an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by the Trust were issued.

Exchange Certificates: Means the certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto issued in exchange for the Initial Certificates pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement and authenticated hereunder.

Exchange Offer Registration Statement: Means the Exchange Offer Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Fractional Undivided Interest: Means the fractional undivided interest in the Trust that is evidenced by a Certificate.

Global Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Indentures: Means each of the eighteen separate Amended and Restated Trust Indentures and Mortgages listed on Schedule 1 hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Indenture Default: With respect to any Indenture, means any Event of Default (as such term is defined in such Indenture).

Initial Certificates: Means the certificates issued and authenticated hereunder substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto other than the Exchange Certificates.

Initial Purchasers: Means, collectively, CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc. and Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P.

Initial Regular Distribution Date: Means the first Regular Distribution Date on which a Scheduled Payment is to be made.

Institutional Accredited Investor: Means an institutional investor that is an "accredited investor" within the meaning set forth in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

Intercreditor Agreement: Means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof among the Trustee, the Other Trustees, the Liquidity Provider, the liquidity provider, if any, relating to the Certificates issued under (and as defined in) each of the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent thereunder, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Issuance Date: Means the date of the issuance of the Initial Certificates.

Lease: Means the lease between an Owner Trustee, as the lessor, and the Company, as the lessee, referred to in the related Indenture, as each such lease may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms.

Liquidity Facility: Means the Revolving Credit Agreement dated the date hereof relating to the Certificates, between the Liquidity Provider and the Subordination Agent, as amended, replaced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Liquidity Provider: Means, initially, Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch, together with any replacement or successor therefor appointed in accordance with the Liquidity Facility and the Intercreditor Agreement.

Loan Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note or the Indenture applicable thereto, means the bank or trust company designated as indenture trustee under such Indenture, together with any successor to such Loan Trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

Non-U.S. Person: Means a Person that is not a "U.S.

person", as defined in Regulation S.

Officer's Certificate: Means a certificate signed, (a) in the case of the Company, by (i) the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or the Treasurer of the Company, signing alone or (ii) any Vice President of the Company signing together with the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of the Company or, (b) in the case of an Owner Trustee or a Loan Trustee, a Responsible Officer of such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be.

Offshore Certificates Exchange Date: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Offshore Physical Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Opinion of Counsel: Means a written opinion of legal counsel who (a) in the case of counsel for the Company may be (i) a senior attorney of the Company one of whose principal duties is furnishing advice as to legal matters, (ii) Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, (iii) Hughes Hubbard & Reed, or (iv) such other counsel designated by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Trustee and (b) in the case of counsel for any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee may be such counsel as may be designated by any of them whether or not such counsel is an employee of any of them, and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Other Pass Through Trust Agreements: Means each of the three other Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust Agreements relating to Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust, Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust and Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust, dated the date hereof.

Other Trustees: Means the trustee under the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided therein.

Outstanding: When used with respect to Certificates, means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Agreement, except:

(i) Certificates theretofore cancelled by the Registrar or delivered to the Trustee or the Registrar for cancellation;

(ii) Certificates for which money in the full amount required to make the final distribution with respect to such Certificates pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Certificates as provided in Section 4.01 pending distribution of such money to such Certificateholders pursuant to payment of such final distribution; and

(iii) Certificates in exchange for or in lieu of which other Certificates have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Agreement.

Owner Participant: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Participant" as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued and any permitted successor or assign of such Owner Participant; and Owner Participants at any time of determination means all of the Owner Participants thus referred to in the Indentures.

Owner Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Trustee", as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued, not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee; and Owner Trustees means all of the Owner Trustees party to any of the Indentures.

Participation Agreement: With respect to any Aircraft, means the Participation Agreement referred to in the related Indenture.

Paying Agent: Means the paying agent maintained and appointed for the Certificates pursuant to Section 7.12.

Permanent Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Permanent Offshore Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Permitted Investments: Means obligations of the United States of America or agencies or instrumentalities thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit

of the United States of America and which mature in not more than 60 days after the date of acquisition thereof or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any Special Payments on a Special Distribution Date.

Person: Means any person, including any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, trustee, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Plan Transferee: Means any Plan or any entity that is using the assets of any Plan to purchase or hold its interest in a Certificate. For purposes of this definition, a "Plan" means any employee benefit plan subject to ERISA as well as any plan that is not subject to ERISA but which is subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Pool Balance: Means, as of any date, (i) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates less (ii) the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of such Certificates other than payments made in respect of interest or premium thereon or reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. The Pool Balance as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Pool Factor: Means, as of any date, the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance as at such date by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates. The Pool Factor as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Postponed Notes: Means the Equipment Notes to be held in the Trust as to which a Postponement Notice shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 2.01(b).

Postponement Notice: Means an Officer's Certificate of the Company (1) requesting that the Trustee temporarily postpone the purchase pursuant to one or more of the Refunding Agreements of certain of the Equipment Notes to a date which is later than the Issuance Date, (2) identifying the amount of the purchase price of each such Equipment Note and the aggregate purchase price for all such Equipment Notes, (3) setting forth the reasons for such postponement and (4) with respect to each such Equipment Note, either (a) setting or resetting a new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) for payment by the Trustee of such purchase price and issuance of the related Equipment Note, or (b) indicating that such new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) will be set by subsequent written notice not less than one Business Day prior to such new Transfer Date.

Private Placement Legend: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.02.

PTC Event of Default: Means any failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance on April 15, 2015 or (ii) interest due on the Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement) with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders).

QIB: Means a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A.

Record Date: Means (i) for Scheduled Payments to be distributed on any Regular Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Regular Distribution Date, and (ii) for Special Payments to be distributed on any Special Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Special Distribution Date.

Refunding Agreements: Means each of the eighteen separate Refunding Agreements dated the date hereof, listed on Schedule 2 hereto, providing for, among other things, the purchase of Equipment Notes by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Refunding Documents: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the related Indenture, Refunding Agreement, Lease and Participation Agreement.

Register and Registrar: Mean the register maintained and the registrar appointed pursuant to Sections 3.04 and 7.12.

Registration Rights Agreement: Means the Registration Rights Agreement dated January 31, 1996, among the Initial Purchasers, the Trustee, the Other Trustees and the Company, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Registration Statement: Means the Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Regular Distribution Date: With respect to distributions of Scheduled Payments in respect of the Certificates, means each date designated as a Regular Distribution Date in this Agreement, until payment of all the Scheduled Payments to be made under the Equipment Notes held in the Trust have been made; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Regulation S: Means Regulation S under the Securities Act or any successor regulation thereto.

Responsible Officer: With respect to the Trustee, any Loan Trustee and any Owner Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, Loan Trustee or Owner Trustee or any other officer customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject.

Rule 144A: Means Rule 144A under the Securities Act and any successor rule thereto.

Scheduled Payment: With respect to any Equipment Note, means (i) any payment of principal and interest on such Equipment Note (other than any such payment which is not in fact received by the Subordination Agent within five days of the date on which such payment is scheduled to be made) due from the obligor thereon or (ii) any payment of interest on the Certificates with funds drawn under the Liquidity Facility, which payment represents the installment of principal at the stated maturity of such installment of principal on such Equipment Note, the payment of regularly scheduled interest accrued on the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Note, or both; provided that any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest resulting from the redemption or purchase of any Equipment Note shall not constitute a Scheduled Payment.

SEC: Means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted or created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

Securities Act: Means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor thereto.

Special Distribution Date: Means each date on which a Special Payment is to be distributed as specified in this Agreement; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Special Payment: Means (i) any payment (other than a Scheduled Payment) in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate (as defined in each Indenture), (ii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 2.01(b) or (iii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 2.01(b).

Special Payments Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(b).

Specified Investments: Means (i) obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States Government or agencies thereof, (ii) open market commercial paper of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof rated at least P-2 or its equivalent by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or at least A-2 or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks organized under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$100,000,000, which banks or their holding companies have a short-term deposit rating of P1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group; provided, however, that the

aggregate amount at any one time so invested in certificates of deposit issued by any one bank shall not exceed 5% of such bank's capital and surplus, (iv) U.S. dollar denominated offshore certificates of deposit issued by, or offshore time deposits with, any commercial bank described in clause (iii) above or any subsidiary thereof and (v) repurchase agreements with any financial institution having combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 with respect to any of the obligations described in clauses (i) through (iv) above as collateral; provided further that if all of the above investments are unavailable, all amounts to be invested may be used to purchase Federal Funds from an entity described in clause (iii) above.

Subordination Agent: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Temporary Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Transfer Date: Has the meaning assigned to the term "Refunding Date" in each Refunding Agreement.

Triggering Event: Has the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Trust: Means the trust created by this Agreement, the estate of which consists of the Trust Property.

Trust Indenture Act: Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.06, means the United States Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date hereof.

Trust Property: Means (i) the Equipment Notes held as the property of the Trust and all monies at any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder, (ii) funds from time to time deposited in the Escrow Account, the Certificate Account and the Special Payments Account, and (iii) all rights of the Trust and the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facility, including, without limitation, all rights to receive certain payments thereunder, and all monies paid to the Trustee on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility.

Trustee: Means Wilmington Trust Company, or its successor in interest, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided herein.

Trustee's Lien: Has the meaning specified in Section 7.17.

U.S. Global Certificate: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

U.S. Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Section 1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Agreement, the Company, such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officer's Certificate stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to the proposed action have been complied with and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Agreement relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Agreement (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 8.04(d)) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions in this Agreement relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Agreement or, in respect of the Certificates, this Agreement, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.04. Directions of Certificateholders. (a) Any direction, consent, request, demand, authorization, notice, waiver or other action provided by this Agreement to be given or taken by Certificateholders (a "Direction") may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Certificateholders in person or by an agent or proxy duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required pursuant to this Agreement, to the Company or any Loan Trustee. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent or proxy shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Agreement and conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Company and any Loan Trustee, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the Person executing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or such other officer and where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) In determining whether the Certificateholders of the requisite Fractional Undivided Interests of Certificates Outstanding have given any Direction under this Agreement, Certificates owned by the Company or any Affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for purposes of any such determination. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such Direction, only Certificates which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if any such Person owns 100% of the Certificates Outstanding, such Certificates shall not be so disregarded, and (ii) if any amount of Certificates so owned by any such Person have been pledged in good faith, such Certificates shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Certificates and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate thereof.

(d) The Company may at its option, by delivery of an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee, set a record date to determine the Certificateholders entitled to give any Direction. Notwithstanding Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such record date shall be the record date specified in such Officer's Certificate, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Certificateholders in connection therewith. If such a record date is fixed, such Direction may be given before or after such record date, but only the Certificateholders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Certificateholders for the purposes of determining whether Certificateholders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Certificates have authorized or agreed or consented to such Direction, and for that purpose the Outstanding Certificates shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such Direction by the Certificateholders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement not later than one year after such record date.

(e) Any Direction by the Holder of any Certificate shall bind the Holder of every Certificate issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not notation of such Direction is made upon such Certificate.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.04(c), Certificates owned by or pledged to any Person shall have an equal and proportionate benefit under the provisions of this Agreement, without preference, priority, or distinction as among all of the Certificates.

ARTICLE II

ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES;
ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES

Section 2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes. (a) The Trustee is hereby directed to execute and deliver the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements on or prior to the Issuance Date, each in the form delivered to the Trustee by the Company. Upon request of the Company and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in each of the Refunding Agreements, the Trustee shall execute, deliver and authenticate Certificates equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to each of the Refunding Agreements on the Transfer Date, and evidencing the entire ownership interest in the Trust. The Trustee shall issue and sell such Certificates, in authorized denominations and in such Fractional Undivided Interests, so as to result in the receipt by the Trustee of consideration in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Equipment Notes and, concurrently therewith, the Trustee shall purchase, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Refunding Agreements, the Equipment Notes at a purchase price equal to the amount of such consideration so received. Except as provided in Sections 3.04 and 3.07 hereof, the Trustee shall not execute, authenticate or deliver Certificates in excess of the aggregate amount specified in this paragraph. The provisions of this Subsection (a) are subject to the provisions of Subsection (b) below.

(b) If on or prior to the Issuance Date, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Postponement Notice relating to one or more Postponed Notes (which Postponement Notice may be given by the Company only if one or more conditions to the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee shall not have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the related Refunding Agreement), the Trustee shall postpone the purchase of such Postponed Notes from the consideration received from the sale of Certificates and shall promptly deposit funds in an amount equal to the purchase price of such Postponed Notes (the "Escrowed Funds") into an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") with the Trustee to be maintained as a part of the Trust. The Escrowed Funds so deposited shall be invested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments (i) maturing no later than any scheduled Transfer Date relating to the Certificates or (ii) if no such Transfer Date has been scheduled, maturing on the next Business Day, or (iii) if the Company has given notice to the Trustee that any Postponed Notes will not be issued, with respect to the portion of the Escrowed Funds relating to such Postponed Notes, maturing on the next applicable Special Distribution Date, if such investments are reasonably available for purchase. The Trustee shall make withdrawals from the Escrow Account only as provided in this Agreement. Upon request of the Company on one or more occasions and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in the applicable Refunding Agreements on or prior to the related Cut-off Date, the Trustee shall purchase the applicable Postponed Notes with the Escrowed Funds withdrawn from the Escrow Account. The purchase price shall equal the principal amount of such Postponed Notes.

The Trustee shall hold all Specified Investments until the maturity thereof and will not sell or otherwise transfer Specified Investments. If Specified Investments held in an Escrow Account mature prior to any applicable Transfer Date, any proceeds received on the maturity of such Specified Investments (other than any earnings thereon) shall be reinvested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments maturing as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Any earnings on Specified Investments received from time to time by the Trustee shall be promptly distributed to the Company. The Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit to the Escrow Account an amount equal to any losses on such Specified Investments as incurred. On the Initial Regular Distribution Date, the Company will pay (in immediately available funds) to the Trustee an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on any Postponed Notes purchased after the Issuance Date if such Postponed Notes had been purchased on the Issuance Date, from the Issuance Date to, but not including, the date of the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee.

If the Company notifies the Trustee prior to the Cut-off Date that any Postponed Notes will not be issued on or prior to the Cut-off Date for any reason, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the date of such notice (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on the Postponed Notes designated in such notice at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer an amount equal to that amount of Escrowed Funds that would have been used to purchase the Postponed Notes designated in such notice plus the amount

paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

If, on the Cut-off Date, an amount equal to less than all of the Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) has been used to purchase Postponed Notes, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the Cut-off Date (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on Postponed Notes originally contemplated to be purchased with such unused Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) but not so purchased at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer such unused Escrowed Funds and the amount paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 2.02. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee, upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement, acknowledges its acceptance of all right, title and interest in and to the Equipment Notes acquired pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof and the Refunding Agreements and declares that the Trustee holds and will hold such right, title and interest, together with all other property constituting the Trust Property, for the benefit of all then present and future Certificateholders, upon the trusts herein set forth. Subject to Section 7.14, the Trustee shall take all actions reasonably necessary to effect the registration of all such Equipment Notes in the name of the Subordination Agent. By its payment for and acceptance of each Certificate issued to it under this Agreement, each initial Certificateholder as grantor of the Trust thereby joins in the creation and declaration of the Trust.

Section 2.03. Limitation of Powers. The Trust is constituted solely for the purpose of making the investment in the Equipment Notes, and, except as set forth herein, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to acquire any other investments or engage in any other activities and, in particular, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to do anything that would cause such Trust to fail to qualify as a "grantor trust" for federal income tax purposes (including as subject to this restriction, acquiring any Aircraft (as defined in the respective Indentures) by bidding such Equipment Notes or otherwise, or taking any action with respect to any such Aircraft once acquired).

ARTICLE III

THE CERTIFICATES

Section 3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates. (a) The Initial Certificates shall be known as the "7.82% 1996-B Initial Pass Through Certificates" and the Exchange Certificates shall be known as the "7.82% 1996-B Exchange Pass Through Certificates", in each case, of the Trust. Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust and shall be substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Agreement and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Certificates. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

(b) The Initial Certificates shall be issued only in fully registered form without coupons and only in denominations of \$100,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except that one Certificate may be issued in a denomination of less than \$100,000. The Exchange Certificates will be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof. Each Certificate shall be dated the date of its authentication. The aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates shall not at any time exceed \$94,332,000.

(c) Initial Certificates offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of a single permanent global Certificate in registered form, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "U.S. Global Certificate"), duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The U.S. Global Certificate will be registered in the name of a nominee for the Depositary and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary. The aggregate principal amount of the U.S. Global Certificate may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Depositary or its nominee, or of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary or its nominee, as

hereinafter provided.

(d) Initial Certificates offered and sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of a single temporary global Certificate in registered form, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "Temporary Offshore Global Certificate") duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The Temporary Offshore Global Certificates will be registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository for credit to the account of the Agent Members acting as depositaries for Euroclear and Cedel and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository. At any time following March 11, 1996 (the "Offshore Certificates Exchange Date"), upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto, a single permanent global Certificate in registered form substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "Permanent Offshore Global Certificate"; and together with the Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, the "Offshore Global Certificates"), duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided, shall be registered in the name of a nominee for the Depository and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, and the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and a decrease in the principal amount of any Temporary Offshore Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Temporary Offshore Global Certificate transferred. The U.S. Global Certificate and the Offshore Global Certificates are sometimes referred to as the "Global Certificates".

(e) Initial Certificates offered and sold to Institutional Accredited Investors shall be issued in the form of permanent certificated Certificates in registered form in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "U.S. Physical Certificates"). Certificates issued pursuant to Section 3.05(b) in exchange for interests in any Offshore Global Certificate shall be in the form of permanent certificated Certificates in registered form substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "Offshore Physical Certificates"). The Offshore Physical Certificates and U.S. Physical Certificates are sometimes collectively herein referred to as the "Physical Certificates".

(f) The definitive Certificates shall be in registered form and shall be typed, printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such Certificates.

Section 3.02. Restrictive Legends. (a) Subject to Section 3.06, unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement, each Global Certificate (other than the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate) and each U.S. Physical Certificate shall bear the following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") on the face thereof:

THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED

STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS NOT A PLAN TRANSFEREE (AS DEFINED IN THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSURANCE COMPANY USING THE ASSETS OF ITS GENERAL ACCOUNT TO ACQUIRE THIS CERTIFICATE, AND THE CONDITIONS OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION 95-60 ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE SATISFIED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

(b) Each Global Certificate shall also bear the following legend on the face thereof:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.

Section 3.03. Authentication of Certificates. (a) The Trustee shall duly execute, authenticate and deliver Certificates in authorized denominations equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to the Refunding Agreements and evidencing the entire ownership of the Trust.

(b) No Certificate shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. Transfer and Exchange. The Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office or agency to be maintained by it in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.12 of this Agreement a register (the "Register") for the Certificates in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall provide for the registration of the Certificates and of transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. The Trustee shall initially be the registrar (the "Registrar") for the purpose of registering the Certificates and transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. A Certificateholder may transfer a Certificate by written application to the Registrar stating the name of the proposed transferee and otherwise complying with the terms of this Agreement, including providing a written certificate or other evidence of compliance with any restrictions on transfer. No such transfer shall be effected until, and such transferee shall succeed to the rights of a Certificateholder only upon, final acceptance and registration of the transfer by the Registrar in the Register. Prior to the registration of any transfer by a Certificateholder as provided herein, the Trustee shall treat the person in whose name the Certificate is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes, and the Trustee shall not be affected by notice to the contrary. Furthermore, the Depository shall, by acceptance of a Global Certificate, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Certificate may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by the Depository (or its agent), and that ownership of a beneficial interest in the Certificate shall be required to be reflected in a book entry. When Certificates are presented to the Registrar with a request to register the transfer or to exchange them for an equal face amount of Certificates of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements for such transactions are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges in accordance with the terms, conditions and restrictions hereof, the Trustee shall execute and authenticate Certificates at the Registrar's request. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of the Certificates, but the Trustee may require payment by the transferor of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or

similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or other similar governmental charges payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 3.10 or 9.07).

Section 3.05. Book-Entry Provisions for U.S. Global Certificate and Offshore Global Certificates. (a) Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Agreement with respect to any Global Certificate held on their behalf by the Depositary, or the Trustee as its custodian, and the Depositary may be treated by the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Certificate for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or shall impair, as between the Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Certificate. Upon the issuance of any Global Certificate, the Registrar or its duly appointed agent shall record a nominee of the Depositary as the registered holder of such Global Certificate.

(b) Transfers of any Global Certificate shall be limited to transfers of such Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate in whole, but not in part, to nominees of the Depositary, its successor or such successor's nominees. Beneficial interests in the U.S. Global Certificate and any Offshore Global Certificate may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary and the provisions of Section 3.06. Beneficial interests in the U.S. Global Certificate or an Offshore Global Certificate shall be delivered to all beneficial owners in the form of U.S. Physical Certificates or Offshore Physical Certificates, as the case may be, if (i) the Depositary notifies the Trustee that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the U.S. Global Certificate or such Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Trustee within 90 days of such notice or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depositary to issue Physical Certificates.

(c) Any beneficial interest in one of the Global Certificates that is transferred to a Person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the other Global Certificate will, upon such transfer, cease to be an interest in such Global Certificate and become an interest in the other Global Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in such other Global Certificate for as long as it remains such an interest.

(d) [Intentionally omitted.]

(e) In connection with the transfer of the entire U.S. Global Certificate or an entire Offshore Global Certificate to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.05, such U.S. Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in such U.S. Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, an equal aggregate principal amount of U.S. Physical Certificates or Offshore Physical Certificates, as the case may be, of authorized denominations.

(f) Any U.S. Physical Certificate delivered in exchange for an interest in the U.S. Global Certificate pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.05 shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (f) of Section 3.06, bear the Private Placement Legend.

(g) Any Offshore Physical Certificate delivered in exchange for an interest in an Offshore Global Certificate pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (f) of Section 3.06, bear the applicable legend regarding transfer restrictions set forth in Section 3.02(a).

(h) The registered holder of the U.S. Global Certificate or any Offshore Global Certificate may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Agreement or the Certificates.

Section 3.06. Special Transfer Provisions. Unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement, or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the following provisions shall apply to such Initial Certificates:

(a) [intentionally omitted.]

(b) Transfers to QIBs. The following provisions shall

apply with respect to the registration of any proposed transfer of an Initial Certificate to a QIB (excluding Non-U.S. Persons):

(i) If the Certificate to be transferred consists of U.S. Physical Certificates or an interest in any Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, the Registrar shall register the transfer if such transfer is being made by a proposed transferor who has checked the box provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that the sale has been made in compliance with the provisions of Rule 144A to a transferee who has signed the certification provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that it is purchasing the Initial Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it, or the Person on whose behalf it is acting with respect to any such account, is a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Trust and/or the Company as it has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon its foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

(ii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of the documents referred to in clause (i) above and instructions given in accordance with the Depositary's and the Registrar's procedures therefor, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and an increase in the principal amount of the U.S. Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Certificates or interests in the Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, being transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel such Physical Certificates or decrease the amount of such Temporary Offshore Global Certificate so transferred.

(c) [intentionally omitted.]

(d) Transfers of Interests in the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate or Offshore Physical Certificates. The Registrar shall register any transfer of interests in the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate or Offshore Physical Certificates without requiring any additional certification.

(e) Transfers to Non-U.S. Persons at Any Time. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any registration of any transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person:

(i) Prior to the Offshore Certificates Exchange Date, the Registrar shall register any proposed transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit C hereto from the proposed transferor.

(ii) On and after the Offshore Certificates Exchange Date, the Registrar shall register any proposed transfer to any Non-U.S. Person if the Certificate to be transferred is a U.S. Physical Certificate or an interest in the U.S. Global Certificate, upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C from the proposed transferor. The Registrar shall promptly send a copy of such certificate to the Company.

(iii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of (x) the documents, if any, required by paragraph (ii) and (y) instructions in accordance with the Depositary's and the Registrar's procedures, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and a decrease in the principal amount of such U.S. Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such U.S. Global Certificate to be transferred, and (B) upon receipt by the Registrar of instructions given in accordance with the Depositary's and the Registrar's procedures, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the Offshore Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Certificate or the U.S. Global Certificate, as the case may be, to be transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel the Physical Certificate, if any, so transferred or decrease the amount of such U.S. Global Certificate.

(f) Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates not bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver

Certificates that do not bear the Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver only Certificates that bear the Private Placement Legend unless either (i) the circumstances contemplated by paragraph (a)(i)(x) or (e)(ii) of this Section 3.06 exist or (ii) there is delivered to the Registrar an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

(g) General. By its acceptance of any Certificate bearing the Private Placement Legend, each Holder of such a Certificate acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement and agrees that it will transfer such Certificate only as provided in this Agreement. The Registrar shall not register a transfer of any Certificate unless such transfer complies with the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement. In connection with any transfer of Certificates, each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of the Certificates to furnish the Registrar or the Trustee such certifications, legal opinions or other information as either of them may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided that the Registrar shall not be required to determine the sufficiency of any such certifications, legal opinions or other information.

Until such time as no Certificates remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 3.05 or this Section 3.06. The Trustee, if not the Registrar at such time, shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Registrar.

Section 3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates. If (a) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Registrar or the Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate and (b) there is delivered to the Registrar and the Trustee such security, indemnity or bond, as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Registrar or the Trustee that such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, and provided that the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in any applicable jurisdiction are met, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate or Certificates, in authorized denominations and of like Fractional Undivided Interest and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 3.07, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the Registrar) connected therewith.

Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall constitute conclusive evidence of the appropriate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

Section 3.08. Persons Deemed Owners. Prior to due presentment of a Certificate for registration of transfer, the Trustee, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat the Person in whose name any Certificate is registered (as of the day of determination) as the owner of such Certificate for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to Article IV and for all other purposes whatsoever, and none of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.09. Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment or transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee other than the Registrar, be delivered to the Registrar for cancellation and shall promptly be cancelled by it. No Certificates shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement. All cancelled Certificates held by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certification of their destruction delivered to the Trustee.

Section 3.10. Temporary Certificates. Until

definitive Certificates are ready for delivery, the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Certificates. Temporary Certificates shall be substantially in the form of definitive Certificates but may have insertions, substitutions, omissions and other variations determined to be appropriate by the officers executing the temporary Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such temporary Certificates. If temporary Certificates are issued, the Trustee will cause definitive Certificates to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Certificates, the temporary Certificates shall be exchangeable for definitive Certificates upon surrender of the temporary Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee designated for such purpose pursuant to Section 7.12, without charge to the Certificateholder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Certificates, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like face amount of definitive Certificates of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Certificates shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Agreement as definitive Certificates.

Section 3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments.

All payments and distributions made to Certificateholders shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Article IV of this Agreement. Each Certificateholder, by its acceptance of a Certificate, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property for any payment or distribution due to such Certificateholder pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and that it will not have any recourse to the Company, the Trustee, the Loan Trustees, the Owner Trustees or the Owner Participants, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

The Company is a party to this Agreement solely for purposes of meeting the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, and therefore shall not have any right, obligation or liability hereunder (except as otherwise expressly provided herein).

ARTICLE IV

DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO
CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Section 4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Certificate Account as one or more non-interest-bearing accounts. The Trustee shall hold the Certificate Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when a Scheduled Payment is made to the Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee upon receipt thereof shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Scheduled Payment in the Certificate Account.

(b) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Special Payments Account as one or more accounts, which shall be non-interest bearing except as provided in Section 4.04. The Trustee shall hold the Special Payments Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when one or more Special Payments are made to the Trustee, the Trustee, upon receipt thereof, shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Special Payments in the Special Payments Account.

(c) The Trustee shall present to the related Loan Trustee of each Equipment Note such Equipment Note on the date of its stated final maturity or, in the case of any Equipment Note which is to be redeemed in whole pursuant to the related Indenture, on the applicable redemption date under such Indenture.

Section 4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) On each Regular Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of the payment of all or any part of the Scheduled Payments due on such date, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Certificate Account the entire amount deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(a). There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Regular Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Certificate Account, except that, with respect to Certificates registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Depositary (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), such distribution shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee.

(b) On each Special Distribution Date with respect to any Special Payment or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has

confirmed receipt of any Special Payments, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Special Payments Account the entire amount of such Special Payment deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(b). There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Special Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Special Payments Account on account of such Special Payment, except that, with respect to Certificates registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Depositary (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), such distribution shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee.

(c) The Trustee shall, at the expense of the Company, cause notice of each Special Payment to be mailed to each Certificateholder at his address as it appears in the Register. In the event of redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes held in the Trust, such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 days prior to the Special Distribution Date for the Special Payment resulting from such redemption or purchase, which Special Distribution Date shall be the date of such redemption or purchase. In the case of any other Special Payments, such notice shall be mailed as soon as practicable after the Trustee has confirmed that it has received funds for such Special Payment, stating the Special Distribution Date for such Special Payment which shall occur not less than 20 days after the date of such notice and as soon as practicable thereafter. Notices mailed by the Trustee shall set forth:

(i) the Special Distribution Date and the Record Date therefor (except as otherwise provided in Section 11.01),

(ii) the amount of the Special Payment for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate (taking into account any payment to be made by the Company pursuant to Section 2.01(b)) and the amount thereof constituting principal, premium, if any, and interest,

(iii) the reason for the Special Payment, and

(iv) if the Special Distribution Date is the same date as a Regular Distribution Date, the total amount to be received on such date for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate.

If the amount of premium, if any, payable upon the redemption or purchase of an Equipment Note has not been calculated at the time that the Trustee mails notice of a Special Payment, it shall be sufficient if the notice sets forth the other amounts to be distributed and states that any premium received will also be distributed.

If any redemption of the Equipment Notes held in the Trust is cancelled, the Trustee, as soon as possible after learning thereof, shall cause notice thereof to be mailed to each Certificateholder at its address as it appears on the Register.

Section 4.03. Statements to Certificateholders. (a) On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will include with each distribution to Certificateholders of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment, as the case may be, a statement setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 face amount Certificate as to (i) and (ii) below):

(i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any;

(ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest; and

(iii) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor.

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for the Depositary, on the Record Date prior to each Distribution Date, the Trustee will request from the Depositary a Securities Position Listing setting forth the names of all Agent Members reflected on the Depositary's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such Record Date. On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will mail to each such Agent Member the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such Agent Member for forwarding to holders of interests in the Certificates.

(b) Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year but not later than the latest date permitted by law, the Trustee shall furnish to each Person who at any time during such calendar year was a Certificateholder of record a statement containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above with respect to the Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such Person was a Certificateholder of record during a portion of such calendar year, for such portion of such year, and such other items as are readily available to the Trustee and which a Certificateholder

shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its federal income tax returns. Such statement and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the Trustee by the Agent Members and shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Agent Members to be available for forwarding by such Agent Members to the holders of interests in the Certificates in the manner described in Section 4.03(a).

Section 4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys. Any money received by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01(b) representing a Special Payment which is not to be promptly distributed shall, to the extent practicable, be invested in Permitted Investments by the Trustee pending distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to Section 4.02. Any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04 shall be in such Permitted Investments having maturities not later than the date that such moneys are required to be used to make the payment required under Section 4.02 on the applicable Special Distribution Date and the Trustee shall hold any such Permitted Investments until maturity.

The Trustee shall have no liability with respect to any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04, other than by reason of the willful misconduct or negligence of the Trustee. All income and earnings from such investments shall be distributed on such Special Distribution Date as part of such Special Payment.

ARTICLE V

THE COMPANY

Section 5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence. The Company, at its own cost and expense, will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights and franchises, except as otherwise specifically permitted in Section 5.02; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any right or franchise if the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company.

Section 5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any Person unless:

(a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall be (i) organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (ii) a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. 40102(a)(15), as amended, and (iii) a United States certificated air carrier, if and so long as such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended (11 U.S.C. Section 1110), with respect to the Leases;

(b) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a duly authorized, valid, binding and enforceable agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee containing an assumption by such successor corporation or Person of the due and punctual performance and observance of each covenant and condition of this Agreement, the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Refunding Agreements, and each other Refunding Document to be performed or observed by the Company; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate of the Company and an Opinion of Counsel of the Company reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and the assumption agreement mentioned in clause (b) above comply with this Section 5.02 and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety in accordance with this Section 5.02, the successor corporation or Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Agreement with the same effect as if such successor corporation or Person had been named as the Company herein. No such conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall have the effect of releasing any successor corporation or Person which shall have become such in the manner prescribed in this Section 5.02 from its liability in respect of this Agreement and any Refunding Document to which it is a party.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Events of Default. (a) Exercise of Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Trustee may, to the extent it is the Controlling Party at such time (as determined pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement), direct the exercise of remedies as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) Purchase Rights of Certificateholders. (i) At any time after the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event, each Certificateholder shall have the right to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Class A Trustee and each other Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Certificateholder that such other Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates pro rata based on the outstanding principal amount of the Certificates held by each such Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Certificateholder of such other Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Class A Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b)(i).

(ii) By acceptance of its Certificate, each Certificateholder agrees that at any time after the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event,

(1) each Class C Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Class A Certificates pursuant to paragraph (i) above) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates and the Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Class A Trustee, the Trustee and each other Class C Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class C Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Class C Certificateholder that such other Class C Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Class C Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Class C Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates and the Certificates pro rata based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Class C Trust held by each such Class C Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Class C Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Class C Certificateholder of such other Class C Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Class C Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b); and

(2) each Class D Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Class A Certificates pursuant to paragraph (i) above or the purchase of the Class A Certificates and the Certificates pursuant to clause (ii)(1) above) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Certificates and the Class C Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Class A Trustee, the Trustee, the Class C Trustee and each other Class D Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class D Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Class D Certificateholder that such other Class D Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Class D Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Certificates and the Class C Certificates pro rata based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Class D Trust held by each such Class D Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Class D Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Class D Certificateholder of such other Class D Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Class D Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Class A Certificates, the Certificates and the Class C Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b).

The purchase price with respect to the Certificates shall be equal to the Pool Balance of the Certificates, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of such purchase, without premium, but including any other amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Refunding Document or on or in respect of the Certificates; provided, however, that no such purchase of Certificates shall be effective unless the purchaser shall certify to the Trustee that contemporaneously with such purchase, such purchaser is purchasing, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Other Pass Through Trust

Agreements, the Class A Certificates, the Certificates and the Class C Certificates which are senior to the securities held by such purchaser. Each payment of the purchase price of the Certificates referred to in the first sentence hereof shall be made to an account or accounts designated by the Trustee and each such purchase shall be subject to the terms of this Section 6.01(b). Each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of its Certificate that it will, subject to Section 3.04 hereof, upon payment from such Class C Certificateholder(s) or Class D Certificateholder(s), as the case may be, of the purchase price set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph, forthwith sell, assign, transfer and convey to the purchaser thereof (without recourse, representation or warranty of any kind except for its own acts), all of the right, title, interest and obligation of such Certificateholder in, this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Refunding Documents and all Certificates held by such Certificateholder (excluding all right, title and interest under any of the foregoing to the extent such right, title or interest is with respect to an obligation not then due and payable as respects any action or inaction or state of affairs occurring prior to such sale) and the purchaser shall assume all of such Certificateholder's obligations under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility and the Refunding Documents. The Certificates will be deemed to be purchased on the date payment of the purchase price is made notwithstanding the failure of the Certificateholders to deliver any Certificates (whether in the form of Physical Certificates or beneficial interests in Global Certificates) and, upon such a purchase, (i) the only rights of the Certificateholders will be to deliver the Certificates to the purchaser and receive the purchase price for such Certificates and (ii) if the purchaser shall so request, such Certificateholder will comply with all the provisions of Section 3.04 hereof to enable new Certificates to be issued to the purchaser in such denominations as it shall request. All charges and expenses in connection with the issuance of any such new Certificates shall be borne by the purchaser thereof.

As used in this Section 6.01(b), the terms "Certificateholder", "Class", "Class A Certificate", "Class A Trustee", "Class C Certificate", "Class C Certificateholder", "Class C Trust", "Class C Trustee", "Class D Certificate", "Class D Certificateholder", "Class D Trust" and "Class D Trustee", shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 6.02. [Intentionally omitted].

Section 6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit. If there shall be a failure to make payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, or if there shall be any failure to pay Rent (as defined in the relevant Lease) under any Lease when due and payable, then the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, as holder of such Equipment Notes, to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Refunding Documents (subject to the rights of the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant to cure any such failure in accordance with Section 4.03 of the applicable Indenture), shall be entitled and empowered to institute any suits, actions or proceedings at law, in equity or otherwise, for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid on such Equipment Notes or under such Lease and may prosecute any such claim or proceeding to judgment or final decree with respect to the whole amount of any such sums so due and unpaid.

Section 6.04. Control by Certificateholders. Subject to Section 6.03 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Trust or pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, including any right of the Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement or as holder of the Equipment Notes, provided that

(1) such Direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Agreement and would not involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense,

(2) the Trustee shall not determine that the action so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Certificateholders not taking part in such Direction, and

(3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such Direction.

Section 6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults. Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust (i) may on behalf of all of the Certificateholders waive any past Event of Default hereunder and its consequences or (ii) if the Trustee is the Controlling Party, may direct the Trustee to

instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive, any past Indenture Default under any Indenture and its consequences, and thereby annul any Direction given by such Certificateholders or the Trustee to such Loan Trustee with respect thereto, except a default:

(1) in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment under Section 4.01 or in the distribution of any payment under Section 4.02 on the Certificates, or

(2) in the payment of the principal of (premium, if any) or interest on the Equipment Notes, or

(3) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article X cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder holding an Outstanding Certificate affected thereby.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to the Certificates and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose and any direction given by the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders to the relevant Loan Trustee shall be annulled with respect thereto; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Upon any such waiver, the Trustee shall vote the Equipment Notes issued under the relevant Indenture to waive the corresponding Indenture Default.

Section 6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, including, without limitation, Section 6.07 hereof, but subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the right of any Certificateholder to receive distributions of payments required pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof on the Certificates when due, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the applicable Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Certificateholder.

Section 6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions. A Certificateholder shall not have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity or otherwise with respect to this Agreement, for the appointment of a receiver or for the enforcement of any other remedy under this Agreement, unless:

(1) such Certificateholder previously shall have given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than 25% of the Trust shall have requested the Trustee in writing to institute such action, suit or proceeding and shall have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 7.03(e);

(3) the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to institute such an action, suit or proceeding for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and

(4) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust.

It is understood and intended that no one or more of the Certificateholders shall have any right in any manner whatsoever hereunder or under the Certificates to (i) surrender, impair, waive, affect, disturb or prejudice any property in the Trust Property or the lien of any Indenture on any property subject thereto, or the rights of the Certificateholders or the holders of the Equipment Notes, (ii) obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference with respect to any other such Certificateholder or (iii) enforce any right under this Agreement, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all the Certificateholders subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 6.08. Remedies Cumulative. Every remedy given hereunder to the Trustee or to any of the Certificateholders shall not be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter given by statute, law, equity or otherwise.

ARTICLE VII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set

forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Trustee.

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own wilful misconduct, except that

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section; and

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(d) Whether or not herein expressly so provided, every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 7.02. Notice of Defaults. As promptly as practicable after, and in any event within 90 days after, the occurrence of any default (as such term is defined below) hereunder, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants, the Loan Trustees and the Certificateholders in accordance with Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default on the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Certificateholders. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event that is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

Section 7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a written description of the subject matter thereof accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as provided in Section 1.02 of this Agreement;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate of the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement at the Direction of any of the Certificateholders pursuant to this Agreement, unless such Certificateholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the cost, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such Direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under this Agreement or perform any duties under this Agreement either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under this Agreement;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Agreement; and

(i) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds in the performance of any of its duties under this Agreement, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk is not reasonably assured to it.

Section 7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates. The recitals contained herein and in the Certificates, except the certificates of authentication, shall not be taken as the statements of the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. Subject to Section 7.15, the Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement, any Refunding Agreement, any Equipment Notes, the Certificates or any other Refunding Document, except that the Trustee hereby represents and warrants that this Agreement has been, and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, each Refunding Agreement and each Certificate will be, executed, authenticated and delivered by one of its officers who is duly authorized to execute, authenticate and deliver such document on its behalf.

Section 7.05. May Hold Certificates. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Registrar or any of their Affiliates or any other agent in their respective individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Certificates and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, may otherwise deal with the Company, the Owner Trustees or the Loan Trustees with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 7.06. Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required herein or by law and neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have any liability for interest upon any such moneys except as provided for herein.

Section 7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement. The Company agrees:

(1) to pay, or cause to be paid, to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse, or cause to be reimbursed, the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith or as may be incurred due to the Trustee's breach of its representations and warranties set forth in Section 7.15; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements (as amended by the Amendments No. 2 thereto dated as of the date hereof) (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement).

The Trustee shall be entitled to reimbursement from, and shall have a lien prior to the Certificates upon, the Trust Property for any tax incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of such Trust (other than any tax attributable to the Trustee's compensation for serving as such), including any costs and expenses incurred in contesting the imposition of any such tax. If the Trustee reimburses itself from the Trust Property of such Trust for any such tax, it will mail a brief report within 30 days setting forth the circumstances thereof to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register.

Section 7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as a trustee under Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000 (or a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 and the obligations of which, whether now in existence or hereafter incurred, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any state or territory thereof or of the

District of Columbia and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000). If such corporation publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 7.08, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published.

In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.08 to act as Trustee, the Trustee shall resign immediately as Trustee in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.09.

Section 7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 7.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time as trustee by giving prior written notice thereof to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Trustee and to the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, after written request therefor by the Company or by any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months; or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Certificateholder; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any case, (i) the Company may, with the consent of the Owner Participants, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, remove the Trustee or (ii) any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall obtain actual knowledge of an Avoidable Tax which has been or is likely to be asserted, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and shall, within 30 days of such notification, resign hereunder unless within such 30-day period the Trustee shall have received notice that the Company has agreed to pay such tax. The Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee in a jurisdiction where there are no Avoidable Taxes.

(f) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or other occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the retiring Trustee, and the Company approves such appointment, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, then the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede the successor Trustee appointed as provided above. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed as provided above and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(g) The successor Trustee shall give notice of the resignation and removal of the Trustee and appointment of the

successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register. Each notice shall include the name of such successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute and deliver to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all Trust Property held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 7.07. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company, the retiring Trustee and such successor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments containing such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and for more fully and certainly vesting in, such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

No institution shall accept its appointment as a Trustee hereunder unless at the time of such acceptance such institution shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VII.

Section 7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business. Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VII, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Certificates shall have been executed or authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such execution or authentication and deliver the Certificates so executed or authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself executed or authenticated such Certificates.

Section 7.12. Maintenance of Agencies. (a) There shall at all times be maintained an office or agency in the location set forth in Section 12.03 where Certificates may be presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, and for payment thereof and where notices and demands to or upon the Trustee in respect of such certificates or this Agreement may be served; provided, however, that, if it shall be necessary that the Trustee maintain an office or agency in another location (e.g., the Certificates shall be represented by Physical Certificates and shall be listed on a national securities exchange), the Trustee will make all reasonable efforts to establish such an office or agency. Written notice of the location of each such other office or agency and of any change of location thereof shall be given by the Trustee to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees (in the case of any Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee, at its address specified in the Refunding Agreements or such other address as may be notified to the Trustee) and the Certificateholders. In the event that no such office or agency shall be maintained or no such notice of location or of change of location shall be given, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(b) There shall at all times be a Registrar and a Paying Agent hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each such Authorized Agent shall be a bank or trust company, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, or, if the Trustee shall be acting as the Registrar or Paying Agent hereunder, a corporation having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000, the obligations of which are guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, and shall be authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, subject to supervision by Federal or state authorities. The Trustee shall initially be the Paying Agent and, as provided in Section 3.04, Registrar hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each Registrar shall furnish to the Trustee, at stated intervals of not more than six months, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a copy of the Register maintained by such Registrar.

(c) Any corporation into which any Authorized Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or

conversion to which any Authorized Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authorized Agent, shall be the successor of such Authorized Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authorized Agent or such successor corporation.

(d) Any Authorized Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. The Company may, and at the request of the Trustee shall, at any time terminate the agency of any Authorized Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authorized Agent and to the Trustee. Upon the resignation or termination of an Authorized Agent or in case at any time any such Authorized Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section (when, in either case, no other Authorized Agent performing the functions of such Authorized Agent shall have been appointed), the Company shall promptly appoint one or more qualified successor Authorized Agents, reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, to perform the functions of the Authorized Agent which has resigned or whose agency has been terminated or who shall have ceased to be eligible under this Section. The Company shall give written notice of any such appointment made by it to the Trustee, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees; and in each case the Trustee shall mail notice of such appointment to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear on the Register.

(e) The Company agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, from time to time to each Authorized Agent reasonable compensation for its services and to reimburse it for its reasonable expenses.

Section 7.13. Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with any Paying Agent for the purpose of any payment on Certificates shall be deposited and held in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders entitled to such payment, subject to the provisions of this Section. Moneys so deposited and held in trust shall constitute a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Certificateholders with respect to which such money was deposited.

The Trustee may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Agreement or for any other purpose, direct any Paying Agent to pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 7.14. Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent. The Trustee agrees that all Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trust shall be issued in the name of the Subordination Agent or its nominee and held by the Subordination Agent in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or, if not so held, the Subordination Agent or its nominee shall be reflected as the owner of such Equipment Notes in the register of the issuer of such Equipment Notes.

Section 7.15. Representations and Warranties of Trustee. The Trustee hereby represents and warrants that:

(a) the Trustee is a Delaware banking corporation organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware;

(b) the Trustee has full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery, and performance by it of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements (i) will not violate any provision of United States federal law or the law of the state of the United States where it is located governing the banking and trust powers of the Trustee or any order, writ, judgment, or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority applicable to the Trustee or any of its assets, (ii) will not violate any provision of the articles of association or by-laws of the Trustee, or (iii) will not violate any provision of, or constitute, with or without notice or lapse of time, a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien on any properties included in the Trust Property pursuant to the provisions of any mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or other undertaking to which it is a party, which violation, default or lien could reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the Trustee's performance or ability to perform its duties hereunder or thereunder or on the transactions contemplated herein or therein;

(d) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements will not require the authorization, consent, or approval of, the giving of notice to, the filing or registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any governmental authority or agency of the United States or the State of the United States where it is located regulating the banking and corporate trust activities of the Trustee; and

(e) this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee and constitute the legal, valid, and binding agreements of the Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, provided that enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (ii) general principles of equity.

Section 7.16. Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting. The Trustee, as trustee of the grantor trust created by this Agreement, shall exclude and withhold from each distribution of principal, premium, if any, and interest and other amounts due under this Agreement or under the Certificates any and all withholding taxes applicable thereto as required by law. The Trustee agrees to act as such withholding agent and, in connection therewith, whenever any present or future taxes or similar charges are required to be withheld with respect to any amounts payable in respect of the Certificates, to withhold such amounts and timely pay the same to the appropriate authority in the name of and on behalf of the Certificateholders, that it will file any necessary withholding tax returns or statements when due, and that, as promptly as possible after the payment thereof, it will deliver to each such Certificateholder appropriate documentation showing the payment thereof, together with such additional documentary evidence as such Certificateholders may reasonably request from time to time. The Trustee agrees to file any other information reports as it may be required to file under United States law.

Section 7.17. Trustee's Liens. The Trustee in its individual capacity agrees that it will at its own cost and expense promptly take any action as may be necessary to duly discharge and satisfy in full any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest or claim ("Trustee's Liens") on or with respect to the Trust Property which is attributable to the Trustee either (i) in its individual capacity and which is unrelated to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreements or the Refunding Documents, or (ii) as Trustee hereunder or in its individual capacity and which arises out of acts or omissions which are not contemplated by this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

Section 8.01. The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders. The Company will furnish to the Trustee within 15 days after each Record Date with respect to a Scheduled Payment, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of all information in the possession or control of the Company as to the names and addresses of the Certificateholders, in each case as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; provided, however, that so long as the Trustee is the sole Registrar, no such list need be furnished; and provided further, however, that no such list need be furnished for so long as a copy of the Register is being furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.12.

Section 8.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders. The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Certificateholders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, and the names and addresses of Certificateholders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

Section 8.03. Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first full year following the issuance of the Certificates, the Trustee shall transmit to the Certificateholders, as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, a brief report dated as of such May 15, if required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 8.04. Reports by the Company. The Company shall:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 30 days after the Company is required to file the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of such sections, then to file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants provided for in this Agreement, as may be required by such rules and regulations, including, in the case of annual reports, if required by such rules and regulations, certificates or opinions of independent public accountants;

(c) transmit to all Certificateholders, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 8.04 as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC; and

(d) furnish to the Trustee, not less often than annually, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Agreement (it being understood that for purposes of this paragraph (d), such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Agreement).

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

Section 9.01. Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders. Without the consent of the Certificateholders, the Company may (but will not be required to), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, at any time and from time to time, enter into one or more agreements supplemental hereto or, if applicable, to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein contained; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or to surrender any right or power in this Agreement conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to correct or supplement any provision in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, provided that any such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders; or

(4) to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of this Agreement to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of this Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act or under any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted, and to add to this Agreement such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date as of which this instrument was executed or any corresponding provision in any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted; or

(5) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Agreement by the Trustee of a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Agreement as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trust, pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.10; or

(6) to provide the information required under Section 7.12 and Section 12.03 as to the Trustee; or

(7) to modify or eliminate provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of Exchange Certificates or the Initial Certificates upon consummation of the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) or effectiveness of the Registration Statement.

Section 9.02. Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders. With the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust, by Direction of said Certificateholders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company may (with the consent of the Owner Trustees, if any, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, enter into an agreement or agreements for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or of modifying in any manner the rights and obligations of such Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement; provided, however, that no such agreement shall, without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Outstanding Certificate affected thereby:

(1) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee of payments on the Equipment Notes held in the Trust or distributions that are required to be made herein on any Certificate, or change any date of payment on any Certificate, or change the place of payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Certificate is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or distribution on or after the Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date applicable thereto; or

(2) permit the disposition of any Equipment Note included in the Trust Property except as permitted by this Agreement, or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the Equipment Notes in the Trust; or

(3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate Fractional Undivided Interests of the Trust which is required for any such supplemental agreement, or reduce such percentage required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Agreement or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Agreement; or

(4) waive, amend or modify Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner adverse to the Certificateholders; or

(5) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02 or Section 6.05, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Agreement cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Certificate affected thereby.

It shall not be necessary for any Direction of Certificateholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental agreement, but it shall be sufficient if such Direction shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity. If in the opinion of the Trustee any document required to be executed by it pursuant to the terms of Section 9.01 or 9.02 affects any interest, right, duty, immunity or indemnity in favor of the Trustee under this Agreement, the Trustee may in its discretion decline to execute such document.

Section 9.04. Execution of Supplemental Agreements. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any agreement permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental agreement is authorized or permitted by this Agreement.

Section 9.05. Effect of Supplemental Agreements. Upon the execution of any agreement supplemental to this Agreement under this Article, this Agreement shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental agreement shall form a part of this Agreement for all purposes; and every Holder of a Certificate theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.06. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental agreement executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.07. Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements. Certificates authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental agreement

pursuant to this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental agreement; and, in such case, suitable notation may be made upon Outstanding Certificates after proper presentation and demand.

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

Section 10.01. Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents. In the event that the Trustee, as holder of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives a request for a consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture or other Refunding Document, the Trustee shall forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder registered on the Register as of the date of such notice. The Trustee shall request from the Certificateholders a Direction as to (a) whether or not to take or refrain from taking any action which a holder of such Equipment Note has the option to direct, (b) whether or not to give or execute any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements as a holder of such Equipment Note and (c) how to vote any Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect thereto. Provided such a request for Certificateholder Direction shall have been made, in directing any action or casting any vote or giving any consent as the holder of any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in the same proportion as that of (i) the aggregate face amounts of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such Direction of Certificateholders to (ii) the aggregate face amount of all Outstanding Certificates. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a Certificate shall have been "actually voted" if the Holder of such Certificate has delivered to the Trustee an instrument evidencing such Holder's consent to such Direction prior to two Business Days before the Trustee directs such action or casts such vote or gives such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to Section 6.04 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under the relevant Indenture or any other Refunding Document, if an Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, or if such amendment, modification or waiver will not adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders.

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

Section 11.01. Termination of the Trust. The respective obligations and responsibilities of the Company and the Trustee with respect to the Trust shall terminate upon the distribution to all Holders of Certificates and the Trustee of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to this Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property; provided, however, that in no event shall the Trust continue beyond one hundred ten (110) years following the date of the earliest execution of this Trust Agreement.

Notice of any termination, specifying the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the Certificateholders may surrender their Certificates to the Trustee for payment of the final Distribution Date and cancellation, shall be mailed promptly by the Trustee to Certificateholders not earlier than the 60th day and not later than the 20th day next preceding such final Distribution Date specifying (A) the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the proposed final payment of the Certificates will be made upon presentation and surrender of Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified, (B) the amount of any such proposed final payment, and (C) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) is not applicable, payments being made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified. The Trustee shall give such notice to the Registrar at the time such notice is given to Certificateholders. Upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates in accordance with such notice, the Trustee shall cause to be distributed to Certificateholders such final payments.

In the event that all of the Certificateholders shall not surrender their Certificates for cancellation within six months after the date specified in the above-mentioned written notice, the Trustee shall give a second written notice to the remaining Certificateholders to surrender their Certificates for cancellation and receive the final distribution with respect thereto. No additional interest shall accrue on the Certificates after the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) specified in the first written notice. In the event that any money held by the Trustee for the payment

of distributions on the Certificates shall remain unclaimed for two years (or such lesser time as the Trustee shall be satisfied, after sixty days' notice from the Company, is one month prior to the escheat period provided under applicable law) after the final distribution date with respect thereto, the Trustee shall pay to each Loan Trustee the appropriate amount of money relating to such Loan Trustee and shall give written notice thereof to the related Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants and the Company.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 12.01. Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders. The death or incapacity of any Certificateholder shall not operate to terminate this Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Certificateholder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or commence any proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations, and liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them.

Section 12.02. Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid. Except as set forth in the last sentence of this Section 12.02, Certificateholders shall not be personally liable for obligations of the Trust, the Fractional Undivided Interests represented by the Certificates shall be nonassessable for any losses or expenses of the Trust or for any reason whatsoever, and Certificates, upon authentication thereof by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03, are and shall be deemed fully paid. No Certificateholder shall have any right (except as expressly provided herein) to vote or in any manner otherwise control the operation and management of the Trust Property, the Trust, or the obligations of the parties hereto, nor shall anything set forth herein, or contained in the terms of the Certificates, be construed so as to constitute the Certificateholders from time to time as partners or members of an association. Neither the existence of the Trust nor any provision herein is intended to or shall limit the liability the Certificateholders would otherwise incur if the Certificateholders owned Trust Property as co-owners, or incurred any obligations of the Trust, directly rather than through the Trust.

Section 12.03. Notices. (a) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices required under the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be in English and in writing, and any such notice may be given by United States mail, courier service or telecopy, and any such notice shall be effective when delivered or received or, if mailed, three days after deposit in the United States mail with proper postage for ordinary mail prepaid,

if to the Company, to:

Continental Airlines, Inc.
2929 Allen Parkway
Houston, TX 77019
Attention: Chief Financial Officer and
General Counsel
Facsimile: (713) 523-2831

if to the Trustee, to:

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Department
Facsimile: (302) 651-8882
Telephone: (302) 651-8584

(b) The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the other, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(c) Any notice or communication to Certificateholders shall be mailed by first-class mail to the addresses for Certificateholders shown on the Register kept by the Registrar. Failure so to mail a notice or communication or any defect in such notice or communication shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Certificateholders.

(d) If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(e) If the Company mails a notice or communication to the Certificateholders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and to the Paying Agent at the same time.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all communications or notices to the Trustee shall be deemed to be given only when received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee.

(g) The Trustee shall promptly furnish the Company

with a copy of any demand, notice or written communication received by the Trustee hereunder from any Certificateholder, Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee.

Section 12.04. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THIS AGREEMENT AND THE CERTIFICATES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS-OF-LAW PRINCIPLES.

Section 12.05. Severability of Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, provisions, or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement or the Trust, or of the Certificates or the rights of the Certificateholders thereof.

Section 12.06. Trust Indenture Act Controls. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

Section 12.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 12.08. Successors and Assigns. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties in this Agreement by the Trustee and the Company shall bind and, to the extent permitted hereby, shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 12.09. Benefits of Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Certificates, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, and the Certificateholders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement.

Section 12.10. Legal Holidays. In any case where any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date relating to any Certificate shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement) payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period.

Section 12.11. Counterparts. For the purpose of facilitating the execution of this Agreement and for other purposes, this Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 12.12. Intention of Parties. The parties hereto intend that the Trust be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and not as a trust or association taxable as a corporation or as a partnership. The powers granted and obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement shall be so construed so as to further such intent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

By _____
Name:
Title:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as
Trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

[THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.]**

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS NOT A PLAN TRANSFEREE (AS DEFINED IN THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSURANCE COMPANY USING THE ASSETS OF ITS GENERAL ACCOUNT TO ACQUIRE THIS CERTIFICATE, AND THE CONDITIONS OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION 95-60 ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE SATISFIED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.]**

* Not to be included on the face of the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate.

** To be included on the face of each Global Certificate.

[GLOBAL CERTIFICATE]

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-B PASS THROUGH TRUST

7.82% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange]
Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-B

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$ _____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing _____% of the Trust
per \$1,000 face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$ _____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "7.82% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange] Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-B" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facilities (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

[The Holder of this Certificate is entitled to the benefits of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, among the Company, the Trustee and the Initial Purchasers named therein (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). In the event that either (a) (x) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not filed with the SEC on or prior to the 120th calendar day following the date of the Agreement, or (y) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day following the filing thereof with the SEC or (z) the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not consummated on or prior to the 30th calendar day following the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (in each case other than under certain

circumstances described in the Registration Rights Agreement) or (b) a Shelf Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the date of the Agreement (each, a "Registration Default"), the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by (1) 0.25% from and including the day following such Registration Default to but excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and (2) 0.50% thereafter; provided, however, that such increase shall cease to be in effect from and including the date on which such Registration Default has been cured. In the event that the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time during the period specified by the Registration Rights Agreement for more than 60 days, whether or not consecutive, during any 12-month period, the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by 0.50% from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.]

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: 1996-B CONTINENTAL AIRLINES PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee

Attest: By: _____ Name: Title:

Authorized Signature

* To be included on the face of each Global Certificate.
** To be included only on each Initial Certificate.

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred
to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual capacity
but solely as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of [\$100,000]* [\$1,000]** Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof [except that one Certificate may be in a denomination of less than \$100,000]*. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

* To be included only on each Initial Certificate.

** To be included only on each Exchange Certificate.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

[THE FOLLOWING PROVISION TO BE INCLUDED ON ALL CERTIFICATES EXCEPT PERMANENT OFFSHORE GLOBAL AND OFFSHORE PHYSICAL CERTIFICATES]

In connection with any transfer of this Certificate occurring prior to the date that is the earlier of the date of an effective Registration Statement or _____, 1999, the undersigned confirms that without utilizing any general solicitation or general advertising that:

[Check One]

[] (a) this Certificate is being transferred in compliance with the exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Rule 144A thereunder.

or

[] (b) this Certificate is being transferred other than in accordance with (a) above and documents are being furnished that comply with the conditions of transfer set forth in this Certificate and the Agreement.

If neither of the foregoing boxes is checked, the Trustee or other Registrar shall not be obligated to register this Certificate in the name of any Person other than the Holder hereof unless and until the conditions to any such transfer of registration set forth herein and in Section 3.06 of the Agreement shall have been satisfied.

Date: [Name of Transferor] _____

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (a) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____ NOTE: To be executed by an executive officer.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR UNLEGENDED CERTIFICATES

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust,
Class B Pass Through Trust Certificates
(the "Certificates")

Dear Sirs:

This letter relates to U.S. \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates represented by a Certificate (the "Legended Certificate") which bears a legend outlining restrictions upon transfer of such Legended Certificate. Pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Pass Through Trust Agreement relating to the Certificates dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Trust Agreement"), between Continental Airlines, Inc. ("Continental") and you, we hereby certify that we are (or we will hold such securities on behalf of) a person outside the United States to whom the Certificates could be transferred in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Accordingly, you are hereby requested to exchange the legended certificate for an unlegended certificate representing an identical principal amount of Certificates, all in the manner provided for in the Trust Agreement.

You and Continental are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Certificateholder]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION
WITH TRANSFERS PURSUANT TO REGULATION S

[date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through
Trust (the "Trust"), 7.82% Continental
Airlines Pass Through Certificates
Series 1996-B (the "Certificates")

Sirs:

In connection with our proposed sale of \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of the Certificates, we confirm that such sale has been effected pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, accordingly, we represent that:

(1) the offer of the Certificates was not made to a person in the United States;

(2) either (a) at the time the buy order was originated, the transferee was outside the United States or we and any person acting on our behalf reasonably believed that the transferee was outside the United States or (b) the transaction was executed in, on or through the facilities of a designated off-shore securities market and neither we nor any person acting on our behalf knows that the transaction has been pre-arranged with a buyer in the United States;

(3) no directed selling efforts have been made in the United States in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or Rule 904(b) of Regulation S, as applicable; and

(4) the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

In addition, if the sale is made during a restricted period and the provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1) of Regulation S are applicable thereto, we confirm that such sale has been made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1), as the case may be.

You and Continental Airlines, Inc. are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Transferor]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

among

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

and

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Trustee

Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust

9.50% 1996-C Initial Pass Through Certificates
9.50% 1996-C Exchange Pass Through Certificates

Reconciliation and tie between Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. This reconciliation does not constitute part of the Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Trust Indenture Act of 1939 Section	Pass Through Trust Agreement Section
310(a)(1)	7.08
(a)(2)	7.08
312(a)	3.05; 8.01; 8.02
313(a)	8.03
314(a)	8.04(a) - (c)
(a)(4)	8.04(d)
(c)(1)	1.02
(c)(2)	1.02
(d)(1)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(2)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(3)	2.01
(e)	1.02
315(b)	7.02
316(a)(last sentence)	1.04(c)
(a)(1)(A)	6.04
(a)(1)(B)	6.05
(b)	6.06
(c)	1.04(d)
317(a)(1)	6.03
(b)	7.13
318(a)	12.06

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
1.01. Definitions	2
1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.	12
1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.	13
1.04. Directions of Certificateholders.	14
ARTICLE II	
ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES; ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES	
2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes	15
2.02. Acceptance by Trustee	17
2.03. Limitation of Powers.	17
ARTICLE III	
THE CERTIFICATES	
3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates.	18
3.02. Restrictive Legends	19
3.03. Authentication of Certificates.	21
3.04. Transfer and Exchange	22
3.05. Book-Entry Provisions for U.S. Global Certificate and Offshore Global Certificates.	22
3.06. Special Transfer Provisions	24
3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates	26
3.08. Persons Deemed Owners	27
3.09. Cancellation.	27
3.10. Temporary Certificates.	27
3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments.	28
ARTICLE IV	
DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS	
4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account.	28
4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account.	29
4.03. Statements to Certificateholders.	30
4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys.	31
ARTICLE V	
THE COMPANY	
5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence.	31
5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc.	32
ARTICLE VI	
DEFAULT	
6.01. Events of Default	33
6.02. [Intentionally omitted].	35
6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit.	35
6.04. Control by Certificateholders	35
6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults	35
6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired.	36
6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions.	36
6.08. Remedies Cumulative	37
ARTICLE VII	
THE TRUSTEE	
7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities	37
7.02. Notice of Defaults.	38
7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee	38
7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates.	40
7.05. May Hold Certificates	40
7.06. Money Held in Trust	40
7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement.	40
7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	41
7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	41
7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.	43
7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	43
7.12. Maintenance of Agencies	44

7.13.	Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust.	45
7.14.	Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent	45
7.15.	Representations and Warranties of Trustee	45
7.16.	Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting.	47
7.17.	Trustee's Liens	47

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

8.01.	The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders	47
8.02.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders.	48
8.03.	Reports by Trustee.	48
8.04.	Reports by the Company.	48

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

9.01.	Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders.	49
9.02.	Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders.	50
9.03.	Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity	51
9.04.	Execution of Supplemental Agreements.	51
9.05.	Effect of Supplemental Agreements	51
9.06.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	51
9.07.	Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements.	52

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

10.01.	Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents.	52
--------	---	----

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

11.01.	Termination of the Trust	53
--------	------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.01.	Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders	54
12.02.	Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid.	54
12.03.	Notices.	54
12.04.	Governing Law.	55
12.05.	Severability of Provisions	55
12.06.	Trust Indenture Act Controls	56
12.07.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	56
12.08.	Successors and Assigns	56
12.09.	Benefits of Agreement.	56
12.10.	Legal Holidays	56
12.11.	Counterparts	56
12.12.	Intention of Parties	57

Schedule 1	-	Indentures
Schedule 2	-	Refunding Agreements

Exhibit A	-	Form of Certificate
Exhibit B	-	Form of Certificate for Unlegended Certificates
Exhibit C	-	Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers Pursuant to Regulation S

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

This PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of January 31, 1996, between CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., a Delaware corporation, and WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as Trustee, is made with respect to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust and the issuance of 9.50% Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Certificates representing fractional undivided interests in the Trust.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Owner Participants (as such terms and certain other capitalized terms used herein are defined below) have previously entered into eighteen separate leveraged lease transactions in connection with the purchase of nine Boeing 737-524 aircraft and nine Boeing 757-224 aircraft (collectively, the "Aircraft") from the manufacturer;

WHEREAS, each Owner Trustee, acting on behalf of the corresponding Owner Participant, will issue pursuant to an Indenture, on a non-recourse basis, four series of Equipment Notes, among other things, to refinance the current indebtedness of such Owner Trustee originally incurred to finance the purchase price of the related Aircraft;

WHEREAS, the Trustee, upon execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby declares the creation of the Trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and the initial Certificateholders, as the grantors of the Trust, by their respective acceptances of the Certificates, join in the creation of this Trust with the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all Certificates to be issued by the Trust will evidence fractional undivided interests in the Trust and will convey no rights, benefits or interests in respect of any property other than the Trust Property;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements to be entered into by the Trustee simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust shall purchase one or more issues of Equipment Notes having the same interest rate as, and final maturity dates not later than the final Regular Distribution Date of, the Certificates issued hereunder and shall hold such Equipment Notes in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders;

WHEREAS, to facilitate the sale of Equipment Notes to, and the purchase of Equipment Notes by, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement as the "issuer", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of the Certificates to be issued pursuant hereto and as the "obligor", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, with respect to all such Certificates and is undertaking to perform certain administrative and ministerial duties hereunder and is also undertaking to pay the ongoing fees and expenses of the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all of the conditions and requirements necessary to make this Agreement, when duly executed and delivered, a valid, binding and legal instrument, enforceable in accordance with its terms and for the purposes herein expressed, have been done, performed and fulfilled, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement in the form and with the terms hereof have been in all respects duly authorized; and

WHEREAS, upon issuance of the Exchange Certificates, if any, or the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, this Agreement, as amended or supplemented from time to time, will be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, and of other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms used herein that are defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, or by the rules promulgated under the Trust Indenture Act, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all references in this Agreement to designated "Articles", "Sections", "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections, Subsections and other subdivisions of this Agreement;

(4) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, Subsection or other subdivision; and

(5) unless the context otherwise requires, whenever the words "including", "include" or "includes" are used herein, it shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation".

Affiliate: Means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under common control with such Person, provided, however, that neither America West Airlines, Inc. nor any of its subsidiaries shall be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Company for purposes of this Agreement. For purposes of this definition, "control" means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Agent Members: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

Aircraft: Has the meaning specified in the first recital to this Agreement.

Authorized Agent: Means any Paying Agent or Registrar for the Certificates.

Avoidable Tax: Means a state or local tax (i) upon (w) the Trust, (x) the Trust Property, (y) Certificateholders or (z) the Trustee for which the Trustee is entitled to seek reimbursement from the Trust Property, and (ii) which would be avoided if the Trustee were located in another state, or jurisdiction within a state, within the United States. A tax shall not be an Avoidable Tax if the Company or any Owner Trustee shall agree to pay, and shall pay, such tax.

Business Day: Means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York, or, so long as any Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which the Trustee or any Loan Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives and disburses funds.

Cedel: Means Cedel Bank societe anonyme.

Certificate: Means any one of the Initial Certificates or Exchange Certificates and any such Certificates issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

Certificate Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(a).

Certificateholder or Holder: Means the Person in whose name a Certificate is registered in the Register.

Company: Means Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or its successor in interest pursuant to Section 5.02, or any other obligor (within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act) with respect to the Certificates.

Controlling Party: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Corporate Trust Office: With respect to the Trustee or any Loan Trustee, means the office of such trustee in the city at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered.

Cut-off Date: Means March 31, 1996.

Depository: Means the Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

Direction: Has the meaning specified in Section 1.04(a).

Distribution Date: Means any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date.

Equipment Notes: Means the equipment notes issued under the Indentures.

ERISA: Means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, or any successor federal statute.

Escrow Account: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Escrowed Funds: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Euroclear: Means the Euroclear System.

Event of Default: Means an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by the Trust were issued.

Exchange Certificates: Means the certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto issued in exchange for the Initial Certificates pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement and authenticated hereunder.

Exchange Offer Registration Statement: Means the Exchange Offer Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Fractional Undivided Interest: Means the fractional undivided interest in the Trust that is evidenced by a Certificate.

Global Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Indentures: Means each of the eighteen separate Amended and Restated Trust Indentures and Mortgages listed on Schedule 1 hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Indenture Default: With respect to any Indenture, means any Event of Default (as such term is defined in such Indenture).

Initial Certificates: Means the certificates issued and authenticated hereunder substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto other than the Exchange Certificates.

Initial Purchasers: Means, collectively, CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc. and Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P.

Initial Regular Distribution Date: Means the first Regular Distribution Date on which a Scheduled Payment is to be made.

Institutional Accredited Investor: Means an institutional investor that is an "accredited investor" within the meaning set forth in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

Intercreditor Agreement: Means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof among the Trustee, the Other Trustees, the Liquidity Provider, the liquidity provider, if any, relating to the Certificates issued under (and as defined in) each of the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent thereunder, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Issuance Date: Means the date of the issuance of the Initial Certificates.

Lease: Means the lease between an Owner Trustee, as the lessor, and the Company, as the lessee, referred to in the related Indenture, as each such lease may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms.

Liquidity Facility: Means the Revolving Credit Agreement dated the date hereof relating to the Certificates, between the Liquidity Provider and the Subordination Agent, as amended, replaced, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Liquidity Provider: Means, initially, Credit Suisse, acting through its New York Branch, together with any replacement or successor therefor appointed in accordance with the Liquidity Facility and the Intercreditor Agreement.

Loan Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note or the Indenture applicable thereto, means the bank or trust company designated as indenture trustee under such Indenture, together with any successor to such Loan Trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

Non-U.S. Person: Means a Person that is not a "U.S.

person", as defined in Regulation S.

Officer's Certificate: Means a certificate signed, (a) in the case of the Company, by (i) the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or the Treasurer of the Company, signing alone or (ii) any Vice President of the Company signing together with the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of the Company or, (b) in the case of an Owner Trustee or a Loan Trustee, a Responsible Officer of such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be.

Offshore Certificates Exchange Date: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Offshore Physical Certificates: Has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

Opinion of Counsel: Means a written opinion of legal counsel who (a) in the case of counsel for the Company may be (i) a senior attorney of the Company one of whose principal duties is furnishing advice as to legal matters, (ii) Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, (iii) Hughes Hubbard & Reed, or (iv) such other counsel designated by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Trustee and (b) in the case of counsel for any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee may be such counsel as may be designated by any of them whether or not such counsel is an employee of any of them, and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Other Pass Through Trust Agreements: Means each of the three other Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust Agreements relating to Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust, Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust and Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust, dated the date hereof.

Other Trustees: Means the trustee under the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided therein.

Outstanding: When used with respect to Certificates, means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Agreement, except:

(i) Certificates theretofore cancelled by the Registrar or delivered to the Trustee or the Registrar for cancellation;

(ii) Certificates for which money in the full amount required to make the final distribution with respect to such Certificates pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Certificates as provided in Section 4.01 pending distribution of such money to such Certificateholders pursuant to payment of such final distribution; and

(iii) Certificates in exchange for or in lieu of which other Certificates have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Agreement.

Owner Participant: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Participant" as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued and any permitted successor or assign of such Owner Participant; and Owner Participants at any time of determination means all of the Owner Participants thus referred to in the Indentures.

Owner Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Trustee", as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued, not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee; and Owner Trustees means all of the Owner Trustees party to any of the Indentures.

Participation Agreement: With respect to any Aircraft, means the Participation Agreement referred to in the related Indenture.

Paying Agent: Means the paying agent maintained and appointed for the Certificates pursuant to Section 7.12.

Permanent Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Permanent Offshore Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Permitted Investments: Means obligations of the United States of America or agencies or instrumentalities thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit

of the United States of America and which mature in not more than 60 days after the date of acquisition thereof or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any Special Payments on a Special Distribution Date.

Person: Means any person, including any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, trustee, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Plan Transferee: Means any Plan or any entity that is using the assets of any Plan to purchase or hold its interest in a Certificate. For purposes of this definition, a "Plan" means any employee benefit plan subject to ERISA as well as any plan that is not subject to ERISA but which is subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Pool Balance: Means, as of any date, (i) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates less (ii) the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of such Certificates other than payments made in respect of interest or premium thereon or reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. The Pool Balance as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Pool Factor: Means, as of any date, the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance as at such date by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates. The Pool Factor as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Postponed Notes: Means the Equipment Notes to be held in the Trust as to which a Postponement Notice shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 2.01(b).

Postponement Notice: Means an Officer's Certificate of the Company (1) requesting that the Trustee temporarily postpone the purchase pursuant to one or more of the Refunding Agreements of certain of the Equipment Notes to a date which is later than the Issuance Date, (2) identifying the amount of the purchase price of each such Equipment Note and the aggregate purchase price for all such Equipment Notes, (3) setting forth the reasons for such postponement and (4) with respect to each such Equipment Note, either (a) setting or resetting a new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) for payment by the Trustee of such purchase price and issuance of the related Equipment Note, or (b) indicating that such new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) will be set by subsequent written notice not less than one Business Day prior to such new Transfer Date.

Private Placement Legend: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.02.

PTC Event of Default: Means any failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance on April 15, 2015 or (ii) interest due on the Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement) with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders).

QIB: Means a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A.

Record Date: Means (i) for Scheduled Payments to be distributed on any Regular Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Regular Distribution Date, and (ii) for Special Payments to be distributed on any Special Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Special Distribution Date.

Refunding Agreements: Means each of the eighteen separate Refunding Agreements dated the date hereof, listed on Schedule 2 hereto, providing for, among other things, the purchase of Equipment Notes by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Refunding Documents: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the related Indenture, Refunding Agreement, Lease and Participation Agreement.

Register and Registrar: Mean the register maintained and the registrar appointed pursuant to Sections 3.04 and 7.12.

Registration Rights Agreement: Means the Registration Rights Agreement dated January 31, 1996, among the Initial Purchasers, the Trustee, the Other Trustees and the Company, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Registration Statement: Means the Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Regular Distribution Date: With respect to distributions of Scheduled Payments in respect of the Certificates, means each date designated as a Regular Distribution Date in this Agreement, until payment of all the Scheduled Payments to be made under the Equipment Notes held in the Trust have been made; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Regulation S: Means Regulation S under the Securities Act or any successor regulation thereto.

Responsible Officer: With respect to the Trustee, any Loan Trustee and any Owner Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, Loan Trustee or Owner Trustee or any other officer customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject.

Rule 144A: Means Rule 144A under the Securities Act and any successor rule thereto.

Scheduled Payment: With respect to any Equipment Note, means (i) any payment of principal and interest on such Equipment Note (other than any such payment which is not in fact received by the Subordination Agent within five days of the date on which such payment is scheduled to be made) due from the obligor thereon or (ii) any payment of interest on the Certificates with funds drawn under the Liquidity Facility, which payment represents the installment of principal at the stated maturity of such installment of principal on such Equipment Note, the payment of regularly scheduled interest accrued on the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Note, or both; provided that any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest resulting from the redemption or purchase of any Equipment Note shall not constitute a Scheduled Payment.

SEC: Means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted or created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

Securities Act: Means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor thereto.

Special Distribution Date: Means each date on which a Special Payment is to be distributed as specified in this Agreement; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Special Payment: Means (i) any payment (other than a Scheduled Payment) in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate (as defined in each Indenture), (ii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 2.01(b) or (iii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 2.01(b).

Special Payments Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(b).

Specified Investments: Means (i) obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States Government or agencies thereof, (ii) open market commercial paper of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof rated at least P-2 or its equivalent by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or at least A-2 or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks organized under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$100,000,000, which banks or their holding companies have a short-term deposit rating of P1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group; provided, however, that the

aggregate amount at any one time so invested in certificates of deposit issued by any one bank shall not exceed 5% of such bank's capital and surplus, (iv) U.S. dollar denominated offshore certificates of deposit issued by, or offshore time deposits with, any commercial bank described in clause (iii) above or any subsidiary thereof and (v) repurchase agreements with any financial institution having combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 with respect to any of the obligations described in clauses (i) through (iv) above as collateral; provided further that if all of the above investments are unavailable, all amounts to be invested may be used to purchase Federal Funds from an entity described in clause (iii) above.

Subordination Agent: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Temporary Offshore Global Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Transfer Date: Has the meaning assigned to the term "Refunding Date" in each Refunding Agreement.

Triggering Event: Has the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Trust: Means the trust created by this Agreement, the estate of which consists of the Trust Property.

Trust Indenture Act: Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.06, means the United States Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date hereof.

Trust Property: Means (i) the Equipment Notes held as the property of the Trust and all monies at any time paid thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder, (ii) funds from time to time deposited in the Escrow Account, the Certificate Account and the Special Payments Account, and (iii) all rights of the Trust and the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facility, including, without limitation, all rights to receive certain payments thereunder, and all monies paid to the Trustee on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility.

Trustee: Means Wilmington Trust Company, or its successor in interest, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided herein.

Trustee's Lien: Has the meaning specified in Section 7.17.

U.S. Global Certificate: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

U.S. Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Section 1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Agreement, the Company, such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officer's Certificate stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to the proposed action have been complied with and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Agreement relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Agreement (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 8.04(d)) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions in this Agreement relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Agreement or, in respect of the Certificates, this Agreement, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.04. Directions of Certificateholders. (a) Any direction, consent, request, demand, authorization, notice, waiver or other action provided by this Agreement to be given or taken by Certificateholders (a "Direction") may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Certificateholders in person or by an agent or proxy duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required pursuant to this Agreement, to the Company or any Loan Trustee. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent or proxy shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Agreement and conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Company and any Loan Trustee, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the Person executing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or such other officer and where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) In determining whether the Certificateholders of the requisite Fractional Undivided Interests of Certificates Outstanding have given any Direction under this Agreement, Certificates owned by the Company or any Affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for purposes of any such determination. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such Direction, only Certificates which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if any such Person owns 100% of the Certificates Outstanding, such Certificates shall not be so disregarded, and (ii) if any amount of Certificates so owned by any such Person have been pledged in good faith, such Certificates shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Certificates and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate thereof.

(d) The Company may at its option, by delivery of an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee, set a record date to determine the Certificateholders entitled to give any Direction. Notwithstanding Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such record date shall be the record date specified in such Officer's Certificate, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Certificateholders in connection therewith. If such a record date is fixed, such Direction may be given before or after such record date, but only the Certificateholders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Certificateholders for the purposes of determining whether Certificateholders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Certificates have authorized or agreed or consented to such Direction, and for that purpose the Outstanding Certificates shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such Direction by the Certificateholders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement not later than one year after such record date.

(e) Any Direction by the Holder of any Certificate shall bind the Holder of every Certificate issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not notation of such Direction is made upon such Certificate.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.04(c), Certificates owned by or pledged to any Person shall have an equal and proportionate benefit under the provisions of this Agreement, without preference, priority, or distinction as among all of the Certificates.

ARTICLE II

ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES;
ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES

Section 2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes. (a) The Trustee is hereby directed to execute and deliver the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements on or prior to the Issuance Date, each in the form delivered to the Trustee by the Company. Upon request of the Company and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in each of the Refunding Agreements, the Trustee shall execute, deliver and authenticate Certificates equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to each of the Refunding Agreements on the Transfer Date, and evidencing the entire ownership interest in the Trust. The Trustee shall issue and sell such Certificates, in authorized denominations and in such Fractional Undivided Interests, so as to result in the receipt by the Trustee of consideration in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Equipment Notes and, concurrently therewith, the Trustee shall purchase, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Refunding Agreements, the Equipment Notes at a purchase price equal to the amount of such consideration so received. Except as provided in Sections 3.04 and 3.07 hereof, the Trustee shall not execute, authenticate or deliver Certificates in excess of the aggregate amount specified in this paragraph. The provisions of this Subsection (a) are subject to the provisions of Subsection (b) below.

(b) If on or prior to the Issuance Date, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Postponement Notice relating to one or more Postponed Notes (which Postponement Notice may be given by the Company only if one or more conditions to the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee shall not have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the related Refunding Agreement), the Trustee shall postpone the purchase of such Postponed Notes from the consideration received from the sale of Certificates and shall promptly deposit funds in an amount equal to the purchase price of such Postponed Notes (the "Escrowed Funds") into an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") with the Trustee to be maintained as a part of the Trust. The Escrowed Funds so deposited shall be invested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments (i) maturing no later than any scheduled Transfer Date relating to the Certificates or (ii) if no such Transfer Date has been scheduled, maturing on the next Business Day, or (iii) if the Company has given notice to the Trustee that any Postponed Notes will not be issued, with respect to the portion of the Escrowed Funds relating to such Postponed Notes, maturing on the next applicable Special Distribution Date, if such investments are reasonably available for purchase. The Trustee shall make withdrawals from the Escrow Account only as provided in this Agreement. Upon request of the Company on one or more occasions and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in the applicable Refunding Agreements on or prior to the related Cut-off Date, the Trustee shall purchase the applicable Postponed Notes with the Escrowed Funds withdrawn from the Escrow Account. The purchase price shall equal the principal amount of such Postponed Notes.

The Trustee shall hold all Specified Investments until the maturity thereof and will not sell or otherwise transfer Specified Investments. If Specified Investments held in an Escrow Account mature prior to any applicable Transfer Date, any proceeds received on the maturity of such Specified Investments (other than any earnings thereon) shall be reinvested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments maturing as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Any earnings on Specified Investments received from time to time by the Trustee shall be promptly distributed to the Company. The Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit to the Escrow Account an amount equal to any losses on such Specified Investments as incurred. On the Initial Regular Distribution Date, the Company will pay (in immediately available funds) to the Trustee an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on any Postponed Notes purchased after the Issuance Date if such Postponed Notes had been purchased on the Issuance Date, from the Issuance Date to, but not including, the date of the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee.

If the Company notifies the Trustee prior to the Cut-off Date that any Postponed Notes will not be issued on or prior to the Cut-off Date for any reason, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the date of such notice (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on the Postponed Notes designated in such notice at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer an amount equal to that amount of Escrowed Funds that would have been used to purchase the Postponed Notes designated in such notice plus the amount

paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

If, on the Cut-off Date, an amount equal to less than all of the Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) has been used to purchase Postponed Notes, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the Cut-off Date (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on Postponed Notes originally contemplated to be purchased with such unused Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) but not so purchased at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer such unused Escrowed Funds and the amount paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 2.02. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee, upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement, acknowledges its acceptance of all right, title and interest in and to the Equipment Notes acquired pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof and the Refunding Agreements and declares that the Trustee holds and will hold such right, title and interest, together with all other property constituting the Trust Property, for the benefit of all then present and future Certificateholders, upon the trusts herein set forth. Subject to Section 7.14, the Trustee shall take all actions reasonably necessary to effect the registration of all such Equipment Notes in the name of the Subordination Agent. By its payment for and acceptance of each Certificate issued to it under this Agreement, each initial Certificateholder as grantor of the Trust thereby joins in the creation and declaration of the Trust.

Section 2.03. Limitation of Powers. The Trust is constituted solely for the purpose of making the investment in the Equipment Notes, and, except as set forth herein, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to acquire any other investments or engage in any other activities and, in particular, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to do anything that would cause such Trust to fail to qualify as a "grantor trust" for federal income tax purposes (including as subject to this restriction, acquiring any Aircraft (as defined in the respective Indentures) by bidding such Equipment Notes or otherwise, or taking any action with respect to any such Aircraft once acquired).

ARTICLE III

THE CERTIFICATES

Section 3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates. (a) The Initial Certificates shall be known as the "9.50% 1996-C Initial Pass Through Certificates" and the Exchange Certificates shall be known as the "9.50% 1996-C Exchange Pass Through Certificates", in each case, of the Trust. Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust and shall be substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Agreement and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Certificates. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

(b) The Initial Certificates shall be issued only in fully registered form without coupons and only in denominations of \$100,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except that one Certificate may be issued in a denomination of less than \$100,000. The Exchange Certificates will be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof. Each Certificate shall be dated the date of its authentication. The aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates shall not at any time exceed \$74,117,000.

(c) Initial Certificates offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of a single permanent global Certificate in registered form, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "U.S. Global Certificate"), duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The U.S. Global Certificate will be registered in the name of a nominee for the Depositary and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary. The aggregate principal amount of the U.S. Global Certificate may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Depositary or its nominee, or of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary or its nominee, as

hereinafter provided.

(d) Initial Certificates offered and sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of a single temporary global Certificate in registered form, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "Temporary Offshore Global Certificate") duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The Temporary Offshore Global Certificates will be registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository for credit to the account of the Agent Members acting as depositaries for Euroclear and Cedel and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository. At any time following March 11, 1996 (the "Offshore Certificates Exchange Date"), upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto, a single permanent global Certificate in registered form substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "Permanent Offshore Global Certificate"; and together with the Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, the "Offshore Global Certificates"), duly executed and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided, shall be registered in the name of a nominee for the Depository and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, and the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and a decrease in the principal amount of any Temporary Offshore Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Temporary Offshore Global Certificate transferred. The U.S. Global Certificate and the Offshore Global Certificates are sometimes referred to as the "Global Certificates".

(e) Initial Certificates offered and sold to Institutional Accredited Investors shall be issued in the form of permanent certificated Certificates in registered form in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto (the "U.S. Physical Certificates"). Certificates issued pursuant to Section 3.05(b) in exchange for interests in any Offshore Global Certificate shall be in the form of permanent certificated Certificates in registered form substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "Offshore Physical Certificates"). The Offshore Physical Certificates and U.S. Physical Certificates are sometimes collectively herein referred to as the "Physical Certificates".

(f) The definitive Certificates shall be in registered form and shall be typed, printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such Certificates.

Section 3.02. Restrictive Legends. (a) Subject to Section 3.06, unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement, each Global Certificate (other than the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate) and each U.S. Physical Certificate shall bear the following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") on the face thereof:

THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED

STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS NOT A PLAN TRANSFEREE (AS DEFINED IN THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSURANCE COMPANY USING THE ASSETS OF ITS GENERAL ACCOUNT TO ACQUIRE THIS CERTIFICATE, AND THE CONDITIONS OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION 95-60 ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE SATISFIED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

(b) Each Global Certificate shall also bear the following legend on the face thereof:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.

Section 3.03. Authentication of Certificates. (a) The Trustee shall duly execute, authenticate and deliver Certificates in authorized denominations equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to the Refunding Agreements and evidencing the entire ownership of the Trust.

(b) No Certificate shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office or agency to be maintained by it in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.12 of this Agreement a register (the "Register") for the Certificates in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall provide for the registration of the Certificates and of transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. The Trustee shall initially be the registrar (the "Registrar") for the purpose of registering the Certificates and transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. A Certificateholder may transfer a Certificate by written application to the Registrar stating the name of the proposed transferee and otherwise complying with the terms of this Agreement, including providing a written certificate or other evidence of compliance with any restrictions on transfer. No such transfer shall be effected until, and such transferee shall succeed to the rights of a Certificateholder only upon, final acceptance and registration of the transfer by the Registrar in the Register. Prior to the registration of any transfer by a Certificateholder as provided herein, the Trustee shall treat the person in whose name the Certificate is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes, and the Trustee shall not be affected by notice to the contrary. Furthermore, the Depository shall, by acceptance of a Global Certificate, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Certificate may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by the Depository (or its agent), and that ownership of a beneficial interest in the Certificate shall be required to be reflected in a book entry. When Certificates are presented to the Registrar with a request to register the transfer or to exchange them for an equal face amount of Certificates of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements for such transactions are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges in accordance with the terms, conditions and restrictions hereof, the Trustee shall execute and authenticate Certificates at the Registrar's request. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of the Certificates, but the Trustee may require payment by the transferor of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or

similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or other similar governmental charges payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 3.10 or 9.07).

Section 3.05. Book-Entry Provisions for U.S. Global Certificate and Offshore Global Certificates. (a) Members of, or participants in, the Depository ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Agreement with respect to any Global Certificate held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, and the Depository may be treated by the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Certificate for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or shall impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Certificate. Upon the issuance of any Global Certificate, the Registrar or its duly appointed agent shall record a nominee of the Depository as the registered holder of such Global Certificate.

(b) Transfers of any Global Certificate shall be limited to transfers of such Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate in whole, but not in part, to nominees of the Depository, its successor or such successor's nominees. Beneficial interests in the U.S. Global Certificate and any Offshore Global Certificate may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depository and the provisions of Section 3.06. Beneficial interests in the U.S. Global Certificate or an Offshore Global Certificate shall be delivered to all beneficial owners in the form of U.S. Physical Certificates or Offshore Physical Certificates, as the case may be, if (i) the Depository notifies the Trustee that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the U.S. Global Certificate or such Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, and a successor depository is not appointed by the Trustee within 90 days of such notice or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depository to issue Physical Certificates.

(c) Any beneficial interest in one of the Global Certificates that is transferred to a Person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the other Global Certificate will, upon such transfer, cease to be an interest in such Global Certificate and become an interest in the other Global Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in such other Global Certificate for as long as it remains such an interest.

(d) [Intentionally omitted.]

(e) In connection with the transfer of the entire U.S. Global Certificate or an entire Offshore Global Certificate to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.05, such U.S. Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in exchange for its beneficial interest in such U.S. Global Certificate or Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, an equal aggregate principal amount of U.S. Physical Certificates or Offshore Physical Certificates, as the case may be, of authorized denominations.

(f) Any U.S. Physical Certificate delivered in exchange for an interest in the U.S. Global Certificate pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.05 shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (f) of Section 3.06, bear the Private Placement Legend.

(g) Any Offshore Physical Certificate delivered in exchange for an interest in an Offshore Global Certificate pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (f) of Section 3.06, bear the applicable legend regarding transfer restrictions set forth in Section 3.02(a).

(h) The registered holder of the U.S. Global Certificate or any Offshore Global Certificate may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Agreement or the Certificates.

Section 3.06. Special Transfer Provisions. Unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement, or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the following provisions shall apply to such Initial Certificates:

(a) [intentionally omitted.]

(b) Transfers to QIBs. The following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration of any proposed transfer

of an Initial Certificate to a QIB (excluding Non-U.S. Persons):

(i) If the Certificate to be transferred consists of U.S. Physical Certificates or an interest in any Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, the Registrar shall register the transfer if such transfer is being made by a proposed transferor who has checked the box provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that the sale has been made in compliance with the provisions of Rule 144A to a transferee who has signed the certification provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that it is purchasing the Initial Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it, or the Person on whose behalf it is acting with respect to any such account, is a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Trust and/or the Company as it has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon its foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

(ii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of the documents referred to in clause (i) above and instructions given in accordance with the Depositary's and the Registrar's procedures therefor, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and an increase in the principal amount of the U.S. Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Certificates or interests in the Temporary Offshore Global Certificate, as the case may be, being transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel such Physical Certificates or decrease the amount of such Temporary Offshore Global Certificate so transferred.

(c) [intentionally omitted.]

(d) Transfers of Interests in the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate or Offshore Physical Certificates. The Registrar shall register any transfer of interests in the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate or Offshore Physical Certificates without requiring any additional certification.

(e) Transfers to Non-U.S. Persons at Any Time. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any registration of any transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person:

(i) Prior to the Offshore Certificates Exchange Date, the Registrar shall register any proposed transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit C hereto from the proposed transferor.

(ii) On and after the Offshore Certificates Exchange Date, the Registrar shall register any proposed transfer to any Non-U.S. Person if the Certificate to be transferred is a U.S. Physical Certificate or an interest in the U.S. Global Certificate, upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C from the proposed transferor. The Registrar shall promptly send a copy of such certificate to the Company.

(iii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of (x) the documents, if any, required by paragraph (ii) and (y) instructions in accordance with the Depositary's and the Registrar's procedures, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and a decrease in the principal amount of such U.S. Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in such U.S. Global Certificate to be transferred, and (B) upon receipt by the Registrar of instructions given in accordance with the Depositary's and the Registrar's procedures, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the Offshore Global Certificate in an amount equal to the principal amount of the U.S. Physical Certificate or the U.S. Global Certificate, as the case may be, to be transferred, and the Trustee shall cancel the Physical Certificate, if any, so transferred or decrease the amount of such U.S. Global Certificate.

(f) Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates not bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver Certificates that do not bear the Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver only Certificates that bear the Private Placement Legend unless either (i) the circumstances contemplated by paragraph (a)(i)(x) or (e)(ii) of this Section 3.06 exist or (ii) there is delivered to the Registrar an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

(g) General. By its acceptance of any Certificate bearing the Private Placement Legend, each Holder of such a Certificate acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement and agrees that it will transfer such Certificate only as provided in this Agreement. The Registrar shall not register a transfer of any Certificate unless such transfer complies with the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement. In connection with any transfer of Certificates, each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of the Certificates to furnish the Registrar or the Trustee such certifications, legal opinions or other information as either of them may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided that the Registrar shall not be required to determine the sufficiency of any such certifications, legal opinions or other information.

Until such time as no Certificates remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 3.05 or this Section 3.06. The Trustee, if not the Registrar at such time, shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Registrar.

Section 3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates. If (a) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Registrar or the Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate and (b) there is delivered to the Registrar and the Trustee such security, indemnity or bond, as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Registrar or the Trustee that such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, and provided that the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in any applicable jurisdiction are met, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate or Certificates, in authorized denominations and of like Fractional Undivided Interest and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 3.07, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the Registrar) connected therewith.

Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall constitute conclusive evidence of the appropriate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

Section 3.08. Persons Deemed Owners. Prior to due presentment of a Certificate for registration of transfer, the Trustee, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat the Person in whose name any Certificate is registered (as of the day of determination) as the owner of such Certificate for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to Article IV and for all other purposes whatsoever, and none of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.09. Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment or transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee other than the Registrar, be delivered to the Registrar for cancellation and shall promptly be cancelled by it. No Certificates shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement. All cancelled Certificates held by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certification of their destruction delivered to the Trustee.

Section 3.10. Temporary Certificates. Until definitive Certificates are ready for delivery, the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Certificates. Temporary Certificates shall be substantially in the form of definitive Certificates but may have insertions, substitutions, omissions and other variations determined to be appropriate by the officers executing the temporary Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such temporary Certificates. If temporary Certificates are issued, the Trustee will cause definitive Certificates to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Certificates, the temporary Certificates shall be exchangeable for definitive Certificates upon surrender of the temporary Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee designated for such purpose pursuant to Section 7.12, without

charge to the Certificateholder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Certificates, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like face amount of definitive Certificates of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Certificates shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Agreement as definitive Certificates.

Section 3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments.

All payments and distributions made to Certificateholders shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Article IV of this Agreement. Each Certificateholder, by its acceptance of a Certificate, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property for any payment or distribution due to such Certificateholder pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and that it will not have any recourse to the Company, the Trustee, the Loan Trustees, the Owner Trustees or the Owner Participants, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

The Company is a party to this Agreement solely for purposes of meeting the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, and therefore shall not have any right, obligation or liability hereunder (except as otherwise expressly provided herein).

ARTICLE IV

DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Section 4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Certificate Account as one or more non-interest-bearing accounts. The Trustee shall hold the Certificate Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when a Scheduled Payment is made to the Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee upon receipt thereof shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Scheduled Payment in the Certificate Account.

(b) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Special Payments Account as one or more accounts, which shall be non-interest bearing except as provided in Section 4.04. The Trustee shall hold the Special Payments Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when one or more Special Payments are made to the Trustee, the Trustee, upon receipt thereof, shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Special Payments in the Special Payments Account.

(c) The Trustee shall present to the related Loan Trustee of each Equipment Note such Equipment Note on the date of its stated final maturity or, in the case of any Equipment Note which is to be redeemed in whole pursuant to the related Indenture, on the applicable redemption date under such Indenture.

Section 4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) On each Regular Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of the payment of all or any part of the Scheduled Payments due on such date, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Certificate Account the entire amount deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(a). There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Regular Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Certificate Account, except that, with respect to Certificates registered on the Record Date in the name of the nominee of the Depositary (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), such distribution shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee.

(b) On each Special Distribution Date with respect to any Special Payment or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of any Special Payments, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Special Payments Account the entire amount of such Special Payment deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(b). There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Special Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Special Payments Account on account of such Special Payment, except that, with respect to Certificates registered on the Record Date in the name

of the nominee of the Depository (initially, such nominee to be Cede & Co.), such distribution shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account designated by such nominee.

(c) The Trustee shall, at the expense of the Company, cause notice of each Special Payment to be mailed to each Certificateholder at his address as it appears in the Register. In the event of redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes held in the Trust, such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 days prior to the Special Distribution Date for the Special Payment resulting from such redemption or purchase, which Special Distribution Date shall be the date of such redemption or purchase. In the case of any other Special Payments, such notice shall be mailed as soon as practicable after the Trustee has confirmed that it has received funds for such Special Payment, stating the Special Distribution Date for such Special Payment which shall occur not less than 20 days after the date of such notice and as soon as practicable thereafter. Notices mailed by the Trustee shall set forth:

(i) the Special Distribution Date and the Record Date therefor (except as otherwise provided in Section 11.01),

(ii) the amount of the Special Payment for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate (taking into account any payment to be made by the Company pursuant to Section 2.01(b)) and the amount thereof constituting principal, premium, if any, and interest,

(iii) the reason for the Special Payment, and

(iv) if the Special Distribution Date is the same date as a Regular Distribution Date, the total amount to be received on such date for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate.

If the amount of premium, if any, payable upon the redemption or purchase of an Equipment Note has not been calculated at the time that the Trustee mails notice of a Special Payment, it shall be sufficient if the notice sets forth the other amounts to be distributed and states that any premium received will also be distributed.

If any redemption of the Equipment Notes held in the Trust is cancelled, the Trustee, as soon as possible after learning thereof, shall cause notice thereof to be mailed to each Certificateholder at its address as it appears on the Register.

Section 4.03. Statements to Certificateholders. (a) On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will include with each distribution to Certificateholders of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment, as the case may be, a statement setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 face amount Certificate as to (i) and (ii) below):

(i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any;

(ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest; and

(iii) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor.

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for the Depository, on the Record Date prior to each Distribution Date, the Trustee will request from the Depository a Securities Position Listing setting forth the names of all Agent Members reflected on the Depository's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such Record Date. On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will mail to each such Agent Member the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such Agent Member for forwarding to holders of interests in the Certificates.

(b) Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year but not later than the latest date permitted by law, the Trustee shall furnish to each Person who at any time during such calendar year was a Certificateholder of record a statement containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above with respect to the Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such Person was a Certificateholder of record during a portion of such calendar year, for such portion of such year, and such other items as are readily available to the Trustee and which a Certificateholder shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its federal income tax returns. Such statement and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the Trustee by the Agent Members and shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Agent Members to be available for forwarding by such Agent Members to the holders of interests in the Certificates in the manner described in Section 4.03(a).

Section 4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys. Any money received by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01(b) representing a Special Payment which is not to be promptly distributed shall, to the extent practicable, be invested in

Permitted Investments by the Trustee pending distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to Section 4.02. Any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04 shall be in such Permitted Investments having maturities not later than the date that such moneys are required to be used to make the payment required under Section 4.02 on the applicable Special Distribution Date and the Trustee shall hold any such Permitted Investments until maturity.

The Trustee shall have no liability with respect to any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04, other than by reason of the willful misconduct or negligence of the Trustee. All income and earnings from such investments shall be distributed on such Special Distribution Date as part of such Special Payment.

ARTICLE V

THE COMPANY

Section 5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence. The Company, at its own cost and expense, will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights and franchises, except as otherwise specifically permitted in Section 5.02; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any right or franchise if the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company.

Section 5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any Person unless:

(a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall be (i) organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (ii) a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. 40102(a)(15), as amended, and (iii) a United States certificated air carrier, if and so long as such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended (11 U.S.C. Section 1110), with respect to the Leases;

(b) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a duly authorized, valid, binding and enforceable agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee containing an assumption by such successor corporation or Person of the due and punctual performance and observance of each covenant and condition of this Agreement, the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Refunding Agreements, and each other Refunding Document to be performed or observed by the Company; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate of the Company and an Opinion of Counsel of the Company reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and the assumption agreement mentioned in clause (b) above comply with this Section 5.02 and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety in accordance with this Section 5.02, the successor corporation or Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Agreement with the same effect as if such successor corporation or Person had been named as the Company herein. No such conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall have the effect of releasing any successor corporation or Person which shall have become such in the manner prescribed in this Section 5.02 from its liability in respect of this Agreement and any Refunding Document to which it is a party.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Events of Default. (a) Exercise of Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Trustee may, to the extent it is the Controlling Party at such time (as determined pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement), direct the exercise of remedies as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) Purchase Rights of Certificateholders. (i) At any time after the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event, each Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Class A Certificates pursuant to Section 6.01(b)(i) of the Class B Trust Agreement) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Class A Trustee, the Class B Trustee and each other Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Certificateholder that such other Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Certificateholder may joint with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates pro rata based on the outstanding principal amount of the Certificates held by each such Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Certificateholder of such other Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Certificateholder shall lost its right to purchase the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b)(i).

(ii) By acceptance of its Certificate, each Certificateholder agrees that at any time after the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event, each Class D Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Class A Certificates pursuant to Section 6.01(b)(i) of the Class B Trust Agreement or the purchase of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates pursuant to paragraph (i) above) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Certificates upon ten days' written notice to the Class A Trustee, the Class B Trustee, the Trustee and each other Class D Certificateholder, provided that (A) if prior to the end of such ten-day period any other Class D Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Class D Certificateholder that such other Class D Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Class D Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Certificates pro rata based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Class D Trust held by each such Class D Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten day period any other Class D Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Class D Certificateholder of such other Class D Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Class D Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b).

The purchase price with respect to the Certificates shall be equal to the Pool Balance of the Certificates, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of such purchase, without premium, but including any other amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Refunding Document or on or in respect of the Certificates; provided, however, that no such purchase of Certificates shall be effective unless the purchaser shall certify to the Trustee that contemporaneously with such purchase, such purchaser is purchasing, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Certificates. Each payment of the purchase price of the Certificates referred to in the first sentence hereof shall be made to an account or accounts designated by the Trustee and each such purchase shall be subject to the terms of this Section 6.01(b). Each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of its Certificate that it will, subject to Section 3.04 hereof, upon payment from such Class D Certificateholder(s), as the case may be, of the purchase price set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph, forthwith sell, assign, transfer and convey to the purchaser thereof (without recourse, representation or warranty of any kind except for its own acts), all of the right, title, interest and obligation of such Certificateholder in, this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Refunding Documents and all Certificates held by such Certificateholder (excluding all right, title and interest under any of the foregoing to the extent such right, title or interest is with respect to an obligation not then due and payable as respects any action or inaction or state of affairs occurring prior to such sale) and the purchaser shall assume all of such Certificateholder's obligations under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility and the Refunding Documents. The Certificates will be deemed to be purchased on the date payment of the purchase price is made notwithstanding the failure of the Certificateholders to deliver any Certificates (whether in the form of Physical Certificates or beneficial interests in Global Certificates) and, upon such a purchase, (i) the only rights of the Certificateholders will be to deliver the Certificates to the purchaser and receive the purchase price for such Certificates and (ii) if the purchaser shall so request, such Certificateholder will comply with all the provisions of Section 3.04 hereof to enable new Certificates to be issued to

the purchaser in such denominations as it shall request. All charges and expenses in connection with the issuance of any such new Certificates shall be borne by the purchaser thereof.

As used in this Section 6.01(b), the terms "Certificateholder", "Class", "Class A Certificate", "Class A Trustee", "Class B Certificate", "Class B Trust Agreement", "Class B Trustee", "Class D Certificate", "Class D Certificateholder", "Class D Trust" and "Class D Trustee", shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 6.02. [Intentionally omitted].

Section 6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit. If there shall be a failure to make payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, or if there shall be any failure to pay Rent (as defined in the relevant Lease) under any Lease when due and payable, then the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, as holder of such Equipment Notes, to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Refunding Documents (subject to the rights of the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant to cure any such failure in accordance with Section 4.03 of the applicable Indenture), shall be entitled and empowered to institute any suits, actions or proceedings at law, in equity or otherwise, for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid on such Equipment Notes or under such Lease and may prosecute any such claim or proceeding to judgment or final decree with respect to the whole amount of any such sums so due and unpaid.

Section 6.04. Control by Certificateholders. Subject to Section 6.03 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Trust or pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, including any right of the Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement or as holder of the Equipment Notes, provided that

(1) such Direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Agreement and would not involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense,

(2) the Trustee shall not determine that the action so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Certificateholders not taking part in such Direction, and

(3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such Direction.

Section 6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults. Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust (i) may on behalf of all of the Certificateholders waive any past Event of Default hereunder and its consequences or (ii) if the Trustee is the Controlling Party, may direct the Trustee to instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive, any past Indenture Default under any Indenture and its consequences, and thereby annul any Direction given by such Certificateholders or the Trustee to such Loan Trustee with respect thereto, except a default:

(1) in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment under Section 4.01 or in the distribution of any payment under Section 4.02 on the Certificates, or

(2) in the payment of the principal of (premium, if any) or interest on the Equipment Notes, or

(3) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article X cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder holding an Outstanding Certificate affected thereby.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to the Certificates and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose and any direction given by the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders to the relevant Loan Trustee shall be annulled with respect thereto; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Upon any such waiver, the Trustee shall vote the Equipment Notes issued under the relevant Indenture to waive the corresponding Indenture Default.

Section 6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, including, without limitation, Section 6.07 hereof, but subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the right of any Certificateholder to receive distributions of

payments required pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof on the Certificates when due, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the applicable Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Certificateholder.

Section 6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions. A Certificateholder shall not have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity or otherwise with respect to this Agreement, for the appointment of a receiver or for the enforcement of any other remedy under this Agreement, unless:

(1) such Certificateholder previously shall have given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than 25% of the Trust shall have requested the Trustee in writing to institute such action, suit or proceeding and shall have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 7.03(e);

(3) the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to institute such an action, suit or proceeding for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and

(4) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust.

It is understood and intended that no one or more of the Certificateholders shall have any right in any manner whatsoever hereunder or under the Certificates to (i) surrender, impair, waive, affect, disturb or prejudice any property in the Trust Property or the lien of any Indenture on any property subject thereto, or the rights of the Certificateholders or the holders of the Equipment Notes, (ii) obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference with respect to any other such Certificateholder or (iii) enforce any right under this Agreement, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all the Certificateholders subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 6.08. Remedies Cumulative. Every remedy given hereunder to the Trustee or to any of the Certificateholders shall not be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter given by statute, law, equity or otherwise.

ARTICLE VII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Trustee.

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own wilful misconduct, except that

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section; and

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(d) Whether or not herein expressly so provided, every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 7.02. Notice of Defaults. As promptly as practicable after, and in any event within 90 days after, the occurrence of any default (as such term is defined below) hereunder, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants, the Loan Trustees and the Certificateholders in accordance with Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, notice of such default hereunder known to the

Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default on the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Certificateholders. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event that is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

Section 7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a written description of the subject matter thereof accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as provided in Section 1.02 of this Agreement;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate of the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement at the Direction of any of the Certificateholders pursuant to this Agreement, unless such Certificateholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the cost, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such Direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under this Agreement or perform any duties under this Agreement either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under this Agreement;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Agreement; and

(i) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds in the performance of any of its duties under this Agreement, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk is not reasonably assured to it.

Section 7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates. The recitals contained herein and in the Certificates, except the certificates of authentication, shall not be taken as the statements of the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. Subject to Section 7.15, the Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement, any Refunding Agreement, any Equipment Notes, the Certificates or any other Refunding Document, except that the Trustee hereby represents and warrants that this Agreement has been, and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, each Refunding Agreement and each Certificate will be, executed, authenticated and delivered by one of its officers who is duly authorized to execute, authenticate and deliver such document on its behalf.

Section 7.05. May Hold Certificates. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Registrar or any of their Affiliates or any other

agent in their respective individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Certificates and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, may otherwise deal with the Company, the Owner Trustees or the Loan Trustees with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 7.06. Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required herein or by law and neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have any liability for interest upon any such moneys except as provided for herein.

Section 7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement. The Company agrees:

(1) to pay, or cause to be paid, to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse, or cause to be reimbursed, the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith or as may be incurred due to the Trustee's breach of its representations and warranties set forth in Section 7.15 and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements (as amended by the Amendments No. 2 thereto dated as of the date hereof) (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement).

The Trustee shall be entitled to reimbursement from, and shall have a lien prior to the Certificates upon, the Trust Property for any tax incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of such Trust (other than any tax attributable to the Trustee's compensation for serving as such), including any costs and expenses incurred in contesting the imposition of any such tax. If the Trustee reimburses itself from the Trust Property of such Trust for any such tax, it will mail a brief report within 30 days setting forth the circumstances thereof to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register.

Section 7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as a trustee under Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000 (or a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 and the obligations of which, whether now in existence or hereafter incurred, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any state or territory thereof or of the District of Columbia and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000). If such corporation publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 7.08, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published.

In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.08 to act as Trustee, the Trustee shall resign immediately as Trustee in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.09.

Section 7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 7.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time as trustee by giving prior written notice thereof to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates

evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Trustee and to the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, after written request therefor by the Company or by any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months; or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Certificateholder; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any case, (i) the Company may, with the consent of the Owner Participants, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, remove the Trustee or (ii) any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall obtain actual knowledge of an Avoidable Tax which has been or is likely to be asserted, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and shall, within 30 days of such notification, resign hereunder unless within such 30-day period the Trustee shall have received notice that the Company has agreed to pay such tax. The Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee in a jurisdiction where there are no Avoidable Taxes.

(f) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or other occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the retiring Trustee, and the Company approves such appointment, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, then the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede the successor Trustee appointed as provided above. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed as provided above and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(g) The successor Trustee shall give notice of the resignation and removal of the Trustee and appointment of the successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register. Each notice shall include the name of such successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute and deliver to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all Trust Property held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 7.07. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company, the retiring Trustee and such successor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments containing such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and for more fully and certainly vesting in, such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

No institution shall accept its appointment as a Trustee hereunder unless at the time of such acceptance such institution shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VII.

Section 7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or

Succession to Business. Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VII, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Certificates shall have been executed or authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such execution or authentication and deliver the Certificates so executed or authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself executed or authenticated such Certificates.

Section 7.12. Maintenance of Agencies. (a) There shall at all times be maintained an office or agency in the location set forth in Section 12.03 where Certificates may be presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, and for payment thereof and where notices and demands to or upon the Trustee in respect of such certificates or this Agreement may be served; provided, however, that, if it shall be necessary that the Trustee maintain an office or agency in another location (e.g., the Certificates shall be represented by Physical Certificates and shall be listed on a national securities exchange), the Trustee will make all reasonable efforts to establish such an office or agency. Written notice of the location of each such other office or agency and of any change of location thereof shall be given by the Trustee to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees (in the case of any Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee, at its address specified in the Refunding Agreements or such other address as may be notified to the Trustee) and the Certificateholders. In the event that no such office or agency shall be maintained or no such notice of location or of change of location shall be given, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(b) There shall at all times be a Registrar and a Paying Agent hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each such Authorized Agent shall be a bank or trust company, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, or, if the Trustee shall be acting as the Registrar or Paying Agent hereunder, a corporation having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000, the obligations of which are guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, and shall be authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, subject to supervision by Federal or state authorities. The Trustee shall initially be the Paying Agent and, as provided in Section 3.04, Registrar hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each Registrar shall furnish to the Trustee, at stated intervals of not more than six months, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a copy of the Register maintained by such Registrar.

(c) Any corporation into which any Authorized Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authorized Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authorized Agent, shall be the successor of such Authorized Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authorized Agent or such successor corporation.

(d) Any Authorized Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. The Company may, and at the request of the Trustee shall, at any time terminate the agency of any Authorized Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authorized Agent and to the Trustee. Upon the resignation or termination of an Authorized Agent or in case at any time any such Authorized Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section (when, in either case, no other Authorized Agent performing the functions of such Authorized Agent shall have been appointed), the Company shall promptly appoint one or more qualified successor Authorized Agents, reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, to perform the functions of the Authorized Agent which has resigned or whose agency has been terminated or who shall have ceased to be eligible under this Section. The Company shall give written notice of any such appointment made by it to the Trustee, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees; and in each case the Trustee shall mail notice of such appointment to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear on the Register.

(e) The Company agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, from time to time to each Authorized Agent reasonable compensation for its services and to reimburse it for its reasonable expenses.

Section 7.13. Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with any Paying Agent for the purpose of any payment on Certificates shall be deposited and held in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders entitled to such payment, subject to the provisions of this Section. Moneys so deposited and held in trust shall constitute a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Certificateholders with respect to which such money was deposited.

The Trustee may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Agreement or for any other purpose, direct any Paying Agent to pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 7.14. Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent. The Trustee agrees that all Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trust shall be issued in the name of the Subordination Agent or its nominee and held by the Subordination Agent in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or, if not so held, the Subordination Agent or its nominee shall be reflected as the owner of such Equipment Notes in the register of the issuer of such Equipment Notes.

Section 7.15. Representations and Warranties of Trustee. The Trustee hereby represents and warrants that:

(a) the Trustee is a Delaware banking corporation organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware;

(b) the Trustee has full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery, and performance by it of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements (i) will not violate any provision of United States federal law or the law of the state of the United States where it is located governing the banking and trust powers of the Trustee or any order, writ, judgment, or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority applicable to the Trustee or any of its assets, (ii) will not violate any provision of the articles of association or by-laws of the Trustee, or (iii) will not violate any provision of, or constitute, with or without notice or lapse of time, a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien on any properties included in the Trust Property pursuant to the provisions of any mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or other undertaking to which it is a party, which violation, default or lien could reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the Trustee's performance or ability to perform its duties hereunder or thereunder or on the transactions contemplated herein or therein;

(d) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements will not require the authorization, consent, or approval of, the giving of notice to, the filing or registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any governmental authority or agency of the United States or the State of the United States where it is located regulating the banking and corporate trust activities of the Trustee; and

(e) this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee and constitute the legal, valid, and binding agreements of the Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, provided that enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (ii) general principles of equity.

Section 7.16. Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting. The Trustee, as trustee of the grantor trust created by this Agreement, shall exclude and withhold from each distribution of principal, premium, if any, and interest and other amounts due under this Agreement or under the Certificates any and all withholding taxes applicable thereto as required by law. The Trustee agrees to act as such withholding agent and, in connection therewith, whenever any present or future taxes or similar charges are required to be withheld with respect to any amounts payable in respect of the Certificates, to withhold such amounts and timely pay the same to the appropriate authority in the name of and on behalf of the Certificateholders, that it will

file any necessary withholding tax returns or statements when due, and that, as promptly as possible after the payment thereof, it will deliver to each such Certificateholder appropriate documentation showing the payment thereof, together with such additional documentary evidence as such Certificateholders may reasonably request from time to time. The Trustee agrees to file any other information reports as it may be required to file under United States law.

Section 7.17. Trustee's Liens. The Trustee in its individual capacity agrees that it will at its own cost and expense promptly take any action as may be necessary to duly discharge and satisfy in full any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest or claim ("Trustee's Liens") on or with respect to the Trust Property which is attributable to the Trustee either (i) in its individual capacity and which is unrelated to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreements or the Refunding Documents, or (ii) as Trustee hereunder or in its individual capacity and which arises out of acts or omissions which are not contemplated by this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

Section 8.01. The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders. The Company will furnish to the Trustee within 15 days after each Record Date with respect to a Scheduled Payment, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of all information in the possession or control of the Company as to the names and addresses of the Certificateholders, in each case as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; provided, however, that so long as the Trustee is the sole Registrar, no such list need be furnished; and provided further, however, that no such list need be furnished for so long as a copy of the Register is being furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.12.

Section 8.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders. The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Certificateholders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, and the names and addresses of Certificateholders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

Section 8.03. Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first full year following the issuance of the Certificates, the Trustee shall transmit to the Certificateholders, as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, a brief report dated as of such May 15, if required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 8.04. Reports by the Company. The Company shall:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 30 days after the Company is required to file the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of such sections, then to file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants provided for in this Agreement, as may be required by such rules and regulations, including, in the case of annual reports, if required by such rules and regulations, certificates or opinions of independent public accountants;

(c) transmit to all Certificateholders, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 8.04 as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC; and

(d) furnish to the Trustee, not less often than annually, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Agreement (it being understood that for purposes of this paragraph (d), such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Agreement).

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

Section 9.01. Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders. Without the consent of the Certificateholders, the Company may (but will not be required to), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, at any time and from time to time, enter into one or more agreements supplemental hereto or, if applicable, to the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein contained; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or to surrender any right or power in this Agreement conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to correct or supplement any provision in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, provided that any such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders; or

(4) to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of this Agreement to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of this Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act or under any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted, and to add to this Agreement such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date as of which this instrument was executed or any corresponding provision in any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted; or

(5) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Agreement by the Trustee of a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Agreement as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trust, pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.10; or

(6) to provide the information required under Section 7.12 and Section 12.03 as to the Trustee; or

(7) to modify or eliminate provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of Exchange Certificates or the Initial Certificates upon consummation of the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) or effectiveness of the Registration Statement.

Section 9.02. Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders. With the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust, by Direction of said Certificateholders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company may (with the consent of the Owner Trustees, if any, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, enter into an agreement or agreements for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or of modifying in any manner the rights and obligations of such Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement; provided, however, that no such agreement shall, without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Outstanding Certificate affected thereby:

(1) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee of payments on the Equipment Notes held in the Trust or distributions that are required to be made herein on any Certificate, or change any date of payment on any Certificate, or change the place of payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Certificate is payable, or impair the right to institute

suit for the enforcement of any such payment or distribution on or after the Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date applicable thereto; or

(2) permit the disposition of any Equipment Note included in the Trust Property except as permitted by this Agreement, or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the Equipment Notes in the Trust; or

(3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate Fractional Undivided Interests of the Trust which is required for any such supplemental agreement, or reduce such percentage required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Agreement or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Agreement; or

(4) waive, amend or modify Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner adverse to the Certificateholders; or

(5) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02 or Section 6.05, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Agreement cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Certificate affected thereby.

It shall not be necessary for any Direction of Certificateholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental agreement, but it shall be sufficient if such Direction shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity. If in the opinion of the Trustee any document required to be executed by it pursuant to the terms of Section 9.01 or 9.02 affects any interest, right, duty, immunity or indemnity in favor of the Trustee under this Agreement, the Trustee may in its discretion decline to execute such document.

Section 9.04. Execution of Supplemental Agreements. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any agreement permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental agreement is authorized or permitted by this Agreement.

Section 9.05. Effect of Supplemental Agreements. Upon the execution of any agreement supplemental to this Agreement under this Article, this Agreement shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental agreement shall form a part of this Agreement for all purposes; and every Holder of a Certificate theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.06. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental agreement executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.07. Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements. Certificates authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental agreement pursuant to this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental agreement; and, in such case, suitable notation may be made upon Outstanding Certificates after proper presentation and demand.

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

Section 10.01. Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents. In the event that the Trustee, as holder of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives a request for a consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture or other Refunding Document, the Trustee shall forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder registered on the Register as of the date of such notice. The Trustee shall request from the Certificateholders a Direction as to (a) whether or not to take or refrain from taking any action which a holder of such Equipment Note has the option to direct, (b) whether or not to give or execute any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements as a holder of such Equipment Note and (c) how to vote any Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect thereto. Provided such a request for Certificateholder Direction shall have been made, in directing any action or casting any vote or giving any consent as the holder of any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in the same proportion as that of (i) the aggregate face amounts of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such Direction of Certificateholders to (ii) the

aggregate face amount of all Outstanding Certificates. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a Certificate shall have been "actually voted" if the Holder of such Certificate has delivered to the Trustee an instrument evidencing such Holder's consent to such Direction prior to two Business Days before the Trustee directs such action or casts such vote or gives such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to Section 6.04 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under the relevant Indenture or any other Refunding Document, if an Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, or if such amendment, modification or waiver will not adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders.

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

Section 11.01. Termination of the Trust. The respective obligations and responsibilities of the Company and the Trustee with respect to the Trust shall terminate upon the distribution to all Holders of Certificates and the Trustee of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to this Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property; provided, however, that in no event shall the Trust continue beyond one hundred ten (110) years following the date of the earliest execution of this Trust Agreement.

Notice of any termination, specifying the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the Certificateholders may surrender their Certificates to the Trustee for payment of the final Distribution Date and cancellation, shall be mailed promptly by the Trustee to Certificateholders not earlier than the 60th day and not later than the 20th day next preceding such final Distribution Date specifying (A) the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the proposed final payment of the Certificates will be made upon presentation and surrender of Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified, (B) the amount of any such proposed final payment, and (C) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) is not applicable, payments being made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified. The Trustee shall give such notice to the Registrar at the time such notice is given to Certificateholders. Upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates in accordance with such notice, the Trustee shall cause to be distributed to Certificateholders such final payments.

In the event that all of the Certificateholders shall not surrender their Certificates for cancellation within six months after the date specified in the above-mentioned written notice, the Trustee shall give a second written notice to the remaining Certificateholders to surrender their Certificates for cancellation and receive the final distribution with respect thereto. No additional interest shall accrue on the Certificates after the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) specified in the first written notice. In the event that any money held by the Trustee for the payment of distributions on the Certificates shall remain unclaimed for two years (or such lesser time as the Trustee shall be satisfied, after sixty days' notice from the Company, is one month prior to the escheat period provided under applicable law) after the final distribution date with respect thereto, the Trustee shall pay to each Loan Trustee the appropriate amount of money relating to such Loan Trustee and shall give written notice thereof to the related Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants and the Company.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 12.01. Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders. The death or incapacity of any Certificateholder shall not operate to terminate this Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Certificateholder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or commence any proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations, and liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them.

Section 12.02. Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid. Except as set forth in the last sentence of this Section 12.02, Certificateholders shall not be personally liable for obligations of the Trust, the Fractional Undivided Interests represented by the Certificates shall be nonassessable for any losses or expenses of the Trust or for any reason whatsoever, and Certificates, upon authentication thereof by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03, are and shall be deemed fully paid. No Certificateholder shall have any right (except as expressly provided herein) to vote or in any manner otherwise control the

operation and management of the Trust Property, the Trust, or the obligations of the parties hereto, nor shall anything set forth herein, or contained in the terms of the Certificates, be construed so as to constitute the Certificateholders from time to time as partners or members of an association. Neither the existence of the Trust nor any provision herein is intended to or shall limit the liability the Certificateholders would otherwise incur if the Certificateholders owned Trust Property as co-owners, or incurred any obligations of the Trust, directly rather than through the Trust.

Section 12.03. Notices. (a) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices required under the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be in English and in writing, and any such notice may be given by United States mail, courier service or telecopy, and any such notice shall be effective when delivered or received or, if mailed, three days after deposit in the United States mail with proper postage for ordinary mail prepaid,

if to the Company, to:

Continental Airlines, Inc.
2929 Allen Parkway
Houston, TX 77019
Attention: Chief Financial Officer and
General Counsel
Facsimile: (713) 523-2831

if to the Trustee, to:

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Department
Facsimile: (302) 651-8882
Telephone: (302) 651-8584

(b) The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the other, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(c) Any notice or communication to Certificateholders shall be mailed by first-class mail to the addresses for Certificateholders shown on the Register kept by the Registrar. Failure so to mail a notice or communication or any defect in such notice or communication shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Certificateholders.

(d) If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(e) If the Company mails a notice or communication to the Certificateholders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and to the Paying Agent at the same time.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all communications or notices to the Trustee shall be deemed to be given only when received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee.

(g) The Trustee shall promptly furnish the Company with a copy of any demand, notice or written communication received by the Trustee hereunder from any Certificateholder, Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee.

Section 12.04. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THIS AGREEMENT AND THE CERTIFICATES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS-OF-LAW PRINCIPLES.

Section 12.05. Severability of Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, provisions, or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement or the Trust, or of the Certificates or the rights of the Certificateholders thereof.

Section 12.06. Trust Indenture Act Controls. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

Section 12.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 12.08. Successors and Assigns. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties in this Agreement by the Trustee and the Company shall bind and, to the extent permitted hereby, shall inure to the benefit of and be

enforceable by their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 12.09. Benefits of Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Certificates, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, and the Certificateholders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement.

Section 12.10. Legal Holidays. In any case where any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date relating to any Certificate shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement) payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period.

Section 12.11. Counterparts. For the purpose of facilitating the execution of this Agreement and for other purposes, this Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 12.12. Intention of Parties. The parties hereto intend that the Trust be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and not as a trust or association taxable as a corporation or as a partnership. The powers granted and obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement shall be so construed so as to further such intent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

By _____
Name:
Title:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as
Trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

[THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (E) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.]

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS NOT A PLAN TRANSFEREE (AS DEFINED IN THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSURANCE COMPANY USING THE ASSETS OF ITS GENERAL ACCOUNT TO ACQUIRE THIS CERTIFICATE, AND THE CONDITIONS OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION 95-60 ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE SATISFIED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUSTEE OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL CERTIFICATE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 3.05 AND 3.06 OF THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN.]**

* Not to be included on the face of the Permanent Offshore Global Certificate.

** To be included on the face of each Global Certificate.

[GLOBAL CERTIFICATE]*

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-C PASS THROUGH TRUST

9.50% Continental Airlines
[Initial] [Exchange] Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-C

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing _____% of the Trust per \$1,000
face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$_____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "9.50% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange] Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-C" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liquidity Facilities (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

[The Holder of this Certificate is entitled to the benefits of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, among the Company, the Trustee and the Initial Purchasers named therein (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). In the event that either (a) (x) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not filed with the SEC on or prior to the 120th calendar day following the date of the Agreement, or (y) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day following the filing thereof with the SEC or (z) the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not consummated on or prior to the 30th

calendar day following the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (in each case other than under certain circumstances described in the Registration Rights Agreement) or (b) a Shelf Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the date of the Agreement (each, a "Registration Default"), the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by (1) 0.25% from and including the day following such Registration Default to but excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and (2) 0.50% thereafter; provided, however, that such increase shall cease to be in effect from and including the date on which such Registration Default has been cured. In the event that the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time during the period specified by the Registration Rights Agreement for more than 60 days, whether or not consecutive, during any 12-month period, the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by 0.50% from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.]**

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-C PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual capacity
but solely as Trustee

Attest: By: _____
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

- * To be included on the face of each Global Certificate.
- ** To be included only on each Initial Certificate.

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred
to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of [\$100,000]* [\$1,000]** Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof [except that one Certificate may be in a denomination of less than \$100,000]*. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

* To be included only on each Initial Certificate.

** To be included only on each Exchange Certificate.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

[THE FOLLOWING PROVISION TO BE INCLUDED ON ALL CERTIFICATES EXCEPT PERMANENT OFFSHORE GLOBAL AND OFFSHORE PHYSICAL CERTIFICATES]

In connection with any transfer of this Certificate occurring prior to the date that is the earlier of the date of an effective Registration Statement or _____, 1999, the undersigned confirms that without utilizing any general solicitation or general advertising that:

[Check One]

[] (a) this Certificate is being transferred in compliance with the exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Rule 144A thereunder.

or

[] (b) this Certificate is being transferred other than in accordance with (a) above and documents are being furnished that comply with the conditions of transfer set forth in this Certificate and the Agreement.

If neither of the foregoing boxes is checked, the Trustee or other Registrar shall not be obligated to register this Certificate in the name of any Person other than the Holder hereof unless and until the conditions to any such transfer of registration set forth herein and in Section 3.06 of the Agreement shall have been satisfied.

Date: _____ [Name of Transferor] _____

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (a) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____

NOTE: To be executed by an executive officer.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR UNLEGENDED CERTIFICATES

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust,
Class C Pass Through Trust Certificates
(the "Certificates")

Dear Sirs:

This letter relates to U.S. \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates represented by a Certificate (the "Legended Certificate") which bears a legend outlining restrictions upon transfer of such Legended Certificate. Pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Pass Through Trust Agreement relating to the Certificates dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Trust Agreement"), between Continental Airlines, Inc. ("Continental") and you, we hereby certify that we are (or we will hold such securities on behalf of) a person outside the United States to whom the Certificates could be transferred in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Accordingly, you are hereby requested to exchange the legended certificate for an unlegended certificate representing an identical principal amount of Certificates, all in the manner provided for in the Trust Agreement.

You and Continental are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Certificateholder]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION
WITH TRANSFERS PURSUANT TO REGULATION S

[date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust
(the "Trust"), 9.50% Continental Airlines Pass
Through Certificates
Series 1996-C (the "Certificates")

Sirs:

In connection with our proposed sale of \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of the Certificates, we confirm that such sale has been effected pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, accordingly, we represent that:

(1) the offer of the Certificates was not made to a person in the United States;

(2) either (a) at the time the buy order was originated, the transferee was outside the United States or we and any person acting on our behalf reasonably believed that the transferee was outside the United States or (b) the transaction was executed in, on or through the facilities of a designated off-shore securities market and neither we nor any person acting on our behalf knows that the transaction has been pre-arranged with a buyer in the United States;

(3) no directed selling efforts have been made in the United States in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or Rule 904(b) of Regulation S, as applicable; and

(4) the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

In addition, if the sale is made during a restricted period and the provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1) of Regulation S are applicable thereto, we confirm that such sale has been made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1), as the case may be.

You and Continental Airlines, Inc. are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Transferor]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

This PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of January 31, 1996, between CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., a Delaware corporation, and WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as Trustee, is made with respect to the formation of Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust and the issuance of 12.48% Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Certificates representing fractional undivided interests in the Trust.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Owner Participants (as such terms and certain other capitalized terms used herein are defined below) have previously entered into eighteen separate leveraged lease transactions in connection with the purchase of nine Boeing 737-524 aircraft and nine Boeing 757-224 aircraft (collectively, the "Aircraft") from the manufacturer;

WHEREAS, each Owner Trustee, acting on behalf of the corresponding Owner Participant, will issue pursuant to an Indenture, on a non-recourse basis, four series of Equipment Notes, among other things, to refinance the current indebtedness of such Owner Trustee originally incurred to finance the purchase price of the related Aircraft;

WHEREAS, the Trustee, upon execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby declares the creation of the Trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and the initial Certificateholders, as the grantors of the Trust, by their respective acceptances of the Certificates, join in the creation of this Trust with the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all Certificates to be issued by the Trust will evidence fractional undivided interests in the Trust and will convey no rights, benefits or interests in respect of any property other than the Trust Property;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements to be entered into by the Trustee simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust shall purchase one or more issues of Equipment Notes having the same interest rate as, and final maturity dates not later than the final Regular Distribution Date of, the Certificates issued hereunder and shall hold such Equipment Notes in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders;

WHEREAS, to facilitate the sale of Equipment Notes to, and the purchase of Equipment Notes by, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement as the "issuer", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of the Certificates to be issued pursuant hereto and as the "obligor", as such term is defined in and solely for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, with respect to all such Certificates and is undertaking to perform certain administrative and ministerial duties hereunder and is also undertaking to pay the ongoing fees and expenses of the Trustee;

WHEREAS, all of the conditions and requirements necessary to make this Agreement, when duly executed and delivered, a valid, binding and legal instrument, enforceable in accordance with its terms and for the purposes herein expressed, have been done, performed and fulfilled, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement in the form and with the terms hereof have been in all respects duly authorized; and

WHEREAS, upon issuance of the Exchange Certificates, if any, or the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, this Agreement, as amended or supplemented from time to time, will be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, and of other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms used herein that are defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in

the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, or by the rules promulgated under the Trust Indenture Act, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all references in this Agreement to designated "Articles", "Sections", "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections, Subsections and other subdivisions of this Agreement;

(4) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, Subsection or other subdivision; and

(5) unless the context otherwise requires, whenever the words "including", "include" or "includes" are used herein, it shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation".

Affiliate: Means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under common control with such Person, provided, however, that neither America West Airlines, Inc. nor any of its subsidiaries shall be deemed to be an "Affiliate" of the Company for purposes of this Agreement. For purposes of this definition, "control" means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Agent Members: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

Aircraft: Has the meaning specified in the first recital to this Agreement.

Authorized Agent: Means any Paying Agent or Registrar for the Certificates.

Avoidable Tax: Means a state or local tax (i) upon (w) the Trust, (x) the Trust Property, (y) Certificateholders or (z) the Trustee for which the Trustee is entitled to seek reimbursement from the Trust Property, and (ii) which would be avoided if the Trustee were located in another state, or jurisdiction within a state, within the United States. A tax shall not be an Avoidable Tax if the Company or any Owner Trustee shall agree to pay, and shall pay, such tax.

Business Day: Means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York, or, so long as any Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which the Trustee or any Loan Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives and disburses funds.

Cedel: Means Cedel Bank societe anonyme.

Certificate: Means any one of the Initial Certificates or Exchange Certificates and any such Certificates issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

Certificate Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(a).

Certificateholder or Holder: Means the Person in whose name a Certificate is registered in the Register.

Company: Means Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or its successor in interest pursuant to Section 5.02, or any other obligor (within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act) with respect to the Certificates.

Controlling Party: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Corporate Trust Office: With respect to the Trustee or any Loan Trustee, means the office of such trustee in the city at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered.

Cut-off Date: Means March 31, 1996.

Depository: Means the Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

Direction: Has the meaning specified in Section 1.04(a).

Distribution Date: Means any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date.

Equipment Notes: Means the equipment notes issued under the Indentures.

ERISA: Means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, or any successor federal statute.

Escrow Account: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Escrowed Funds: Has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

Euroclear: Means the Euroclear System.

Event of Default: Means an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by the Trust were issued.

Exchange Certificates: Means the certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto issued in exchange for the Initial Certificates pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement and authenticated hereunder.

Exchange Offer Registration Statement: Means the Exchange Offer Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Fractional Undivided Interest: Means the fractional undivided interest in the Trust that is evidenced by a Certificate.

Indentures: Means each of the eighteen separate Amended and Restated Trust Indentures and Mortgages listed on Schedule 1 hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Indenture Default: With respect to any Indenture, means any Event of Default (as such term is defined in such Indenture).

Initial Certificates: Means the certificates issued and authenticated hereunder substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto other than the Exchange Certificates.

Initial Purchasers: Means, collectively, CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc. and Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P.

Initial Regular Distribution Date: Means the first Regular Distribution Date on which a Scheduled Payment is to be made.

Institutional Accredited Investor: Means an institutional investor that is an "accredited investor" within the meaning set forth in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

Intercreditor Agreement: Means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof among the Trustee, the Other Trustees, the liquidity provider, if any, relating to the Certificates issued under (and as defined in) each of the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent thereunder, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Issuance Date: Means the date of the issuance of the Initial Certificates.

Lease: Means the lease between an Owner Trustee, as the lessor, and the Company, as the lessee, referred to in the related Indenture, as each such lease may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms.

Loan Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note or the Indenture applicable thereto, means the bank or trust company designated as indenture trustee under such Indenture, together with any successor to such Loan Trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

Non-U.S. Person: Means a Person that is not a "U.S. person", as defined in Regulation S.

Officer's Certificate: Means a certificate signed, (a) in the case of the Company, by (i) the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or the Treasurer of the Company, signing alone or (ii) any Vice President of the Company signing together with the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of the Company or, (b) in the case of an Owner Trustee or a Loan Trustee, a Responsible Officer of such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be.

Opinion of Counsel: Means a written opinion of legal counsel who (a) in the case of counsel for the Company may be (i) a senior attorney of the Company one of whose

principal duties is furnishing advice as to legal matters, (ii) Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, (iii) Hughes Hubbard & Reed, or (iv) such other counsel designated by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Trustee and (b) in the case of counsel for any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee may be such counsel as may be designated by any of them whether or not such counsel is an employee of any of them, and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Other Pass Through Trust Agreements: Means each of the three other Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust Agreements relating to Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust, Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust and Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust, dated the date hereof.

Other Trustees: Means the trustee under the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided therein.

Outstanding: When used with respect to Certificates, means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Agreement, except:

(i) Certificates theretofore cancelled by the Registrar or delivered to the Trustee or the Registrar for cancellation;

(ii) Certificates for which money in the full amount required to make the final distribution with respect to such Certificates pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Certificates as provided in Section 4.01 pending distribution of such money to such Certificateholders pursuant to payment of such final distribution; and

(iii) Certificates in exchange for or in lieu of which other Certificates have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Agreement.

Owner Participant: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Participant" as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued and any permitted successor or assign of such Owner Participant; and Owner Participants at any time of determination means all of the Owner Participants thus referred to in the Indentures.

Owner Trustee: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the "Owner Trustee", as referred to in the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Note is issued, not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee; and Owner Trustees means all of the Owner Trustees party to any of the Indentures.

Participation Agreement: With respect to any Aircraft, means the Participation Agreement referred to in the related Indenture.

Paying Agent: Means the paying agent maintained and appointed for the Certificates pursuant to Section 7.12.

Permitted Investments: Means obligations of the United States of America or agencies or instrumentalities thereof the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and which mature in not more than 60 days after the date of acquisition thereof or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any Special Payments on a Special Distribution Date.

Person: Means any person, including any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, trustee, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

Physical Certificates: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

Plan Transferee: Means any Plan or any entity that is using the assets of any Plan to purchase or hold its interest in a Certificate. For purposes of this definition, a "Plan" means any employee benefit plan subject to ERISA as well as any plan that is not subject to ERISA but which is subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Pool Balance: Means, as of any date, (i) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates less (ii) the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of such Certificates other than payments made in respect of interest or premium thereon or reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. The Pool Balance as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the

distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Pool Factor: Means, as of any date, the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance as at such date by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates. The Pool Factor as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property and the distribution thereof to be made on such Distribution Date.

Postponed Notes: Means the Equipment Notes to be held in the Trust as to which a Postponement Notice shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 2.01(b).

Postponement Notice: Means an Officer's Certificate of the Company (1) requesting that the Trustee temporarily postpone the purchase pursuant to one or more of the Refunding Agreements of certain of the Equipment Notes to a date which is later than the Issuance Date, (2) identifying the amount of the purchase price of each such Equipment Note and the aggregate purchase price for all such Equipment Notes, (3) setting forth the reasons for such postponement and (4) with respect to each such Equipment Note, either (a) setting or resetting a new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) for payment by the Trustee of such purchase price and issuance of the related Equipment Note, or (b) indicating that such new Transfer Date (which shall be on or prior to the applicable Cut-off Date) will be set by subsequent written notice not less than one Business Day prior to such new Transfer Date.

Private Placement Legend: Has the meaning specified in Section 3.02.

PTC Event of Default: Means any failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance on April 15, 2015 or (ii) interest due on the Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement) with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders).

QIB: Means a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A.

Record Date: Means (i) for Scheduled Payments to be distributed on any Regular Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Regular Distribution Date, and (ii) for Special Payments to be distributed on any Special Distribution Date, other than the final distribution, the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Special Distribution Date.

Refunding Agreements: Means each of the eighteen separate Refunding Agreements dated the date hereof, listed on Schedule 2 hereto, providing for, among other things, the purchase of Equipment Notes by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Refunding Documents: With respect to any Equipment Note, means the related Indenture, Refunding Agreement, Lease and Participation Agreement.

Register and Registrar: Mean the register maintained and the registrar appointed pursuant to Sections 3.04 and 7.12.

Registration Rights Agreement: Means the Registration Rights Agreement dated January 31, 1996, among the Initial Purchasers, the Trustee, the Other Trustees and the Company, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

Registration Statement: Means the Registration Statement defined in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Regular Distribution Date: With respect to distributions of Scheduled Payments in respect of the Certificates, means each date designated as a Regular Distribution Date in this Agreement, until payment of all the Scheduled Payments to be made under the Equipment Notes held in the Trust have been made; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Regulation S: Means Regulation S under the Securities Act or any successor regulation thereto.

Responsible Officer: With respect to the Trustee, any Loan Trustee and any Owner Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, Loan Trustee or Owner Trustee or any other officer customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at

the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject.

Rule 144A: Means Rule 144A under the Securities Act and any successor rule thereto.

Scheduled Payment: With respect to any Equipment Note, means any payment of principal and interest on such Equipment Note (other than any such payment which is not in fact received by the Subordination Agent within five days of the date on which such payment is scheduled to be made) due from the obligor thereon, which payment represents the installment of principal at the stated maturity of such installment of principal on such Equipment Note, the payment of regularly scheduled interest accrued on the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Note, or both; provided that any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest resulting from the redemption or purchase of any Equipment Note shall not constitute a Scheduled Payment.

SEC: Means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted or created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

Securities Act: Means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor thereto.

Special Distribution Date: Means each date on which a Special Payment is to be distributed as specified in this Agreement; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

Special Payment: Means (i) any payment (other than a Scheduled Payment) in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate (as defined in each Indenture), (ii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 2.01(b) or (iii) the amounts required to be distributed pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 2.01(b).

Special Payments Account: Means the account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 4.01(b).

Specified Investments: Means (i) obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States Government or agencies thereof, (ii) open market commercial paper of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof rated at least P-2 or its equivalent by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or at least A-2 or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, (iii) certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks organized under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$100,000,000, which banks or their holding companies have a short-term deposit rating of P1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or its equivalent by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group; provided, however, that the aggregate amount at any one time so invested in certificates of deposit issued by any one bank shall not exceed 5% of such bank's capital and surplus, (iv) U.S. dollar denominated offshore certificates of deposit issued by, or offshore time deposits with, any commercial bank described in clause (iii) above or any subsidiary thereof and (v) repurchase agreements with any financial institution having combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 with respect to any of the obligations described in clauses (i) through (iv) above as collateral; provided further that if all of the above investments are unavailable, all amounts to be invested may be used to purchase Federal Funds from an entity described in clause (iii) above.

Subordination Agent: Has the meaning specified in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Transfer Date: Has the meaning assigned to the term "Refunding Date" in each Refunding Agreement.

Triggering Event: Has the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Trust: Means the trust created by this Agreement, the estate of which consists of the Trust Property.

Trust Indenture Act: Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.06, means the United States Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date hereof.

Trust Property: Means (i) the Equipment Notes held as the property of the Trust and all monies at any time paid

thereon and all monies due and to become due thereunder, (ii) funds from time to time deposited in the Escrow Account, the Certificate Account and the Special Payments Account, and (iii) all rights of the Trust and the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, under the Intercreditor Agreement including, without limitation, all rights to receive certain payments thereunder, and all monies paid to the Trustee on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement.

Trustee: Means Wilmington Trust Company, or its successor in interest, and any successor or other trustee appointed as provided herein.

Trustee's Lien: Has the meaning specified in Section 7.17.

Section 1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Agreement, the Company, such Owner Trustee or such Loan Trustee, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officer's Certificate stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Agreement relating to the proposed action have been complied with and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Agreement relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Agreement (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 8.04(d)) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions in this Agreement relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Agreement or, in respect of the Certificates, this Agreement, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.04. Directions of Certificateholders. (a)

Any direction, consent, request, demand, authorization, notice, waiver or other action provided by this Agreement to be given or taken by Certificateholders (a "Direction") may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Certificateholders in person or by an agent or proxy duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required pursuant to this Agreement, to the Company or any Loan Trustee. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent or proxy shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Agreement and conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Company and any Loan Trustee, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the Person executing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or such other officer and where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on

behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) In determining whether the Certificateholders of the requisite Fractional Undivided Interests of Certificates Outstanding have given any Direction under this Agreement, Certificates owned by the Company or any Affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for purposes of any such determination. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such Direction, only Certificates which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if any such Person owns 100% of the Certificates Outstanding, such Certificates shall not be so disregarded, and (ii) if any amount of Certificates so owned by any such Person have been pledged in good faith, such Certificates shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Certificates and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate thereof.

(d) The Company may at its option, by delivery of an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee, set a record date to determine the Certificateholders entitled to give any Direction. Notwithstanding Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such record date shall be the record date specified in such Officer's Certificate, which shall be a date not more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Certificateholders in connection therewith. If such a record date is fixed, such Direction may be given before or after such record date, but only the Certificateholders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Certificateholders for the purposes of determining whether Certificateholders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Certificates have authorized or agreed or consented to such Direction, and for that purpose the Outstanding Certificates shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such Direction by the Certificateholders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement not later than one year after such record date.

(e) Any Direction by the Holder of any Certificate shall bind the Holder of every Certificate issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not notation of such Direction is made upon such Certificate.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.04(c), Certificates owned by or pledged to any Person shall have an equal and proportionate benefit under the provisions of this Agreement, without preference, priority, or distinction as among all of the Certificates.

ARTICLE II

ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES; ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES

Section 2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes. (a) The Trustee is hereby directed to execute and deliver the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and each of the Refunding Agreements on or prior to the Issuance Date, each in the form delivered to the Trustee by the Company. Upon request of the Company and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in each of the Refunding Agreements, the Trustee shall execute, deliver and authenticate Certificates equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to each of the Refunding Agreements on the Transfer Date, and evidencing the entire ownership interest in the Trust. The Trustee shall issue and sell such Certificates, in authorized denominations and in such Fractional Undivided Interests, so as to result in the receipt by the Trustee of consideration in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Equipment Notes and, concurrently therewith, the Trustee shall purchase, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Refunding Agreements, the Equipment Notes at a purchase price equal to the amount of such consideration so received. Except as provided in Sections 3.04 and 3.07 hereof, the Trustee shall not execute, authenticate or deliver Certificates in excess of the aggregate amount specified in this paragraph. The provisions of this Subsection (a) are subject to the provisions of Subsection (b) below.

(b) If on or prior to the Issuance Date, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Postponement Notice relating to one or more Postponed Notes (which Postponement Notice may be given by the Company only if one or more conditions to the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee shall not have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the related Refunding Agreement), the Trustee shall postpone the purchase of such Postponed Notes from the consideration received from the sale of Certificates and shall promptly deposit funds in an amount equal to the purchase price of such Postponed Notes (the "Escrowed Funds") into an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") with the

Trustee to be maintained as a part of the Trust. The Escrowed Funds so deposited shall be invested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments (i) maturing no later than any scheduled Transfer Date relating to the Certificates or (ii) if no such Transfer Date has been scheduled, maturing on the next Business Day, or (iii) if the Company has given notice to the Trustee that any Postponed Notes will not be issued, with respect to the portion of the Escrowed Funds relating to such Postponed Notes, maturing on the next applicable Special Distribution Date, if such investments are reasonably available for purchase. The Trustee shall make withdrawals from the Escrow Account only as provided in this Agreement. Upon request of the Company on one or more occasions and the satisfaction of the closing conditions specified in the applicable Refunding Agreements on or prior to the related Cut-off Date, the Trustee shall purchase the applicable Postponed Notes with the Escrowed Funds withdrawn from the Escrow Account. The purchase price shall equal the principal amount of such Postponed Notes.

The Trustee shall hold all Specified Investments until the maturity thereof and will not sell or otherwise transfer Specified Investments. If Specified Investments held in an Escrow Account mature prior to any applicable Transfer Date, any proceeds received on the maturity of such Specified Investments (other than any earnings thereon) shall be reinvested by the Trustee at the direction and risk of, and for the benefit of, the Company in Specified Investments maturing as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Any earnings on Specified Investments received from time to time by the Trustee shall be promptly distributed to the Company. The Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit to the Escrow Account an amount equal to any losses on such Specified Investments as incurred. On the Initial Regular Distribution Date, the Company will pay (in immediately available funds) to the Trustee an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on any Postponed Notes purchased after the Issuance Date if such Postponed Notes had been purchased on the Issuance Date, from the Issuance Date to, but not including, the date of the purchase of such Postponed Notes by the Trustee.

If the Company notifies the Trustee prior to the Cut-off Date that any Postponed Notes will not be issued on or prior to the Cut-off Date for any reason, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the date of such notice (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on the Postponed Notes designated in such notice at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer an amount equal to that amount of Escrowed Funds that would have been used to purchase the Postponed Notes designated in such notice plus the amount paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

If, on the Cut-off Date, an amount equal to less than all of the Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) has been used to purchase Postponed Notes, on the next Special Distribution Date occurring more than 20 days following the Cut-off Date (i) the Company shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Special Payments Account, in immediately available funds, an amount equal to the interest that would have accrued on Postponed Notes originally contemplated to be purchased with such unused Escrowed Funds (other than Escrowed Funds referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) but not so purchased at a rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates from the Issuance Date to, but not including, such Special Distribution Date and (ii) the Trustee shall transfer such unused Escrowed Funds and the amount paid by the Company pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) to the Special Payments Account for distribution as a Special Payment in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 2.02. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee, upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement, acknowledges its acceptance of all right, title and interest in and to the Equipment Notes acquired pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof and the Refunding Agreements and declares that the Trustee holds and will hold such right, title and interest, together with all other property constituting the Trust Property, for the benefit of all then present and future Certificateholders, upon the trusts herein set forth. Subject to Section 7.14, the Trustee shall take all actions reasonably necessary to effect the registration of all such Equipment Notes in the name of the Subordination Agent. By its payment for and acceptance of each Certificate issued to it under this Agreement, each initial Certificateholder as grantor of the Trust thereby joins in the creation and declaration of the Trust.

Section 2.03. Limitation of Powers. The Trust is constituted solely for the purpose of making the investment in the Equipment Notes, and, except as set forth herein, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to acquire any other

investments or engage in any other activities and, in particular, the Trustee shall not be authorized or empowered to do anything that would cause such Trust to fail to qualify as a "grantor trust" for federal income tax purposes (including as subject to this restriction, acquiring any Aircraft (as defined in the respective Indentures) by bidding such Equipment Notes or otherwise, or taking any action with respect to any such Aircraft once acquired).

ARTICLE III

THE CERTIFICATES

Section 3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates. (a) The Initial Certificates shall be known as the "12.48% 1996-D Initial Pass Through Certificates" and the Exchange Certificates shall be known as the "12.48% 1996-D Exchange Pass Through Certificates", in each case, of the Trust. Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust and shall be substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Agreement and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of the Certificates. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

(b) The Initial Certificates shall be issued only in fully registered form without coupons and only in denominations of \$100,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except that one Certificate may be issued in a denomination of less than \$100,000. The Exchange Certificates will be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof. Each Certificate shall be dated the date of its authentication. The aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates shall not at any time exceed \$51,300,000.

(c) The definitive Certificates shall be in registered form and shall be typed, printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such Certificates.

Section 3.02. Restrictive Legends. (a) Subject to Section 3.06, unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement, each Initial Certificate shall bear the following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") on the face thereof:

THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR PURCHASING \$500,000 OR MORE IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CERTIFICATES AND THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE), (D) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (E) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH

PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. IF THE PROPOSED TRANSFEREE IS AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR, THE HOLDER MUST, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISH TO THE TRUSTEE SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THE TRUSTEE MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS NOT A PLAN TRANSFEREE (AS DEFINED IN THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSURANCE COMPANY USING THE ASSETS OF ITS GENERAL ACCOUNT TO ACQUIRE THIS CERTIFICATE, AND THE CONDITIONS OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION 95-60 ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE SATISFIED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

Section 3.03. Authentication of Certificates. (a) The Trustee shall duly execute, authenticate and deliver Certificates in authorized denominations equalling in the aggregate the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trustee pursuant to the Refunding Agreements and evidencing the entire ownership of the Trust.

(b) No Certificate shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Trustee shall cause to be kept at the office or agency to be maintained by it in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.12 of this Agreement a register (the "Register") for the Certificates in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall provide for the registration of the Certificates and of transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. The Trustee shall initially be the registrar (the "Registrar") for the purpose of registering the Certificates and transfers and exchanges of the Certificates as herein provided. A Certificateholder may transfer a Certificate by written application to the Registrar stating the name of the proposed transferee and otherwise complying with the terms of this Agreement, including providing a written certificate or other evidence of compliance with any restrictions on transfer. No such transfer shall be effected until, and such transferee shall succeed to the rights of a Certificateholder only upon, final acceptance and registration of the transfer by the Registrar in the Register. Prior to the registration of any transfer by a Certificateholder as provided herein, the Trustee shall treat the person in whose name the Certificate is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes, and the Trustee shall not be affected by notice to the contrary. When Certificates are presented to the Registrar with a request to register the transfer or to exchange them for an equal face amount of Certificates of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements for such transactions are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges in accordance with the terms, conditions and restrictions hereof, the Trustee shall execute and authenticate Certificates at the Registrar's request. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of the Certificates, but the Trustee may require payment by the transferor of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or other similar governmental charges payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 3.10 or 9.07).

Section 3.05. [Intentionally omitted.]

Section 3.06. Special Transfer Provisions. Unless and until (i) an Initial Certificate is sold under an effective Registration Statement, or (ii) an Initial Certificate is exchanged for an Exchange Certificate pursuant to an effective Exchange Offer Registration Statement, in each case pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the following provisions shall apply to such Initial Certificates:

(a) Transfers to Non-QIB Institutional Accredited Investors. With respect to the registration of any proposed transfer of a Certificate to any Institutional Accredited Investor which is not a QIB prior to three years after the later

of the original issuance of the Certificate or the last day on which the Certificate was held by the Company, the Trustee or any Affiliate of any such Persons, the Registrar shall register such transfer (A) if the proposed transferee has delivered to the Registrar a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto and (B) if the aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest of the Certificates being transferred is greater than \$500,000. The Registrar shall promptly send a copy of such certificate to the Company. The Trustee shall cancel such Certificates so transferred and issue new Certificates to the transferee in accordance with Section 3.04.

(b) Transfers to QIBs. The following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration of any proposed transfer of an Initial Certificate to a QIB (excluding Non-U.S. Persons):

(i) The Registrar shall register the transfer if such transfer is being made by a proposed transferor who has checked the box provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that the sale has been made in compliance with the provisions of Rule 144A to a transferee who has signed the certification provided for on the form of Initial Certificate stating, or has otherwise advised the Trustee and the Registrar in writing, that it is purchasing the Initial Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it, or the Person on whose behalf it is acting with respect to any such account, is a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Trust and/or the Company as it has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon its foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

(ii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of the documents referred to in clause (i) above, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and the Trustee shall cancel such Certificates so transferred and issue new Certificates to the transferee in accordance with Section 3.04.

(c) [intentionally omitted.]

(d) [intentionally omitted.]

(e) Transfers to Non-U.S. Persons at Any Time. The following provisions shall apply with respect to any registration of any transfer of an Initial Certificate to a Non-U.S. Person:

(i) The Registrar shall register any proposed transfer to any Non-U.S. Person upon receipt of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C from the proposed transferor. The Registrar shall promptly send a copy of such certificate to the Company.

(ii) Upon receipt by the Registrar of the documents, if any, required by paragraph (i) the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date of such transfer and the Trustee shall cancel the Certificate so transferred and issue new Certificates to the transferee in accordance with Section 3.04.

(f) Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates not bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver Certificates that do not bear the Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Certificates bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Registrar shall deliver only Certificates that bear the Private Placement Legend unless either (i) the circumstances contemplated by paragraph (e)(i) of this Section 3.06 exist or (ii) there is delivered to the Registrar an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

(g) General. By its acceptance of any Certificate bearing the Private Placement Legend, each Holder of such a Certificate acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement and agrees that it will transfer such Certificate only as provided in this Agreement. The Registrar shall not register a transfer of any Certificate unless such transfer complies with the restrictions on transfer of such Certificate set forth in this Agreement. In connection with any transfer of Certificates, each Certificateholder agrees by its acceptance of the Certificates to furnish the Registrar or the Trustee such certifications, legal opinions or other information as either of them may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided that the Registrar shall not be required to determine the sufficiency of any such certifications, legal opinions or other information.

Until such time as no Certificates remain Outstanding,

the Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 3.05 or this Section 3.06. The Trustee, if not the Registrar at such time, shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Registrar.

Section 3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates. If (a) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Registrar or the Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate and (b) there is delivered to the Registrar and the Trustee such security, indemnity or bond, as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Registrar or the Trustee that such destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, and provided that the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in any applicable jurisdiction are met, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate or Certificates, in authorized denominations and of like Fractional Undivided Interest and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 3.07, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the Registrar) connected therewith.

Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall constitute conclusive evidence of the appropriate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificates.

Section 3.08. Persons Deemed Owners. Prior to due presentment of a Certificate for registration of transfer, the Trustee, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat the Person in whose name any Certificate is registered (as of the day of determination) as the owner of such Certificate for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to Article IV and for all other purposes whatsoever, and none of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.09. Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment or transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee other than the Registrar, be delivered to the Registrar for cancellation and shall promptly be cancelled by it. No Certificates shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement. All cancelled Certificates held by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certification of their destruction delivered to the Trustee.

Section 3.10. Temporary Certificates. Until definitive Certificates are ready for delivery, the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Certificates. Temporary Certificates shall be substantially in the form of definitive Certificates but may have insertions, substitutions, omissions and other variations determined to be appropriate by the officers executing the temporary Certificates, as evidenced by their execution of such temporary Certificates. If temporary Certificates are issued, the Trustee will cause definitive Certificates to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Certificates, the temporary Certificates shall be exchangeable for definitive Certificates upon surrender of the temporary Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee designated for such purpose pursuant to Section 7.12, without charge to the Certificateholder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Certificates, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like face amount of definitive Certificates of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Certificates shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Agreement as definitive Certificates.

Section 3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments. All payments and distributions made to Certificateholders shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Article IV of this Agreement. Each Certificateholder, by its acceptance of a Certificate, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property for any payment or distribution due to such Certificateholder pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and that it will not have any recourse to the Company, the Trustee, the Loan Trustees, the Owner Trustees or the Owner Participants, except as otherwise expressly provided

herein.

The Company is a party to this Agreement solely for purposes of meeting the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, and therefore shall not have any right, obligation or liability hereunder (except as otherwise expressly provided herein).

ARTICLE IV

DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Section 4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Certificate Account as one or more interest-bearing accounts. The Trustee shall hold the Certificate Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when a Scheduled Payment is made to the Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee upon receipt thereof shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Scheduled Payment in the Certificate Account.

(b) The Trustee shall establish and maintain on behalf of the Certificateholders a Special Payments Account as one or more interest-bearing accounts. The Trustee shall hold the Special Payments Account in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders and shall make or permit withdrawals therefrom only as provided in this Agreement. On each day when one or more Special Payments are made to the Trustee, the Trustee, upon receipt thereof, shall immediately deposit the aggregate amount of such Special Payments in the Special Payments Account.

(c) The Trustee shall present to the related Loan Trustee of each Equipment Note such Equipment Note on the date of its stated final maturity or, in the case of any Equipment Note which is to be redeemed in whole pursuant to the related Indenture, on the applicable redemption date under such Indenture.

Section 4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account. (a) On each Regular Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of the payment of all or any part of the Scheduled Payments due on such date, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Certificate Account the entire amount deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(a), together with interest thereon, if any. There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Regular Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) either by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of such Certificateholder at a bank or other entity having appropriate facilities therefor, if such Certificateholder shall have provided to the Registrar appropriate written instructions at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Distribution Date and such Certificateholder's Certificates in the aggregate evidence Fractional Undivided Interests of not less than \$1,000,000, or, if not, by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Certificate Account.

(b) On each Special Distribution Date with respect to any Special Payment or as soon thereafter as the Trustee has confirmed receipt of any Special Payments, the Trustee shall distribute out of the Special Payments Account the entire amount of such Special Payment deposited therein pursuant to Section 4.01(b), together with interest thereon, if any. There shall be so distributed to each Certificateholder of record on the Record Date with respect to such Special Distribution Date (other than as provided in Section 11.01 concerning the final distribution) either by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, to the account of such Certificateholder at a bank or other entity having appropriate facilities therefor, if such Certificateholder shall have provided to the Registrar appropriate written instructions at least five Business Days prior to the applicable Distribution Date and such Certificateholder's Certificates in the aggregate evidence Fractional Undivided Interests of not less than \$1,000,000, or, if not, by check mailed to such Certificateholder, at the address appearing in the Register, such Certificateholder's pro rata share (based on the Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust held by such Certificateholder) of the total amount in the Special Payments Account on account of such Special Payment.

(c) The Trustee shall, at the expense of the Company, cause notice of each Special Payment to be mailed to each Certificateholder at his address as it appears in the Register. In the event of redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes held in the Trust, such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 days prior to the Special Distribution Date for the Special Payment resulting from such redemption or purchase, which Special Distribution Date shall be the date of such redemption or purchase. In the case of any other Special Payments, such notice

shall be mailed as soon as practicable after the Trustee has confirmed that it has received funds for such Special Payment, stating the Special Distribution Date for such Special Payment which shall occur not less than 20 days after the date of such notice and as soon as practicable thereafter. Notices mailed by the Trustee shall set forth:

(i) the Special Distribution Date and the Record Date therefor (except as otherwise provided in Section 11.01),

(ii) the amount of the Special Payment for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate (taking into account any payment to be made by the Company pursuant to Section 2.01(b)) and the amount thereof constituting principal, premium, if any, and interest,

(iii) the reason for the Special Payment, and

(iv) if the Special Distribution Date is the same date as a Regular Distribution Date, the total amount to be received on such date for each \$1,000 face amount Certificate.

If the amount of premium, if any, payable upon the redemption or purchase of an Equipment Note has not been calculated at the time that the Trustee mails notice of a Special Payment, it shall be sufficient if the notice sets forth the other amounts to be distributed and states that any premium received will also be distributed.

If any redemption of the Equipment Notes held in the Trust is cancelled, the Trustee, as soon as possible after learning thereof, shall cause notice thereof to be mailed to each Certificateholder at its address as it appears on the Register.

Section 4.03. Statements to Certificateholders. (a) On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will include with each distribution to Certificateholders of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment, as the case may be, a statement setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 face amount Certificate as to (i) and (ii) below):

(i) the amount of such distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any;

(ii) the amount of such distribution allocable to interest; and

(iii) the Pool Balance and the Pool Factor.

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for the Depository, on the Record Date prior to each Distribution Date, the Trustee will request from the Depository a Securities Position Listing setting forth the names of all Agent Members reflected on the Depository's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such Record Date. On each Distribution Date, the Trustee will mail to each such Agent Member the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such Agent Member for forwarding to holders of interests in the Certificates.

(b) Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year but not later than the latest date permitted by law, the Trustee shall furnish to each Person who at any time during such calendar year was a Certificateholder of record a statement containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above with respect to the Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such Person was a Certificateholder of record during a portion of such calendar year, for such portion of such year, and such other items as are readily available to the Trustee and which a Certificateholder shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its federal income tax returns. Such statement and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the Trustee by the Agent Members and shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Agent Members to be available for forwarding by such Agent Members to the holders of interests in the Certificates in the manner described in Section 4.03(a).

Section 4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys. Any money received by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01(b) representing a Special Payment which is not to be promptly distributed shall, to the extent practicable, be invested in Permitted Investments by the Trustee pending distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to Section 4.02. Any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04 shall be in such Permitted Investments having maturities not later than the date that such moneys are required to be used to make the payment required under Section 4.02 on the applicable Special Distribution Date and the Trustee shall hold any such Permitted Investments until maturity.

The Trustee shall have no liability with respect to any investment made pursuant to this Section 4.04, other than by reason of the willful misconduct or negligence of the Trustee. All income and earnings from such investments shall be distributed on such Special Distribution Date as part of such Special Payment.

ARTICLE V

THE COMPANY

Section 5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence. The Company, at its own cost and expense, will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights and franchises, except as otherwise specifically permitted in Section 5.02; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any right or franchise if the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company.

Section 5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any Person unless:

(a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall be (i) organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (ii) a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. 40102(a)(15), as amended, and (iii) a United States certificated air carrier, if and so long as such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended (11 U.S.C. Section 1110), with respect to the Leases;

(b) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a duly authorized, valid, binding and enforceable agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee containing an assumption by such successor corporation or Person of the due and punctual performance and observance of each covenant and condition of this Agreement, the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Refunding Agreements, and each other Refunding Document to be performed or observed by the Company; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate of the Company and an Opinion of Counsel of the Company reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and the assumption agreement mentioned in clause (b) above comply with this Section 5.02 and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety in accordance with this Section 5.02, the successor corporation or Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Agreement with the same effect as if such successor corporation or Person had been named as the Company herein. No such conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company as an entirety shall have the effect of releasing any successor corporation or Person which shall have become such in the manner prescribed in this Section 5.02 from its liability in respect of this Agreement and any Refunding Document to which it is a party.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Events of Default. (a) Exercise of Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Trustee may, to the extent it is the Controlling Party at such time (as determined pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement), direct the exercise of remedies as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) Purchase Rights of Certificateholders. At any time after the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event each Certificateholder shall have the right (which shall not expire upon any purchase of the Class A Certificates pursuant to Section 6.01(b)(i) of the Class B Trust Agreement or any purchase of the Class A Certificates and the Class B Certificates pursuant to Section 6.01(b)(i) of the Class C Trust Agreement) to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates by notifying in writing each of the Other Trustees and each other Certificateholder of such Certificateholder's intention to purchase the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates ten days after the date of such notification, provided that (A) if prior to the end of

such ten-day period any other Certificateholder notifies such purchasing Certificateholder that such other Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates pro rata based on the principal amount of the Certificates held by each such Certificateholder and (B) if prior to the end of such ten- day period any other Certificateholder fails to notify the purchasing Certificateholder of such other Certificateholder's desire to participate in such a purchase, then such other Certificateholder shall lose its right to purchase the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates pursuant to this Section 6.01(b).

The purchase price with respect to each Class of Certificates shall be equal to the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of such purchase, without premium, but including any other amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders of such Class under the Other Pass Through Trust Agreement for such Class, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Refunding Document or on or in respect of the Certificates of such Class; provided, however, that no such purchase of Certificates of any Class shall be effective unless the purchaser shall certify to the Other Trustee for such Class that contemporaneously with such purchase, such purchaser is purchasing, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Other Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates. Each payment of the purchase price of the Certificates of any Class referred to in the first sentence hereof shall be made to an account or accounts designated by the Other Trustee for such Class and each such purchase shall be subject to the terms of this Section 6.01(b). The Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and the Class C Certificates will be deemed to be purchased on the date payment of the purchase price is made notwithstanding the failure of the Certificateholders of any Class to deliver any Certificates of such Class (whether in the form of Physical Certificates or beneficial interests in Global Certificates (as defined in the Other Pass Through Trust Agreement for such Class) and, upon such a purchase, (i) the only rights of the Certificateholders of such Class will be to deliver the Certificates of such Class to the purchaser and receive the purchase price for such Certificates of such Class and (ii) if the purchaser shall so request, such Certificateholder will comply with all the provisions of Section 3.04 of the Other Pass Through Trust Agreement for such Class to enable new Certificates of such Class to be issued to the purchaser in such denominations as it shall request. All charges and expenses in connection with the issuance of any such new Certificates of any Class shall be borne by the purchaser thereof.

As used in this Section 6.01(b), the terms "Certificateholder", "Class", "Class A Certificate", "Class B Certificate" and "Class C Certificate", shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 6.02. [Intentionally omitted].

Section 6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit. If there shall be a failure to make payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, or if there shall be any failure to pay Rent (as defined in the relevant Lease) under any Lease when due and payable, then the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, as holder of such Equipment Notes, to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Refunding Documents (subject to the rights of the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant to cure any such failure in accordance with Section 4.03 of the applicable Indenture), shall be entitled and empowered to institute any suits, actions or proceedings at law, in equity or otherwise, for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid on such Equipment Notes or under such Lease and may prosecute any such claim or proceeding to judgment or final decree with respect to the whole amount of any such sums so due and unpaid.

Section 6.04. Control by Certificateholders. Subject to Section 6.03 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Trust or pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, including any right of the Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement or as holder of the Equipment Notes, provided that

(1) such Direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Agreement and would not involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense,

(2) the Trustee shall not determine that the action so directed would be unjustly prejudicial to the Certificateholders not taking part in such Direction, and

(3) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such Direction.

Section 6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults. Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust (i) may on behalf of all of the Certificateholders waive any past Event of Default hereunder and its consequences or (ii) if the Trustee is the Controlling Party, may direct the Trustee to instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive, any past Indenture Default under any Indenture and its consequences, and thereby annul any Direction given by such Certificateholders or the Trustee to such Loan Trustee with respect thereto, except a default:

(1) in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment under Section 4.01 or in the distribution of any payment under Section 4.02 on the Certificates, or

(2) in the payment of the principal of (premium, if any) or interest on the Equipment Notes, or

(3) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article X cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder holding an Outstanding Certificate affected thereby.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to the Certificates and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose and any direction given by the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders to the relevant Loan Trustee shall be annulled with respect thereto; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Upon any such waiver, the Trustee shall vote the Equipment Notes issued under the relevant Indenture to waive the corresponding Indenture Default.

Section 6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, including, without limitation, Section 6.07 hereof, but subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the right of any Certificateholder to receive distributions of payments required pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof on the Certificates when due, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the applicable Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Certificateholder.

Section 6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions. A Certificateholder shall not have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity or otherwise with respect to this Agreement, for the appointment of a receiver or for the enforcement of any other remedy under this Agreement, unless:

(1) such Certificateholder previously shall have given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than 25% of the Trust shall have requested the Trustee in writing to institute such action, suit or proceeding and shall have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 7.03(e);

(3) the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to institute such an action, suit or proceeding for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity; and

(4) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust.

It is understood and intended that no one or more of the Certificateholders shall have any right in any manner whatsoever hereunder or under the Certificates to (i) surrender, impair, waive, affect, disturb or prejudice any property in the Trust Property or the lien of any Indenture on any property subject thereto, or the rights of the Certificateholders or the holders of the Equipment Notes, (ii) obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference with respect to any other such Certificateholder or (iii) enforce any right under this Agreement, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all the Certificateholders subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 6.08. Remedies Cumulative. Every remedy given hereunder to the Trustee or to any of the Certificateholders shall not be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and every

such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter given by statute, law, equity or otherwise.

ARTICLE VII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Trustee.

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own wilful misconduct, except that

(1) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section; and

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(d) Whether or not herein expressly so provided, every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 7.02. Notice of Defaults. As promptly as practicable after, and in any event within 90 days after, the occurrence of any default (as such term is defined below) hereunder, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants, the Loan Trustees and the Certificateholders in accordance with Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default on the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Certificateholders. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event that is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

Section 7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting in reliance upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a written description of the subject matter thereof accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as provided in Section 1.02 of this Agreement;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate of the Company, any Owner Trustee or any Loan Trustee;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Agreement at the Direction of any of the Certificateholders pursuant to this Agreement, unless such Certificateholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the cost, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such Direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any

investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under this Agreement or perform any duties under this Agreement either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under this Agreement;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Agreement; and

(i) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds in the performance of any of its duties under this Agreement, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk is not reasonably assured to it.

Section 7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates. The recitals contained herein and in the Certificates, except the certificates of authentication, shall not be taken as the statements of the Trustee, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. Subject to Section 7.15, the Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement, any Refunding Agreement, any Equipment Notes, the Certificates or any other Refunding Document, except that the Trustee hereby represents and warrants that this Agreement has been, and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, each Refunding Agreement and each Certificate will be, executed, authenticated and delivered by one of its officers who is duly authorized to execute, authenticate and deliver such document on its behalf.

Section 7.05. May Hold Certificates. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Registrar or any of their Affiliates or any other agent in their respective individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Certificates and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, may otherwise deal with the Company, the Owner Trustees or the Loan Trustees with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 7.06. Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required herein or by law and neither the Trustee nor the Paying Agent shall have any liability for interest upon any such moneys except as provided for herein.

Section 7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement. The Company agrees:

(1) to pay, or cause to be paid, to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse, or cause to be reimbursed, the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith or as may be incurred due to the Trustee's breach of its representations and warranties set forth in Section 7.15; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements (as amended by the Amendments No. 2 thereto dated as of the date hereof) (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement).

The Trustee shall be entitled to reimbursement from, and shall have a lien prior to the Certificates upon, the Trust Property for any tax incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of such Trust (other than any tax attributable to the Trustee's compensation for serving as such), including any costs and expenses incurred in contesting the imposition of any such tax. If the Trustee reimburses itself from the Trust Property of such Trust for any such tax, it will mail a brief report within 30 days setting forth the circumstances thereof to all Certificateholders as their names

and addresses appear in the Register.

Section 7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as a trustee under Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000 (or a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 and the obligations of which, whether now in existence or hereafter incurred, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any state or territory thereof or of the District of Columbia and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000). If such corporation publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 7.08, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published.

In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.08 to act as Trustee, the Trustee shall resign immediately as Trustee in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.09.

Section 7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 7.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time as trustee by giving prior written notice thereof to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Trustee and to the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act, if applicable, after written request therefor by the Company or by any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months; or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Certificateholder; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any case, (i) the Company may, with the consent of the Owner Participants, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, remove the Trustee or (ii) any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall obtain actual knowledge of an Avoidable Tax which has been or is likely to be asserted, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and shall, within 30 days of such notification, resign hereunder unless within such 30-day period the Trustee shall have received notice that the Company has agreed to pay such tax. The Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee in a jurisdiction where there are no Avoidable Taxes.

(f) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or other occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Direction of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust delivered to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees and the retiring Trustee, and the Company approves such appointment, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, then the successor Trustee so appointed

shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede the successor Trustee appointed as provided above. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed as provided above and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Certificateholder who has been a bona fide Certificateholder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(g) The successor Trustee shall give notice of the resignation and removal of the Trustee and appointment of the successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear in the Register. Each notice shall include the name of such successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute and deliver to the Company, the Authorized Agents, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all Trust Property held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 7.07. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company, the retiring Trustee and such successor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments containing such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and for more fully and certainly vesting in, such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

No institution shall accept its appointment as a Trustee hereunder unless at the time of such acceptance such institution shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VII.

Section 7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business. Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VII, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Certificates shall have been executed or authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such execution or authentication and deliver the Certificates so executed or authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself executed or authenticated such Certificates.

Section 7.12. Maintenance of Agencies. (a) There shall at all times be maintained an office or agency in the location set forth in Section 12.03 where Certificates may be presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, and for payment thereof and where notices and demands to or upon the Trustee in respect of such certificates or this Agreement may be served; provided, however, that, if it shall be necessary that the Trustee maintain an office or agency in another location (e.g., the Certificates shall be represented by Physical Certificates and shall be listed on a national securities exchange), the Trustee will make all reasonable efforts to establish such an office or agency. Written notice of the location of each such other office or agency and of any change of location thereof shall be given by the Trustee to the Company, the Owner Trustees, the Loan Trustees (in the case of any Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee, at its address specified in the Refunding Agreements or such other address as may be notified to the Trustee) and the Certificateholders. In the event that no such office or agency shall be maintained or no such notice of location or of change of location shall be given, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(b) There shall at all times be a Registrar and a Paying Agent hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each such Authorized Agent shall be a bank or trust company, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$75,000,000, or, if the Trustee shall be acting as the Registrar or Paying Agent hereunder, a corporation having a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$5,000,000, the obligations of which are guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state, with a combined capital and surplus of at least

\$75,000,000, and shall be authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, subject to supervision by Federal or state authorities. The Trustee shall initially be the Paying Agent and, as provided in Section 3.04, Registrar hereunder with respect to the Certificates. Each Registrar shall furnish to the Trustee, at stated intervals of not more than six months, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a copy of the Register maintained by such Registrar.

(c) Any corporation into which any Authorized Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authorized Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authorized Agent, shall be the successor of such Authorized Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authorized Agent or such successor corporation.

(d) Any Authorized Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee, the Company, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees. The Company may, and at the request of the Trustee shall, at any time terminate the agency of any Authorized Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authorized Agent and to the Trustee. Upon the resignation or termination of an Authorized Agent or in case at any time any such Authorized Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section (when, in either case, no other Authorized Agent performing the functions of such Authorized Agent shall have been appointed), the Company shall promptly appoint one or more qualified successor Authorized Agents, reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, to perform the functions of the Authorized Agent which has resigned or whose agency has been terminated or who shall have ceased to be eligible under this Section. The Company shall give written notice of any such appointment made by it to the Trustee, the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees; and in each case the Trustee shall mail notice of such appointment to all Certificateholders as their names and addresses appear on the Register.

(e) The Company agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, from time to time to each Authorized Agent reasonable compensation for its services and to reimburse it for its reasonable expenses.

Section 7.13. Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with any Paying Agent for the purpose of any payment on Certificates shall be deposited and held in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders entitled to such payment, subject to the provisions of this Section. Moneys so deposited and held in trust shall constitute a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Certificateholders with respect to which such money was deposited.

The Trustee may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Agreement or for any other purpose, direct any Paying Agent to pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 7.14. Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent. The Trustee agrees that all Equipment Notes to be purchased by the Trust shall be issued in the name of the Subordination Agent or its nominee and held by the Subordination Agent in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or, if not so held, the Subordination Agent or its nominee shall be reflected as the owner of such Equipment Notes in the register of the issuer of such Equipment Notes.

Section 7.15. Representations and Warranties of Trustee. The Trustee hereby represents and warrants that:

(a) the Trustee is a Delaware banking corporation organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware;

(b) the Trustee has full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver, and perform this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery, and performance by it of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements (i) will not violate any provision of United States federal law or the law of the state of the United States where it is located governing the banking and trust powers of the Trustee or any order, writ, judgment, or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority applicable to the Trustee or any of its assets, (ii) will not violate any provision of the articles of association or by-laws of the

Trustee, or (iii) will not violate any provision of, or constitute, with or without notice or lapse of time, a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien on any properties included in the Trust Property pursuant to the provisions of any mortgage, indenture, contract, agreement or other undertaking to which it is a party, which violation, default or lien could reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the Trustee's performance or ability to perform its duties hereunder or thereunder or on the transactions contemplated herein or therein;

(d) the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements will not require the authorization, consent, or approval of, the giving of notice to, the filing or registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, any governmental authority or agency of the United States or the State of the United States where it is located regulating the banking and corporate trust activities of the Trustee; and

(e) this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Refunding Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee and constitute the legal, valid, and binding agreements of the Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, provided that enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (ii) general principles of equity.

Section 7.16. Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting. The Trustee, as trustee of the grantor trust created by this Agreement, shall exclude and withhold from each distribution of principal, premium, if any, and interest and other amounts due under this Agreement or under the Certificates any and all withholding taxes applicable thereto as required by law. The Trustee agrees to act as such withholding agent and, in connection therewith, whenever any present or future taxes or similar charges are required to be withheld with respect to any amounts payable in respect of the Certificates, to withhold such amounts and timely pay the same to the appropriate authority in the name of and on behalf of the Certificateholders, that it will file any necessary withholding tax returns or statements when due, and that, as promptly as possible after the payment thereof, it will deliver to each such Certificateholder appropriate documentation showing the payment thereof, together with such additional documentary evidence as such Certificateholders may reasonably request from time to time. The Trustee agrees to file any other information reports as it may be required to file under United States law.

Section 7.17. Trustee's Liens. The Trustee in its individual capacity agrees that it will at its own cost and expense promptly take any action as may be necessary to duly discharge and satisfy in full any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest or claim ("Trustee's Liens") on or with respect to the Trust Property which is attributable to the Trustee either (i) in its individual capacity and which is unrelated to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreements or the Refunding Documents, or (ii) as Trustee hereunder or in its individual capacity and which arises out of acts or omissions which are not contemplated by this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

Section 8.01. The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders. The Company will furnish to the Trustee within 15 days after each Record Date with respect to a Scheduled Payment, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of all information in the possession or control of the Company as to the names and addresses of the Certificateholders, in each case as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; provided, however, that so long as the Trustee is the sole Registrar, no such list need be furnished; and provided further, however, that no such list need be furnished for so long as a copy of the Register is being furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.12.

Section 8.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders. The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Certificateholders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as the case may be, and the names and addresses of Certificateholders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.12 or Section 8.01, as

the case may be, upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

Section 8.03. Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first full year following the issuance of the Certificates, the Trustee shall transmit to the Certificateholders, as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, a brief report dated as of such May 15, if required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 8.04. Reports by the Company. The Company shall:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 30 days after the Company is required to file the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of such sections, then to file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the SEC, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants provided for in this Agreement, as may be required by such rules and regulations, including, in the case of annual reports, if required by such rules and regulations, certificates or opinions of independent public accountants;

(c) transmit to all Certificateholders, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 8.04 as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC; and

(d) furnish to the Trustee, not less often than annually, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Agreement (it being understood that for purposes of this paragraph (d), such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Agreement).

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

Section 9.01. Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders. Without the consent of the Certificateholders, the Company may (but will not be required to), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, at any time and from time to time, enter into one or more agreements supplemental hereto or, if applicable, to the Intercreditor Agreement, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein contained; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Certificateholders, or to surrender any right or power in this Agreement conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to correct or supplement any provision in this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, provided that any such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders; or

(4) to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of this Agreement to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of this Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act or under any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted, and to add to this Agreement such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date as of which this instrument was executed or any corresponding provision in any similar Federal statute hereafter enacted; or

(5) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Agreement by the Trustee of a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Agreement as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trust, pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.10; or

(6) to provide the information required under Section 7.12 and Section 12.03 as to the Trustee; or

(7) to modify or eliminate provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of Exchange Certificates or the Initial Certificates upon consummation of the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) or effectiveness of the Registration Statement.

Section 9.02. Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders. With the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust, by Direction of said Certificateholders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company may (with the consent of the Owner Trustees, if any, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the Trustee (subject to Section 9.03) shall, enter into an agreement or agreements for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or of modifying in any manner the rights and obligations of such Certificateholders under this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement or any Refunding Agreement; provided, however, that no such agreement shall, without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Outstanding Certificate affected thereby:

(1) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee of payments on the Equipment Notes held in the Trust or distributions that are required to be made herein on any Certificate, or change any date of payment on any Certificate, or change the place of payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Certificate is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or distribution on or after the Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date applicable thereto; or

(2) permit the disposition of any Equipment Note included in the Trust Property except as permitted by this Agreement, or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the Equipment Notes in the Trust; or

(3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate Fractional Undivided Interests of the Trust which is required for any such supplemental agreement, or reduce such percentage required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Agreement or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Agreement; or

(4) waive, amend or modify Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner adverse to the Certificateholders; or

(5) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02 or Section 6.05, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Agreement cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Certificateholder of each Certificate affected thereby.

It shall not be necessary for any Direction of Certificateholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental agreement, but it shall be sufficient if such Direction shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity. If in the opinion of the Trustee any document required to be executed by it pursuant to the terms of Section 9.01 or 9.02 affects any interest, right, duty, immunity or indemnity in favor of the Trustee under this Agreement, the Trustee may in its discretion decline to execute such document.

Section 9.04. Execution of Supplemental Agreements. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any agreement permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental agreement is authorized or permitted by this Agreement.

Section 9.05. Effect of Supplemental Agreements. Upon the execution of any agreement supplemental to this Agreement under this Article, this Agreement shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental agreement shall form a part of this Agreement for all purposes; and every Holder of a Certificate theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered

hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.06. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental agreement executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.07. Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements. Certificates authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental agreement pursuant to this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental agreement; and, in such case, suitable notation may be made upon Outstanding Certificates after proper presentation and demand.

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

Section 10.01. Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents. In the event that the Trustee, as holder of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives a request for a consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture or other Refunding Document, the Trustee shall forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder registered on the Register as of the date of such notice. The Trustee shall request from the Certificateholders a Direction as to (a) whether or not to take or refrain from taking any action which a holder of such Equipment Note has the option to direct, (b) whether or not to give or execute any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements as a holder of such Equipment Note and (c) how to vote any Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect thereto. Provided such a request for Certificateholder Direction shall have been made, in directing any action or casting any vote or giving any consent as the holder of any Equipment Note, the Trustee shall vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in the same proportion as that of (i) the aggregate face amounts of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such Direction of Certificateholders to (ii) the aggregate face amount of all Outstanding Certificates. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a Certificate shall have been "actually voted" if the Holder of such Certificate has delivered to the Trustee an instrument evidencing such Holder's consent to such Direction prior to two Business Days before the Trustee directs such action or casts such vote or gives such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to Section 6.04 and the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under the relevant Indenture or any other Refunding Document, if an Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, or if such amendment, modification or waiver will not adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders.

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

Section 11.01. Termination of the Trust. The respective obligations and responsibilities of the Company and the Trustee with respect to the Trust shall terminate upon the distribution to all Holders of Certificates and the Trustee of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to this Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property; provided, however, that in no event shall the Trust continue beyond one hundred ten (110) years following the date of the earliest execution of this Trust Agreement.

Notice of any termination, specifying the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the Certificateholders may surrender their Certificates to the Trustee for payment of the final Distribution Date and cancellation, shall be mailed promptly by the Trustee to Certificateholders not earlier than the 60th day and not later than the 20th day next preceding such final Distribution Date specifying (A) the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) upon which the proposed final payment of the Certificates will be made upon presentation and surrender of Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified, (B) the amount of any such proposed final payment, and (C) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) is not applicable, payments being made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified. The Trustee shall give such notice to the Registrar at the time such notice is given to Certificateholders. Upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates in accordance with such notice, the Trustee shall cause to be distributed to Certificateholders such final payments.

In the event that all of the Certificateholders shall not surrender their Certificates for cancellation within six months after the date specified in the above-mentioned written notice, the Trustee shall give a second written notice to the remaining Certificateholders to surrender their Certificates for cancellation and receive the final distribution with respect thereto. No additional interest shall accrue on the Certificates after the Regular Distribution Date (or Special Distribution Date, as the case may be) specified in the first written notice. In the event that any money held by the Trustee for the payment of distributions on the Certificates shall remain unclaimed for two years (or such lesser time as the Trustee shall be satisfied, after sixty days' notice from the Company, is one month prior to the escheat period provided under applicable law) after the final distribution date with respect thereto, the Trustee shall pay to each Loan Trustee the appropriate amount of money relating to such Loan Trustee and shall give written notice thereof to the related Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants and the Company.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 12.01. Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders. The death or incapacity of any Certificateholder shall not operate to terminate this Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Certificateholder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or commence any proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations, and liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them.

Section 12.02. Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid. Except as set forth in the last sentence of this Section 12.02, Certificateholders shall not be personally liable for obligations of the Trust, the Fractional Undivided Interests represented by the Certificates shall be nonassessable for any losses or expenses of the Trust or for any reason whatsoever, and Certificates, upon authentication thereof by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03, are and shall be deemed fully paid. No Certificateholder shall have any right (except as expressly provided herein) to vote or in any manner otherwise control the operation and management of the Trust Property, the Trust, or the obligations of the parties hereto, nor shall anything set forth herein, or contained in the terms of the Certificates, be construed so as to constitute the Certificateholders from time to time as partners or members of an association. Neither the existence of the Trust nor any provision herein is intended to or shall limit the liability the Certificateholders would otherwise incur if the Certificateholders owned Trust Property as co-owners, or incurred any obligations of the Trust, directly rather than through the Trust.

Section 12.03. Notices. (a) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices required under the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be in English and in writing, and any such notice may be given by United States mail, courier service or telecopy, and any such notice shall be effective when delivered or received or, if mailed, three days after deposit in the United States mail with proper postage for ordinary mail prepaid,

if to the Company, to:

Continental Airlines, Inc.
2929 Allen Parkway
Houston, TX 77019
Attention: Chief Financial Officer and
General Counsel
Facsimile: (713) 523-2831

if to the Trustee, to:

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Department
Facsimile: (302) 651-8882
Telephone: (302) 651-8584

(b) The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the other, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(c) Any notice or communication to Certificateholders shall be mailed by first-class mail to the addresses for Certificateholders shown on the Register kept by the Registrar. Failure so to mail a notice or communication or any defect in such notice or communication shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Certificateholders.

(d) If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(e) If the Company mails a notice or communication to the Certificateholders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and to the Paying Agent at the same time.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all communications or notices to the Trustee shall be deemed to be given only when received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee.

(g) The Trustee shall promptly furnish the Company with a copy of any demand, notice or written communication received by the Trustee hereunder from any Certificateholder, Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee.

Section 12.04. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THIS AGREEMENT AND THE CERTIFICATES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS-OF-LAW PRINCIPLES.

Section 12.05. Severability of Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, provisions, or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement or the Trust, or of the Certificates or the rights of the Certificateholders thereof.

Section 12.06. Trust Indenture Act Controls. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

Section 12.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 12.08. Successors and Assigns. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties in this Agreement by the Trustee and the Company shall bind and, to the extent permitted hereby, shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 12.09. Benefits of Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Certificates, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, and the Certificateholders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement.

Section 12.10. Legal Holidays. In any case where any Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date relating to any Certificate shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement) payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period.

Section 12.11. Counterparts. For the purpose of facilitating the execution of this Agreement and for other purposes, this Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 12.12. Intention of Parties. The parties hereto intend that the Trust be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and not as a trust or association taxable as a corporation or as a partnership. The powers granted and obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement shall be so construed so as to further such intent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first written above.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

By _____
Name:
Title:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, as
Trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

REGISTERED

No. _____

THIS CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) OF REGULATION D UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") OR (C) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS CERTIFICATE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS CERTIFICATE EXCEPT (A) TO CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., (B) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR PURCHASING \$500,000 OR MORE IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CERTIFICATES AND THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING CERTAIN REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE), (D) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (E) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE OR THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE WAS HELD BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., THE TRUSTEE OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY OF SUCH PERSONS THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. IF THE PROPOSED TRANSFEREE IS AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR, THE HOLDER MUST, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISH TO THE TRUSTEE SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THE TRUSTEE MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS NOT A PLAN TRANSFEREE (AS DEFINED IN THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT) OR (B) IT IS AN INSURANCE COMPANY USING THE ASSETS OF ITS GENERAL ACCOUNT TO ACQUIRE THIS CERTIFICATE, AND THE CONDITIONS OF PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION 95-60 ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR HAVE BEEN AND WILL CONTINUE TO BE SATISFIED IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PURCHASE AND HOLDING OF THIS CERTIFICATE. THE PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES 1996-D PASS THROUGH TRUST

12.48% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange]
Pass Through Certificate
Series 1996-D

Final Distribution Date: October 15, 2013

evidencing a fractional undivided interest in a trust, the property of which includes certain equipment notes each secured by an Aircraft leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

\$ _____ Fractional Undivided Interest
representing _____% of the Trust per
\$1,000 face amount

THIS CERTIFIES THAT _____, for value received, is the registered owner of a \$ _____ (_____ dollars) Fractional Undivided Interest in the Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust (the "Trust") created pursuant to a Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Agreement"), between Wilmington Trust Company (the "Trustee") and Continental Airlines, Inc., a corporation incorporated under Delaware law (the "Company"), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth below. To the extent not otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement. This Certificate is one of the duly authorized Certificates designated as "12.48% Continental Airlines [Initial] [Exchange] Pass Through Certificates Series 1996-D" (herein called the "Certificates"). This Certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions of the Agreement. By virtue of its acceptance hereof the Certificateholder of this Certificate assents to and agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement. The property of the Trust includes certain Equipment Notes and all rights of the Trust to receive payments under the Intercreditor Agreement (the "Trust Property"). Each issue of the Equipment Notes is secured by, among other things, a security interest in the Aircraft leased to or owned by the Company.

The Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust and the Trust Property, and have no rights, benefits or interest in respect of any assets or property other than the Trust Property.

Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, from and to the extent of funds then available to the Trustee, there will be distributed on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 (a "Regular Distribution Date"), commencing on April 15, 1996, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Regular Distribution Date, an amount in respect of the Scheduled Payments on the Equipment Notes due on such Regular Distribution Date, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Scheduled Payments. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, in the event that Special Payments on the Equipment Notes are received by the Trustee, from funds then available to the Trustee, there shall be distributed on the applicable Special Distribution Date, to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the Special Distribution Date, an amount in respect of such Special Payments on the Equipment Notes, the receipt of which has been confirmed by the Trustee, equal to the product of the percentage interest in the Trust evidenced by this Certificate and an amount equal to the sum of such Special Payments so received. If a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date is not a Business Day, distribution shall be made on the immediately following Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date and no interest shall accrue during the intervening period. The Trustee shall mail notice of each Special Payment and the Special Distribution Date therefor to the Certificateholder of this Certificate.

[The Holder of this Certificate is entitled to the benefits of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, among the Company, the Trustee and the Initial Purchasers named therein (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). In the event that either (a) (x) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not filed with the SEC on or prior to the 120th calendar day following the date of the Agreement, or (y) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day following the filing thereof with the SEC or (z) the Exchange Offer (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not consummated on or prior to the 30th calendar day following the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement (in each case other than under certain circumstances described in the Registration Rights Agreement) or

(b) a Shelf Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the date of the Agreement (each, a "Registration Default"), the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by (1) 0.25% from and including the day following such Registration Default to but excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and (2) 0.50% thereafter; provided, however, that such increase shall cease to be in effect from and including the date on which such Registration Default has been cured. In the event that the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time during the period specified by the Registration Rights Agreement for more than 60 days, whether or not consecutive, during any 12-month period, the interest rate per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by 0.50% from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.]

Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement and notwithstanding the above, the final distribution on this Certificate will be made after notice mailed by the Trustee of the pendency of such distribution and only upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice.

THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Certificate set forth in the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee, by manual signature, this Certificate shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

Dated: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES
1996-D PASS THROUGH TRUST

By: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
solely as Trustee

capacity but

Attest: By: _____
Name:
Title:

Authorized Signature

* To be included only on each Initial Certificate

[FORM OF THE TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Certificates referred
to in the within-mentioned Agreement.

capacity but

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual

solely as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized

Officer

[REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

The Certificates do not represent a direct obligation of, or an obligation guaranteed by, or an interest in, the Company or the Trustee or any of their affiliates. The Certificates are limited in right or payment, all as more specifically set forth on the face hereof and in the Agreement. All payments or distributions made to Certificateholders under the Agreement shall be made only from the Trust Property and only to the extent that the Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Property to make such payments in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Each Certificateholder of this Certificate, by its acceptance hereof, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Property to the extent available for distribution to such Certificateholder as provided in the Agreement. This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Agreement and reference is made to the Agreement for information with respect to the interests, rights, benefits, obligations, proceeds, and duties evidenced hereby. A copy of the Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee, and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by any Certificateholder upon request.

The Agreement permits, with certain exceptions therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Certificateholders under the Agreement at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing Fractional Undivided Interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust. Any such consent by the Certificateholder of this Certificate shall be conclusive and binding on such Certificateholder and upon all future Certificateholders of this Certificate and of any Certificate issued upon the transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof whether or not notation of such consent is made upon this Certificate. The Agreement also permits the amendment thereof, in certain limited circumstances, without the consent of the Certificateholders of any of the Certificates.

As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Certificate is registrable in the Register upon surrender of this Certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar, or by any successor Registrar, in the Borough of Manhattan, the City of New York, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Registrar duly executed by the Certificateholder hereof or such Certificateholder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Certificates are issuable only as registered Certificates without coupons in minimum denominations of [\$100,000]* [\$1,000]** Fractional Undivided Interest and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof [except that one Certificate may be in a denomination of less than \$100,000]*. As provided in the Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the Certificates are exchangeable for new Certificates of authorized denominations evidencing the same aggregate Fractional Undivided Interest in the Trust, as requested by the Certificateholder surrendering the same.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee shall require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Trustee, the Registrar, and any agent of the Trustee or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, and neither the Trustee, the Registrar, nor any such agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Agreement and the Trust created thereby shall terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Agreement and the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Property.

* To be included only on each Initial Certificate.

** To be included only on each Exchange Certificate.

FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer said Certificate on the books of the Trustee with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of this Certificate occurring prior to the date that is the earlier of the date of an effective Registration Statement or _____, 1999, the undersigned confirms that without utilizing any general solicitation or general advertising that:

[Check One]

[] (a) this Certificate is being transferred in compliance with the exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Rule 144A thereunder.

or

[] (b) this Certificate is being transferred other than in accordance with (a) above and documents are being furnished that comply with the conditions of transfer set forth in this Certificate and the Agreement.

If neither of the foregoing boxes is checked, the Trustee or other Registrar shall not be obligated to register this Certificate in the name of any Person other than the Holder hereof unless and until the conditions to any such transfer of registration set forth herein and in Section 3.06 of the Agreement shall have been satisfied.

Date: _____

[Name of Transferor]

NOTE: The signature must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within-mentioned instrument in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (a) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Certificate for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____

NOTE: To be executed by an executive officer.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR UNLEGENDED CERTIFICATES

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust,
Class D Pass Through Trust Certificates
(the "Certificates")

Dear Sirs:

This letter relates to U.S. \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of Certificates represented by a Certificate (the "Legended Certificate") which bears a legend outlining restrictions upon transfer of such Legended Certificate. Pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Pass Through Trust Agreement relating to the Certificates dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Trust Agreement"), between Continental Airlines, Inc. ("Continental") and you, we hereby certify that we are (or we will hold such securities on behalf of) a person outside the United States to whom the Certificates could be transferred in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Accordingly, you are hereby requested to exchange the legended certificate for an unlegended certificate representing an identical principal amount of Certificates, all in the manner provided for in the Trust Agreement.

You and Continental are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of
Certificateholder]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION
WITH TRANSFERS PURSUANT TO REGULATION S

[date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through
Trust (the "Trust"), 12.48% Continental
Airlines Pass Through Certificates
Series 1996-D (the "Certificates")

Sirs:

In connection with our proposed sale of \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of the Certificates, we confirm that such sale has been effected pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, accordingly, we represent that:

(1) the offer of the Certificates was not made to a person in the United States;

(2) either (a) at the time the buy order was originated, the transferee was outside the United States or we and any person acting on our behalf reasonably believed that the transferee was outside the United States or (b) the transaction was executed in, on or through the facilities of a designated off-shore securities market and neither we nor any person acting on our behalf knows that the transaction has been pre-arranged with a buyer in the United States;

(3) no directed selling efforts have been made in the United States in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or Rule 904(b) of Regulation S, as applicable; and

(4) the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

In addition, if the sale is made during a restricted period and the provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1) of Regulation S are applicable thereto, we confirm that such sale has been made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1), as the case may be.

You and Continental Airlines, Inc. are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Transferor]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION
WITH TRANSFERS TO NON-QIB INSTITUTIONAL
ACCREDITED INVESTORS

[date]

Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration

Re: Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through
Trust (the "Trust"), 12.48% Continental
Airlines Pass Through Certificates
Series 1996-D (the "Certificates")

Sirs:

In connection with our proposed sale of \$_____ Fractional Undivided Interest of the Certificates, we confirm that:

1. We understand that any subsequent transfer of the Certificates is subject to certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the Pass Through Trust Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996 between Continental Airlines, Inc. and Wilmington Trust Company the ("Trustee") relating to the Securities (the "Agreement"), and we agree to be bound by, and not to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Securities except in compliance with, such restrictions and conditions and the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

2. We understand that the Certificates have not been registered under the Securities Act, are being sold to us in a transaction that is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and that the Certificates may not be reoffered or resold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree, on our own behalf and on behalf of any accounts for which we are acting as hereinafter stated, that, if we should sell any Certificates within three years after the later of the original issuance of such Security and the last date on which such Security is owned by Continental Airlines, Inc., the Trustee or any affiliate of any of such persons, we will do so only (A) to Continental Airlines, Inc., (B) in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act to a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined therein), (C) to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined below) purchasing \$500,000 or more in Fractional Undivided Interests of Certificates that, prior to such transfer, furnishes to the Trustee a signed letter substantially in the form of this Letter, (D) pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (E) pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Registration Act or (F) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, and we further agree to provide to any person purchasing any of the Certificates from us a notice advising such purchaser that resales of the Certificates are restricted as stated herein.

(3) We understand that, on any proposed resale of any Certificates, we will be required to furnish to Continental Airlines, Inc. and to the Trustee such certifications, legal opinions and other information as Continental Airlines, Inc. and the Trustee may reasonably require to confirm that the proposed sale complies with the foregoing restrictions. We further understand that the Certificates purchased by us will bear a legend to the foregoing effect.

4. We are an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)1, (2) (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) and have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Certificates and we and any accounts for which we are acting are each able to bear the economic risks of our or their investments.

5. We are acquiring the Certificates purchased by us for our own account or for one or more accounts (each of which is an institutional "accredited investor") as to each of which we exercise sole investment discretion and not with a view to any distribution of the Certificates, subject, nevertheless to the understanding that the disposition of

our property shall at all times be and remain within our control.

You and Continental Airlines, Inc. are entitled to reply upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

Very truly yours,

By: _____
Name
Title:

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

among

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

and

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Trustee

Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust

12.48% 1996-D Initial Pass Through Certificates

12.48% 1996-D Exchange Pass Through Certificates

Reconciliation and tie between Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. This reconciliation does not constitute part of the Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Trust Indenture Act of 1939 Section -----	Pass Through Trust Agreement Section -----
310(a)(1)	7.08
(a)(2)	7.08
312(a)	3.05; 8.01; 8.02
313(a)	8.03
314(a)	8.04(a) - (c)
(a)(4)	8.04(d)
(c)(1)	1.02
(c)(2)	1.02
(d)(1)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(2)	7.13; 11.01
(d)(3)	2.01
(e)	1.02
315(b)	7.02
316(a)(last sentence)	1.04(c)
(a)(1)(A)	6.04
(a)(1)(B)	6.05
(b)	6.06
(c)	1.04(d)
317(a)(1)	6.03
(b)	7.13
318(a)	12.06

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
1.01. Definitions	2
1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions	12
1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	12
1.04. Directions of Certificateholders	13
ARTICLE II	
ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES; ACQUISITION OF EQUIPMENT NOTES	
2.01. Issuance of Certificates; Acquisition of Equipment Notes	14
2.02. Acceptance by Trustee	16
2.03. Limitation of Powers	17
ARTICLE III	
THE CERTIFICATES	
3.01. Title, Form, Denomination and Execution of Certificates	17
3.02. Restrictive Legends	17
3.03. Authentication of Certificates	19
3.04. Transfer and Exchange	20
3.05. [Intentionally omitted.]	
3.06. Special Transfer Provisions	20
3.07. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates	22
3.08. Persons Deemed Owners	23
3.09. Cancellation	23
3.10. Temporary Certificates	23
3.11. Limitation of Liability for Payments	24
ARTICLE IV	
DISTRIBUTIONS; STATEMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS	
4.01. Certificate Account and Special Payments Account	24
4.02. Distributions from Certificate Account and Special Payments Account	25
4.03. Statements to Certificateholders	26
4.04. Investment of Special Payment Moneys	27
ARTICLE V	
THE COMPANY	
5.01. Maintenance of Corporate Existence	28
5.02. Consolidation, Merger, etc.	28
ARTICLE VI	
DEFAULT	
6.01. Events of Default	29
6.02. [Intentionally omitted.]	30
6.03. Judicial Proceedings Instituted by Trustee; Trustee May Bring Suit	30
6.04. Control by Certificateholders	31
6.05. Waiver of Past Defaults	31
6.06. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired	32
6.07. Certificateholders May Not Bring Suit Except Under Certain Conditions	32
6.08. Remedies Cumulative	33
ARTICLE VII	
THE TRUSTEE	
7.01. Certain Duties and Responsibilities	33
7.02. Notice of Defaults	34
7.03. Certain Rights of Trustee	34
7.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Certificates	35
7.05. May Hold Certificates	35
7.06. Money Held in Trust	36
7.07. Compensation and Reimbursement	36
7.08. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	36
7.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	37
7.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	38
7.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession	

to Business.	39
7.12. Maintenance of Agencies.	39
7.13. Money for Certificate Payments to Be Held in Trust.	41
7.14. Registration of Equipment Notes in Name of Subordination Agent.	41
7.15. Representations and Warranties of Trustee.	41
7.16. Withholding Taxes; Information Reporting	42
7.17. Trustee's Liens.	42

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATEHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE

8.01. The Company to Furnish Trustee with Names and Addresses of Certificateholders.	43
8.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Certificateholders	43
8.03. Reports by Trustee	43
8.04. Reports by the Company	43

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

9.01. Supplemental Agreements Without Consent of Certificateholders	44
9.02. Supplemental Agreements with Consent of Certificateholders	45
9.03. Documents Affecting Immunity or Indemnity.	47
9.04. Execution of Supplemental Agreements	47
9.05. Effect of Supplemental Agreements.	47
9.06. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	47
9.07. Reference in Certificates to Supplemental Agreements	47

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURES AND REFUNDING DOCUMENTS

10.01. Amendments and Supplements to Indentures and Other Refunding Documents.	47
--	----

ARTICLE XI

TERMINATION OF TRUST

11.01. Termination of the Trust.	48
--	----

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.01. Limitation on Rights of Certificateholders.	49
12.02. Certificates Nonassessable and Fully Paid	49
12.03. Notices	50
12.04. Governing Law	51
12.05. Severability of Provisions.	51
12.06. Trust Indenture Act Controls.	51
12.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	51
12.08. Successors and Assigns.	51
12.09. Benefits of Agreement	51
12.10. Legal Holidays.	52
12.11. Counterparts.	52
12.12. Intention of Parties.	52

Schedule 1	-	Indentures
Schedule 2	-	Refunding Agreements

Exhibit A	-	Form of Certificate
Exhibit B	-	Form of Certificate for Unlegended Certificates
Exhibit C	-	Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers Pursuant to Regulation S
Exhibit D	-	Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers to Non-QIB Institutional Accredited Investors

REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

between

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Subordination Agent,
as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust,

as Borrower

and

CREDIT SUISSE,

acting through its New York Branch

as Liquidity Provider

Relating to

Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust
6.94% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates,
Series 1996-A

TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms	1
ARTICLE II	
AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT	
Section 2.01. The Advances	7
Section 2.02. Making the Advances	7
Section 2.03. Fees	9
Section 2.04. Reduction or Termination of the Commitment	9
Section 2.05. Repayments of Interest Advances or the Final Advance	9
Section 2.06. Repayments of Provider Advances	10
Section 2.07. Payments to the Liquidity Provider Under the Intercreditor Agreement	11
Section 2.08. Book Entries	11
Section 2.09. Payments from Available Funds Only	11
Section 2.10. Extension of the Expiry Date; Non-Extension Advance	12
ARTICLE III	
OBLIGATIONS OF THE BORROWER	
Section 3.01. Increased Costs	12
Section 3.02. Capital Adequacy	13
Section 3.03. Payments Free of Deductions	14
Section 3.04. Payments	14
Section 3.05. Computations	14
Section 3.06. Payment on Non-Business Days	15
Section 3.07. Interest	15
Section 3.08. Replacement of Borrower	16
Section 3.09. Funding Loss Indemnification	16
Section 3.10. Illegality	16

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01 17
Section 4.02. Conditions Precedent to Borrowing 19

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.01. Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. 20
Section 5.02. Negative Covenants of the Borrower. 20

ARTICLE VI

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Liquidity Events of Default 21

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendments, Etc. 21
Section 7.02. Notices, Etc. 21
Section 7.03. No Waiver; Remedies 22
Section 7.04. Further Assurances. 22
Section 7.05. Indemnification; Survival of Certain Provisions. 22
Section 7.06. Liability of the Liquidity Provider. 23
Section 7.07. Costs, Expenses and Taxes 23
Section 7.08. Binding Effect; Participations. 24
Section 7.09. Severability. 25
Section 7.10. GOVERNING LAW 25
Section 7.11. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. 26
Section 7.12. Execution in Counterparts 26
Section 7.13. Entirety. 27
Section 7.14. Headings. 27
Section 7.15. LIQUIDITY PROVIDER'S OBLIGATION TO MAKE ADVANCES 27

ANNEX I Interest Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX II Non-Extension Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX III Downgrade Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX IV Final Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX V Notice of Termination
ANNEX VI Notice of Replacement Subordination Agent

REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

This REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of January 31, 1996, between WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware corporation, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement (each as defined below), as agent and trustee for the Class A Trust (as defined below) (the "Borrower"), and CREDIT SUISSE, a bank organized under the laws of Switzerland acting through its New York branch (the "Liquidity Provider").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Class A Trust Agreement (such term and all other capitalized terms used in these recitals having the meanings set forth or referred to in Section 1.01), the Class A Trust is issuing the Class A Certificates; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower, in order to support the timely payment of a portion of the interest on the Class A Certificates in accordance with their terms, has requested the Liquidity Provider to enter into this Agreement, providing in part for the Borrower to request in specified circumstances that Advances be made hereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Agreement and unless otherwise expressly indicated, or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following capitalized terms shall have the following respective meanings for all purposes of this Agreement:

"Additional Cost" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Advance" means an Interest Advance, a Final Advance, a Provider Advance, an Applied Provider Advance or an Unpaid Advance, as the case may be.

"Applicable Liquidity Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.07(c).

"Applicable Margin" means (w) with respect to any Unpaid Advance (including an Applied Provider Advance) that is a LIBOR Advance, 2.00%, (x) with respect to any Unpaid Advance (including an Applied Provider Advance) that is a Base Rate Advance, 1.00%, (y) with respect to any Provider Advance (other than an Applied Provider Advance) that is a LIBOR Advance, 0.75%, and (z) with respect to any Provider Advance (other than an Applied Provider Advance) that is a Base Rate Advance, 0%.

"Applied Provider Advance" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(a).

"Available Commitment" means, at any time of determination, an amount equal to (i) the Commitment at such time less (ii) subject to the proviso contained in the third sentence of Section 2.02(a), the aggregate amount of each Interest Advance outstanding at such time; provided that following a Non-Extension Advance, a Downgrade Advance or a Final Advance, the Available Commitment shall be zero.

"Base Rate" means a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to the higher of (i) the base commercial lending rate announced from time to time by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, or (ii) the rate quoted by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, to dealers in the New York Federal funds market for overnight offering of dollars by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, for deposit plus one-quarter of one percent (1/4%).

"Base Rate Advance" means an Advance that bears interest at a rate based upon the Base Rate.

"Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Borrowing" means the making of Advances requested by delivery of a Notice of Borrowing.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York or, so long as any Class A Certificate is outstanding, the

city and state in which the Class A Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives or disburses funds, and, if the applicable Business Day relates to any Advance or other amount bearing interest based on the LIBOR Rate, on which dealings are carried on in the London interbank market.

"Commitment" means, initially, \$30,078,208.80, as the same may be reduced from time to time in accordance with Section 2.04(a).

"Downgrade Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(c).

"Effective Date" has the meaning specified in Section 4.01. The delivery of the certificate of the Liquidity Provider contemplated by Section 4.01(e) shall be conclusive evidence that the Effective Date has occurred.

"Excluded Taxes" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Excluded Withholding Taxes" means (i) withholding taxes imposed under laws in effect on the date hereof by the United States on payments to a recipient in the jurisdiction in which the Liquidity Provider's initial Lending Office is located, and (ii) withholding taxes imposed by the United States on payments to a recipient in any other jurisdiction to which such Lending Office is moved if, under the laws in effect at the time of such move, such laws would require greater withholding taxes than the laws applicable to the jurisdiction from which such Lending Office was moved.

"Expenses" means liabilities, obligations, damages, settlements, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses, and disbursements (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel and costs of investigation).

"Expiry Date" means January 29, 1997, initially, or any date to which the Expiry Date is extended pursuant to Section 2.10.

"Final Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(d).

"Intercreditor Agreement" means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof, among the Trustees, the Liquidity Provider, the liquidity provider under each Liquidity Facility (other than this Agreement) and the Subordination Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Interest Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(a).

"Interest Period" means, with respect to any LIBOR Advance, each of the following periods:

(i) the period beginning on the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of Borrowing for such LIBOR Advance and ending on the next Regular Distribution Date; and

(ii) each subsequent period commencing on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period and ending on the next Regular Distribution Date;

provided, however, that if (x) the Final Advance shall have been made, or (y) other outstanding Advances shall have been converted into the Final Advance, then the Interest Periods shall be successive periods of one month beginning on the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of the Borrowing for such Final Advance (in the case of clause (x) above) or the Regular Distribution Date following such conversion (in the case of clause (y) above).

"Lending Office" means the lending office of the Liquidity Provider, presently located at New York, New York, or such other lending office as the Liquidity Provider from time to time shall notify the Borrower as its lending office hereunder.

"LIBOR Advance" means an Advance bearing interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate.

"LIBOR Rate" means, with respect to any Interest Period, the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next higher 1/16 of 1%) of the rates per annum at which deposits in dollars are offered to Credit Suisse in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period in an amount approximately equal to the principal amount of the Advance to which such Interest Period is to apply and for a period of time comparable to such Interest Period.

"Liquidity Event of Default" means the occurrence of either (a) the acceleration of all of the Equipment Notes or (b) a Continental Bankruptcy Event.

"Liquidity Indemnitee" means (i) the Liquidity Provider, (ii) each affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, (iii) the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and servants of the Liquidity Provider and its affiliates, and (iv) the successors and permitted assigns of the persons described in clauses (i) through (iii), inclusive.

"Liquidity Provider" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Non-Excluded Tax" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

"Non-Extension Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(b).

"Notice of Borrowing" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(e).

"Notice of Replacement Borrower" has the meaning specified in Section 3.08.

"Offering Circular" means the Offering Circular dated January 24, 1996 relating to the Certificates, as such Offering Circular may be amended or supplemented.

"Participation Purchase Agreement" means the Participation Purchase Agreement dated the date hereof relating to this Agreement, between the Liquidity Provider and Continental.

"Performing Note Deficiency" means any time that less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes.

"Provider Advance" means a Downgrade Advance or a Non-Extension Advance.

"Provider Advance Amortization Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(d).

"Regulatory Change" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Related Indemnitee" means, with respect to any Liquidity Indemnitee, its director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or employer.

"Replenishment Amount" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(b).

"Required Amount" means, for any day, the sum of the aggregate amount of interest, calculated at the rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate for the Class A Certificates, without giving effect to any adjustment pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, plus an additional margin of 0.50% per annum (provided that such additional margin shall cease to apply at such time as the interest rate borne by the Certificates is no longer subject to increase pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement), that would be payable on the Class A Certificates on each of the six successive quarterly Regular Distribution Dates immediately following such day or, if such day is a Regular Distribution Date, on such day and the succeeding five quarterly Regular Distribution Dates, in each case calculated on the basis of the Pool Balance of the Class A Certificates on such day and without regard to expected future payments of principal on the Class A Certificates.

"Termination Date" means the earliest to occur of the following: (i) the Expiry Date; (ii) the date on which the Borrower delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certificate, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, certifying that all of the Class A Certificates have been paid in full (or provision has been made for such payment in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement and the Trust Agreements) or are otherwise no longer entitled to the benefits of this Agreement; (iii) the date on which the Borrower delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certificate, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, certifying that a Replacement Liquidity Facility has been substituted for this Agreement in full pursuant to Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement; (iv) the fifth Business Day following the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof; and (v) the date on which no Advance is or may (including by reason of reinstatement as herein provided) become available for a Borrowing hereunder.

"Termination Notice" means the Notice of Termination substantially in the form of Annex V to this Agreement.

"Transferee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.08(b).

"Unpaid Advance" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05.

(b) Terms Defined in the Intercreditor Agreement. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement:

"Certificates", "Class A Certificates", "Class A Certificateholders", "Class A Cash Collateral Account", "Class A Trust", "Class A Trust Agreement", "Class A Trustee", "Class B Certificates", "Class C Certificates", "Class D Certificates", "Continental", "Continental Bankruptcy Event", "Controlling Party", "Corporate Trust Office", "Distribution Date", "Equipment Notes", "Fee Letter", "Indenture", "Initial Purchasers", "Liquidity Facility", "Moody's", "Operative Agreements", "Participation Agreements", "Performing Equipment Note", "Person", "Pool Balance", "Purchase Agreement", "Rating Agency", "Refunding Agreement", "Registration Rights Agreement", "Regular Distribution Date", "Replacement Liquidity Facility", "Responsible Officer", "Scheduled Payment", "Special Payment", "Standard & Poor's", "Stated Interest Rate", "Subordination Agent", "Taxes", "Threshold Rating", "Triggering Event", "Trust Agreements", "Trustee" and "Written Notice".

ARTICLE II

AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT

Section 2.01. The Advances. The Liquidity Provider hereby irrevocably agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, to make Advances to the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Effective Date until 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the Expiry Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider shall be earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of Section 2.04(b)) in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the Commitment.

Section 2.02. Making the Advances. (a) Interest Advances shall be made in one or more Borrowings by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of one or more written and completed Notices of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex I attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount not exceeding the Available Commitment at such time and shall be used solely for the payment when due of interest on the Class A Certificates at the Stated Interest Rate therefor in accordance with Section 3.6(a) of the Intercreditor Agreement. Each Interest Advance made hereunder shall automatically reduce the Available Commitment and the amount available to be borrowed hereunder by subsequent Advances by the amount of such Interest Advance (subject to reinstatement as provided in the next sentence). Upon repayment to the Liquidity Provider in full of the amount of any Interest Advance made pursuant to this Section 2.02(a), together with accrued interest thereon (as provided herein), the Available Commitment shall be reinstated by the amount of such repaid Interest Advance; provided, however, that the Available Commitment shall not be so reinstated at any time if (i) a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) there is a Performing Note Deficiency.

(b) A Non-Extension Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing if this Agreement is not extended in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement (unless a Replacement Liquidity Facility shall have been delivered to the Borrower in accordance with said Section 3.6(d)) by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex II attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with said Section 3.6(d).

(c) A Downgrade Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing upon a downgrading of the Liquidity Provider's short-term unsecured debt rating issued by either Rating Agency below the Threshold Rating (as provided for in Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement) unless a Replacement Liquidity Facility shall have been delivered to the Borrower in accordance with said Section 3.6(c), by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex III attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with said Section 3.6(c).

(d) A Final Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing upon the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex IV attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the

Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class A Cash Collateral Account (in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement).

(e) Each Borrowing shall be made on notice in writing (a "Notice of Borrowing") in substantially the form required by Section 2.02(a), 2.02(b), 2.02(c) or 2.02(d), as the case may be, given not later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the Business Day prior to the day of the proposed Borrowing by the Borrower to the Liquidity Provider. Upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.02 with respect to a requested Borrowing, the Liquidity Provider shall, before 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the date of such Borrowing or on such later Business Day specified by the Borrower in such Notice of Borrowing, make available for the account of its Lending Office, in U.S. dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Borrowing to be paid to the Borrower in accordance with its payment instructions. If a Notice of Borrowing is delivered by the Borrower in respect of any Borrowing after 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on a Business Day, the Liquidity Provider shall, before 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the second Business Day next following the day of receipt of such Notice of Borrowing or on such later Business Day specified by the Borrower in such Notice of Borrowing, make available to the Borrower, in accordance with its payment instructions, in U.S. dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Borrowing. Payments of proceeds of a Borrowing shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Borrower in accordance with such wire transfer instructions as the Borrower shall furnish from time to time to the Liquidity Provider for such purpose. Each Notice of Borrowing shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower.

(f) Upon the making of any Advance requested pursuant to a Notice of Borrowing, in accordance with the Borrower's payment instructions, the Liquidity Provider shall be fully discharged of its obligation hereunder with respect to such Notice of Borrowing, and the Liquidity Provider shall not thereafter be obligated to make any further Advances hereunder in respect of such Notice of Borrowing to the Borrower or to any other person (including the holder of any Class A Certificate or the Class A Trustee) who makes to the Class A Trustee or the Borrower a demand for payment with respect to any Class A Certificate. Following the making of any Advance pursuant to Section 2.02(b), (c) or (d) hereof to fund the Class A Cash Collateral Account, the Liquidity Provider shall have no interest in or rights to the Class A Cash Collateral Account, such Advance or any other amounts from time to time on deposit in the Class A Cash Collateral Account. By paying to the Borrower proceeds of Advances requested by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Liquidity Provider makes no representation as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the correctness or sufficiency for any purpose of the amount of the Advances so made and requested.

Section 2.03. Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Liquidity Provider the fees set forth in the Fee Letter.

Section 2.04. Reduction or Termination of the Commitment. (a) Automatic Reductions. Promptly following each date on which the Required Amount is reduced as a result of a reduction in the Pool Balance of the Class A Certificates or otherwise, the Commitment shall automatically be reduced to an amount equal to such reduced Required Amount (as calculated by the Borrower). The Borrower shall give notice of any such automatic reduction of the Commitment to the Liquidity Provider within two Business Days thereof. The failure by the Borrower to furnish any such notice shall not affect such automatic reduction of the Commitment.

(b) Termination. Upon the making of any Non-Extension Advance, Downgrade Advance or Final Advance hereunder or the occurrence of the Termination Date, the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances hereunder shall automatically and irrevocably terminate, and the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Borrowing hereunder.

Section 2.05. Repayments of Interest Advances or the Final Advance. Subject to Sections 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, the Borrower hereby agrees to pay, or to cause to be paid, to the Liquidity Provider on each date on which the Liquidity Provider shall make an Interest Advance or the Final Advance, an amount equal to (a) the amount of such Advance (any such Advance, until repaid, is referred to herein as an "Unpaid Advance"), plus (b) interest on the amount of each such Unpaid Advance as provided in Section 3.07 hereof. Subject to Sections 2.06, 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, unless otherwise waived by the Liquidity Provider, the Borrower shall be obligated, without notice of an Advance or demand for repayment from the Liquidity Provider (which notice and demand are hereby waived by the Borrower), to repay the Liquidity Provider for all Advances on the same day as made. The Borrower and the Liquidity Provider agree that the repayment in full of each Interest Advance and Final Advance on the date such Advance is made is intended to be a contemporaneous exchange for new value given to the Borrower by the Liquidity Provider.

Section 2.06. Repayments of Provider Advances.

(a) Amounts advanced hereunder in respect of a Provider Advance shall be deposited in the Class A Cash Collateral Account, invested and withdrawn from the Class A Cash Collateral Account as set forth in Sections 3.6(c), (d) and (f) of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Liquidity Provider, on each Regular Distribution Date, commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date after the making of a Provider Advance, interest on the principal amount of any such Provider Advance as provided in Section 3.07; provided, however, that amounts in respect of a Provider Advance withdrawn from the Class A Cash Collateral Account for the purpose of paying interest on the Class A Certificates in accordance with Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement (the amount of any such withdrawal being, an "Applied Provider Advance") shall be treated as an Interest Advance under this Agreement for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon; provided further, however, that if, following the making of a Provider Advance, a Termination Notice is delivered to the Subordination Agent pursuant hereto, such Provider Advance shall thereafter be treated as a Final Advance under this Agreement for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon. Immediately upon the withdrawal of any amounts from the Class A Cash Collateral Account on account of a reduction in the Required Amount, the Borrower shall repay the Provider Advances in a principal amount equal to the amount of such reduction, plus interest on the principal amount prepaid as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

(b) At any time when an Applied Provider Advance (or any portion thereof) is outstanding, upon the deposit in the Class A Cash Collateral Account of any amount pursuant to clause "fourth" of Section 3.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement (any such amount being a "Replenishment Amount") for the purpose of replenishing the balance thereof up to the Required Amount at such time, (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Applied Provider Advances shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such Replenishment Amount and (ii) the principal amount of the outstanding Provider Advance shall be automatically increased by the amount of such Replenishment Amount.

(c) Upon the provision of a Replacement Liquidity Facility in replacement of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement, amounts remaining on deposit in the Class A Cash Collateral Account after giving effect to any application of funds therefrom to any payment of interest on the Class A Certificates on the date of such replacement shall be reimbursed to the Liquidity Provider, but only to the extent such amounts are necessary to repay in full to the Liquidity Provider all amounts owing to it hereunder.

(d) Any portion of any Provider Advance made prior to the tenth anniversary of the date hereof and remaining unrepaid as of such date (or, if this Agreement has been extended beyond such tenth anniversary, as of such extended date) (the "Provider Advance Amortization Date") shall be payable to the Liquidity Provider in eight quarterly installments on each successive Regular Distribution Date commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date following the Provider Advance Amortization Date. Each such installment shall be in an amount equal to 12.50% of the full outstanding amount of such Provider Advance as of the Provider Advance Amortization Date, together with accrued interest thereon as provided in Section 3.07 to but excluding the date of payment of such installment; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to make amortization payments pursuant to this Section 2.06(d) to the extent the Liquidity Provider has received payments from Continental in respect of the purchase price for the participation to be acquired by Continental pursuant to the Participation Purchase Agreement; and provided further, however, that the final installment payable by the Borrower, if any, under this Section 2.06(d) shall in any event be in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the then outstanding principal amount of such Provider Advance and (y) the Liquidity Provider Share (as defined in the Participation Purchase Agreement) of such Provider Advance, in each case together with accrued interest due thereon to the date of payment of such final installment. The foregoing exception to the Borrower's obligation to make amortization payments pursuant to this Section 2.06(d) relates to the timing of the Borrower's repayment obligations in respect of Provider Advances only and in no event does the foregoing exception relieve the Borrower from its obligation to make repayments to the Liquidity Provider at the times and in the amounts otherwise provided for hereunder and under the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.07. Payments to the Liquidity Provider Under the Intercreditor Agreement. In order to provide for payment or repayment to the Liquidity Provider of any amounts hereunder, the Intercreditor Agreement provides that amounts available and referred to in Articles II and III of the Intercreditor Agreement, to the extent payable to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement), shall be paid to the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms thereof. Amounts so paid to the Liquidity Provider shall be applied by the Liquidity Provider in the order of priority required by the applicable provisions of Articles II and III of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.08. Book Entries. The Liquidity Provider shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower resulting from Advances made from time to time and the amounts of principal and interest payable hereunder and paid from time to time in respect thereof; provided, however, that the failure by the Liquidity Provider to maintain such account or accounts shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower in respect of Advances.

Section 2.09. Payments from Available Funds Only. All payments to be made by the Borrower under this Agreement shall be made only from amounts received by it that constitute Scheduled Payments, Special Payments or payments under Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements and only to the extent that the Borrower shall have sufficient income or proceeds therefrom to enable the Borrower to make payments in accordance with the terms hereof after giving effect to the priority of payments provisions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees that it will look solely to such amounts to the extent available for distribution to it as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement and that the Borrower, in its individual capacity, is not personally liable to it for any amounts payable or liability under this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Participation Agreement. Amounts on deposit in the Class A Cash Collateral Account shall be available to the Borrower to make payments only to the extent and for the purposes expressly contemplated in Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.10. Extension of the Expiry Date; Non-Extension Advance. No earlier than the 60th day prior to the then effective Expiry Date, the Borrower shall request that the Liquidity Provider extend the Expiry Date for a period of 364 days after the then effective Expiry Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider are earlier terminated in accordance with the terms hereof). The Liquidity Provider shall advise the Borrower, no earlier than 30 days and no later than 25 days prior to the then effective Expiry Date, whether, in its sole discretion, it agrees to so extend the Expiry Date. If the Liquidity Provider advises the Borrower on or before the 25th day prior to the Expiry Date then in effect that such Expiry Date shall not be so extended, or fails to advise the Borrower (and if the Liquidity Provider shall not have been replaced in accordance with Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement), the Borrower shall be entitled on such 25th day to request, and upon such request the Liquidity Provider shall promptly make, a Non-Extension Advance in accordance with Section 2.02(b) hereof and Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement.

ARTICLE III

OBLIGATIONS OF THE BORROWER

Section 3.01. Increased Costs. The Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider from time to time such amounts as may be necessary to compensate the Liquidity Provider for any costs incurred by the Liquidity Provider which are attributable to its making or maintaining any LIBOR Advances hereunder or its obligation to make any such Advances hereunder, or any reduction in any amount receivable by the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement in respect of any such Advances or such obligation (such increases in costs and reductions in amounts receivable being herein called "Additional Costs"), resulting from any change after the date of this Agreement in U.S. federal, state, municipal, or foreign laws or regulations (including Regulation D), or the adoption or making after the date of this Agreement of any interpretations, directives, or requirements applying to a class of banks including the Liquidity Provider under any U.S. federal, state, municipal, or any foreign laws or regulations (whether or not having the force of law) by any court or monetary authority charged with the interpretation or administration thereof (a "Regulatory Change"), which: (1) changes the basis of taxation of any amounts payable to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement in respect of any such Advances (other than Excluded Withholding Taxes or taxes imposed on the overall net income of the Liquidity Provider or of its Lending Office for any of such Advances by the jurisdiction where the Liquidity Provider's principal office or such Lending Office is located; the taxes referred to in this parenthetical being "Excluded Taxes"); or (2) imposes or modifies any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan or similar requirements relating to any extensions of credit or other assets of, or any deposits with other liabilities of, the Liquidity Provider (including any such Advances or any deposits referred to in the definition of LIBOR Rate or related definitions); or (3) imposes any other condition affecting this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement (or any such extensions of credit or liabilities). The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any amount payable under this Section that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgement of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider.

The Liquidity Provider will notify the Borrower of any

event occurring after the date of this Agreement that will entitle the Liquidity Provider to compensation pursuant to this Section 3.01 as promptly as practicable after it obtains knowledge thereof and determines to request such compensation, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the calculation of the amounts owed under this Section. Determinations by the Liquidity Provider for purposes of this Section 3.01 of the effect of any Regulatory Change on its costs of making or maintaining Advances or on amounts receivable by it in respect of Advances, and of the additional amounts required to compensate the Liquidity Provider in respect of any Additional Costs, shall be prima facie evidence of the amount owed under this Section.

Section 3.02. Capital Adequacy. In the event that (1) compliance with any judicial, administrative, or other governmental interpretation of any law or regulation or (2) compliance by the Liquidity Provider or any corporation controlling the Liquidity Provider with any guideline or request from any central bank or other governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law) has the effect of requiring an increase in the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by the Liquidity Provider or any corporation controlling the Liquidity Provider, and such increase is based upon the Liquidity Provider's obligations hereunder, and other similar obligations, the Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider such additional amount as shall be reasonably allocable to the Liquidity Provider's obligations to the Borrower hereunder. The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any amount payable under this Section that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider.

The Liquidity Provider will notify the Borrower of any event occurring after the date of this Agreement that will entitle the Liquidity Provider to compensation pursuant to this Section 3.02 as promptly as practicable after it obtains knowledge thereof and determines to request such compensation, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the calculation of the amounts owed under this Section. Determinations by the Liquidity Provider for purposes of this Section 3.02 of the effect of any increase in the amount of capital required to be maintained by the bank and of the amount allocable to the Liquidity Provider's obligations to the Borrower hereunder shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts owed under this Section.

Section 3.03. Payments Free of Deductions. All payments made by the Borrower under this Agreement shall be made free and clear of, and without reduction for or on account of, any present or future stamp or other taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions, withholdings, restrictions or conditions of any nature whatsoever now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed, excluding Excluded Taxes (such non-excluded taxes being referred to herein, collectively, as "Non-Excluded Taxes" and, individually, as a "Non-Excluded Tax"). If any Non-Excluded Taxes are required to be withheld from any amounts payable to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement, the amounts so payable to the Liquidity Provider shall be increased to the extent necessary to yield to the Liquidity Provider (after payment of all Non-Excluded Taxes) interest or any other such amounts payable under this Agreement at the rates or in the amounts specified in this Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any such additional amounts that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider. From time to time upon the reasonable request of the Borrower, the Liquidity Provider agrees to provide to the Borrower two original Internal Revenue Service Forms 1001 or 4224, as appropriate, or any successor or other form prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service, certifying that the Liquidity Provider is exempt from or entitled to a reduced rate of United States withholding tax on payments pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 3.04. Payments. The Borrower shall make or cause to be made each payment to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement so as to cause the same to be received by the Liquidity Provider not later than 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the day when due. The Borrower shall make all such payments in lawful money of the United States of America, to the Liquidity Provider in immediately available funds, by wire transfer to Credit Suisse, New York, Loan Clearing Account No. 904996-02.

Section 3.05. Computations. All computations of interest based on the Base Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and all computations of interest based on the LIBOR Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days, in each case for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest is payable.

Section 3.06. Payment on Non-Business Days. Whenever

any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no additional interest shall be due as a result (and if so made, shall be deemed to have been made when due). If any payment in respect of interest on an Advance is so deferred to the next succeeding Business Day, such deferral shall not delay the commencement of the next Interest Period for such Advance (if such Advance is a LIBOR Advance) or reduce the number of days for which interest will be payable on such Advance on the next interest payment date for such Advance.

Section 3.07. Interest. (a) The Borrower shall pay, or shall cause to be paid, interest on (i) the unpaid principal amount of each Advance from and including the date of such Advance (or, in the case of an Applied Provider Advance, from and including the date on which the amount thereof was withdrawn from the Class A Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the Class A Certificates) to but excluding the date such principal amount shall be paid in full and (ii) any other amount due hereunder (whether fees, commissions, expenses or other amounts or, to the extent permitted by law, installments of interest on Advances or any such other amount) which is not paid when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) from and including the due date thereof to but excluding the date such amount is paid in full, in each such case, at a fluctuating interest rate per annum for each day equal to the Applicable Liquidity Rate (as defined below) for such Advance or such other amount as in effect for such day, but in no event at a rate per annum greater than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that, if at any time the otherwise applicable interest rate as set forth in this Section 3.07 shall exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, then any subsequent reduction in such interest rate will not reduce the rate of interest payable pursuant to this Section 3.07 below the maximum rate permitted by applicable law until the total amount of interest accrued equals the amount of interest that would have accrued if such otherwise applicable interest rate as set forth in this Section 3.07 had at all times been in effect. Nothing contained in this Section 3.07 shall require the Borrower to pay any amount under this Section 3.07 other than to the extent the Borrower shall have funds available therefor.

(b) Each Advance will be either a Base Rate Advance or a LIBOR Advance, as provided in this Section. Each Advance will be a Base Rate Advance for the period from the date of its borrowing to (but excluding) the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of Borrowing for such Advance. Thereafter, such Advance shall be a LIBOR Advance; provided that the Borrower (at the direction of the Controlling Party) may convert the Final Advance into a Base Rate Advance on the last day of an Interest Period for such Advance by giving the Liquidity Provider no less than four Business Days' prior written notice of such election.

(c) Each LIBOR Advance shall bear interest during each Interest Period at the LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin for such LIBOR Advance, payable in arrears on the last day of such Interest Period and, in the event of the payment of principal of such LIBOR Advance on a day other than such last day, on the date of such payment (to the extent of interest accrued on the amount of principal repaid).

Each Base Rate Advance shall bear interest at the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin for such Base Rate Advance, payable in arrears on each Regular Distribution Date and, in the event of the payment of principal of such Base Rate Advance on a day other than a Regular Distribution Date, on the date of such payment (to the extent of interest accrued on the amount of principal repaid).

Each amount not paid when due hereunder (whether fees, commissions, expenses or other amounts or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, installments of interest on Advances) shall bear interest at the Base Rate.

Each change in the Base Rate shall become effective immediately. The rates of interest specified in this Section 3.07(c) with respect to any Advance or other amount shall be referred to as the "Applicable Liquidity Rate".

Section 3.08. Replacement of Borrower. From time to time, upon the effective date and time specified in a written and completed Notice of Replacement Borrower in substantially the form of Annex VI attached hereto (a "Notice of Replacement Borrower") delivered to the Liquidity Provider by the then Borrower, the successor Borrower designated therein shall be substituted for as the Borrower for all purposes hereunder.

Section 3.09. Funding Loss Indemnification. The Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider, upon the request of the Liquidity Provider, such amount or amounts as shall be sufficient (in the reasonable opinion of the Liquidity Provider) to compensate it for any loss, cost, or expense incurred as a result of:

(1) Any payment of a LIBOR Advance on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Advance; or

(2) Any failure by the Borrower to borrow or convert, as the case may be, a LIBOR Advance on the date for borrowing or conversion, as the case may be, specified in the relevant notice under Section 2.02 or 3.07.

Section 3.10. Illegality. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, if any change in any applicable law, rule or regulation, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by the Liquidity Provider (or its Lending Office) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency shall make it unlawful or impossible for the Liquidity Provider (or its Lending Office) to maintain or fund its LIBOR Advances, then upon notice to the Borrower by the Liquidity Provider, the outstanding principal amount of the LIBOR Advances shall be converted to Base Rate Advances (a) immediately upon demand of the Liquidity Provider, if such change or compliance with such request, in the judgment of the Liquidity Provider, requires immediate repayment; or (b) at the expiration of the last Interest Period to expire before the effective date of any such change or request.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01. Section 2.01 of this Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date (the "Effective Date") on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived:

(a) The Liquidity Provider shall have received on or before January 31, 1996 each of the following, each dated such date (except for those documents delivered pursuant to paragraphs (v) and (vii) of this Section 4.01(a)), and each in form and substance satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider:

(i) This Agreement duly executed on behalf of the Borrower;

(ii) The Participation Purchase Agreement, duly executed on behalf of Continental, and the Intercreditor Agreement duly executed on behalf of each of the parties thereto;

(iii) Counterparts (or certified copies thereof) of each of the Operative Agreements (other than this Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement) which, when taken together, bear the signatures of all of the respective parties thereto and which are in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms;

(iv) A copy of the Offering Circular and specimen copies of the Class A Certificates;

(v) Evidence that, on the Effective Date, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class D Certificates will receive long-term credit ratings from Moody's of not lower than A2, Baa1, Ba1 and B1, respectively, and from S&P of not lower than A+, BBB+, BB+ and B+, respectively;

(vi) An executed or certified copy of each document, instrument, certificate and opinion delivered pursuant to the Class A Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreements and the other Operative Agreements (together with, in the case of each such opinion, other than the opinion of counsel for the Initial Purchasers, a letter from the counsel rendering such opinion to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is entitled to rely on such opinion as if it were addressed to the Liquidity Provider);

(vii) Evidence that there shall have been made and shall be in full force and effect, all filings, recordings and/or registrations, and there shall have been given or taken any notice or other similar action as may be reasonably necessary or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider, reasonably advisable, in order to establish, perfect, protect and preserve the right, title and interest, remedies, powers, privileges, liens and security interests of, or for the benefit of, the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider created by the Operative Agreements;

(viii) Copies of the appraisals attached as exhibits to the Offering Circular;

(ix) An agreement from Continental, pursuant to which (i) Continental agrees to provide certain financial statements to the Liquidity Provider, and

such other information as the Liquidity Provider shall reasonably request with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements, in each case, only to the extent that Continental is obligated to provide such information pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Leases to the parties thereto, (ii) Continental agrees to allow the Liquidity Provider to inspect Continental's books and records regarding such transactions, and to discuss such transactions with officers and employees of Continental, and (iii) Continental confirms the ability of the Liquidity Provider to enforce the indemnification described in Section 7.05 hereof, and

(x) Such other documents, instruments, opinions and approvals (and, if requested by the Liquidity Provider, certified duplicates or executed copies thereof) as the Liquidity Provider shall have reasonably requested.

(b) The following statements shall be true and shall be deemed to have been represented by each party (other than clauses (ii) and (iii) below, which shall be deemed to have been represented only by Continental) to the Refunding Agreements as being true on and as of the Effective Date:

(i) The representations and warranties of such Person contained in each Refunding Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date as though made on and as of the Effective Date;

(ii) No event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the entering into of this Agreement or the making of any Advance, which constitutes a Liquidity Event of Default; and

(iii) There has been no material adverse change in the business, financial condition, operations, property or prospects of Continental since September 30, 1995.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall have received payment in full of all fees and other sums required to be paid to or for the account of the Liquidity Provider on or prior to the Effective Date.

(d) All conditions precedent to the issuance of the Certificates under the Trust Agreements shall have been satisfied, all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the other Liquidity Facilities shall have been satisfied, and all conditions precedent to the purchase of the Certificates by the Initial Purchasers under the Purchase Agreement shall have been satisfied (unless any of such conditions precedent under the Purchase Agreement shall have been waived by the Initial Purchasers).

(e) The Borrower shall have received a certificate, dated the date hereof, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Liquidity Provider, certifying that all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of Section 2.01 hereof have been satisfied or waived (other than this Section 4.01(e)).

Section 4.02. Conditions Precedent to Borrowing. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make an Advance on the occasion of each Borrowing shall be subject to the conditions precedent that the Effective Date shall have occurred and, prior to the date of such Borrowing, the Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing which conforms to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and has been completed as may be required by the relevant form of the Notice of Borrowing for the type of Advances requested.

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.01. Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or the Liquidity Provider shall have any Commitment hereunder or the Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any amount to the Liquidity Provider hereunder, the Borrower will, unless the Liquidity Provider shall otherwise consent in writing:

(a) Performance of This and Other Agreements. Punctually pay or cause to be paid all amounts payable by it under this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements and observe and perform in all material respects the conditions, covenants and requirements applicable to it contained in this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements.

(b) Reporting Requirements. Furnish to the Liquidity Provider with reasonable promptness, such other information and data with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements as from time to time may be reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider; and permit the Liquidity Provider, upon reasonable notice, to inspect

the Borrower's books and records with respect to such transactions and to meet with officers and employees of the Borrower to discuss such transactions.

Section 5.02. Negative Covenants of the Borrower. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or the Liquidity Provider shall have any Commitment hereunder or the Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any amount to the Liquidity Provider hereunder, the Borrower will not, without the written consent of the Liquidity Provider:

(a) Amendments. Modify, amend or supplement, or give any consent to any modification, amendment or supplement or make any waiver with respect to, any provision of the Trust Agreements or the Intercreditor Agreement, except for any supplemental agreement to the Trust Agreements provided for in Section 9.01 thereof.

(b) Borrower. Appoint or permit or suffer to be appointed any successor Borrower without the prior written approval of the Liquidity Provider (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

ARTICLE VI

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Liquidity Events of Default. If (a) any Liquidity Event of Default occurs hereunder and (b) there is a Performing Note Deficiency, the Liquidity Provider may, in its discretion, deliver to the Borrower a Termination Notice, the effect of which shall be to cause (i) this Agreement to expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received by the Borrower, (ii) the Borrower to promptly request, and the Liquidity Provider to promptly make, a Final Advance in accordance with Section 2.02(d) hereof and Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (iii) all other outstanding Advances to be automatically converted into Final Advances for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon, and (iv) subject to Sections 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, all Advances, any accrued interest thereon and any other amounts outstanding hereunder to become immediately due and payable to the Liquidity Provider.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendments, Etc. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Liquidity Provider, and, in the case of an amendment, the Borrower, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

Section 7.02. Notices, Etc. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telecopier and mailed or delivered or sent by telecopier):

Borrower: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Square
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (302) 651-1000
Telecopy: (302) 651-8882

Liquidity
Provider: CREDIT SUISSE
12 East 49th Street
New York, NY 10017

Attention: Aircraft Finance Department
Telephone: (212) 238-5335
Telecopy: (212) 238-5331

or, as to each of the foregoing, at such other address as shall be designated by such Person in a written notice to the others. All such notices and communications shall be effective (i) if given by telecopier, when transmitted to the telecopier number specified above, (ii) if given by mail, when deposited in the mails addressed as specified above, and (iii) if given by other means, when delivered at the address specified above, except that written notices to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the provisions of Articles II and III hereof shall not be effective until received by the Liquidity Provider. A copy of all notices delivered hereunder to either party shall in addition be delivered to each of the parties to the Participation Agreements at their respective addresses set forth therein.

Section 7.03. No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of the Liquidity Provider to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a

waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Section 7.04. Further Assurances. The Borrower agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver to the Liquidity Provider such additional assignments, agreements, powers and instruments as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably require or deem advisable to carry into effect the purposes of this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements or to better assure and confirm unto the Liquidity Provider its rights, powers and remedies hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements.

Section 7.05. Indemnification; Survival of Certain Provisions. The Liquidity Provider shall be indemnified hereunder to the extent and in the manner described in Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements. In addition, the Borrower agrees to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Liquidity Provider from, against and in respect of, and shall pay on demand, all Expenses of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether arising before, on or after the date hereof, that may be imposed, incurred by or asserted against any Liquidity Indemnitee, in any way relating to, resulting from, or arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreement or the Participation Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless any Liquidity Indemnitee in respect of any Expense of such Liquidity Indemnitee (i) to the extent such Expense is attributable to the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Liquidity Indemnitee or any Related Indemnitee, (ii) that is ordinary and usual operating overhead expense, (iii) to the extent such Expense is attributable to the failure by such Liquidity Indemnitee or its Related Indemnitee to perform or observe any agreement, covenant or condition on its part to be performed or observed in any Operative Agreement or the Participation Purchase Agreement. The indemnities contained in such Section 10.1, and the provisions of Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 7.05 and 7.07 hereof, shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 7.06. Liability of the Liquidity Provider.

(a) Neither the Liquidity Provider nor any of its officers or directors shall be liable or responsible for: (i) the use which may be made of the Advances or any acts or omissions of the Borrower or any beneficiary or transferee in connection therewith; (ii) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of documents, or of any endorsement thereon, even if such documents should prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged; or (iii) the making of Advances by the Liquidity Provider against delivery of a Notice of Borrowing and other documents which do not comply with the terms hereof; provided, however, that the Borrower shall have a claim against the Liquidity Provider, and the Liquidity Provider shall be liable to the Borrower, to the extent of any damages suffered by the Borrower which were the result of (A) the Liquidity Provider's willful misconduct or negligence in determining whether documents presented hereunder comply with the terms hereof, or (B) any breach by the Liquidity Provider of any of the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the Liquidity Provider's failure to make lawful payment hereunder after the delivery to it by the Borrower of a Notice of Borrowing strictly complying with the terms and conditions hereof.

(b) The Liquidity Provider shall not be liable or responsible in any respect for (i) any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with this Agreement or any Notice of Borrowing delivered hereunder, or (ii) any action, inaction or omission which may be taken by it in good faith, absent willful misconduct or negligence (in which event the extent of the Liquidity Provider's potential liability to the Borrower shall be limited as set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph), in connection with this Agreement or any Notice of Borrowing.

Section 7.07. Costs, Expenses and Taxes. The Borrower agrees to pay, or cause to be paid (A) on the Effective Date and on such later date or dates on which the Liquidity Provider shall make demand, all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Liquidity Provider in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement, any other Operative Agreement and any other documents which may be delivered in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of outside counsel for the Liquidity Provider and (B) on demand, all reasonable costs and expenses of the Liquidity Provider (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) in connection with (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement, (ii) the modification or amendment of, or supplement to, this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement or such other documents which may be delivered in connection herewith or therewith (whether or not the same shall become effective) or (iii) any action or proceeding relating to any order, injunction, or other process or decree restraining or

seeking to restrain the Liquidity Provider from paying any amount under this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Operative Document or otherwise affecting the application of funds in the Cash Collateral Accounts. In addition, the Borrower shall pay any and all recording, stamp and other similar taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement any other Operative Agreement and such other documents, and agrees to save the Liquidity Provider harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omission to pay such taxes or fees.

Section 7.08. Binding Effect; Participations. (a)

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider and their respective successors and assigns, except that neither the Liquidity Provider (except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.08) nor the Borrower shall have the right to assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the other party, subject to the requirement of Section 7.08(b). The Liquidity Provider may grant participations herein or in any of its rights or security hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements to such Persons as the Liquidity Provider may in its sole discretion select, subject to the requirement of Section 7.08(b). No such participation by the Liquidity Provider, however, will relieve the Liquidity Provider of its obligations hereunder. In connection with any participation or any proposed participation, the Liquidity Provider may disclose to the participant or the proposed participant any information that the Borrower is required to deliver or to disclose to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidity Provider's source of funds may derive in part from its participants (other than Continental). Accordingly, references in this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements to determinations, reserve and capital adequacy requirements, increased costs, reduced receipts and the like as they pertain to the Liquidity Provider shall be deemed also to include those of each of its participants (subject, in each case, to the maximum amount that would have been incurred by or attributable to the Liquidity Provider directly if the Liquidity Provider, rather than the participant, had held the interest participated).

(b) If, pursuant to subsection (a) above, the

Liquidity Provider sells any participation or transfers any interest in this Agreement to any bank or other entity (each, a "Transferee"), then, concurrently with the effectiveness of such transfer, the Transferee shall (i) represent to the Liquidity Provider (for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower) either (A) that it is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or (B) that under applicable law and treaties, no taxes will be required to be withheld by the Borrower or the Liquidity Provider with respect to any payments to be made to such Transferee in respect of this Agreement, (ii) furnish to the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower either (x) a statement that it is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or (y) if it is not so incorporated, two copies of a properly completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form 4224 or Form 1001, as appropriate, or other applicable form, certificate or document prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service certifying, in each case, such Transferee's entitlement to a complete exemption from United States federal withholding tax in respect to any and all payments to be made hereunder, and (iii) agree (for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower) to provide the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower a new Form 4224 or Form 1001, as appropriate, (A) on or before the date that any such form expires or becomes obsolete or (B) after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form previously delivered by it and prior to the immediately following due date of any payment by the Borrower hereunder, certifying in the case of a Form 1001 or Form 4224 that such Transferee is entitled to a complete exemption from United States federal withholding tax on payments under this Agreement. Unless the Borrower has received forms or other documents reasonably satisfactory to them indicating that payments hereunder are not subject to United States federal withholding tax, the Borrower will withhold taxes as required by law from such payments at the applicable statutory rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this

Section 7.08, the Liquidity Provider may assign and pledge all or any portion of the Advances owing to it to any Federal Reserve Bank or the United States Treasury as collateral security pursuant to Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and any Operating Circular issued by such Federal Reserve Bank, provided that any payment in respect of such assigned Advances made by the Borrower to the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall satisfy the Borrower's obligations hereunder in respect of such assigned Advance to the extent of such payment. No such assignment shall release the Liquidity Provider from its obligations hereunder.

Section 7.09. Severability. Any provision of this

Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or non-

authorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 7.10. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 7.11. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(i) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Operative Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect hereof or thereof, to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, and the appellate courts from any thereof;

(ii) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts, and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(iii) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form and mail), postage prepaid, to each party hereto at its address set forth in Section 7.02 hereof, or at such other address of which the Liquidity Provider shall have been notified pursuant thereto; and

(iv) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction.

(b) THE BORROWER AND THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER EACH HEREBY AGREE TO WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY DEALINGS BETWEEN THEM RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RELATIONSHIP THAT IS BEING ESTABLISHED, including, without limitation, contract claims, tort claims, breach of duty claims and all other common law and statutory claims. The Borrower and the Liquidity Provider each warrant and represent that it has reviewed this waiver with its legal counsel, and that it knowingly and voluntarily waives its jury trial rights following consultation with such legal counsel.

THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, AND CANNOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING, AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 7.12. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Section 7.13. Entirety. This Agreement and the other Operative Agreements constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings and agreements of such parties.

Section 7.14. Headings. Section headings in this Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose.

Section 7.15. LIQUIDITY PROVIDER'S OBLIGATION TO MAKE ADVANCES. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER TO MAKE ADVANCES HEREUNDER, AND THE BORROWER'S RIGHTS TO DELIVER NOTICES OF BORROWING REQUESTING THE MAKING OF ADVANCES HEREUNDER, SHALL BE UNCONDITIONAL AND IRREVOCABLE, AND SHALL BE PAID OR PERFORMED, IN EACH CASE STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first set forth above.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent and Trustee, as Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE,
as Liquidity Provider

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Annex I to
Revolving Credit Agreement

INTEREST ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of an Interest Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the payment of interest on the Class A Certificates which was payable on _____ in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Class A Trust Agreement and the Class A Certificates pursuant to clause fourth of Section 3.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement or clause sixth of Section 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Interest Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, to be applied in respect of the payment of interest which was due and payable on the Class A Certificates on such Distribution Date, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, or interest on the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), (iv) does not exceed the Available Commitment on the date hereof, and (v) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement, as the case may be, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, the making of the Interest Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically reduce, subject to reinstatement in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Agreement, the Available Commitment by an amount equal to the amount of the Interest Advance requested to be made hereby as set forth in clause (i) of paragraph (3) of this Certificate and such reduction shall automatically result in corresponding reductions in the amounts available to be borrowed pursuant to a subsequent Advance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO INTEREST ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with Interest Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex II to
Revolving Credit Agreement

NON-EXTENSION ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Non-Extension Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Non-Extension Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class A Certificates, or principal of or interest or premium on, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class A Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Non-Extension Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Non-Extension Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO NON-EXTENSION ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with
Non-Extension Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex III to
Revolving Credit Agreement

DOWNGRADE ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned subordination agent (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Downgrade Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement by reason of the downgrading of the short-term unsecured debt rating of the Liquidity Provider issued by either Rating Agency below the Threshold Rating, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Downgrade Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of the principal of, or premium on, the Class A Certificates, or principal of, or interest or premium on, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing under the Liquidity Agreement.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class A Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Downgrade Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Downgrade Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO DOWNGRADE ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of computations in accordance with Downgrade Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex IV to
Revolving Credit Agreement

FINAL ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Final Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement by reason of the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider with respect to the Liquidity Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Final Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class A Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement upon receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider in respect of the Liquidity Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class A Certificates, or principal of, or interest or premium on, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class A Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Final Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Final Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ___ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO FINAL ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with
Final Advance Notice of Borrowing]

NOTICE OF TERMINATION

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company,
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Square
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31,
1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as
Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-A, as
Borrower, and Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to Section 6.01
of the Liquidity Agreement, by reason of the occurrence of a
Liquidity Event of Default and a Performing Note Deficiency (each
as defined therein) or other event specified therein, we are
giving this notice to you in order to cause (i) our obligations
to make Advances (as defined therein) under such Liquidity
Agreement to terminate on the fifth Business Day after the date
on which you receive this notice and (ii) you to request a Final
Advance under the Liquidity Agreement pursuant to Section 3.6(i)
of the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined in the Liquidity
Agreement) as a consequence of your receipt of this notice.

THIS NOTICE IS THE "NOTICE OF TERMINATION" PROVIDED FOR
UNDER THE LIQUIDITY AGREEMENT. OUR OBLIGATIONS TO MAKE ADVANCES
UNDER THE LIQUIDITY AGREEMENT WILL TERMINATE ON THE FIFTH
BUSINESS DAY AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH YOU RECEIVE THIS NOTICE.

Very truly yours,

CREDIT SUISSE

By _____
Name:
Title:

cc: Wilmington Trust Company,
as Class A Trustee

Annex VI to
Revolving Credit Agreement

NOTICE OF REPLACEMENT SUBORDINATION AGENT

[Date]

Attention:

Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31,
1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as
Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust, as
Borrower, and Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

For value received, the undersigned beneficiary hereby
irrevocably transfers to:

[Name of Transferee]

[Address of Transferee]

all rights of the undersigned as Borrower under the Liquidity
Agreement referred to above. The transferee has succeeded the
undersigned as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor
Agreement referred to in the first paragraph of the Liquidity
Agreement.

By this transfer, all rights of the undersigned as
Borrower under the Liquidity Agreement are transferred to the
transferee and the transferee shall hereafter have the sole
rights as Borrower thereunder. The undersigned shall pay any
costs and expenses of such transfer, including, but not limited
to, transfer taxes or governmental charges.

We ask that this transfer be effective as of _____,
_____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but
solely as Subordination Agent,
as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

between

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Subordination Agent,
as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust,

as Borrower

and

CREDIT SUISSE,

acting through its New York Branch

as Liquidity Provider

Relating to

Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust
7.82% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates,
Series 1996-B

TABLE OF CONTENTS Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms 1

ARTICLE II

AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT

Section 2.01. The Advances. 7
 Section 2.02. Making the Advances 7
 Section 2.03. Fees. 9
 Section 2.04. Reduction or Termination of
 the Commitment. 9
 Section 2.05. Repayments of Interest
 Advances or the Final Advance 9
 Section 2.06. Repayments of Provider
 Advances. 10
 Section 2.07. Payments to the Liquidity
 Provider Under the Intercreditor
 Agreement 11
 Section 2.08. Book Entries. 11
 Section 2.09. Payments from Available Funds
 Only. 11
 Section 2.10. Extension of the Expiry Date;
 Non-Extension Advance 12

ARTICLE III

OBLIGATIONS OF THE BORROWER

Section 3.01. Increased Costs 12
 Section 3.02. Capital Adequacy. 13
 Section 3.03. Payments Free of Deductions 14
 Section 3.04. Payments. 14
 Section 3.05. Computations. 14
 Section 3.06. Payment on Non-Business Days. 15
 Section 3.07. Interest. 15
 Section 3.08. Replacement of Borrower 16
 Section 3.09. Funding Loss Indemnification. 16
 Section 3.10. Illegality. 16

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01 17
Section 4.02. Conditions Precedent to Borrowing 19

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.01. Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. 20
Section 5.02. Negative Covenants of the Borrower. 20

ARTICLE VI

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Liquidity Events of Default 21

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendments, Etc. 21
Section 7.02. Notices, Etc. 21
Section 7.03. No Waiver; Remedies 22
Section 7.04. Further Assurances. 22
Section 7.05. Indemnification; Survival of Certain Provisions. 22
Section 7.06. Liability of the Liquidity Provider. 23
Section 7.07. Costs, Expenses and Taxes 23
Section 7.08. Binding Effect; Participations. 24
Section 7.09. Severability. 25
Section 7.10. GOVERNING LAW 25
Section 7.11. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. 26
Section 7.12. Execution in Counterparts 26
Section 7.13. Entirety. 27
Section 7.14. Headings. 27
Section 7.15. LIQUIDITY PROVIDER'S OBLIGATION TO MAKE ADVANCES 27

ANNEX I Interest Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX II Non-Extension Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX III Downgrade Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX IV Final Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX V Notice of Termination
ANNEX VI Notice of Replacement Subordination Agent

REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

This REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of January 31, 1996, between WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware corporation, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement (each as defined below), as agent and trustee for the Class B Trust (as defined below) (the "Borrower"), and CREDIT SUISSE, a bank organized under the laws of Switzerland acting through its New York branch (the "Liquidity Provider").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Class B Trust Agreement (such term and all other capitalized terms used in these recitals having the meanings set forth or referred to in Section 1.01), the Class B Trust is issuing the Class B Certificates; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower, in order to support the timely payment of a portion of the interest on the Class B Certificates in accordance with their terms, has requested the Liquidity Provider to enter into this Agreement, providing in part for the Borrower to request in specified circumstances that Advances be made hereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Agreement and unless otherwise expressly indicated, or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following capitalized terms shall have the following respective meanings for all purposes of this Agreement:

"Additional Cost" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Advance" means an Interest Advance, a Final Advance, a Provider Advance, an Applied Provider Advance or an Unpaid Advance, as the case may be.

"Applicable Liquidity Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.07(c).

"Applicable Margin" means (w) with respect to any Unpaid Advance (including an Applied Provider Advance) that is a LIBOR Advance, 2.00%, (x) with respect to any Unpaid Advance (including an Applied Provider Advance) that is a Base Rate Advance, 1.00%, (y) with respect to any Provider Advance (other than an Applied Provider Advance) that is a LIBOR Advance, 0.75%, and (z) with respect to any Provider Advance (other than an Applied Provider Advance) that is a Base Rate Advance, 0%.

"Applied Provider Advance" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(a).

"Available Commitment" means, at any time of determination, an amount equal to (i) the Commitment at such time less (ii) subject to the proviso contained in the third sentence of Section 2.02(a), the aggregate amount of each Interest Advance outstanding at such time; provided that following a Non-Extension Advance, a Downgrade Advance or a Final Advance, the Available Commitment shall be zero.

"Base Rate" means a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to the higher of (i) the base commercial lending rate announced from time to time by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, or (ii) the rate quoted by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, to dealers in the New York Federal funds market for overnight offering of dollars by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, for deposit plus one-quarter of one percent (1/4%).

"Base Rate Advance" means an Advance that bears interest at a rate based upon the Base Rate.

"Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Borrowing" means the making of Advances requested by delivery of a Notice of Borrowing.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday

or Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York or, so long as any Class B Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which the Class B Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives or disburses funds, and, if the applicable Business Day relates to any Advance or other amount bearing interest based on the LIBOR Rate, on which dealings are carried on in the London interbank market.

"Commitment" means, initially, \$11,772,633.60, as the same may be reduced from time to time in accordance with Section 2.04(a).

"Downgrade Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(c).

"Effective Date" has the meaning specified in Section 4.01. The delivery of the certificate of the Liquidity Provider contemplated by Section 4.01(e) shall be conclusive evidence that the Effective Date has occurred.

"Excluded Taxes" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Excluded Withholding Taxes" means (i) withholding taxes imposed under laws in effect on the date hereof by the United States on payments to a recipient in the jurisdiction in which the Liquidity Provider's initial Lending Office is located, and (ii) withholding taxes imposed by the United States on payments to a recipient in any other jurisdiction to which such Lending Office is moved if, under the laws in effect at the time of such move, such laws would require greater withholding taxes than the laws applicable to the jurisdiction from which such Lending Office was moved.

"Expenses" means liabilities, obligations, damages, settlements, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses, and disbursements (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel and costs of investigation).

"Expiry Date" means January 29, 1997, initially, or any date to which the Expiry Date is extended pursuant to Section 2.10.

"Final Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(d).

"Intercreditor Agreement" means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof, among the Trustees, the Liquidity Provider, the liquidity provider under each Liquidity Facility (other than this Agreement) and the Subordination Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Interest Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(a).

"Interest Period" means, with respect to any LIBOR Advance, each of the following periods:

(i) the period beginning on the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of Borrowing for such LIBOR Advance and ending on the next Regular Distribution Date; and

(ii) each subsequent period commencing on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period and ending on the next Regular Distribution Date;

provided, however, that if (x) the Final Advance shall have been made, or (y) other outstanding Advances shall have been converted into the Final Advance, then the Interest Periods shall be successive periods of one month beginning on the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of the Borrowing for such Final Advance (in the case of clause (x) above) or the Regular Distribution Date following such conversion (in the case of clause (y) above).

"Lending Office" means the lending office of the Liquidity Provider, presently located at New York, New York, or such other lending office as the Liquidity Provider from time to time shall notify the Borrower as its lending office hereunder.

"LIBOR Advance" means an Advance bearing interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate.

"LIBOR Rate" means, with respect to any Interest Period, the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to

the next higher 1/16 of 1%) of the rates per annum at which deposits in dollars are offered to Credit Suisse in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period in an amount approximately equal to the principal amount of the Advance to which such Interest Period is to apply and for a period of time comparable to such Interest Period.

"Liquidity Event of Default" means the occurrence of either (a) the acceleration of all of the Equipment Notes or (b) a Continental Bankruptcy Event.

"Liquidity Indemnitee" means (i) the Liquidity Provider, (ii) each affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, (iii) the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and servants of the Liquidity Provider and its affiliates, and (iv) the successors and permitted assigns of the persons described in clauses (i) through (iii), inclusive.

"Liquidity Provider" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Non-Excluded Tax" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

"Non-Extension Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(b).

"Notice of Borrowing" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(e).

"Notice of Replacement Borrower" has the meaning specified in Section 3.08.

"Offering Circular" means the Offering Circular dated January 24, 1996 relating to the Certificates, as such Offering Circular may be amended or supplemented.

"Participation Purchase Agreement" means the Participation Purchase Agreement dated the date hereof relating to this Agreement, between the Liquidity Provider and Continental.

"Performing Note Deficiency" means any time that less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes.

"Provider Advance" means a Downgrade Advance or a Non-Extension Advance.

"Provider Advance Amortization Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(d).

"Regulatory Change" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Related Indemnitee" means, with respect to any Liquidity Indemnitee, its director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or employer.

"Replenishment Amount" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(b).

"Required Amount" means, for any day, the sum of the aggregate amount of interest, calculated at the rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate for the Class B Certificates, without giving effect to any adjustment pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, plus an additional margin of 0.50% per annum (provided that such additional margin shall cease to apply at such time as the interest rate borne by the Certificates is no longer subject to increase pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement), that would be payable on the Class B Certificates on each of the six successive quarterly Regular Distribution Dates immediately following such day or, if such day is a Regular Distribution Date, on such day and the succeeding five quarterly Regular Distribution Dates, in each case calculated on the basis of the Pool Balance of the Class B Certificates on such day and without regard to expected future payments of principal on the Class B Certificates.

"Termination Date" means the earliest to occur of the following: (i) the Expiry Date; (ii) the date on which the Borrower delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certificate, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, certifying that all of the Class B Certificates have been paid in full (or provision has been made for such payment in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement and the Trust Agreements) or are otherwise no longer entitled to the benefits of this Agreement; (iii) the date on which the Borrower delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certificate,

signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, certifying that a Replacement Liquidity Facility has been substituted for this Agreement in full pursuant to Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement; (iv) the fifth Business Day following the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof; and (v) the date on which no Advance is or may (including by reason of reinstatement as herein provided) become available for a Borrowing hereunder.

"Termination Notice" means the Notice of Termination substantially in the form of Annex V to this Agreement.

"Transferee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.08(b).

"Unpaid Advance" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05.

(b) Terms Defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement:

"Certificates", "Class A Certificates", "Class B Cash Collateral Account", "Class B Certificates", "Class B Certificateholders", "Class B Trust", "Class B Trust Agreement", "Class B Trustee", "Class C Certificates", "Class D Certificates", "Continental", "Continental Bankruptcy Event", "Controlling Party", "Corporate Trust Office", "Distribution Date", "Equipment Notes", "Fee Letter", "Indenture", "Initial Purchasers", "Liquidity Facility", "Moody's", "Operative Agreements", "Participation Agreements", "Performing Equipment Note", "Person", "Pool Balance", "Purchase Agreement", "Rating Agency", "Refunding Agreement", "Registration Rights Agreement", "Regular Distribution Date", "Replacement Liquidity Facility", "Responsible Officer", "Scheduled Payment", "Special Payment", "Standard & Poor's", "Stated Interest Rate", "Subordination Agent", "Taxes", "Threshold Rating", "Triggering Event", "Trust Agreements", "Trustee" and "Written Notice".

ARTICLE II

AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT

Section 2.01. The Advances. The Liquidity Provider hereby irrevocably agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, to make Advances to the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Effective Date until 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the Expiry Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider shall be earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of Section 2.04(b)) in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the Commitment.

Section 2.02. Making the Advances. (a) Interest Advances shall be made in one or more Borrowings by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of one or more written and completed Notices of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex I attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount not exceeding the Available Commitment at such time and shall be used solely for the payment when due of interest on the Class B Certificates at the Stated Interest Rate therefor in accordance with Section 3.6(a) of the Intercreditor Agreement. Each Interest Advance made hereunder shall automatically reduce the Available Commitment and the amount available to be borrowed hereunder by subsequent Advances by the amount of such Interest Advance (subject to reinstatement as provided in the next sentence). Upon repayment to the Liquidity Provider in full of the amount of any Interest Advance made pursuant to this Section 2.02(a), together with accrued interest thereon (as provided herein), the Available Commitment shall be reinstated by the amount of such repaid Interest Advance; provided, however, that the Available Commitment shall not be so reinstated at any time if (i) a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) there is a Performing Note Deficiency.

(b) A Non-Extension Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing if this Agreement is not extended in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement (unless a Replacement Liquidity Facility shall have been delivered to the Borrower in accordance with said Section 3.6(d)) by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex II attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with said Section 3.6(d).

(c) A Downgrade Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing upon a downgrading of the Liquidity Provider's short-

term unsecured debt rating issued by either Rating Agency below the Threshold Rating (as provided for in Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement) unless a Replacement Liquidity Facility shall have been delivered to the Borrower in accordance with said Section 3.6(c), by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex III attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with said Section 3.6(c).

(d) A Final Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing upon the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex IV attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class B Cash Collateral Account (in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement).

(e) Each Borrowing shall be made on notice in writing (a "Notice of Borrowing") in substantially the form required by Section 2.02(a), 2.02(b), 2.02(c) or 2.02(d), as the case may be, given not later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the Business Day prior to the day of the proposed Borrowing by the Borrower to the Liquidity Provider. Upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.02 with respect to a requested Borrowing, the Liquidity Provider shall, before 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the date of such Borrowing or on such later Business Day specified by the Borrower in such Notice of Borrowing, make available for the account of its Lending Office, in U.S. dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Borrowing to be paid to the Borrower in accordance with its payment instructions. If a Notice of Borrowing is delivered by the Borrower in respect of any Borrowing after 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on a Business Day, the Liquidity Provider shall, before 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the second Business Day next following the day of receipt of such Notice of Borrowing or on such later Business Day specified by the Borrower in such Notice of Borrowing, make available to the Borrower, in accordance with its payment instructions, in U.S. dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Borrowing. Payments of proceeds of a Borrowing shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Borrower in accordance with such wire transfer instructions as the Borrower shall furnish from time to time to the Liquidity Provider for such purpose. Each Notice of Borrowing shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower.

(f) Upon the making of any Advance requested pursuant to a Notice of Borrowing, in accordance with the Borrower's payment instructions, the Liquidity Provider shall be fully discharged of its obligation hereunder with respect to such Notice of Borrowing, and the Liquidity Provider shall not thereafter be obligated to make any further Advances hereunder in respect of such Notice of Borrowing to the Borrower or to any other person (including the holder of any Class B Certificate or the Class B Trustee) who makes to the Class B Trustee or the Borrower a demand for payment with respect to any Class B Certificate. Following the making of any Advance pursuant to Section 2.02(b), (c) or (d) hereof to fund the Class B Cash Collateral Account, the Liquidity Provider shall have no interest in or rights to the Class B Cash Collateral Account, such Advance or any other amounts from time to time on deposit in the Class B Cash Collateral Account. By paying to the Borrower proceeds of Advances requested by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Liquidity Provider makes no representation as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the correctness or sufficiency for any purpose of the amount of the Advances so made and requested.

Section 2.03. Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Liquidity Provider the fees set forth in the Fee Letter.

Section 2.04. Reduction or Termination of the Commitment. (a) Automatic Reductions. Promptly following each date on which the Required Amount is reduced as a result of a reduction in the Pool Balance of the Class B Certificates or otherwise, the Commitment shall automatically be reduced to an amount equal to such reduced Required Amount (as calculated by the Borrower). The Borrower shall give notice of any such automatic reduction of the Commitment to the Liquidity Provider within two Business Days thereof. The failure by the Borrower to furnish any such notice shall not affect such automatic reduction of the Commitment.

(b) Termination. Upon the making of any Non-Extension Advance, Downgrade Advance or Final Advance hereunder or the occurrence of the Termination Date, the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances hereunder shall automatically and irrevocably terminate, and the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Borrowing hereunder.

Section 2.05. Repayments of Interest Advances or the Final Advance. Subject to Sections 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, the

Borrower hereby agrees to pay, or to cause to be paid, to the Liquidity Provider on each date on which the Liquidity Provider shall make an Interest Advance or the Final Advance, an amount equal to (a) the amount of such Advance (any such Advance, until repaid, is referred to herein as an "Unpaid Advance"), plus (b) interest on the amount of each such Unpaid Advance as provided in Section 3.07 hereof. Subject to Sections 2.06, 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, unless otherwise waived by the Liquidity Provider, the Borrower shall be obligated, without notice of an Advance or demand for repayment from the Liquidity Provider (which notice and demand are hereby waived by the Borrower), to repay the Liquidity Provider for all Advances on the same day as made. The Borrower and the Liquidity Provider agree that the repayment in full of each Interest Advance and Final Advance on the date such Advance is made is intended to be a contemporaneous exchange for new value given to the Borrower by the Liquidity Provider.

Section 2.06. Repayments of Provider Advances.

(a) Amounts advanced hereunder in respect of a Provider Advance shall be deposited in the Class B Cash Collateral Account, invested and withdrawn from the Class B Cash Collateral Account as set forth in Sections 3.6(c), (d) and (f) of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Liquidity Provider, on each Regular Distribution Date, commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date after the making of a Provider Advance, interest on the principal amount of any such Provider Advance as provided in Section 3.07; provided, however, that amounts in respect of a Provider Advance withdrawn from the Class B Cash Collateral Account for the purpose of paying interest on the Class B Certificates in accordance with Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement (the amount of any such withdrawal being, an "Applied Provider Advance") shall be treated as an Interest Advance under this Agreement for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon; provided further, however, that if, following the making of a Provider Advance, a Termination Notice is delivered to the Subordination Agent pursuant hereto, such Provider Advance shall thereafter be treated as a Final Advance under this Agreement for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon. Immediately upon the withdrawal of any amounts from the Class B Cash Collateral Account on account of a reduction in the Required Amount, the Borrower shall repay the Provider Advances in a principal amount equal to the amount of such reduction, plus interest on the principal amount prepaid as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

(b) At any time when an Applied Provider Advance (or any portion thereof) is outstanding, upon the deposit in the Class B Cash Collateral Account of any amount pursuant to clause "Fourth" of Section 3.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement (any such amount being a "Replenishment Amount") for the purpose of replenishing the balance thereof up to the Required Amount at such time, (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Applied Provider Advances shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such Replenishment Amount and (ii) the principal amount of the outstanding Provider Advance shall be automatically increased by the amount of such Replenishment Amount.

(c) Upon the provision of a Replacement Liquidity Facility in replacement of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement, amounts remaining on deposit in the Class B Cash Collateral Account after giving effect to any application of funds therefrom to any payment of interest on the Class B Certificates on the date of such replacement shall be reimbursed to the Liquidity Provider, but only to the extent such amounts are necessary to repay in full to the Liquidity Provider all amounts owing to it hereunder.

(d) Any portion of any Provider Advance made prior to the tenth anniversary of the date hereof and remaining unrepaid as of such date (or, if this Agreement has been extended beyond such tenth anniversary, as of such extended date) (the "Provider Advance Amortization Date") shall be payable to the Liquidity Provider in eight quarterly installments on each successive Regular Distribution Date commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date following the Provider Advance Amortization Date. Each such installment shall be in an amount equal to 12.50% of the full outstanding amount of such Provider Advance as of the Provider Advance Amortization Date, together with accrued interest thereon as provided in Section 3.07 to but excluding the date of payment of such installment; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to make amortization payments pursuant to this Section 2.06(d) to the extent the Liquidity Provider has received payments from Continental in respect of the purchase price for the participation to be acquired by Continental pursuant to the Participation Purchase Agreement; and provided further, however, that the final installment payable by the Borrower, if any, under this Section 2.06(d) shall in any event be in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the then outstanding principal amount of such Provider Advance and (y) the Liquidity Provider Share (as defined in the Participation Purchase Agreement) of such Provider Advance, in each case together with accrued interest due thereon to the date of payment of such final installment. The foregoing exception to the Borrower's obligation to make amortization payments pursuant to this Section 2.06(d) relates to the timing of the Borrower's repayment obligations in respect of Provider Advances only and in no event does the foregoing exception

relieve the Borrower from its obligation to make repayments to the Liquidity Provider at the times and in the amounts otherwise provided for hereunder and under the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.07. Payments to the Liquidity Provider Under the Intercreditor Agreement. In order to provide for payment or repayment to the Liquidity Provider of any amounts hereunder, the Intercreditor Agreement provides that amounts available and referred to in Articles II and III of the Intercreditor Agreement, to the extent payable to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement), shall be paid to the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms thereof. Amounts so paid to the Liquidity Provider shall be applied by the Liquidity Provider in the order of priority required by the applicable provisions of Articles II and III of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.08. Book Entries. The Liquidity Provider shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower resulting from Advances made from time to time and the amounts of principal and interest payable hereunder and paid from time to time in respect thereof; provided, however, that the failure by the Liquidity Provider to maintain such account or accounts shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower in respect of Advances.

Section 2.09. Payments from Available Funds Only.

All payments to be made by the Borrower under this Agreement shall be made only from amounts received by it that constitute Scheduled Payments, Special Payments or payments under Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements and only to the extent that the Borrower shall have sufficient income or proceeds therefrom to enable the Borrower to make payments in accordance with the terms hereof after giving effect to the priority of payments provisions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees that it will look solely to such amounts to the extent available for distribution to it as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement and that the Borrower, in its individual capacity, is not personally liable to it for any amounts payable or liability under this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Participation Agreement. Amounts on deposit in the Class B Cash Collateral Account shall be available to the Borrower to make payments only to the extent and for the purposes expressly contemplated in Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.10. Extension of the Expiry Date; Non-Extension Advance. No earlier than the 60th day prior to the then effective Expiry Date, the Borrower shall request that the Liquidity Provider extend the Expiry Date for a period of 364 days after the then effective Expiry Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider are earlier terminated in accordance with the terms hereof). The Liquidity Provider shall advise the Borrower, no earlier than 30 days and no later than 25 days prior to the then effective Expiry Date, whether, in its sole discretion, it agrees to so extend the Expiry Date. If the Liquidity Provider advises the Borrower on or before the 25th day prior to the Expiry Date then in effect that such Expiry Date shall not be so extended, or fails to advise the Borrower (and if the Liquidity Provider shall not have been replaced in accordance with Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement), the Borrower shall be entitled on such 25th day to request, and upon such request the Liquidity Provider shall promptly make, a Non-Extension Advance in accordance with Section 2.02(b) hereof and Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement.

ARTICLE III

OBLIGATIONS OF THE BORROWER

Section 3.01. Increased Costs. The Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider from time to time such amounts as may be necessary to compensate the Liquidity Provider for any costs incurred by the Liquidity Provider which are attributable to its making or maintaining any LIBOR Advances hereunder or its obligation to make any such Advances hereunder, or any reduction in any amount receivable by the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement in respect of any such Advances or such obligation (such increases in costs and reductions in amounts receivable being herein called "Additional Costs"), resulting from any change after the date of this Agreement in U.S. federal, state, municipal, or foreign laws or regulations (including Regulation D), or the adoption or making after the date of this Agreement of any interpretations, directives, or requirements applying to a class of banks including the Liquidity Provider under any U.S. federal, state, municipal, or any foreign laws or regulations (whether or not having the force of law) by any court or monetary authority charged with the interpretation or administration thereof (a "Regulatory Change"), which: (1) changes the basis of taxation of any amounts payable to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement in respect of any such Advances (other than Excluded Withholding Taxes or taxes imposed on the overall net income of the Liquidity Provider or of its Lending Office for any of such

Advances by the jurisdiction where the Liquidity Provider's principal office or such Lending Office is located; the taxes referred to in this parenthetical being "Excluded Taxes"); or (2) imposes or modifies any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan or similar requirements relating to any extensions of credit or other assets of, or any deposits with other liabilities of, the Liquidity Provider (including any such Advances or any deposits referred to in the definition of LIBOR Rate or related definitions); or (3) imposes any other condition affecting this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement (or any such extensions of credit or liabilities). The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any amount payable under this Section that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider.

The Liquidity Provider will notify the Borrower of any event occurring after the date of this Agreement that will entitle the Liquidity Provider to compensation pursuant to this Section 3.01 as promptly as practicable after it obtains knowledge thereof and determines to request such compensation, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the calculation of the amounts owed under this Section. Determinations by the Liquidity Provider for purposes of this Section 3.01 of the effect of any Regulatory Change on its costs of making or maintaining Advances or on amounts receivable by it in respect of Advances, and of the additional amounts required to compensate the Liquidity Provider in respect of any Additional Costs, shall be prima facie evidence of the amount owed under this Section.

Section 3.02. Capital Adequacy. In the event that (1) compliance with any judicial, administrative, or other governmental interpretation of any law or regulation or (2) compliance by the Liquidity Provider or any corporation controlling the Liquidity Provider with any guideline or request from any central bank or other governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law) has the effect of requiring an increase in the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by the Liquidity Provider or any corporation controlling the Liquidity Provider, and such increase is based upon the Liquidity Provider's obligations hereunder, and other similar obligations, the Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider such additional amount as shall be reasonably allocable to the Liquidity Provider's obligations to the Borrower hereunder. The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any amount payable under this Section that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider.

The Liquidity Provider will notify the Borrower of any event occurring after the date of this Agreement that will entitle the Liquidity Provider to compensation pursuant to this Section 3.02 as promptly as practicable after it obtains knowledge thereof and determines to request such compensation, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the calculation of the amounts owed under this Section. Determinations by the Liquidity Provider for purposes of this Section 3.02 of the effect of any increase in the amount of capital required to be maintained by the bank and of the amount allocable to the Liquidity Provider's obligations to the Borrower hereunder shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts owed under this Section.

Section 3.03. Payments Free of Deductions. All payments made by the Borrower under this Agreement shall be made free and clear of, and without reduction for or on account of, any present or future stamp or other taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions, withholdings, restrictions or conditions of any nature whatsoever now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed, excluding Excluded Taxes (such non-excluded taxes being referred to herein, collectively, as "Non-Excluded Taxes" and, individually, as a "Non-Excluded Tax"). If any Non-Excluded Taxes are required to be withheld from any amounts payable to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement, the amounts so payable to the Liquidity Provider shall be increased to the extent necessary to yield to the Liquidity Provider (after payment of all Non-Excluded Taxes) interest or any other such amounts payable under this Agreement at the rates or in the amounts specified in this Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any such additional amounts that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider. From time to time upon the reasonable request of the Borrower, the Liquidity Provider agrees to provide to the Borrower two original Internal Revenue Service Forms 1001 or 4224, as appropriate, or any successor or other form prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service, certifying that the Liquidity Provider is exempt from or entitled to a reduced rate of United States withholding tax on

payments pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 3.04. Payments. The Borrower shall make or cause to be made each payment to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement so as to cause the same to be received by the Liquidity Provider not later than 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the day when due. The Borrower shall make all such payments in lawful money of the United States of America, to the Liquidity Provider in immediately available funds, by wire transfer to Credit Suisse, New York, Loan Clearing Account No. 904996-02.

Section 3.05. Computations. All computations of interest based on the Base Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and all computations of interest based on the LIBOR Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days, in each case for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest is payable.

Section 3.06. Payment on Non-Business Days. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no additional interest shall be due as a result (and if so made, shall be deemed to have been made when due). If any payment in respect of interest on an Advance is so deferred to the next succeeding Business Day, such deferral shall not delay the commencement of the next Interest Period for such Advance (if such Advance is a LIBOR Advance) or reduce the number of days for which interest will be payable on such Advance on the next interest payment date for such Advance.

Section 3.07. Interest. (a) The Borrower shall pay, or shall cause to be paid, interest on (i) the unpaid principal amount of each Advance from and including the date of such Advance (or, in the case of an Applied Provider Advance, from and including the date on which the amount thereof was withdrawn from the Class B Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the Class B Certificates) to but excluding the date such principal amount shall be paid in full and (ii) any other amount due hereunder (whether fees, commissions, expenses or other amounts or, to the extent permitted by law, installments of interest on Advances or any such other amount) which is not paid when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) from and including the due date thereof to but excluding the date such amount is paid in full, in each such case, at a fluctuating interest rate per annum for each day equal to the Applicable Liquidity Rate (as defined below) for such Advance or such other amount as in effect for such day, but in no event at a rate per annum greater than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that, if at any time the otherwise applicable interest rate as set forth in this Section 3.07 shall exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, then any subsequent reduction in such interest rate will not reduce the rate of interest payable pursuant to this Section 3.07 below the maximum rate permitted by applicable law until the total amount of interest accrued equals the amount of interest that would have accrued if such otherwise applicable interest rate as set forth in this Section 3.07 had at all times been in effect. Nothing contained in this Section 3.07 shall require the Borrower to pay any amount under this Section 3.07 other than to the extent the Borrower shall have funds available therefor.

(b) Each Advance will be either a Base Rate Advance or a LIBOR Advance, as provided in this Section. Each Advance will be a Base Rate Advance for the period from the date of its borrowing to (but excluding) the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of Borrowing for such Advance. Thereafter, such Advance shall be a LIBOR Advance; provided that the Borrower (at the direction of the Controlling Party) may convert the Final Advance into a Base Rate Advance on the last day of an Interest Period for such Advance by giving the Liquidity Provider no less than four Business Days' prior written notice of such election.

(c) Each LIBOR Advance shall bear interest during each Interest Period at the LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin for such LIBOR Advance, payable in arrears on the last day of such Interest Period and, in the event of the payment of principal of such LIBOR Advance on a day other than such last day, on the date of such payment (to the extent of interest accrued on the amount of principal repaid).

Each Base Rate Advance shall bear interest at the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin for such Base Rate Advance, payable in arrears on each Regular Distribution Date and, in the event of the payment of principal of such Base Rate Advance on a day other than a Regular Distribution Date, on the date of such payment (to the extent of interest accrued on the amount of principal repaid).

Each amount not paid when due hereunder (whether fees, commissions, expenses or other amounts or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, installments of interest on Advances) shall bear interest at the Base Rate.

Each change in the Base Rate shall become effective immediately. The rates of interest specified in this

Section 3.07(c) with respect to any Advance or other amount shall be referred to as the "Applicable Liquidity Rate".

Section 3.08. Replacement of Borrower. From time to time, upon the effective date and time specified in a written and completed Notice of Replacement Borrower in substantially the form of Annex VI attached hereto (a "Notice of Replacement Borrower") delivered to the Liquidity Provider by the then Borrower, the successor Borrower designated therein shall be substituted for as the Borrower for all purposes hereunder.

Section 3.09. Funding Loss Indemnification. The Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider, upon the request of the Liquidity Provider, such amount or amounts as shall be sufficient (in the reasonable opinion of the Liquidity Provider) to compensate it for any loss, cost, or expense incurred as a result of:

(1) Any payment of a LIBOR Advance on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Advance; or

(2) Any failure by the Borrower to borrow or convert, as the case may be, a LIBOR Advance on the date for borrowing or conversion, as the case may be, specified in the relevant notice under Section 2.02 or 3.07.

Section 3.10. Illegality. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, if any change in any applicable law, rule or regulation, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by the Liquidity Provider (or its Lending Office) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency shall make it unlawful or impossible for the Liquidity Provider (or its Lending Office) to maintain or fund its LIBOR Advances, then upon notice to the Borrower by the Liquidity Provider, the outstanding principal amount of the LIBOR Advances shall be converted to Base Rate Advances (a) immediately upon demand of the Liquidity Provider, if such change or compliance with such request, in the judgment of the Liquidity Provider, requires immediate repayment; or (b) at the expiration of the last Interest Period to expire before the effective date of any such change or request.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01. Section 2.01 of this Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date (the "Effective Date") on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived:

(a) The Liquidity Provider shall have received on or before January 31, 1996 each of the following, each dated such date (except for those documents delivered pursuant to paragraphs (v) and (vii) of this Section 4.01(a)), and each in form and substance satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider:

(i) This Agreement duly executed on behalf of the Borrower;

(ii) The Participation Purchase Agreement, duly executed on behalf of Continental, and the Intercreditor Agreement duly executed on behalf of each of the parties thereto;

(iii) Counterparts (or certified copies thereof) of each of the Operative Agreements (other than this Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement) which, when taken together, bear the signatures of all of the respective parties thereto and which are in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms;

(iv) A copy of the Offering Circular and specimen copies of the Class B Certificates;

(v) Evidence that, on the Effective Date, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class D Certificates will receive long-term credit ratings from Moody's of not lower than A2, Baa1, Ba1 and B1, respectively, and from S&P of not lower than A+, BBB+, BB+ and B+, respectively;

(vi) An executed or certified copy of each document, instrument, certificate and opinion delivered pursuant to the Class B Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreements and the other Operative Agreements (together with, in the case of each such opinion, other than the opinion of counsel for the Initial

Purchasers, a letter from the counsel rendering such opinion to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is entitled to rely on such opinion as if it were addressed to the Liquidity Provider);

(vii) Evidence that there shall have been made and shall be in full force and effect, all filings, recordings and/or registrations, and there shall have been given or taken any notice or other similar action as may be reasonably necessary or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider, reasonably advisable, in order to establish, perfect, protect and preserve the right, title and interest, remedies, powers, privileges, liens and security interests of, or for the benefit of, the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider created by the Operative Agreements;

(viii) Copies of the appraisals attached as exhibits to the Offering Circular;

(ix) An agreement from Continental, pursuant to which (i) Continental agrees to provide certain financial statements to the Liquidity Provider, and such other information as the Liquidity Provider shall reasonably request with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements, in each case, only to the extent that Continental is obligated to provide such information pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Leases to the parties thereto, (ii) Continental agrees to allow the Liquidity Provider to inspect Continental's books and records regarding such transactions, and to discuss such transactions with officers and employees of Continental, and (iii) Continental confirms the ability of the Liquidity Provider to enforce the indemnification described in Section 7.05 hereof, and

(x) Such other documents, instruments, opinions and approvals (and, if requested by the Liquidity Provider, certified duplicates or executed copies thereof) as the Liquidity Provider shall have reasonably requested.

(b) The following statements shall be true and shall be deemed to have been represented by each party (other than clauses (ii) and (iii) below, which shall be deemed to have been represented only by Continental) to the Refunding Agreements as being true on and as of the Effective Date:

(i) The representations and warranties of such Person contained in each Refunding Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date as though made on and as of the Effective Date;

(ii) No event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the entering into of this Agreement or the making of any Advance, which constitutes a Liquidity Event of Default; and

(iii) There has been no material adverse change in the business, financial condition, operations, property or prospects of Continental since September 30, 1995.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall have received payment in full of all fees and other sums required to be paid to or for the account of the Liquidity Provider on or prior to the Effective Date.

(d) All conditions precedent to the issuance of the Certificates under the Trust Agreements shall have been satisfied, all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the other Liquidity Facilities shall have been satisfied, and all conditions precedent to the purchase of the Certificates by the Initial Purchasers under the Purchase Agreement shall have been satisfied (unless any of such conditions precedent under the Purchase Agreement shall have been waived by the Initial Purchasers).

(e) The Borrower shall have received a certificate, dated the date hereof, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Liquidity Provider, certifying that all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of Section 2.01 hereof have been satisfied or waived (other than this Section 4.01(e)).

Section 4.02. Conditions Precedent to Borrowing.

The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make an Advance on the occasion of each Borrowing shall be subject to the conditions precedent that the Effective Date shall have occurred and, prior to the date of such Borrowing, the Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing which conforms to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and has been completed as may be required by

the relevant form of the Notice of Borrowing for the type of Advances requested.

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.01. Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or the Liquidity Provider shall have any Commitment hereunder or the Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any amount to the Liquidity Provider hereunder, the Borrower will, unless the Liquidity Provider shall otherwise consent in writing:

(a) Performance of This and Other Agreements. Punctually pay or cause to be paid all amounts payable by it under this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements and observe and perform in all material respects the conditions, covenants and requirements applicable to it contained in this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements.

(b) Reporting Requirements. Furnish to the Liquidity Provider with reasonable promptness, such other information and data with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements as from time to time may be reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider; and permit the Liquidity Provider, upon reasonable notice, to inspect the Borrower's books and records with respect to such transactions and to meet with officers and employees of the Borrower to discuss such transactions.

Section 5.02. Negative Covenants of the Borrower.

So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or the Liquidity Provider shall have any Commitment hereunder or the Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any amount to the Liquidity Provider hereunder, the Borrower will not, without the written consent of the Liquidity Provider:

(a) Amendments. Modify, amend or supplement, or give any consent to any modification, amendment or supplement or make any waiver with respect to, any provision of the Trust Agreements or the Intercreditor Agreement, except for any supplemental agreement to the Trust Agreements provided for in Section 9.01 thereof.

(b) Borrower. Appoint or permit or suffer to be appointed any successor Borrower without the prior written approval of the Liquidity Provider (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

ARTICLE VI

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Liquidity Events of Default. If (a) any Liquidity Event of Default occurs hereunder and (b) there is a Performing Note Deficiency, the Liquidity Provider may, in its discretion, deliver to the Borrower a Termination Notice, the effect of which shall be to cause (i) this Agreement to expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received by the Borrower, (ii) the Borrower to promptly request, and the Liquidity Provider to promptly make, a Final Advance in accordance with Section 2.02(d) hereof and Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (iii) all other outstanding Advances to be automatically converted into Final Advances for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon, and (iv) subject to Sections 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, all Advances, any accrued interest thereon and any other amounts outstanding hereunder to become immediately due and payable to the Liquidity Provider.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendments, Etc. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Liquidity Provider, and, in the case of an amendment, the Borrower, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

Section 7.02. Notices, Etc. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telecopier and mailed or delivered or sent by telecopier):

Borrower: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Square

Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (302) 651-1000
Telecopy: (302) 651-8882

Liquidity Provider: CREDIT SUISSE
12 East 49th Street
New York, NY 10017

Attention: Aircraft Finance Department
Telephone: (212) 238-5335
Telecopy: (212) 238-5331

or, as to each of the foregoing, at such other address as shall be designated by such Person in a written notice to the others. All such notices and communications shall be effective (i) if given by telecopier, when transmitted to the telecopier number specified above, (ii) if given by mail, when deposited in the mails addressed as specified above, and (iii) if given by other means, when delivered at the address specified above, except that written notices to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the provisions of Articles II and III hereof shall not be effective until received by the Liquidity Provider. A copy of all notices delivered hereunder to either party shall in addition be delivered to each of the parties to the Participation Agreements at their respective addresses set forth therein.

Section 7.03. No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of the Liquidity Provider to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Section 7.04. Further Assurances. The Borrower agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver to the Liquidity Provider such additional assignments, agreements, powers and instruments as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably require or deem advisable to carry into effect the purposes of this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements or to better assure and confirm unto the Liquidity Provider its rights, powers and remedies hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements.

Section 7.05. Indemnification; Survival of Certain Provisions. The Liquidity Provider shall be indemnified hereunder to the extent and in the manner described in Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements. In addition, the Borrower agrees to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Liquidity Provider from, against and in respect of, and shall pay on demand, all Expenses of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether arising before, on or after the date hereof, that may be imposed, incurred by or asserted against any Liquidity Indemnitee, in any way relating to, resulting from, or arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreement or the Participation Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless any Liquidity Indemnitee in respect of any Expense of such Liquidity Indemnitee (i) to the extent such Expense is attributable to the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Liquidity Indemnitee or any Related Indemnitee, (ii) that is ordinary and usual operating overhead expense, (iii) to the extent such Expense is attributable to the failure by such Liquidity Indemnitee or its Related Indemnitee to perform or observe any agreement, covenant or condition on its part to be performed or observed in any Operative Agreement or the Participation Purchase Agreement. The indemnities contained in such Section 10.1, and the provisions of Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 7.05 and 7.07 hereof, shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 7.06. Liability of the Liquidity Provider. (a) Neither the Liquidity Provider nor any of its officers or directors shall be liable or responsible for: (i) the use which may be made of the Advances or any acts or omissions of the Borrower or any beneficiary or transferee in connection therewith; (ii) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of documents, or of any endorsement thereon, even if such documents should prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged; or (iii) the making of Advances by the Liquidity Provider against delivery of a Notice of Borrowing and other documents which do not comply with the terms hereof; provided, however, that the Borrower shall have a claim against the Liquidity Provider, and the Liquidity Provider shall be liable to the Borrower, to the extent of any damages suffered by the Borrower which were the result of (A) the Liquidity Provider's willful misconduct or negligence in determining whether documents presented hereunder comply with the terms hereof, or (B) any breach by the Liquidity Provider of any of the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the Liquidity Provider's failure to make lawful payment hereunder after the delivery to it by the Borrower of a Notice of Borrowing strictly complying with the terms and conditions hereof.

(b) The Liquidity Provider shall not be liable or responsible in any respect for (i) any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with this Agreement or any Notice of Borrowing delivered hereunder, or (ii) any action, inaction or omission which may be taken by it in good faith, absent willful misconduct or negligence (in which event the extent of the Liquidity Provider's potential liability to the Borrower shall be limited as set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph), in connection with this Agreement or any Notice of Borrowing.

Section 7.07. Costs, Expenses and Taxes. The Borrower agrees to pay, or cause to be paid (A) on the Effective Date and on such later date or dates on which the Liquidity Provider shall make demand, all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Liquidity Provider in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement, any other Operative Agreement and any other documents which may be delivered in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of outside counsel for the Liquidity Provider and (B) on demand, all reasonable costs and expenses of the Liquidity Provider (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) in connection with (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement, (ii) the modification or amendment of, or supplement to, this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement or such other documents which may be delivered in connection herewith or therewith (whether or not the same shall become effective) or (iii) any action or proceeding relating to any order, injunction, or other process or decree restraining or seeking to restrain the Liquidity Provider from paying any amount under this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Operative Document or otherwise affecting the application of funds in the Cash Collateral Accounts. In addition, the Borrower shall pay any and all recording, stamp and other similar taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement any other Operative Agreement and such other documents, and agrees to save the Liquidity Provider harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omission to pay such taxes or fees.

Section 7.08. Binding Effect; Participations.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider and their respective successors and assigns, except that neither the Liquidity Provider (except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.08) nor the Borrower shall have the right to assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the other party, subject to the requirement of Section 7.08(b). The Liquidity Provider may grant participations herein or in any of its rights or security hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements to such Persons as the Liquidity Provider may in its sole discretion select, subject to the requirement of Section 7.08(b). No such participation by the Liquidity Provider, however, will relieve the Liquidity Provider of its obligations hereunder. In connection with any participation or any proposed participation, the Liquidity Provider may disclose to the participant or the proposed participant any information that the Borrower is required to deliver or to disclose to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidity Provider's source of funds may derive in part from its participants (other than Continental). Accordingly, references in this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements to determinations, reserve and capital adequacy requirements, increased costs, reduced receipts and the like as they pertain to the Liquidity Provider shall be deemed also to include those of each of its participants (subject, in each case, to the maximum amount that would have been incurred by or attributable to the Liquidity Provider directly if the Liquidity Provider, rather than the participant, had held the interest participated).

(b) If, pursuant to subsection (a) above, the Liquidity Provider sells any participation or transfers any interest in this Agreement to any bank or other entity (each, a "Transferee"), then, concurrently with the effectiveness of such transfer, the Transferee shall (i) represent to the Liquidity Provider (for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower) either (A) that it is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or (B) that under applicable law and treaties, no taxes will be required to be withheld by the Borrower or the Liquidity Provider with respect to any payments to be made to such Transferee in respect of this Agreement, (ii) furnish to the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower either (x) a statement that it is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or (y) if it is not so incorporated, two copies of a properly completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form 4224 or Form 1001, as appropriate, or other applicable form, certificate or document prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service certifying, in each case, such Transferee's entitlement to a complete exemption from United States federal withholding tax in respect to any and all payments

to be made hereunder, and (iii) agree (for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower) to provide the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower a new Form 4224 or Form 1001, as appropriate, (A) on or before the date that any such form expires or becomes obsolete or (B) after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form previously delivered by it and prior to the immediately following due date of any payment by the Borrower hereunder, certifying in the case of a Form 1001 or Form 4224 that such Transferee is entitled to a complete exemption from United States federal withholding tax on payments under this Agreement. Unless the Borrower has received forms or other documents reasonably satisfactory to them indicating that payments hereunder are not subject to United States federal withholding tax, the Borrower will withhold taxes as required by law from such payments at the applicable statutory rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 7.08, the Liquidity Provider may assign and pledge all or any portion of the Advances owing to it to any Federal Reserve Bank or the United States Treasury as collateral security pursuant to Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and any Operating Circular issued by such Federal Reserve Bank, provided that any payment in respect of such assigned Advances made by the Borrower to the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall satisfy the Borrower's obligations hereunder in respect of such assigned Advance to the extent of such payment. No such assignment shall release the Liquidity Provider from its obligations hereunder.

Section 7.09. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or non-authorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 7.10. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 7.11. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(i) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Operative Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect hereof or thereof, to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, and the appellate courts from any thereof;

(ii) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts, and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(iii) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form and mail), postage prepaid, to each party hereto at its address set forth in Section 7.02 hereof, or at such other address of which the Liquidity Provider shall have been notified pursuant thereto; and

(iv) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction.

(b) THE BORROWER AND THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER EACH HEREBY AGREE TO WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY DEALINGS BETWEEN THEM RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RELATIONSHIP THAT IS BEING ESTABLISHED, including, without limitation, contract claims, tort claims, breach of duty claims and all other common law and statutory claims. The Borrower and the Liquidity Provider each warrant and represent that it has reviewed this waiver with its legal counsel, and that it knowingly and voluntarily waives its jury trial rights following consultation with such legal counsel.

THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, AND CANNOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING, AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 7.12. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by

different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Section 7.13. Entirety. This Agreement and the other Operative Agreements constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings and agreements of such parties.

Section 7.14. Headings. Section headings in this Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose.

Section 7.15. LIQUIDITY PROVIDER'S OBLIGATION TO MAKE ADVANCES. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER TO MAKE ADVANCES HEREUNDER, AND THE BORROWER'S RIGHTS TO DELIVER NOTICES OF BORROWING REQUESTING THE MAKING OF ADVANCES HEREUNDER, SHALL BE UNCONDITIONAL AND IRREVOCABLE, AND SHALL BE PAID OR PERFORMED, IN EACH CASE STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first set forth above.

solely as
WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but
Subordination Agent and Trustee,
as Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE,
as Liquidity Provider

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

INTEREST ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of an Interest Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the payment of interest on the Class B Certificates which was payable on _____ in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Class B Trust Agreement and the Class B Certificates pursuant to clause fourth of Section 3.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement or clause sixth of Section 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Interest Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, to be applied in respect of the payment of interest which was due and payable on the Class B Certificates on such Distribution Date, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, or interest on the Class A Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), (iv) does not exceed the Available Commitment on the date hereof, and (v) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement, as the case may be, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, the making of the Interest Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically reduce, subject to reinstatement in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Agreement, the Available Commitment by an amount equal to the amount of the Interest Advance requested to be made hereby as set forth in clause (i) of paragraph (3) of this Certificate and such reduction shall automatically result in corresponding reductions in the amounts available to be borrowed pursuant to a subsequent Advance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the _____ day of _____, _____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO INTEREST ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with Interest Advance Notice of Borrowing]

NON-EXTENSION ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Non-Extension Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Non-Extension Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class B Certificates, or principal of or interest or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class B Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Non-Extension Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Non-Extension Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the _____ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO NON-EXTENSION ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with
Non-Extension Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex III to
Revolving Credit Agreement

DOWNGRADE ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned subordination agent (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Downgrade Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement by reason of the downgrading of the short-term unsecured debt rating of the Liquidity Provider issued by either Rating Agency below the Threshold Rating, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Downgrade Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of the principal of, or premium on, the Class B Certificates, or principal of, or interest or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing under the Liquidity Agreement.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class B Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Downgrade Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Downgrade Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO DOWNGRADE ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of computations in accordance with Downgrade Advance Notice of Borrowing]

FINAL ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Final Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement by reason of the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider with respect to the Liquidity Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Final Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class B Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement upon receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider in respect of the Liquidity Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class B Certificates, or principal of, or interest or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class B Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Final Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Final Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ___ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO FINAL ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with
Final Advance Notice of Borrowing]

NOTICE OF TERMINATION

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company,
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Square
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31,
1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as
Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-B, as
Borrower, and Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to Section 6.01
of the Liquidity Agreement, by reason of the occurrence of a
Liquidity Event of Default and a Performing Note Deficiency (each
as defined therein) or other event specified therein, we are
giving this notice to you in order to cause (i) our obligations
to make Advances (as defined therein) under such Liquidity
Agreement to terminate on the fifth Business Day after the date
on which you receive this notice and (ii) you to request a Final
Advance under the Liquidity Agreement pursuant to Section 3.6(i)
of the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined in the Liquidity
Agreement) as a consequence of your receipt of this notice.

THIS NOTICE IS THE "NOTICE OF TERMINATION" PROVIDED FOR
UNDER THE LIQUIDITY AGREEMENT. OUR OBLIGATIONS TO MAKE ADVANCES
UNDER THE LIQUIDITY AGREEMENT WILL TERMINATE ON THE FIFTH
BUSINESS DAY AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH YOU RECEIVE THIS NOTICE.

Very truly yours,

CREDIT SUISSE

By

Name:

Title:

cc: Wilmington Trust Company,
as Class B Trustee

Annex VI to
Revolving Credit Agreement

NOTICE OF REPLACEMENT SUBORDINATION AGENT

[Date]

Attention:

Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust, as Borrower, and Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

For value received, the undersigned beneficiary hereby irrevocably transfers to:

[Name of Transferee]

[Address of Transferee]

all rights of the undersigned as Borrower under the Liquidity Agreement referred to above. The transferee has succeeded the undersigned as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement referred to in the first paragraph of the Liquidity Agreement.

By this transfer, all rights of the undersigned as Borrower under the Liquidity Agreement are transferred to the transferee and the transferee shall hereafter have the sole rights as Borrower thereunder. The undersigned shall pay any costs and expenses of such transfer, including, but not limited to, transfer taxes or governmental charges.

We ask that this transfer be effective as of _____,
_____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but
solely as Subordination Agent,
as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of January 31, 1996

between

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

as Subordination Agent,
as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust,

as Borrower

and

CREDIT SUISSE,

acting through its New York Branch

as Liquidity Provider

Relating to

Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust
9.50% Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates,
Series 1996-C

TABLE OF CONTENTS Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms 1

ARTICLE II

AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT

Section 2.01. The Advances. 7
 Section 2.02. Making the Advances 7
 Section 2.03. Fees. 9
 Section 2.04. Reduction or Termination of
 the Commitment. 9
 Section 2.05. Repayments of Interest
 Advances or the Final Advance 9
 Section 2.06. Repayments of Provider
 Advances. 10
 Section 2.07. Payments to the Liquidity
 Provider Under the Intercreditor
 Agreement 11
 Section 2.08. Book Entries. 11
 Section 2.09. Payments from Available Funds
 Only. 11
 Section 2.10. Extension of the Expiry Date;
 Non-Extension Advance 12

ARTICLE III

OBLIGATIONS OF THE BORROWER

Section 3.01. Increased Costs 12
 Section 3.02. Capital Adequacy. 13
 Section 3.03. Payments Free of Deductions 14
 Section 3.04. Payments. 14
 Section 3.05. Computations. 14
 Section 3.06. Payment on Non-Business Days. 15
 Section 3.07. Interest. 15
 Section 3.08. Replacement of Borrower 16
 Section 3.09. Funding Loss Indemnification. 16
 Section 3.10. Illegality. 16

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01 17
Section 4.02. Conditions Precedent to Borrowing 19

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.01. Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. 20
Section 5.02. Negative Covenants of the Borrower. 20

ARTICLE VI

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Liquidity Events of Default 21

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendments, Etc. 21
Section 7.02. Notices, Etc. 21
Section 7.03. No Waiver; Remedies 22
Section 7.04. Further Assurances. 22
Section 7.05. Indemnification; Survival of Certain Provisions. 22
Section 7.06. Liability of the Liquidity Provider. 23
Section 7.07. Costs, Expenses and Taxes 23
Section 7.08. Binding Effect; Participations. 24
Section 7.09. Severability. 25
Section 7.10. GOVERNING LAW 25
Section 7.11. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial. 26
Section 7.12. Execution in Counterparts 26
Section 7.13. Entirety. 27
Section 7.14. Headings. 27
Section 7.15. LIQUIDITY PROVIDER'S OBLIGATION TO MAKE ADVANCES 27

ANNEX I Interest Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX II Non-Extension Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX III Downgrade Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX IV Final Advance Notice of Borrowing
ANNEX V Notice of Termination
ANNEX VI Notice of Replacement Subordination Agent

REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

This REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of January 31, 1996, between WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware corporation, not in its individual capacity but solely as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement (each as defined below), as agent and trustee for the Class C Trust (as defined below) (the "Borrower"), and CREDIT SUISSE, a bank organized under the laws of Switzerland acting through its New York branch (the "Liquidity Provider").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Class C Trust Agreement (such term and all other capitalized terms used in these recitals having the meanings set forth or referred to in Section 1.01), the Class C Trust is issuing the Class C Certificates; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower, in order to support the timely payment of a portion of the interest on the Class C Certificates in accordance with their terms, has requested the Liquidity Provider to enter into this Agreement, providing in part for the Borrower to request in specified circumstances that Advances be made hereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Certain Defined Terms.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Agreement and unless otherwise expressly indicated, or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following capitalized terms shall have the following respective meanings for all purposes of this Agreement:

"Additional Cost" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Advance" means an Interest Advance, a Final Advance, a Provider Advance, an Applied Provider Advance or an Unpaid Advance, as the case may be.

"Applicable Liquidity Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.07(c).

"Applicable Margin" means (w) with respect to any Unpaid Advance (including an Applied Provider Advance) that is a LIBOR Advance, 2.00%, (x) with respect to any Unpaid Advance (including an Applied Provider Advance) that is a Base Rate Advance, 1.00%, (y) with respect to any Provider Advance (other than an Applied Provider Advance) that is a LIBOR Advance, 0.75%, and (z) with respect to any Provider Advance (other than an Applied Provider Advance) that is a Base Rate Advance, 0%.

"Applied Provider Advance" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(a).

"Available Commitment" means, at any time of determination, an amount equal to (i) the Commitment at such time less (ii) subject to the proviso contained in the third sentence of Section 2.02(a), the aggregate amount of each Interest Advance outstanding at such time; provided that following a Non-Extension Advance, a Downgrade Advance or a Final Advance, the Available Commitment shall be zero.

"Base Rate" means a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to the higher of (i) the base commercial lending rate announced from time to time by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, or (ii) the rate quoted by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, to dealers in the New York Federal funds market for overnight offering of dollars by Credit Suisse, New York Branch, for deposit plus one-quarter of one percent (1/4%).

"Base Rate Advance" means an Advance that bears interest at a rate based upon the Base Rate.

"Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Borrowing" means the making of Advances requested by delivery of a Notice of Borrowing.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday

or Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York or, so long as any Class C Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which the Class C Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives or disburses funds, and, if the applicable Business Day relates to any Advance or other amount bearing interest based on the LIBOR Rate, on which dealings are carried on in the London interbank market.

"Commitment" means, initially, \$11,117,550.00, as the same may be reduced from time to time in accordance with Section 2.04(a).

"Downgrade Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(c).

"Effective Date" has the meaning specified in Section 4.01. The delivery of the certificate of the Liquidity Provider contemplated by Section 4.01(e) shall be conclusive evidence that the Effective Date has occurred.

"Excluded Taxes" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Excluded Withholding Taxes" means (i) withholding taxes imposed under laws in effect on the date hereof by the United States on payments to a recipient in the jurisdiction in which the Liquidity Provider's initial Lending Office is located, and (ii) withholding taxes imposed by the United States on payments to a recipient in any other jurisdiction to which such Lending Office is moved if, under the laws in effect at the time of such move, such laws would require greater withholding taxes than the laws applicable to the jurisdiction from which such Lending Office was moved.

"Expenses" means liabilities, obligations, damages, settlements, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses, and disbursements (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel and costs of investigation).

"Expiry Date" means January 29, 1997, initially, or any date to which the Expiry Date is extended pursuant to Section 2.10.

"Final Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(d).

"Intercreditor Agreement" means the Intercreditor Agreement dated the date hereof, among the Trustees, the Liquidity Provider, the liquidity provider under each Liquidity Facility (other than this Agreement) and the Subordination Agent, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Interest Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(a).

"Interest Period" means, with respect to any LIBOR Advance, each of the following periods:

(i) the period beginning on the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of Borrowing for such LIBOR Advance and ending on the next Regular Distribution Date; and

(ii) each subsequent period commencing on the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period and ending on the next Regular Distribution Date;

provided, however, that if (x) the Final Advance shall have been made, or (y) other outstanding Advances shall have been converted into the Final Advance, then the Interest Periods shall be successive periods of one month beginning on the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of the Borrowing for such Final Advance (in the case of clause (x) above) or the Regular Distribution Date following such conversion (in the case of clause (y) above).

"Lending Office" means the lending office of the Liquidity Provider, presently located at New York, New York, or such other lending office as the Liquidity Provider from time to time shall notify the Borrower as its lending office hereunder.

"LIBOR Advance" means an Advance bearing interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate.

"LIBOR Rate" means, with respect to any Interest Period, the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next higher 1/16 of 1%) of the rates per annum at

which deposits in dollars are offered to Credit Suisse in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period in an amount approximately equal to the principal amount of the Advance to which such Interest Period is to apply and for a period of time comparable to such Interest Period.

"Liquidity Event of Default" means the occurrence of either (a) the acceleration of all of the Equipment Notes or (b) a Continental Bankruptcy Event.

"Liquidity Indemnitee" means (i) the Liquidity Provider, (ii) each affiliate of the Liquidity Provider, (iii) the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and servants of the Liquidity Provider and its affiliates, and (iv) the successors and permitted assigns of the persons described in clauses (i) through (iii), inclusive.

"Liquidity Provider" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Non-Excluded Tax" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

"Non-Extension Advance" means an Advance made pursuant to Section 2.02(b).

"Notice of Borrowing" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(e).

"Notice of Replacement Borrower" has the meaning specified in Section 3.08.

"Offering Circular" means the Offering Circular dated January 24, 1996 relating to the Certificates, as such Offering Circular may be amended or supplemented.

"Participation Purchase Agreement" means the Participation Purchase Agreement dated the date hereof relating to this Agreement, between the Liquidity Provider and Continental.

"Performing Note Deficiency" means any time that less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes.

"Provider Advance" means a Downgrade Advance or a Non-Extension Advance.

"Provider Advance Amortization Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(d).

"Regulatory Change" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01.

"Related Indemnitee" means, with respect to any Liquidity Indemnitee, its director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or employer.

"Replenishment Amount" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(b).

"Required Amount" means, for any day, the sum of the aggregate amount of interest, calculated at the rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate for the Class C Certificates, without giving effect to any adjustment pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, plus an additional margin of 0.50% per annum (provided that such additional margin shall cease to apply at such time as the interest rate borne by the Certificates is no longer subject to increase pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement), that would be payable on the Class C Certificates on each of the six successive quarterly Regular Distribution Dates immediately following such day or, if such day is a Regular Distribution Date, on such day and the succeeding five quarterly Regular Distribution Dates, in each case calculated on the basis of the Pool Balance of the Class C Certificates on such day and without regard to expected future payments of principal on the Class C Certificates.

"Termination Date" means the earliest to occur of the following: (i) the Expiry Date; (ii) the date on which the Borrower delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certificate, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, certifying that all of the Class C Certificates have been paid in full (or provision has been made for such payment in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement and the Trust Agreements) or are otherwise no longer entitled to the benefits of this Agreement; (iii) the date on which the Borrower delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certificate, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower,

certifying that a Replacement Liquidity Facility has been substituted for this Agreement in full pursuant to Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement; (iv) the fifth Business Day following the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof; and (v) the date on which no Advance is or may (including by reason of reinstatement as herein provided) become available for a Borrowing hereunder.

"Termination Notice" means the Notice of Termination substantially in the form of Annex V to this Agreement.

"Transferee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.08(b).

"Unpaid Advance" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05.

(b) Terms Defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Intercreditor Agreement:

"Certificates", "Class A Certificates", "Class B Certificates", "Class C Cash Collateral Account", "Class C Certificateholders", "Class C Certificates", "Class C Trust", "Class C Trust Agreement", "Class C Trustee", "Class D Certificates", "Continental", "Continental Bankruptcy Event", "Controlling Party", "Corporate Trust Office", "Distribution Date", "Equipment Notes", "Fee Letter", "Indenture", "Initial Purchasers", "Liquidity Facility", "Moody's", "Operative Agreements", "Participation Agreements", "Performing Equipment Note", "Person", "Pool Balance", "Purchase Agreement", "Rating Agency", "Refunding Agreement", "Registration Rights Agreement", "Regular Distribution Date", "Replacement Liquidity Facility", "Responsible Officer", "Scheduled Payment", "Special Payment", "Standard & Poor's", "Stated Interest Rate", "Subordination Agent", "Taxes", "Threshold Rating", "Triggering Event", "Trust Agreements", "Trustee" and "Written Notice".

ARTICLE II

AMOUNT AND TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT

Section 2.01. The Advances. The Liquidity

Provider hereby irrevocably agrees, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, to make Advances to the Borrower from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Effective Date until 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the Expiry Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider shall be earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of Section 2.04(b)) in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the Commitment.

Section 2.02. Making the Advances. (a) Interest

Advances shall be made in one or more Borrowings by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of one or more written and completed Notices of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex I attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount not exceeding the Available Commitment at such time and shall be used solely for the payment when due of interest on the Class C Certificates at the Stated Interest Rate therefor in accordance with Section 3.6(a) of the Intercreditor Agreement. Each Interest Advance made hereunder shall automatically reduce the Available Commitment and the amount available to be borrowed hereunder by subsequent Advances by the amount of such Interest Advance (subject to reinstatement as provided in the next sentence). Upon repayment to the Liquidity Provider in full of the amount of any Interest Advance made pursuant to this Section 2.02(a), together with accrued interest thereon (as provided herein), the Available Commitment shall be reinstated by the amount of such repaid Interest Advance; provided, however, that the Available Commitment shall not be so reinstated at any time if (i) a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) there is a Performing Note Deficiency.

(b) A Non-Extension Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing if this Agreement is not extended in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement (unless a Replacement Liquidity Facility shall have been delivered to the Borrower in accordance with said Section 3.6(d)) by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex II attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with said Section 3.6(d).

(c) A Downgrade Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing upon a downgrading of the Liquidity Provider's short-term unsecured debt rating issued by either Rating Agency below

the Threshold Rating (as provided for in Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement) unless a Replacement Liquidity Facility shall have been delivered to the Borrower in accordance with said Section 3.6(c), by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex III attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with said Section 3.6(c).

(d) A Final Advance shall be made in a single Borrowing upon the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof by delivery to the Liquidity Provider of a written and completed Notice of Borrowing in substantially the form of Annex IV attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, in an amount equal to the Available Commitment at such time, and shall be used to fund the Class C Cash Collateral Account (in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement).

(e) Each Borrowing shall be made on notice in writing (a "Notice of Borrowing") in substantially the form required by Section 2.02(a), 2.02(b), 2.02(c) or 2.02(d), as the case may be, given not later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the Business Day prior to the day of the proposed Borrowing by the Borrower to the Liquidity Provider. Upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.02 with respect to a requested Borrowing, the Liquidity Provider shall, before 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the date of such Borrowing or on such later Business Day specified by the Borrower in such Notice of Borrowing, make available for the account of its Lending Office, in U.S. dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Borrowing to be paid to the Borrower in accordance with its payment instructions. If a Notice of Borrowing is delivered by the Borrower in respect of any Borrowing after 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on a Business Day, the Liquidity Provider shall, before 12:00 Noon (New York City time) on the second Business Day next following the day of receipt of such Notice of Borrowing or on such later Business Day specified by the Borrower in such Notice of Borrowing, make available to the Borrower, in accordance with its payment instructions, in U.S. dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Borrowing. Payments of proceeds of a Borrowing shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Borrower in accordance with such wire transfer instructions as the Borrower shall furnish from time to time to the Liquidity Provider for such purpose. Each Notice of Borrowing shall be irrevocable and binding on the Borrower.

(f) Upon the making of any Advance requested pursuant to a Notice of Borrowing, in accordance with the Borrower's payment instructions, the Liquidity Provider shall be fully discharged of its obligation hereunder with respect to such Notice of Borrowing, and the Liquidity Provider shall not thereafter be obligated to make any further Advances hereunder in respect of such Notice of Borrowing to the Borrower or to any other person (including the holder of any Class C Certificate or the Class C Trustee) who makes to the Class C Trustee or the Borrower a demand for payment with respect to any Class C Certificate. Following the making of any Advance pursuant to Section 2.02(b), (c) or (d) hereof to fund the Class C Cash Collateral Account, the Liquidity Provider shall have no interest in or rights to the Class C Cash Collateral Account, such Advance or any other amounts from time to time on deposit in the Class C Cash Collateral Account. By paying to the Borrower proceeds of Advances requested by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Liquidity Provider makes no representation as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the correctness or sufficiency for any purpose of the amount of the Advances so made and requested.

Section 2.03. Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Liquidity Provider the fees set forth in the Fee Letter.

Section 2.04. Reduction or Termination of the Commitment. (a) Automatic Reductions. Promptly following each date on which the Required Amount is reduced as a result of a reduction in the Pool Balance of the Class C Certificates or otherwise, the Commitment shall automatically be reduced to an amount equal to such reduced Required Amount (as calculated by the Borrower). The Borrower shall give notice of any such automatic reduction of the Commitment to the Liquidity Provider within two Business Days thereof. The failure by the Borrower to furnish any such notice shall not affect such automatic reduction of the Commitment.

(b) Termination. Upon the making of any Non-Extension Advance, Downgrade Advance or Final Advance hereunder or the occurrence of the Termination Date, the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances hereunder shall automatically and irrevocably terminate, and the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Borrowing hereunder.

Section 2.05. Repayments of Interest Advances or the Final Advance. Subject to Sections 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, the Borrower hereby agrees to pay, or to cause to be paid, to the

Liquidity Provider on each date on which the Liquidity Provider shall make an Interest Advance or the Final Advance, an amount equal to (a) the amount of such Advance (any such Advance, until repaid, is referred to herein as an "Unpaid Advance"), plus (b) interest on the amount of each such Unpaid Advance as provided in Section 3.07 hereof. Subject to Sections 2.06, 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, unless otherwise waived by the Liquidity Provider, the Borrower shall be obligated, without notice of an Advance or demand for repayment from the Liquidity Provider (which notice and demand are hereby waived by the Borrower), to repay the Liquidity Provider for all Advances on the same day as made. The Borrower and the Liquidity Provider agree that the repayment in full of each Interest Advance and Final Advance on the date such Advance is made is intended to be a contemporaneous exchange for new value given to the Borrower by the Liquidity Provider.

Section 2.06. Repayments of Provider Advances.

(a) Amounts advanced hereunder in respect of a Provider Advance shall be deposited in the Class C Cash Collateral Account, invested and withdrawn from the Class C Cash Collateral Account as set forth in Sections 3.6(c), (d) and (f) of the Intercreditor Agreement. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Liquidity Provider, on each Regular Distribution Date, commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date after the making of a Provider Advance, interest on the principal amount of any such Provider Advance as provided in Section 3.07; provided, however, that amounts in respect of a Provider Advance withdrawn from the Class C Cash Collateral Account for the purpose of paying interest on the Class C Certificates in accordance with Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement (the amount of any such withdrawal being, an "Applied Provider Advance") shall be treated as an Interest Advance under this Agreement for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon; provided further, however, that if, following the making of a Provider Advance, a Termination Notice is delivered to the Subordination Agent pursuant hereto, such Provider Advance shall thereafter be treated as a Final Advance under this Agreement for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon. Immediately upon the withdrawal of any amounts from the Class C Cash Collateral Account on account of a reduction in the Required Amount, the Borrower shall repay the Provider Advances in a principal amount equal to the amount of such reduction, plus interest on the principal amount prepaid as provided in Section 3.07 hereof.

(b) At any time when an Applied Provider Advance (or any portion thereof) is outstanding, upon the deposit in the Class C Cash Collateral Account of any amount pursuant to clause "fourth" of Section 3.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement (any such amount being a "Replenishment Amount") for the purpose of replenishing the balance thereof up to the Required Amount at such time, (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Applied Provider Advances shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such Replenishment Amount and (ii) the principal amount of the outstanding Provider Advance shall be automatically increased by the amount of such Replenishment Amount.

(c) Upon the provision of a Replacement Liquidity Facility in replacement of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement, amounts remaining on deposit in the Class C Cash Collateral Account after giving effect to any application of funds therefrom to any payment of interest on the Class C Certificates on the date of such replacement shall be reimbursed to the Liquidity Provider, but only to the extent such amounts are necessary to repay in full to the Liquidity Provider all amounts owing to it hereunder.

(d) Any portion of any Provider Advance made prior to the tenth anniversary of the date hereof and remaining unrepaid as of such date (or, if this Agreement has been extended beyond such tenth anniversary, as of such extended date) (the "Provider Advance Amortization Date") shall be payable to the Liquidity Provider in eight quarterly installments on each successive Regular Distribution Date commencing on the first Regular Distribution Date following the Provider Advance Amortization Date. Each such installment shall be in an amount equal to 12.50% of the full outstanding amount of such Provider Advance as of the Provider Advance Amortization Date, together with accrued interest thereon as provided in Section 3.07 to but excluding the date of payment of such installment; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to make amortization payments pursuant to this Section 2.06(d) to the extent the Liquidity Provider has received payments from Continental in respect of the purchase price for the participation to be acquired by Continental pursuant to the Participation Purchase Agreement; and provided further, however, that the final installment payable by the Borrower, if any, under this Section 2.06(d) shall in any event be in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the then outstanding principal amount of such Provider Advance and (y) the Liquidity Provider Share (as defined in the Participation Purchase Agreement) of such Provider Advance, in each case together with accrued interest due thereon to the date of payment of such final installment. The foregoing exception to the Borrower's obligation to make amortization payments pursuant to this Section 2.06(d) relates to the timing of the Borrower's repayment obligations in respect of Provider Advances only and in no event does the foregoing exception

relieve the Borrower from its obligation to make repayments to the Liquidity Provider at the times and in the amounts otherwise provided for hereunder and under the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.07. Payments to the Liquidity Provider Under the Intercreditor Agreement. In order to provide for payment or repayment to the Liquidity Provider of any amounts hereunder, the Intercreditor Agreement provides that amounts available and referred to in Articles II and III of the Intercreditor Agreement, to the extent payable to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement), shall be paid to the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms thereof. Amounts so paid to the Liquidity Provider shall be applied by the Liquidity Provider in the order of priority required by the applicable provisions of Articles II and III of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.08. Book Entries. The Liquidity Provider shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower resulting from Advances made from time to time and the amounts of principal and interest payable hereunder and paid from time to time in respect thereof; provided, however, that the failure by the Liquidity Provider to maintain such account or accounts shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower in respect of Advances.

Section 2.09. Payments from Available Funds Only.

All payments to be made by the Borrower under this Agreement shall be made only from amounts received by it that constitute Scheduled Payments, Special Payments or payments under Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements and only to the extent that the Borrower shall have sufficient income or proceeds therefrom to enable the Borrower to make payments in accordance with the terms hereof after giving effect to the priority of payments provisions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees that it will look solely to such amounts to the extent available for distribution to it as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement and that the Borrower, in its individual capacity, is not personally liable to it for any amounts payable or liability under this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Participation Agreement. Amounts on deposit in the Class C Cash Collateral Account shall be available to the Borrower to make payments only to the extent and for the purposes expressly contemplated in Section 3.6(f) of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 2.10. Extension of the Expiry Date; Non-Extension Advance. No earlier than the 60th day prior to the then effective Expiry Date, the Borrower shall request that the Liquidity Provider extend the Expiry Date for a period of 364 days after the then effective Expiry Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider are earlier terminated in accordance with the terms hereof). The Liquidity Provider shall advise the Borrower, no earlier than 30 days and no later than 25 days prior to the then effective Expiry Date, whether, in its sole discretion, it agrees to so extend the Expiry Date. If the Liquidity Provider advises the Borrower on or before the 25th day prior to the Expiry Date then in effect that such Expiry Date shall not be so extended, or fails to advise the Borrower (and if the Liquidity Provider shall not have been replaced in accordance with Section 3.6(e) of the Intercreditor Agreement), the Borrower shall be entitled on such 25th day to request, and upon such request the Liquidity Provider shall promptly make, a Non-Extension Advance in accordance with Section 2.02(b) hereof and Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement.

ARTICLE III

OBLIGATIONS OF THE BORROWER

Section 3.01. Increased Costs. The Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider from time to time such amounts as may be necessary to compensate the Liquidity Provider for any costs incurred by the Liquidity Provider which are attributable to its making or maintaining any LIBOR Advances hereunder or its obligation to make any such Advances hereunder, or any reduction in any amount receivable by the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement in respect of any such Advances or such obligation (such increases in costs and reductions in amounts receivable being herein called "Additional Costs"), resulting from any change after the date of this Agreement in U.S. federal, state, municipal, or foreign laws or regulations (including Regulation D), or the adoption or making after the date of this Agreement of any interpretations, directives, or requirements applying to a class of banks including the Liquidity Provider under any U.S. federal, state, municipal, or any foreign laws or regulations (whether or not having the force of law) by any court or monetary authority charged with the interpretation or administration thereof (a "Regulatory Change"), which: (1) changes the basis of taxation of any amounts payable to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement in respect of any such Advances (other than Excluded Withholding Taxes or taxes imposed on the overall net income of the Liquidity Provider or of its Lending Office for any of such

Advances by the jurisdiction where the Liquidity Provider's principal office or such Lending Office is located; the taxes referred to in this parenthetical being "Excluded Taxes"); or (2) imposes or modifies any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan or similar requirements relating to any extensions of credit or other assets of, or any deposits with other liabilities of, the Liquidity Provider (including any such Advances or any deposits referred to in the definition of LIBOR Rate or related definitions); or (3) imposes any other condition affecting this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement (or any such extensions of credit or liabilities). The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any amount payable under this Section that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider.

The Liquidity Provider will notify the Borrower of any event occurring after the date of this Agreement that will entitle the Liquidity Provider to compensation pursuant to this Section 3.01 as promptly as practicable after it obtains knowledge thereof and determines to request such compensation, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the calculation of the amounts owed under this Section. Determinations by the Liquidity Provider for purposes of this Section 3.01 of the effect of any Regulatory Change on its costs of making or maintaining Advances or on amounts receivable by it in respect of Advances, and of the additional amounts required to compensate the Liquidity Provider in respect of any Additional Costs, shall be prima facie evidence of the amount owed under this Section.

Section 3.02. Capital Adequacy. In the event that (1) compliance with any judicial, administrative, or other governmental interpretation of any law or regulation or (2) compliance by the Liquidity Provider or any corporation controlling the Liquidity Provider with any guideline or request from any central bank or other governmental authority (whether or not having the force of law) has the effect of requiring an increase in the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by the Liquidity Provider or any corporation controlling the Liquidity Provider, and such increase is based upon the Liquidity Provider's obligations hereunder, and other similar obligations, the Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider such additional amount as shall be reasonably allocable to the Liquidity Provider's obligations to the Borrower hereunder. The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any amount payable under this Section that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider.

The Liquidity Provider will notify the Borrower of any event occurring after the date of this Agreement that will entitle the Liquidity Provider to compensation pursuant to this Section 3.02 as promptly as practicable after it obtains knowledge thereof and determines to request such compensation, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the calculation of the amounts owed under this Section. Determinations by the Liquidity Provider for purposes of this Section 3.02 of the effect of any increase in the amount of capital required to be maintained by the bank and of the amount allocable to the Liquidity Provider's obligations to the Borrower hereunder shall be prima facie evidence of the amounts owed under this Section.

Section 3.03. Payments Free of Deductions. All payments made by the Borrower under this Agreement shall be made free and clear of, and without reduction for or on account of, any present or future stamp or other taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions, withholdings, restrictions or conditions of any nature whatsoever now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed, excluding Excluded Taxes (such non-excluded taxes being referred to herein, collectively, as "Non-Excluded Taxes" and, individually, as a "Non-Excluded Tax"). If any Non-Excluded Taxes are required to be withheld from any amounts payable to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement, the amounts so payable to the Liquidity Provider shall be increased to the extent necessary to yield to the Liquidity Provider (after payment of all Non-Excluded Taxes) interest or any other such amounts payable under this Agreement at the rates or in the amounts specified in this Agreement. The Liquidity Provider agrees to use reasonable efforts (consistent with its internal policy and legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Lending Office if making such change would avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, any such additional amounts that may thereafter accrue and would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Liquidity Provider, be otherwise disadvantageous to the Liquidity Provider. From time to time upon the reasonable request of the Borrower, the Liquidity Provider agrees to provide to the Borrower two original Internal Revenue Service Forms 1001 or 4224, as appropriate, or any successor or other form prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service, certifying that the Liquidity Provider is exempt from or entitled to a reduced rate of United States withholding tax on

payments pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 3.04. Payments. The Borrower shall make or cause to be made each payment to the Liquidity Provider under this Agreement so as to cause the same to be received by the Liquidity Provider not later than 1:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the day when due. The Borrower shall make all such payments in lawful money of the United States of America, to the Liquidity Provider in immediately available funds, by wire transfer to Credit Suisse, New York, Loan Clearing Account No. 904996-02.

Section 3.05. Computations. All computations of interest based on the Base Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and all computations of interest based on the LIBOR Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days, in each case for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest is payable.

Section 3.06. Payment on Non-Business Days. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no additional interest shall be due as a result (and if so made, shall be deemed to have been made when due). If any payment in respect of interest on an Advance is so deferred to the next succeeding Business Day, such deferral shall not delay the commencement of the next Interest Period for such Advance (if such Advance is a LIBOR Advance) or reduce the number of days for which interest will be payable on such Advance on the next interest payment date for such Advance.

Section 3.07. Interest. (a) The Borrower shall pay, or shall cause to be paid, interest on (i) the unpaid principal amount of each Advance from and including the date of such Advance (or, in the case of an Applied Provider Advance, from and including the date on which the amount thereof was withdrawn from the Class C Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the Class C Certificates) to but excluding the date such principal amount shall be paid in full and (ii) any other amount due hereunder (whether fees, commissions, expenses or other amounts or, to the extent permitted by law, installments of interest on Advances or any such other amount) which is not paid when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) from and including the due date thereof to but excluding the date such amount is paid in full, in each such case, at a fluctuating interest rate per annum for each day equal to the Applicable Liquidity Rate (as defined below) for such Advance or such other amount as in effect for such day, but in no event at a rate per annum greater than the maximum rate permitted by applicable law; provided, however, that, if at any time the otherwise applicable interest rate as set forth in this Section 3.07 shall exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, then any subsequent reduction in such interest rate will not reduce the rate of interest payable pursuant to this Section 3.07 below the maximum rate permitted by applicable law until the total amount of interest accrued equals the amount of interest that would have accrued if such otherwise applicable interest rate as set forth in this Section 3.07 had at all times been in effect. Nothing contained in this Section 3.07 shall require the Borrower to pay any amount under this Section 3.07 other than to the extent the Borrower shall have funds available therefor.

(b) Each Advance will be either a Base Rate Advance or a LIBOR Advance, as provided in this Section. Each Advance will be a Base Rate Advance for the period from the date of its borrowing to (but excluding) the third Business Day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the Notice of Borrowing for such Advance. Thereafter, such Advance shall be a LIBOR Advance; provided that the Borrower (at the direction of the Controlling Party) may convert the Final Advance into a Base Rate Advance on the last day of an Interest Period for such Advance by giving the Liquidity Provider no less than four Business Days' prior written notice of such election.

(c) Each LIBOR Advance shall bear interest during each Interest Period at the LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin for such LIBOR Advance, payable in arrears on the last day of such Interest Period and, in the event of the payment of principal of such LIBOR Advance on a day other than such last day, on the date of such payment (to the extent of interest accrued on the amount of principal repaid).

Each Base Rate Advance shall bear interest at the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin for such Base Rate Advance, payable in arrears on each Regular Distribution Date and, in the event of the payment of principal of such Base Rate Advance on a day other than a Regular Distribution Date, on the date of such payment (to the extent of interest accrued on the amount of principal repaid).

Each amount not paid when due hereunder (whether fees, commissions, expenses or other amounts or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, installments of interest on Advances) shall bear interest at the Base Rate.

Each change in the Base Rate shall become

effective immediately. The rates of interest specified in this Section 3.07(c) with respect to any Advance or other amount shall be referred to as the "Applicable Liquidity Rate".

Section 3.08. Replacement of Borrower. From time to time, upon the effective date and time specified in a written and completed Notice of Replacement Borrower in substantially the form of Annex VI attached hereto (a "Notice of Replacement Borrower") delivered to the Liquidity Provider by the then Borrower, the successor Borrower designated therein shall be substituted for as the Borrower for all purposes hereunder.

Section 3.09. Funding Loss Indemnification. The Borrower shall pay to the Liquidity Provider, upon the request of the Liquidity Provider, such amount or amounts as shall be sufficient (in the reasonable opinion of the Liquidity Provider) to compensate it for any loss, cost, or expense incurred as a result of:

(1) Any payment of a LIBOR Advance on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Advance; or

(2) Any failure by the Borrower to borrow or convert, as the case may be, a LIBOR Advance on the date for borrowing or conversion, as the case may be, specified in the relevant notice under Section 2.02 or 3.07.

Section 3.10. Illegality. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, if any change in any applicable law, rule or regulation, or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by the Liquidity Provider (or its Lending Office) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency shall make it unlawful or impossible for the Liquidity Provider (or its Lending Office) to maintain or fund its LIBOR Advances, then upon notice to the Borrower by the Liquidity Provider, the outstanding principal amount of the LIBOR Advances shall be converted to Base Rate Advances (a) immediately upon demand of the Liquidity Provider, if such change or compliance with such request, in the judgment of the Liquidity Provider, requires immediate repayment; or (b) at the expiration of the last Interest Period to expire before the effective date of any such change or request.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 4.01. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Section 2.01. Section 2.01 of this Agreement shall become effective on and as of the first date (the "Effective Date") on which the following conditions precedent have been satisfied or waived:

(a) The Liquidity Provider shall have received on or before January 31, 1996 each of the following, each dated such date (except for those documents delivered pursuant to paragraphs (v) and (vii) of this Section 4.01(a)), and each in form and substance satisfactory to the Liquidity Provider:

(i) This Agreement duly executed on behalf of the Borrower;

(ii) The Participation Purchase Agreement, duly executed on behalf of Continental, and the Intercreditor Agreement duly executed on behalf of each of the parties thereto;

(iii) Counterparts (or certified copies thereof)

each of the Operative Agreements (other than this Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement) which, when taken together, bear the signatures of all of the respective parties thereto and which are in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms;

(iv) A copy of the Offering Circular and specimen copies of the Class C Certificates;

(v) Evidence that, on the Effective Date, the

A Certificates, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates and the Class D Certificates will receive long-term credit ratings from Moody's of not lower than A2, Baa1, Ba1 and B1, respectively, and from S&P of not lower than A+, BBB+, BB+ and B+, respectively;

(vi) An executed or certified copy of each document, instrument, certificate and opinion delivered pursuant to the Class C Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding

Agreements and the other Operative Agreements (together with, in the case of each such opinion, other than the opinion of counsel for the Initial Purchasers, a letter from the counsel rendering such opinion to the effect that the Liquidity Provider is entitled to rely on such opinion as if it were addressed to the Liquidity Provider);

(vii) Evidence that there shall have been made

shall be in full force and effect, all filings, recordings and/or registrations, and there shall have been given or taken any notice or other similar action as may be reasonably necessary or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider, reasonably advisable, in order to establish, perfect, protect and preserve the right, title and interest, remedies, powers, privileges, liens and security interests of, or for the benefit of, the Trustees and the Liquidity Provider created by the Operative Agreements;

(viii) Copies of the appraisals attached as exhibits to the Offering Circular;

(ix) An agreement from Continental, pursuant to which (i) Continental agrees to provide certain financial statements to the Liquidity Provider, and such other information as the Liquidity Provider shall reasonably request with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements, in each case, only to the extent that Continental is obligated to provide such information pursuant to Section 8.2 of the Leases to the parties thereto, (ii) Continental agrees to allow the Liquidity Provider to inspect Continental's books and records regarding such transactions, and to discuss such transactions with officers and employees of Continental, and (iii) Continental confirms the ability of the Liquidity Provider to enforce the indemnification described in Section 7.05 hereof, and

(x) Such other documents, instruments, opinions

approvals (and, if requested by the Liquidity Provider, certified duplicates or executed copies thereof) as the Liquidity Provider shall have reasonably requested.

(b) The following statements shall be true and shall be deemed to have been represented by each party (other than clauses (ii) and (iii) below, which shall be deemed to have been represented only by Continental) to the Refunding Agreements as being true on and as of the Effective Date:

(i) The representations and warranties of such Person contained in each Refunding Agreement are true and correct on and as of the Effective Date as though made on and as of the Effective Date;

(ii) No event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the entering into of this Agreement or the making of any Advance, which constitutes a Liquidity Event of Default; and

(iii) There has been no material adverse change

the business, financial condition, operations, property or prospects of Continental since September 30, 1995.

(c) The Liquidity Provider shall have received payment in full of all fees and other sums required to be paid to or for the account of the Liquidity Provider on or prior to the Effective Date.

(d) All conditions precedent to the issuance of

Certificates under the Trust Agreements shall have been satisfied, all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the other Liquidity Facilities shall have been satisfied, and all conditions precedent to the purchase of the Certificates by the Initial Purchasers under the Purchase Agreement shall have been satisfied (unless any of such conditions precedent under the Purchase Agreement shall have been waived by the Initial Purchasers).

(e) The Borrower shall have received a

certificate, dated the date hereof, signed by a duly authorized representative of the Liquidity Provider, certifying that all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of Section 2.01 hereof have been satisfied or waived (other than this Section 4.01(e)).

Section 4.02. Conditions Precedent to Borrowing. The obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make an Advance on the occasion of each Borrowing shall be subject to the conditions precedent that the Effective Date shall have occurred and, prior to the date of such Borrowing, the Borrower shall have delivered a Notice of Borrowing which conforms to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and has been completed as may be required by the relevant form of the Notice of Borrowing for the type of Advances requested.

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.01. Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or the Liquidity Provider shall have any Commitment hereunder or the Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any amount to the Liquidity Provider hereunder, the Borrower will, unless the Liquidity Provider shall otherwise consent in writing:

(a) Performance of This and Other Agreements. Punctually pay or cause to be paid all amounts payable by it under this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements and observe and perform in all material respects the conditions, covenants and requirements applicable to it contained in this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements.

(b) Reporting Requirements. Furnish to the Liquidity Provider with reasonable promptness, such other information and data with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements as from time to time may be reasonably requested by the Liquidity Provider; and permit the Liquidity Provider, upon reasonable notice, to inspect the Borrower's books and records with respect to such transactions and to meet with officers and employees of the Borrower to discuss such transactions.

Section 5.02. Negative Covenants of the Borrower.

So long as any Advance shall remain unpaid or the Liquidity Provider shall have any Commitment hereunder or the Borrower shall have any obligation to pay any amount to the Liquidity Provider hereunder, the Borrower will not, without the written consent of the Liquidity Provider:

(a) Amendments. Modify, amend or supplement, or give any consent to any modification, amendment or supplement or make any waiver with respect to, any provision of the Trust Agreements or the Intercreditor Agreement, except for any supplemental agreement to the Trust Agreements provided for in Section 9.01 thereof.

(b) Borrower. Appoint or permit or suffer to be appointed any successor Borrower without the prior written approval of the Liquidity Provider (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

ARTICLE VI

LIQUIDITY EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 6.01. Liquidity Events of Default. If

(a) any Liquidity Event of Default occurs hereunder and (b) there is a Performing Note Deficiency, the Liquidity Provider may, in its discretion, deliver to the Borrower a Termination Notice, the effect of which shall be to cause (i) this Agreement to expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received by the Borrower, (ii) the Borrower to promptly request, and the Liquidity Provider to promptly make, a Final Advance in accordance with Section 2.02(d) hereof and Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (iii) all other outstanding Advances to be automatically converted into Final Advances for purposes of determining the Applicable Liquidity Rate for interest payable thereon, and (iv) subject to Sections 2.07 and 2.09 hereof, all Advances, any accrued interest thereon and any other amounts outstanding hereunder to become immediately due and payable to the Liquidity Provider.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendments, Etc. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Liquidity Provider, and, in the case of an amendment, the Borrower, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

Section 7.02. Notices, Etc. Except as otherwise

expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telecopier and mailed or delivered or sent by telecopier):

Borrower: WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Square
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (302) 651-1000
Telecopy: (302) 651-8882

Liquidity Provider: CREDIT SUISSE
12 East 49th Street
New York, NY 10017

Attention: Aircraft Finance Department
Telephone: (212) 238-5335
Telecopy: (212) 238-5331

or, as to each of the foregoing, at such other address as shall be designated by such Person in a written notice to the others. All such notices and communications shall be effective (i) if given by telecopier, when transmitted to the telecopier number specified above, (ii) if given by mail, when deposited in the mails addressed as specified above, and (iii) if given by other means, when delivered at the address specified above, except that written notices to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to the provisions of Articles II and III hereof shall not be effective until received by the Liquidity Provider. A copy of all notices delivered hereunder to either party shall in addition be delivered to each of the parties to the Participation Agreements at their respective addresses set forth therein.

Section 7.03. No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of the Liquidity Provider to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Section 7.04. Further Assurances. The Borrower agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver to the Liquidity Provider such additional assignments, agreements, powers and instruments as the Liquidity Provider may reasonably require or deem advisable to carry into effect the purposes of this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements or to better assure and confirm unto the Liquidity Provider its rights, powers and remedies hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements.

Section 7.05. Indemnification; Survival of Certain Provisions. The Liquidity Provider shall be indemnified hereunder to the extent and in the manner described in Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements. In addition, the Borrower agrees to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Liquidity Provider from, against and in respect of, and shall pay on demand, all Expenses of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether arising before, on or after the date hereof, that may be imposed, incurred by or asserted against any Liquidity Indemnitee, in any way relating to, resulting from, or arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Refunding Agreement or the Participation Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless any Liquidity Indemnitee in respect of any Expense of such Liquidity Indemnitee (i) to the extent such Expense is attributable to the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Liquidity Indemnitee or any Related Indemnitee, (ii) that is ordinary and usual operating overhead expense, (iii) to the extent such Expense is attributable to the failure by such Liquidity Indemnitee or its Related Indemnitee to perform or observe any agreement, covenant or condition on its part to be performed or observed in any Operative Agreement or the Participation Purchase Agreement. The indemnities contained in such Section 10.1, and the provisions of Sections 3.01, 3.02, 3.03, 7.05 and 7.07 hereof, shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 7.06. Liability of the Liquidity Provider. (a) Neither the Liquidity Provider nor any of its officers or directors shall be liable or responsible for: (i) the use which may be made of the Advances or any acts or omissions of the Borrower or any beneficiary or transferee in connection therewith; (ii) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of documents, or of any endorsement thereon, even if such documents should prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged; or (iii) the making of Advances by the Liquidity Provider against delivery of a Notice of Borrowing and other documents which do not comply with the terms hereof; provided, however, that the Borrower shall have a claim against the Liquidity Provider, and the Liquidity Provider shall be liable to the Borrower, to the extent of any damages suffered by the Borrower which were the result of (A) the

Liquidity Provider's willful misconduct or negligence in determining whether documents presented hereunder comply with the terms hereof, or (B) any breach by the Liquidity Provider of any of the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the Liquidity Provider's failure to make lawful payment hereunder after the delivery to it by the Borrower of a Notice of Borrowing strictly complying with the terms and conditions hereof.

(b) The Liquidity Provider shall not be liable or responsible in any respect for (i) any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with this Agreement or any Notice of Borrowing delivered hereunder, or (ii) any action, inaction or omission which may be taken by it in good faith, absent willful misconduct or negligence (in which event the extent of the Liquidity Provider's potential liability to the Borrower shall be limited as set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph), in connection with this Agreement or any Notice of Borrowing.

Section 7.07. Costs, Expenses and Taxes. The Borrower agrees to pay, or cause to be paid (A) on the Effective Date and on such later date or dates on which the Liquidity Provider shall make demand, all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Liquidity Provider in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement, any other Operative Agreement and any other documents which may be delivered in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of outside counsel for the Liquidity Provider and (B) on demand, all reasonable costs and expenses of the Liquidity Provider (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) in connection with (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement, (ii) the modification or amendment of, or supplement to, this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement or such other documents which may be delivered in connection herewith or therewith (whether or not the same shall become effective) or (iii) any action or proceeding relating to any order, injunction, or other process or decree restraining or seeking to restrain the Liquidity Provider from paying any amount under this Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Operative Document or otherwise affecting the application of funds in the Cash Collateral Accounts. In addition, the Borrower shall pay any and all recording, stamp and other similar taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement any other Operative Agreement and such other documents, and agrees to save the Liquidity Provider harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omission to pay such taxes or fees.

Section 7.08. Binding Effect; Participations.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider and their respective successors and assigns, except that neither the Liquidity Provider (except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.08) nor the Borrower shall have the right to assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the other party, subject to the requirement of Section 7.08(b). The Liquidity Provider may grant participations herein or in any of its rights or security hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements to such Persons as the Liquidity Provider may in its sole discretion select, subject to the requirement of Section 7.08(b). No such participation by the Liquidity Provider, however, will relieve the Liquidity Provider of its obligations hereunder. In connection with any participation or any proposed participation, the Liquidity Provider may disclose to the participant or the proposed participant any information that the Borrower is required to deliver or to disclose to the Liquidity Provider pursuant to this Agreement. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that the Liquidity Provider's source of funds may derive in part from its participants (other than Continental). Accordingly, references in this Agreement and the other Operative Agreements to determinations, reserve and capital adequacy requirements, increased costs, reduced receipts and the like as they pertain to the Liquidity Provider shall be deemed also to include those of each of its participants (subject, in each case, to the maximum amount that would have been incurred by or attributable to the Liquidity Provider directly if the Liquidity Provider, rather than the participant, had held the interest participated).

(b) If, pursuant to subsection (a) above, the Liquidity Provider sells any participation or transfers any interest in this Agreement to any bank or other entity (each, a "Transferee"), then, concurrently with the effectiveness of such transfer, the Transferee shall (i) represent to the Liquidity Provider (for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower) either (A) that it is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or (B) that under applicable law and treaties, no taxes will be required to be withheld by the Borrower or the Liquidity Provider with respect to any payments to be made to such Transferee in respect of this Agreement, (ii) furnish to the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower either (x) a statement that it is incorporated under the laws of the

United States or a state thereof or (y) if it is not so incorporated, two copies of a properly completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form 4224 or Form 1001, as appropriate, or other applicable form, certificate or document prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service certifying, in each case, such Transferee's entitlement to a complete exemption from United States federal withholding tax in respect to any and all payments to be made hereunder, and (iii) agree (for the benefit of the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower) to provide the Liquidity Provider and the Borrower a new Form 4224 or Form 1001, as appropriate, (A) on or before the date that any such form expires or becomes obsolete or (B) after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form previously delivered by it and prior to the immediately following due date of any payment by the Borrower hereunder, certifying in the case of a Form 1001 or Form 4224 that such Transferee is entitled to a complete exemption from United States federal withholding tax on payments under this Agreement. Unless the Borrower has received forms or other documents reasonably satisfactory to them indicating that payments hereunder are not subject to United States federal withholding tax, the Borrower will withhold taxes as required by law from such payments at the applicable statutory rate.

(c) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 7.08, the Liquidity Provider may assign and pledge all or any portion of the Advances owing to it to any Federal Reserve Bank or the United States Treasury as collateral security pursuant to Regulation A of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and any Operating Circular issued by such Federal Reserve Bank, provided that any payment in respect of such assigned Advances made by the Borrower to the Liquidity Provider in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall satisfy the Borrower's obligations hereunder in respect of such assigned Advance to the extent of such payment. No such assignment shall release the Liquidity Provider from its obligations hereunder.

Section 7.09. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or non-authorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 7.10. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 7.11. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(i) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Operative Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect hereof or thereof, to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, and the appellate courts from any thereof;

(ii) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts, and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(iii) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form and mail), postage prepaid, to each party hereto at its address set forth in Section 7.02 hereof, or at such other address of which the Liquidity Provider shall have been notified pursuant thereto; and

(iv) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction.

(b) THE BORROWER AND THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER EACH HEREBY AGREE TO WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY DEALINGS BETWEEN THEM RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RELATIONSHIP THAT IS BEING ESTABLISHED, including, without limitation, contract claims, tort claims, breach of duty claims and all other common law and statutory claims. The Borrower and the Liquidity Provider each warrant and represent that it has reviewed this waiver with its legal counsel, and that it knowingly and voluntarily waives its jury trial rights following consultation with such legal counsel.

THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, AND CANNOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING, AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 7.12. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Section 7.13. Entirety. This Agreement and the other Operative Agreements constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings and agreements of such parties.

Section 7.14. Headings. Section headings in this Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose.

Section 7.15. LIQUIDITY PROVIDER'S OBLIGATION TO MAKE ADVANCES. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE LIQUIDITY PROVIDER TO MAKE ADVANCES HEREUNDER, AND THE BORROWER'S RIGHTS TO DELIVER NOTICES OF BORROWING REQUESTING THE MAKING OF ADVANCES HEREUNDER, SHALL BE UNCONDITIONAL AND IRREVOCABLE, AND SHALL BE PAID OR PERFORMED, IN EACH CASE STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first set forth above.

solely as
WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but
Subordination Agent and Trustee,
as Borrower

By:

Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE,
as Liquidity Provider

By:

Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

INTEREST ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of an Interest Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the payment of interest on the Class C Certificates which was payable on _____ in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Class C Trust Agreement and the Class C Certificates pursuant to clause fourth of Section 3.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement or clause sixth of Section 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on .

(3) The amount of the Interest Advance requested hereby (i) is \$ _____, to be applied in respect of the payment of interest which was due and payable on the Class C Certificates on such Distribution Date, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates, the Class C Certificates or the Class D Certificates, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class C Certificates, the Class C Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), (iv) does not exceed the Available Commitment on the date hereof, and (v) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.2 or 3.3 of the Intercreditor Agreement, as the case may be, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, the making of the Interest Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically reduce, subject to reinstatement in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Agreement, the Available Commitment by an amount equal to the amount of the Interest Advance requested to be made hereby as set forth in clause (1) of paragraph (3) of this Certificate and such reduction shall automatically result in corresponding reductions in the amounts available to be borrowed pursuant to a subsequent Advance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the _____ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO INTEREST ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with Interest Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex II to
Revolving Credit Agreement

NON-EXTENSION ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Non-Extension Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Non-Extension Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class C Certificates, or principal of or interest or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class C Certificates, the Class C Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class C Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(d) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Non-Extension Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Non-Extension Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO NON-EXTENSION ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with
Non-Extension Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex III to
Revolving Credit Agreement

DOWNGRADE ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned subordination agent (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Downgrade Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement by reason of the downgrading of the short-term unsecured debt rating of the Liquidity Provider issued by either Rating Agency below the Threshold Rating, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Downgrade Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of the principal of, or premium on, the Class C Certificates, or principal of, or interest or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class C Certificates, the Class C Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing under the Liquidity Agreement.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class C Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(c) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Downgrade Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Downgrade Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO DOWNGRADE ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of computations in accordance with Downgrade Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex IV to
Revolving Credit Agreement

FINAL ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

The undersigned, a duly authorized signatory of the undersigned borrower (the "Borrower"), hereby certifies to CREDIT SUISSE (the "Liquidity Provider"), with reference to the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Borrower and the Liquidity Provider (the "Liquidity Agreement"; the terms defined therein and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as therein defined or referenced), that:

(1) The Borrower is the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement.

(2) The Borrower is delivering this Notice of Borrowing for the making of the Final Advance by the Liquidity Provider to be used for the funding of the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement by reason of the receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider with respect to the Liquidity Agreement, which Advance is requested to be made on _____.

(3) The amount of the Final Advance requested hereby (i) is \$_____, which equals the Available Commitment on the date hereof and is to be applied in respect of the funding of the Class C Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement upon receipt by the Borrower of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider in respect of the Liquidity Agreement, (ii) does not include any amount with respect to the payment of principal of, or premium on, the Class C Certificates, or principal of, or interest or premium on, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates or the Class D Certificates, (iii) was computed in accordance with the provisions of the Class C Certificates, the Class C Trust Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement (a copy of which computation is attached hereto as Schedule I), and (iv) has not been and is not the subject of a prior or contemporaneous Notice of Borrowing.

(4) Upon receipt by or on behalf of the Borrower of the amount requested hereby, (a) the Borrower will deposit such amount in the Class C Cash Collateral Account and apply the same in accordance with the terms of Section 3.6(i) of the Intercreditor Agreement, (b) no portion of such amount shall be applied by the Borrower for any other purpose and (c) no portion of such amount until so applied shall be commingled with other funds held by the Borrower.

(5) The Borrower hereby requests that the Advance requested hereby be a Base Rate Advance and that such Base Rate Advance be converted into a LIBOR Rate Advance on the third Business Day following your receipt of this notice.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that, pursuant to the Liquidity Agreement, (A) the making of the Final Advance as requested by this Notice of Borrowing shall automatically and irrevocably terminate the obligation of the Liquidity Provider to make further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement; and (B) following the making by the Liquidity Provider of the Final Advance requested by this Notice of Borrowing, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request any further Advances under the Liquidity Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has executed and delivered this Notice of Borrowing as of the ___ day of _____, ____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but solely
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I TO FINAL ADVANCE NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Insert Copy of Computations in accordance with
Final Advance Notice of Borrowing]

Annex V to
Revolving Credit Agreement

NOTICE OF TERMINATION

[Date]

Wilmington Trust Company,
as Subordination Agent, as Borrower
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Square
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31,
1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as
Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-C, as
Borrower, and Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to Section 6.01
of the Liquidity Agreement, by reason of the occurrence of a
Liquidity Event of Default and a Performing Note Deficiency (each
as defined therein) or other event specified therein, we are
giving this notice to you in order to cause (i) our obligations
to make Advances (as defined therein) under such Liquidity
Agreement to terminate on the fifth Business Day after the date
on which you receive this notice and (ii) you to request a Final
Advance under the Liquidity Agreement pursuant to Section 3.6(i)
of the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined in the Liquidity
Agreement) as a consequence of your receipt of this notice.

THIS NOTICE IS THE "NOTICE OF TERMINATION" PROVIDED FOR
UNDER THE LIQUIDITY AGREEMENT. OUR OBLIGATIONS TO MAKE ADVANCES
UNDER THE LIQUIDITY AGREEMENT WILL TERMINATE ON THE FIFTH
BUSINESS DAY AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH YOU RECEIVE THIS NOTICE.

Very truly yours,

CREDIT SUISSE

By _____
Name:
Title:

cc: Wilmington Trust Company,
as Class C Trustee

Annex VI to
Revolving Credit Agreement

NOTICE OF REPLACEMENT SUBORDINATION AGENT

[Date]

Attention:

Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent, as agent and trustee for the Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust, as Borrower, and Credit Suisse (the "Liquidity Agreement")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

For value received, the undersigned beneficiary hereby irrevocably transfers to:

[Name of Transferee]

[Address of Transferee]

all rights of the undersigned as Borrower under the Liquidity Agreement referred to above. The transferee has succeeded the undersigned as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement referred to in the first paragraph of the Liquidity Agreement.

By this transfer, all rights of the undersigned as Borrower under the Liquidity Agreement are transferred to the transferee and the transferee shall hereafter have the sole rights as Borrower thereunder. The undersigned shall pay any costs and expenses of such transfer, including, but not limited to, transfer taxes or governmental charges.

We ask that this transfer be effective as of _____,
_____.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity but
solely as Subordination Agent,
as Borrower

By _____
Name:
Title:

INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

Dated as of

January 31, 1996

AMONG

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

not in its individual capacity
but solely as Trustee under the
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-A,
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-B,
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-C
and
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-D

CREDIT SUISSE,
acting through its New York Branch,

as Class A Liquidity Provider,

CREDIT SUISSE,
acting through its New York Branch,

as Class B Liquidity Provider,

CREDIT SUISSE,
acting through its New York Branch,

as Class C Liquidity Provider,

AND

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,

not in its individual capacity except
as expressly set forth herein but
solely as Subordination Agent and Trustee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS	
SECTION 1.1. Definitions	2
ARTICLE II	
TRUST ACCOUNTS; CONTROLLING PARTY	
SECTION 2.1. Agreement to Terms of Subordination; Payments from Monies Received Only	20
SECTION 2.2. Trust Accounts	21
SECTION 2.3. Deposits to the Collection Account and Special Payments Account	22
SECTION 2.4. Distributions of Special Payments	22
SECTION 2.5. Designated Representatives	24
SECTION 2.6. Controlling Party	25
ARTICLE III	
RECEIPT, DISTRIBUTION AND APPLICATION OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED	
SECTION 3.1. Written Notice of Distribution	26
SECTION 3.2. Distribution of Amounts on Deposit in the Collection Account	29
SECTION 3.3. Distribution of Amounts on Deposit Following a Triggering Event	30
SECTION 3.4. Other Payments	34
SECTION 3.5. Payments to the Trustees and the Liquidity Providers	34
SECTION 3.6. Liquidity Facilities	34
ARTICLE IV	
EXERCISE OF REMEDIES	
SECTION 4.1. Directions from the Controlling Party	40
SECTION 4.2. Remedies Cumulative	42
SECTION 4.3. Discontinuance of Proceedings	42
SECTION 4.4. Right of Certificateholders to Receive Payments Not to Be Impaired	42
SECTION 4.5. Undertaking for Costs	43

ARTICLE V

DUTIES OF THE SUBORDINATION AGENT;
AGREEMENTS OF TRUSTEES, ETC.

SECTION 5.1. Notice of Indenture Default or Triggering
Event. 43
SECTION 5.2. Indemnification. 44
SECTION 5.3. No Duties Except as Specified in Intercreditor
Agreement. 44
SECTION 5.4. Notice from the Liquidity Providers and
Trustees 44

ARTICLE VI

THE SUBORDINATION AGENT

SECTION 6.1. Acceptance of Trusts and Duties. 44
SECTION 6.2. Absence of Duties. 45
SECTION 6.3. No Representations or Warranties as to
Documents. 45
SECTION 6.4. No Segregation of Monies; No Interest. 45
SECTION 6.5. Reliance; Agents; Advice of Counsel. 45
SECTION 6.6. Capacity in Which Acting 46
SECTION 6.7. Compensation 46
SECTION 6.8. May Become Certificateholder 46
SECTION 6.9. Subordination Agent Required; Eligibility. 46
SECTION 6.10. Money to Be Held in Trust 47

ARTICLE VII

INDEMNIFICATION OF SUBORDINATION AGENT

SECTION 7.1. Scope of Indemnification 47

ARTICLE VIII

SUCCESSOR SUBORDINATION AGENT

SECTION 8.1. Replacement of Subordination Agent;
Appointment of Successor 47

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDMENTS

SECTION 9.1. Amendments, Waivers, etc. 49
SECTION 9.2. Subordination Agent Protected. 49
SECTION 9.3. Effect of Supplemental Agreements. 49
SECTION 9.4. Notice to Rating Agencies. 50

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.1. Termination of Intercreditor Agreement. 50
SECTION 10.2. Intercreditor Agreement for Benefit of
Trustees, Liquidity Providers and Subordination
Agent. 50
SECTION 10.3. Notices 50
SECTION 10.4. Severability. 51
SECTION 10.5. No Oral Modifications or Continuing Waivers . 52
SECTION 10.6. Successors and Assigns. 52
SECTION 10.7. Headings. 52
SECTION 10.8. Counterpart Form. 52
SECTION 10.9. Subordination 52
SECTION 10.10. GOVERNING LAW. 53

Schedule 1 Indentures
Schedule 2 Refunding Agreements

INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT dated as of January 31, 1996, among WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware corporation ("WTC"), not in its individual capacity but solely as Trustee of each Trust (each as defined below), CREDIT SUISSE, a bank organized under the laws of Switzerland acting through its New York branch ("Credit Suisse"), as Class A Liquidity Provider, CREDIT SUISSE, as Class B Liquidity Provider, CREDIT SUISSE, as Class C Liquidity Provider, and WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in its individual capacity except as expressly set forth herein, but solely as Subordination Agent and trustee hereunder (in such capacity, together with any successor appointed pursuant to Article VIII hereof, the "Subordination Agent").

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings referred to in Article I hereof;

WHEREAS, pursuant to each Indenture, the related Owner Trustee proposes to issue on a nonrecourse basis four series of Equipment Notes to refinance the current indebtedness of such Owner Trustee originally incurred to finance the purchase of the Aircraft referred to in such Indenture which has been leased to Continental pursuant to the related Lease;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Refunding Agreements, each Trust will acquire those Equipment Notes having an interest rate equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates to be issued by such Trust;

WHEREAS, pursuant to each Trust Agreement, the Trust created thereby proposes to issue a single class of Certificates (a "Class") bearing the interest rate and having the final distribution date described in such Trust Agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to (i) the Purchase Agreement, the Initial Purchasers propose to purchase the Certificates issued by each Trust (other than the Certificates issued by the Class D Trust) in the aggregate face amount set forth opposite the name of such Trust on Schedule I thereto and (ii) the Refunding Agreements, General Electric Company, a New York corporation, proposes to acquire all of the Class D Certificates from the Class D Trust, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein;

WHEREAS, each Liquidity Provider proposes to enter into a revolving credit agreement (each, a "Liquidity Facility") with the Subordination Agent, as agent for the respective Trustees of each Trust (other than the Class D Trust), for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust; and

WHEREAS, it is a condition precedent to the obligations of the Initial Purchasers under the Purchase Agreement that the Subordination Agent, the Trustees and the Liquidity Providers agree to the terms of subordination set forth in this Agreement in respect of each Class of Certificates, and the Subordination Agent, the Trustees and the Liquidity Providers, by entering into this Agreement, hereby acknowledge and agree to such terms of subordination and the other provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1. Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms used herein that are defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all references in this Agreement to designated "Articles", "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement;

(3) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision; and

(4) the term "including" shall mean "including without limitation".

"Acceleration" means, with respect to the amounts payable in respect of the Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture, the

declaration of such amounts to be immediately due and payable. "Accelerate" and "Accelerated" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Adjusted Expected Distributions" means, for the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date, the sum of (x) accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment and any funds received in respect of Non-Performing Equipment Notes on such Distribution Date) plus (y) the amount (which shall not be less than zero) equal to (A) the Adjusted Pool Balance of such Trust as of such Distribution Date minus (B) the Pool Balance of such Trust as of such Distribution Date, calculated on the basis that all payments on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust have been paid when due (but without giving effect to any acceleration of Performing Equipment Notes held in such Trust) and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates.

"Adjusted Pool Balance" means, with respect to any Trust on any Current Distribution Date, the Pool Balance of such Trust as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date minus any amounts received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes distributed to the holders of the Certificates of such Trust on the Current Distribution Date other than in respect of interest or premium thereon.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Aircraft" means, with respect to each Indenture, the "Aircraft" referred to therein.

"Appraisal" means a fair market value appraisal (which may be a "desktop" appraisal) performed by any Appraiser or any other nationally recognized appraiser on the basis of an arm's-length transaction between an informed and willing purchaser under no compulsion to buy and an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and both having knowledge of all relevant facts.

"Appraised Value" means, at any time with respect to any Aircraft, the appraised value thereof as set forth in the most recent Appraisal, provided that, initially, the Appraised Value of any Aircraft means the lower of the average or median of the three appraisals provided by the Appraisers for such Aircraft.

"Appraisers" means Aircraft Information Services, Inc., BK Associates, Inc. and Morten Beyer and Associates, Inc.

"Available Amount" means, with respect to any Liquidity Facility on any drawing date, an amount equal to (a) the Stated Amount of such Liquidity Facility, less (b) the amount of each Interest Drawing honored by the Liquidity Provider under such Liquidity Facility on or prior to such date which has not been reimbursed or reinstated as of such date; provided that, following a Non-Extension Drawing, a Downgrade Drawing or a Final Drawing under such Liquidity Facility, the Available Amount of such Liquidity Facility shall be zero.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in Houston, Texas, New York, New York, or, so long as any Certificate is outstanding, the city and state in which any Trustee, the Subordination Agent or any Loan Trustee maintains its Corporate Trust Office or receives and disburses funds.

"Cash Collateral Account" means the Class A Cash Collateral Account, the Class B Cash Collateral Account or the Class C Cash Collateral Account, as applicable.

"Certificate" means a Class A Certificate, a Class B Certificate, a Class C Certificate or a Class D Certificate, as applicable.

"Certificateholder" means any holder of one or more Certificates.

"Class" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preliminary statements to this Agreement.

"Class A Cash Collateral Account" means an Eligible Deposit Account in the name of the Subordination Agent maintained at an Eligible Institution, which shall be the Subordination Agent if it shall so qualify, into which all amounts drawn under the Class A Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(c), 3.6(d) or 3.6(i) shall be deposited.

"Class A Certificateholder" means, at any time, any holder of one or more Class A Certificates.

"Class A Certificates" means the certificates issued by the

Class A Trust, substantially in the form of Exhibit A to the Class A Trust Agreement, and authenticated by the Class A Trustee, representing fractional undivided interests in the Class A Trust, and any certificates issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of the Class A Trust Agreement.

"Class A Liquidity Facility" means, initially, the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Subordination Agent, as agent of the Class A Trustee, and the Class A Liquidity Provider, and, from and after the replacement of such Agreement pursuant hereto, the Replacement Liquidity Facility therefor, if any, in each case as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class A Liquidity Provider" means Credit Suisse, together with any Replacement Liquidity Provider which has issued a Replacement Liquidity Facility to replace the Class A Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(e).

"Class A Trust" means Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust created and administered pursuant to the Class A Trust Agreement.

"Class A Trust Agreement" means the Pass Through Trust Agreement dated January 31, 1996, between Continental and the Class A Trustee, governing the creation and administration of the Class A Trust and the issuance of the Class A Certificates, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class A Trustee" means WTC, not in its individual capacity except as expressly set forth in the Class A Trust Agreement, but solely as trustee under the Class A Trust Agreement, together with any successor trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

"Class B Cash Collateral Account" means an Eligible Deposit Account in the name of the Subordination Agent maintained at an Eligible Institution, which shall be the Subordination Agent if it shall so qualify, into which all amounts drawn under the Class B Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(c), 3.6(d) or 3.6(i) shall be deposited.

"Class B Certificateholder" means, at any time, any holder of one or more Class B Certificates.

"Class B Certificates" means the certificates issued by the Class B Trust, substantially in the form of Exhibit A to the Class B Trust Agreement, and authenticated by the Class B Trustee, representing fractional undivided interests in the Class B Trust, and any certificates issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of the Class B Trust Agreement.

"Class B Liquidity Facility" means, initially, the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Subordination Agent, as agent of the Class B Trustee, and the Class B Liquidity Provider, and, from and after the replacement of such Agreement pursuant hereto, the Replacement Liquidity Facility therefor, if any, in each case as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class B Liquidity Provider" means Credit Suisse, together with any Replacement Liquidity Provider which has issued a Replacement Liquidity Facility to replace the Class B Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(e).

"Class B Trust" means Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust created and administered pursuant to the Class B Trust Agreement.

"Class B Trust Agreement" means the Pass Through Trust Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between Continental and the Class B Trustee, governing the creation and administration of the Class B Trust and the issuance of the Class B Certificates, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class B Trustee" means WTC, not in its individual capacity except as expressly set forth in the Class B Trust Agreement, but solely as trustee under the Class B Trust Agreement, together with any successor trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

"Class C Cash Collateral Account" means an Eligible Deposit Account in the name of the Subordination Agent and maintained at an Eligible Institution, which shall be the Subordination Agent if it shall so qualify, into which all amounts drawn under the Class C Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(c), 3.6(d) or 3.6(i) shall be deposited.

"Class C Certificateholder" means, at any time, any holder of one or more Class C Certificates.

"Class C Certificates" means the certificates issued by the Class C Trust, substantially in the form of Exhibit A to the Class C Trust Agreement, and authenticated by the Class C

Trustee, representing fractional undivided interests in the Class C Trust, and any certificates issued in exchange therefor or in replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of the Class C Trust Agreement.

"Class C Liquidity Facility" means, initially, the Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Subordination Agent, as agent of the Class C Trustee, and the Class C Liquidity Provider and, from and after the replacement of such Agreement pursuant hereto, the Replacement Liquidity Facility therefor, if any, in each case as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class C Liquidity Provider" means Credit Suisse, together with any Replacement Liquidity Provider which has issued a Replacement Liquidity Facility to replace the Class C Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(e).

"Class C Trust" means Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust created and administered pursuant to the Class C Trust Agreement.

"Class C Trust Agreement" means the Pass Through Trust Agreement dated January 31, 1996, between Continental and the Class C Trustee, governing the creation and administration of the Class C Trust and the issuance of the Class C Certificates, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class C Trustee" means WTC, not in its individual capacity except as expressly set forth in the Class C Trust Agreement, but solely as trustee under the Class C Trust Agreement, together with any successor trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

"Class D Certificateholder" means, at any time, any holder of one or more Class D Certificates.

"Class D Certificates" means the certificates issued by the Class D Trust, substantially in the form of Exhibit A to the Class D Trust Agreement, and authenticated by the Class D Trustee, representing fractional undivided interests in the Class D Trust, and any certificates issued in exchange therefor or in replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of the Class D Trust Agreement.

"Class D Trust" means Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust created and administered pursuant to the Class D Trust Agreement.

"Class D Trust Agreement" means the Pass Through Trust Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between Continental and the Class D Trustee, governing the creation and administration of the Class D Trust and the issuance of the Class D Certificates, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Class D Trustee" means WTC, not in its individual capacity except as expressly set forth in the Class D Trust Agreement, but solely as trustee under the Class D Trust Agreement, together with any successor trustee appointed pursuant thereto.

"Closing Date" means January 31, 1996.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Collection Account" means the Eligible Deposit Account established by the Subordination Agent pursuant to Section 2.2 which the Subordination Agent shall make deposits in and withdrawals from in accordance with this Agreement.

"Continental" means Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors and assigns.

"Continental Bankruptcy Event" means the occurrence and continuation of any of the following:

(a) Continental shall consent to the appointment of or the taking of possession by a receiver, trustee or liquidator of itself or of a substantial part of its property, or Continental shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they come due, or does not pay its debts generally as they become due or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or Continental shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a voluntary petition or an answer seeking reorganization, liquidation or other relief in a case under any bankruptcy laws or other insolvency laws (as in effect at such time) or an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against Continental in any such case, or Continental shall seek relief by voluntary petition, answer or consent, under the provisions of any other bankruptcy or other similar law providing for the reorganization or winding-up of corporations (as in effect at such time) or Continental shall seek an agreement, composition, extension or adjustment with its creditors under such laws, or

Continental's board of directors shall adopt a resolution authorizing corporate action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(b) an order, judgment or decree shall be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of Continental, a receiver, trustee or liquidator of Continental or of any substantial part of its property, or any substantial part of the property of Continental shall be sequestered, or granting any other relief in respect of Continental as a debtor under any bankruptcy laws or other insolvency laws (as in effect at such time), and any such order, judgment or decree of appointment or sequestration shall remain in force undismissed, unstayed and unvacated for a period of 60 days after the date of entry thereof; and

(c) a petition against Continental in a case under any bankruptcy laws or other insolvency laws (as in effect at such time) is filed and not withdrawn or dismissed within 60 days thereafter, or if, under the provisions of any law providing for reorganization or winding-up of corporations which may apply to Continental, any court of competent jurisdiction assumes jurisdiction, custody or control of Continental or of any substantial part of its property and such jurisdiction, custody or control remains in force unrelinquished, unstayed and unterminated for a period of 60 days.

"Controlling Party" means the Person entitled to act as such pursuant to the terms of Section 2.6.

"Corporate Trust Office" means, with respect to any Trustee, the Subordination Agent or any Loan Trustee, the office of such Person in the city at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be principally administered.

"Credit Suisse" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

"Current Distribution Date" means a Distribution Date specified as a reference date for calculating the Adjusted Pool Balance of any Trust or the Expected Distributions with respect to the Certificates of any Trust as of such Distribution Date.

"Deferral Period" means the period (a) commencing on the date of the first amendment, waiver, modification, exercise of remedies or other action of the type described in clauses (i) through (v) of the second sentence of Section 4.1(c), and (b) ending on the second anniversary of such date.

"Designated Representatives" means the Trustee Representatives and the LP Representatives identified under Section 2.5.

"Distribution Date" means a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date.

"Dollars" means United States dollars.

"Downgrade Drawing" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.6(c).

"Downgraded Facility" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.6(c).

"Drawing" means an Interest Drawing, a Final Drawing, a Non-Extension Drawing or a Downgrade Drawing, as the case may be.

"Eligible Deposit Account" means either (a) a segregated account with an Eligible Institution or (b) a segregated trust account with the corporate trust department of a depository institution organized under the laws of the United States of America or any one of the states thereof or the District of Columbia (or any U.S. branch of a foreign bank), having corporate trust powers and acting as trustee for funds deposited in such account, so long as any of the securities of such depository institution has a long-term unsecured debt rating from each Rating Agency of at least A-3 or its equivalent. An Eligible Deposit Account may be maintained with a Liquidity Provider so long as such Liquidity Provider is an Eligible Institution; provided that such Liquidity Provider shall have waived all rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such account; and provided further that no Cash Collateral Account may be maintained with a Liquidity Provider at any time Continental holds any participation in the related Liquidity Facility or is obligated to hold such a participation unless written confirmation shall have been received from each Rating Agency prior to such time to the effect that such maintenance of the Cash Collateral Account with the Liquidity Provider will not result in a withdrawal or downgrading of the ratings of the Certificates.

"Eligible Institution" means (a) the corporate trust department of the Subordination Agent or any Trustee, as applicable, or (b) a depository institution organized under the laws of the United States of America or any one of the states thereof or the District of Columbia (or any U.S. branch of a foreign bank), which has a long-term unsecured debt rating from

each Rating Agency of at least A-3 or its equivalent; provided that a Liquidity Provider shall not qualify as an Eligible Institution at any time Continental holds any participation in the related Liquidity Facility or is obligated to hold such a participation unless written confirmation shall have been received from each Rating Agency to the effect that such Liquidity Provider's status as an Eligible Institution will not result in a withdrawal or downgrading of the ratings of the Certificates.

"Eligible Investments" means (a) investments in obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States Government having maturities no later than 90 days following the date of such investment, (b) investments in open market commercial paper of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof with a short-term unsecured debt rating issued by Moody's and S&P of at least A-1 and P-1, respectively, having maturities no later than 90 days following the date of such investment or (c) investments in negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits, banker's acceptances, commercial paper or other direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, commercial banks organized under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof (or any U.S. branch of a foreign bank) with issuer ratings of at least B/C by Thomson Bankwatch, having maturities no later than 90 days following the date of such investment; provided, however, that (x) all Eligible Investments that are bank obligations shall be denominated in U.S. dollars; and (y) the aggregate amount of Eligible Investments at any one time that are bank obligations issued by any one bank shall not be in excess of 5% of such bank's capital surplus; provided further that (1) any investment of the types described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above may be made through a repurchase agreement in commercially reasonable form with a bank or other financial institution qualifying as an Eligible Institution so long as such investment is held by a third party custodian also qualifying as an Eligible Institution, and (2) all such investments set forth in (a), (b) and (c) above mature no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the next Regular Distribution Date; provided further, however, that in the case of any Eligible Investment issued by a domestic branch of a foreign bank, the income from such investment shall be from sources within the United States for purposes of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no investment of the types described in clauses (b) or (c) above which is issued or guaranteed by a Liquidity Provider or Continental or any of their respective Affiliates, and no investment in the obligations of any one bank in excess of \$10,000,000, shall be an Eligible Investment at any time Continental holds any participation in the related Liquidity Agreement or is obligated to hold such a participation unless written confirmation shall have been received from each Rating Agency that the making of such investment will not result in a withdrawal or downgrading of the ratings of the Certificates.

"Equipment Notes" means, at any time, the Series A Equipment Notes, the Series B Equipment Notes, the Series C Equipment Notes and the Series D Equipment Notes, collectively, and in each case, any Equipment Notes issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of the Indentures.

"Expected Distributions" means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Current Distribution Date, the sum of (x) accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates and (y) the difference between (A) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date and (B) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the Current Distribution Date, calculated on the basis that the principal of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust has been paid when due (whether at stated maturity or upon redemption, prepayment or acceleration or otherwise) and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates. For purposes of calculating Expected Distributions, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes held in any Trust which has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the Pool Balance of such Trust) shall be added to the amount of such Expected Distributions.

"Fee Letter" means the Fee Letter dated January 31, 1996, between Credit Suisse and the Subordination Agent with respect to the Liquidity Facilities.

"Final Drawing" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.6(i).

"Final Distributions" means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date, the sum of (a) the aggregate amount of all accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates and (b) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date. For purposes of calculating Final Distributions, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes held in any Trust which has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the Pool Balance of such Trust) shall be added to the amount of such Final Distributions.

"Final Maturity Date" means April 15, 2015.

"Indenture" means each Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage listed on Schedule 1 hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Indenture Default" means, with respect to any Indenture, any Event of Default (as such term is defined in such Indenture) thereunder.

"Initial Purchasers" means CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P.

"Interest Drawing" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.6(a).

"Investment Earnings" means investment earnings on funds on deposit in the Trust Accounts net of losses and investment expenses of the Subordination Agent in making such investments.

"Lease" means, with respect to each Indenture, the "Lease" referred to therein.

"Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, claim, disposition of title, encumbrance, lease, sublease, sub-sublease or security interest of any kind, including, without limitation, any thereof arising under any conditional sales or other title retention agreement.

"Liquidity Event of Default," with respect to any Liquidity Facility, has the meaning assigned to such term in such Liquidity Facility.

"Liquidity Expenses" means all Liquidity Obligations other than (i) the principal amount of any Drawings under the Liquidity Facilities and (ii) any interest accrued on any Liquidity Obligations.

"Liquidity Facility" means, at any time, the Class A Liquidity Facility, the Class B Liquidity Facility or the Class C Liquidity Facility, as applicable.

"Liquidity Obligations" means all principal, interest, fees and other amounts owing to the Liquidity Providers under the Liquidity Facilities, Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements, the Fee Letter and the Refunding Agreements.

"Liquidity Provider" means, at any time, the Class A Liquidity Provider, the Class B Liquidity Provider or the Class C Liquidity Provider, as applicable.

"Loan Trustee" means, with respect to any Indenture, the loan trustee thereunder.

"LP Incumbency Certificate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.5(b).

"LP Representatives" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.5(b).

"Minimum Sale Price" means, with respect to any Aircraft or the Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft, at any time, the lesser of (a) 75% of the Appraised Value of such Aircraft based upon the most recent Appraisal and (b) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Non-Controlling Party" means, at any time, any Trustee or Liquidity Provider which is not the Controlling Party at such time.

"Non-Extension Drawing" has the meaning assigned to such term in 3.6(d).

"Officer's Certificate" of any Person means a certification signed by a Responsible Officer of such Person.

"Operative Agreements" means this Agreement, the Liquidity Facilities, the Indentures, the Trust Agreements, the Purchase Agreement, the Refunding Agreements, the Leases, the Participation Agreements, the Fee Letter, the Equipment Notes and the Certificates, together with all exhibits and schedules included with any of the foregoing.

"Outstanding" means, when used with respect to each Class of Certificates, as of the date of determination, all Certificates of such Class theretofore authenticated and delivered under the related Trust Agreement, except:

(i) Certificates of such Class theretofore cancelled by the Registrar (as defined in such Trust Agreement) or delivered to the Trustee thereunder or such Registrar for

cancellation;

(ii) Certificates of such Class for which money in the full amount required to make the final distribution with respect to such Certificates pursuant to Section 11.01 of such Trust Agreement has been theretofore deposited with the related Trustee in trust for the holders of such Certificates as provided in Section 4.01 of such Trust Agreement pending distribution of such money to such Certificateholders pursuant to such final distribution payment; and

(iii) Certificates of such Class in exchange for or in lieu of which other Certificates have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to such Trust Agreement;

provided, however, that in determining whether the holders of the requisite Outstanding amount of such Certificates have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, any Certificates owned by Continental or any of its Affiliates shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether such Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Certificates that such Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Certificates so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the applicable Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Certificates and that the pledgee is not Continental or any of its Affiliates.

"Overdue Scheduled Payment" means any Scheduled Payment which is not in fact received by the Subordination Agent within five days of the Scheduled Payment Date relating thereto.

"Owner Trustee" means, with respect to any Indenture, the Owner Trustee (as defined therein) not in its individual capacity but solely as trustee under the related owner trust agreement, together with any successor trustee appointed pursuant to such owner trust agreement.

"Participation Agreements" mean, with respect to each Indenture, the "Participation Agreement" referred to therein.

"Participation Purchase Agreement" means the Participation Purchase Agreement dated the date hereof relating to the Liquidity Facilities, between the Liquidity Providers and Continental.

"Performing Equipment Note" means an Equipment Note issued pursuant to an Indenture with respect to which no payment default has occurred and is continuing.

"Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.3(b).

"Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.3(b).

"Performing Note Deficiency" means any time that less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, trustee, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Pool Balance" means, with respect to each Trust or the Certificates issued by any Trust, as of any date, (i) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust less (ii) the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of the Certificates of such Trust other than payments made in respect of interest or premium thereon or reimbursement of any costs and expenses in connection therewith. The Pool Balance for each Trust or the Certificates issued by any Trust as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to any payment of principal, if any, on the Equipment Notes or other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on such date.

"Proceeding" means any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

"PTC Event of Default" means, with respect to each Trust Agreement, the failure to pay within 10 Business Days of the due date thereof: (i) the outstanding Pool Balance of the applicable Class of Certificates on the Final Maturity Date for such Class or (ii) interest due on such Certificates on any Distribution Date (unless, in the case of the Class A, Class B or Class C Certificates, the Subordination Agent shall have made an Interest Drawing with respect thereto in an amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Certificateholders entitled thereto).

"Purchase Agreement" means the Purchase Agreement dated January 24, 1996, among the Initial Purchasers and Continental, relating to the purchase of the Certificates by the Initial

Purchasers, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Rating Agencies" means, collectively, at any time, each nationally recognized rating agency which shall have been requested to rate the Certificates and which shall then be rating the Certificates. The initial Rating Agencies will be Moody's and Standard & Poor's.

"Ratings Confirmation" means, with respect to any action proposed to be taken, a written confirmation from each of the Rating Agencies that such action would not result in (i) a reduction of the rating for any Class of Certificates below the then current rating for such Class of Certificates or (ii) a withdrawal or suspension of the rating of any Class of Certificates.

"Refunding Agreements" means each of the Refunding Agreements listed on Schedule 2 hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Registration Rights Agreement" means the Registration Rights Agreement dated January 31, 1996, among the Initial Purchasers, the Trustees and Continental, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Regular Distribution Dates" means, each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, commencing on April 15, 1996; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

"Replacement Liquidity Facility" means, for any Liquidity Facility, an irrevocable revolving credit agreement issued by a Replacement Liquidity Provider in substantially the form of the replaced Liquidity Facility, including reinstatement provisions, or in such other form (which may include a letter of credit) as shall permit the Rating Agencies to confirm in writing their respective ratings then in effect for each Class of Certificates (before the downgrading of such rating, if any, as a result of the downgrading of the Liquidity Provider), in a face amount equal to the Required Amount for such Liquidity Facility and issued by a Replacement Liquidity Provider having short-term unsecured debt ratings issued by each Rating Agency which are equal to or higher than those of the Liquidity Provider being replaced.

"Replacement Liquidity Provider" means a Person having short-term unsecured debt ratings issued by each Rating Agency which are equal to or higher than the Threshold Rating.

"Required Amount" means, with respect to each Liquidity Facility, for any day, the sum of the aggregate amount of interest, calculated at the rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate for the related Class of Certificates, without giving effect to any adjustment pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, plus an additional margin of 0.50% per annum (provided that such additional margin shall cease to apply at such time as the interest rate borne by the Certificates is no longer subject to increase pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement), that would be payable on such Class of Certificates on each of the six successive Regular Distribution Dates immediately following such day or, if such day is a Regular Distribution Date, on such day and the succeeding five Regular Distribution Dates, in each case calculated on the basis of the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates on such date and without regard to expected future payments of principal on such Class of Certificates.

"Responsible Officer" means (i) with respect to the Subordination Agent and each of the Trustees, any officer in the corporate trust administration department of the Subordination Agent or such Trustee or any other officer customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with a particular subject and (ii) with respect to each Liquidity Provider, an Associate, Member of Senior Management or other authorized officer of such Liquidity Provider.

"Scheduled Payment" means, with respect to any Equipment Note, (i) any payment of principal and interest on such Equipment Note (other than an Overdue Scheduled Payment) due from the obligor thereon or (ii) any payment of interest on the corresponding Class of Certificates with funds drawn under any Liquidity Facility, which payment represents the installment of principal at the stated maturity of such installment of principal on such Equipment Note, the payment of regularly scheduled interest accrued on the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Note, or both; provided that any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest resulting from the redemption or purchase of any Equipment Note shall not constitute a Scheduled Payment.

"Scheduled Payment Date" means, with respect to any

Scheduled Payment, the date on which such Scheduled Payment is scheduled to be made.

"Series A Equipment Notes" means the 6.94% Series A Equipment Notes issued pursuant to each Indenture by the related Owner Trustee and authenticated by the Loan Trustee thereunder, and any such Equipment Notes issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of such Indenture.

"Series B Equipment Notes" means the 7.82% Series B Equipment Notes issued pursuant to each Indenture by the related Owner Trustee and authenticated by the Loan Trustee thereunder, and any such Equipment Notes issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of such Indenture.

"Series C Equipment Notes" means the 9.50% Series C Equipment Notes issued pursuant to each Indenture by the related Owner Trustee and authenticated by the Loan Trustee thereunder, and any such Equipment Notes issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of such Indenture.

"Series D Equipment Notes" means the 12.48% Series D Equipment Notes issued pursuant to each Indenture by the related Owner Trustee and authenticated by the Loan Trustee thereunder, and any such Equipment Notes issued in exchange therefor or replacement thereof pursuant to the terms of such Indenture.

"Special Distribution Date" means, with respect to any Special Payment, the date chosen by the Subordination Agent pursuant to Section 2.4(a) for the distribution of such Special Payment in accordance with this Agreement; provided, however, that, if any such day shall not be a Business Day, the related distribution shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

"Special Payment" means any payment (other than a Scheduled Payment) in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate (as defined in each Indenture).

"Special Payments Account" means the Eligible Deposit Account created pursuant to Section 2.2 as a sub-account to the Collection Account.

"Standard & Poor's" means Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw-Hill Inc.

"Stated Amount" with respect to any Liquidity Facility, means the Commitment (as defined in such Liquidity Facility) of the applicable Liquidity Provider thereunder.

"Stated Expiration Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.6(d).

"Stated Interest Rate" means (i) with respect to the Class A Certificates, 6.94% per annum, (ii) with respect to the Class B Certificates, 7.82% per annum, (iii) with respect to the Class C Certificates, 9.50% per annum, and (iv) with respect to the Class D Certificates, 12.48% per annum.

"Tax" and "Taxes" mean any and all taxes, fees, levies, duties, tariffs, imposts, and other charges of any kind (together with any and all interest, penalties, loss, damage, liability, expense, additions to tax and additional amounts or costs incurred or imposed with respect thereto) imposed or otherwise assessed by the United States or by any state, local or foreign government (or any subdivision or agency thereof) or other taxing authority, including, without limitation: taxes or other charges on or with respect to income, franchises, windfall or other profits, gross receipts, property, sales, use, capital stock, payroll, employment, social security, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, or net worth and similar charges; taxes or other charges in the nature of excise, withholding, ad valorem, stamp, transfer, value added, taxes on goods and services, gains taxes, license, registration and documentation fees, customs duties, tariffs, and similar charges.

"Termination Notice" with respect to any Liquidity Facility has the meaning assigned to such term in such Liquidity Facility.

"Threshold Rating" means the short-term unsecured debt rating of P-2 by Moody's and A-1 by Standard & Poor's.

"Treasury Regulations" means regulations, including proposed or temporary regulations, promulgated under the Code. References herein to specific provisions of proposed or temporary regulations shall include analogous provisions of final Treasury Regulations or other successor Treasury Regulations.

"Triggering Event" means (x) the occurrence of an Indenture Default under all of the Indentures resulting in a PTC Event of Default with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates then Outstanding, (y) the Acceleration of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes or (z) the occurrence of a Continental Bankruptcy Event.

"Trust" means any of the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust, the Class C Trust or the Class D Trust.

"Trust Accounts" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.2(a).

"Trust Agreement" means any of the Class A Trust Agreement, Class B Trust Agreement, Class C Trust Agreement or Class D Trust Agreement.

"Trustee" means any of the Class A Trustee, the Class B Trustee, the Class C Trustee or the Class D Trustee.

"Trustee Incumbency Certificate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.5(a).

"Trustee Representatives" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.5(a).

"Written Notice" means, from (i) any Trustee or Liquidity Provider, a written instrument executed by the Designated Representative of such Person, and (ii) the Subordination Agent, a written instrument executed by a Person designated in the Officer's Certificate of the Subordination Agent delivered on the Closing Date. An invoice delivered by a Liquidity Provider pursuant to Section 3.1 in accordance with its normal invoicing procedures shall constitute Written Notice under such Section.

"WTC" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recital of parties to this Agreement.

ARTICLE II

TRUST ACCOUNTS; CONTROLLING PARTY

SECTION 2.1. Agreement to Terms of Subordination; Payments from Monies Received Only. (a) Each Trustee hereby acknowledges and agrees to the terms of subordination set forth in this Agreement in respect of each Class of Certificates and agrees to enforce such provisions and cause all payments in respect of the Equipment Notes and the Liquidity Facilities to be applied in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In addition, each Trustee hereby agrees to cause the Equipment Notes purchased by the related Trust to be registered in the name of the Subordination Agent, as nominee of such Trustee, to be held in trust by the Subordination Agent solely for the purpose of facilitating the enforcement of the subordination and other provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided in the next succeeding sentence of this Section 2.1, all payments to be made by the Subordination Agent hereunder shall be made only from amounts received by it that constitute Scheduled Payments, Special Payments or payments under Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements, and only to the extent that the Subordination Agent shall have received sufficient income or proceeds therefrom to enable it to make such payments in accordance with the terms hereof. Each of the Trustees and the Subordination Agent hereby agrees and, as provided in each Trust Agreement, each Certificateholder, by its acceptance of a Certificate, and each Liquidity Provider, by entering into the Liquidity Facility to which it is a party, has agreed to look solely to such amounts to the extent available for distribution to it as provided in this Agreement and that none of the Trustees, Owner Trustees, Loan Trustees, Owner Participants nor the Subordination Agent is personally liable to any of them for any amounts payable or any liability under this Agreement, any Trust Agreement, any Liquidity Facility or such Certificate, except (in the case of the Subordination Agent) as expressly provided herein or (in the case of the Trustees) as expressly provided in each Trust Agreement or (in the case of the Owner Trustees and the Loan Trustees) as expressly provided in any Operative Agreement.

SECTION 2.2. Trust Accounts. (a) Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Subordination Agent shall establish and maintain in its name (i) the Collection Account as an Eligible Deposit Account, bearing a designation clearly indicating that the funds deposited therein are held in trust for the benefit of the Trustees, the Certificateholders and the Liquidity Providers and (ii) as a sub-account in the Collection Account, the Special Payments Account as an Eligible Deposit Account, bearing a designation clearly indicating that the funds deposited therein are held in trust for the benefit of the Trustees, the Certificateholders and the Liquidity Providers. The Subordination Agent shall establish and maintain the Cash Collateral Accounts pursuant to and under the circumstances set forth in Section 3.6(f) hereof. Upon such establishment and maintenance under Section 3.6(f) hereof, the Cash Collateral Accounts shall, together with the Collection Account, constitute the "Trust Accounts" hereunder.

(b) Funds on deposit in the Trust Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Subordination Agent in Eligible Investments selected by the Subordination Agent if such investments are reasonably available and have maturities no later than the earlier of (i) 90 days following the date of such investment and (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the Regular Distribution Date or the date of the related distribution pursuant to Section 2.4 hereof, as the case may be, next

following the date of such investment; provided, however, that following the making of a Downgrade Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing, the Subordination Agent shall invest and reinvest such amounts at the direction of the Owner Participants (which shall take such action as directed by Continental unless they have a bona fide, good faith reason not to; provided that seeking any concessions from Continental shall not be considered a bona fide, good faith reason); provided further, however, that upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a Triggering Event, the Subordination Agent shall invest and reinvest such amounts in accordance with the written instructions of the Controlling Party. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 3.6(f) hereof), any Investment Earnings shall be deposited in the Collection Account when received by the Subordination Agent and shall be applied by the Subordination Agent in the same manner as the principal amount of such investment is to be applied and any losses shall be charged against the principal amount invested, in each case net of the Subordination Agent's reasonable fees and expenses in making such investments. The Subordination Agent shall not be liable for any loss resulting from any investment, reinvestment or liquidation required to be made under this Agreement other than by reason of its willful misconduct or gross negligence. Eligible Investments and any other investment required to be made hereunder shall be held to their maturities except that any such investment may be sold (without regard to its maturity) by the Subordination Agent without instructions whenever such sale is necessary to make a distribution required under this Agreement. Uninvested funds held hereunder shall not earn or accrue interest.

(c) The Subordination Agent shall possess all right, title and interest in all funds on deposit from time to time in the Trust Accounts and in all proceeds thereof (including all income thereon). The Trust Accounts shall be held in trust by the Subordination Agent under the sole dominion and control of the Subordination Agent for the benefit of the Trustees, the Certificateholders and the Liquidity Providers, as the case may be. If, at any time, any of the Trust Accounts ceases to be an Eligible Deposit Account, the Subordination Agent shall within 10 Business Days (or such longer period, not to exceed 30 calendar days, to which each Rating Agency may consent) establish a new Collection Account, Special Payments Account or Cash Collateral Account, as the case may be, as an Eligible Deposit Account and shall transfer any cash and/or any investments to such new Collection Account, Special Payments Account or Cash Collateral Account, as the case may be. So long as WTC is an Eligible Institution, the Trust Accounts shall be maintained with it as Eligible Deposit Accounts.

SECTION 2.3. Deposits to the Collection Account and Special Payments Account. (a) The Subordination Agent shall, upon receipt thereof, deposit in the Collection Account all Scheduled Payments received by it.

(b) The Subordination Agent shall, on each date when one or more Special Payments are made to the Subordination Agent as holder of the Equipment Notes, deposit in the Special Payments Account the aggregate amount of such Special Payments.

SECTION 2.4. Distributions of Special Payments. (a) Notice of Special Payment. Upon receipt by the Subordination Agent, as registered holder of the Equipment Notes, of any notice of a Special Payment (or, in the absence of any such notice, upon receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Special Payment), the Subordination Agent shall promptly give notice thereof to each Trustee and the Liquidity Providers. The Subordination Agent shall promptly calculate the amount of the redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes or the amount of any Overdue Scheduled Payment, as the case may be, comprising such Special Payment under the applicable Indenture or Indentures and shall promptly send to each Trustee a Written Notice of such amount. Such Written Notice shall also set the distribution date for such Special Payment (a "Special Distribution Date"), which shall be a Business Day which follows the later to occur of (x) the 20th day after the date of such Written Notice or (y) the date the Subordination Agent has received or expects to receive such Special Payment.

(b) Redemptions and Purchases of Equipment Notes. So long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred (whether or not continuing), the Subordination Agent shall make distributions pursuant to this Section 2.4(b) of amounts on deposit in the Special Payments Account on account of the redemption or purchase of all of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to an Indenture on the Special Distribution Date for such Special Payment in the following order of priority:

first, such amount as shall be required to pay (A) all accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses then in arrears plus (B) the product of (x) the aggregate amount of all accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses not in arrears to such Special Payment Date multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Equipment Notes being redeemed, purchased or prepaid on such Special Payment Date and the denominator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes, shall be distributed to the Liquidity Providers pari

passu on the basis of the amount of Liquidity Expenses owed to each Liquidity Provider;

second, such amount as shall be required to pay (A) all accrued and unpaid interest then in arrears on all Liquidity Obligations plus (B) the product of (x) the aggregate amount of all accrued and unpaid interest on all Liquidity Obligations not in arrears to such Special Payment Date (at the rate provided in the applicable Liquidity Facility) multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Equipment Notes being redeemed, purchased or prepaid on such Special Payment Date and the denominator of which is the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes, shall be distributed to the Liquidity Providers pari passu on the basis of the amount of Liquidity Obligations owed to each Liquidity Provider;

third, such amount as shall be required (A) to pay or reimburse the Liquidity Providers in an amount equal to the amount of any unreimbursed Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facilities shall be distributed to the Liquidity Providers or (B) if applicable, to replenish the Cash Collateral Accounts up to their respective Required Amounts shall be deposited in the Cash Collateral Accounts, in each such case, pari passu on the basis of the amounts of such unreimbursed Interest Drawings and/or deficiencies;

fourth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates on such Special Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class A Trustee;

fifth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates on such Special Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class B Trustee;

sixth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates on such Special Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class C Trustee;

seventh, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of Class D Certificates on such Special Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class D Trustee; and

eighth, the balance, if any, of such Special Payment shall be transferred to the Collection Account for distribution in accordance with Section 3.2 hereof.

(c) Other Special Payments. Any amounts on deposit in the Special Payments Account other than in respect of amounts to be distributed pursuant to Section 2.4(b) shall be distributed on the Special Distribution Date therefor in accordance with Article III hereof.

(d) Investment of Amounts in Special Payments Account.

Any amounts on deposit in the Special Payments Account prior to the distribution thereof pursuant to Section 2.4(b) or (c) shall be invested in accordance with Section 2.2(b). Investment Earnings on such investments shall be distributed in accordance with Section 2.4(b) or (c), as the case may be.

SECTION 2.5. Designated Representatives. (a) With the delivery of this Agreement, each Trustee shall furnish to the Subordination Agent, and from time to time thereafter may furnish to the Subordination Agent, at such Trustee's discretion, or upon the Subordination Agent's request (which request shall not be made more than one time in any 12-month period), a certificate (a "Trustee Incumbency Certificate") of a Responsible Officer of such Trustee certifying as to the incumbency and specimen signatures of the officers of such Trustee and the attorney-in-fact and agents of such Trustee (the "Trustee Representatives") authorized to give Written Notices on behalf of such Trustee hereunder. Until the Subordination Agent receives a subsequent Trustee Incumbency Certificate, it shall be entitled to rely on the last Trustee Incumbency Certificate delivered to it hereunder.

(b) With the delivery of this Agreement, each Liquidity Provider shall furnish to the Subordination Agent, and from time to time thereafter may furnish to the Subordination Agent, at such Liquidity Provider's discretion, or upon the Subordination Agent's request (which request shall not be made more than one time in any 12-month period), a certificate (an "LP Incumbency Certificate") of an Associate, a Member of Senior Management or any other authorized signatory of such Liquidity Provider certifying as to the incumbency and specimen signatures of any officer, attorney-in-fact, agent or other designated representative of such Liquidity Provider (the "LP Representatives" and, together with the Trustee Representatives, the "Designated Representatives") authorized to give Written Notices on behalf of such Liquidity Provider hereunder. Until the Subordination Agent receives a subsequent LP Incumbency Certificate, it shall be entitled to rely on the last LP

Incumbency Certificate delivered to it hereunder.

SECTION 2.6. Controlling Party. (a) The Trustees and the Liquidity Providers hereby agree that, with respect to any Indenture at any given time, the Loan Trustee thereunder will be directed (i) in taking, or refraining from taking, any action with respect to such Indenture or the Equipment Notes issued thereunder, so long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing thereunder, by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Notes (provided that, for so long as the Subordination Agent is the registered holder of the Equipment Notes, the Subordination Agent shall act with respect to this clause (i) in accordance with the directions of the Trustees), and (ii) after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Indenture Default thereunder (which has not been cured by the applicable Owner Trustee or the applicable Owner Participant pursuant to Section 4.03 of such Indenture), in taking, or refraining from taking, any action with respect to such Indenture or such Equipment Notes, including exercising remedies thereunder (including accelerating the Equipment Notes issued thereunder or foreclosing the Lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes), by the Controlling Party.

(b) The Person who shall be the "Controlling Party" with respect to any Indenture shall be: (w) the Class A Trustee; (x) upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class A Certificates, the Class B Trustee; (y) upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class B Certificates, the Class C Trustee; and (z) upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class C Certificates, the Class D Trustee. For purposes of giving effect to the foregoing, the Trustees (other than the Controlling Party) irrevocably agree (and the Certificateholders (other than the Certificateholders represented by the Controlling Party) shall be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates) that the Subordination Agent, as record holder of the Equipment Notes, shall exercise its voting rights in respect of the Equipment Notes as directed by the Controlling Party.

The Subordination Agent shall give written notice to all of the other parties to this Agreement promptly upon a change in the identity of the Controlling Party. Each of the parties hereto agrees that it shall not exercise any of the rights of the Controlling Party at such time as it is not the Controlling Party hereunder; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent or prohibit any Non-Controlling Party from exercising such rights as shall be specifically granted to such Non-Controlling Party hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider with the greatest amount of unreimbursed Liquidity Obligations payable to it under the Liquidity Facilities shall have the right to elect, by Written Notice to the Subordination Agent and each of the Trustees, to become the Controlling Party hereunder with respect to any Indenture at any time from and including the date which is 18 months from the Acceleration of the Equipment Notes under such Indenture, if at the time of such election all Liquidity Obligations owed to such Liquidity Provider under the Liquidity Facilities have not been paid in full; provided, however, that no Liquidity Provider may become the Controlling Party if Continental shall have purchased 100% of such Liquidity Provider's interest in the related Liquidity Facility and the Advances made thereunder pursuant to the Participation Purchase Agreement.

(d) The exercise of remedies by the Controlling Party under this Agreement shall be expressly limited by Section 4.1(a)(ii) and 4.1(c) hereof.

(e) The Controlling Party shall not be entitled to require or obligate any Non-Controlling Party to provide funds necessary to exercise any right or remedy hereunder.

ARTICLE III

RECEIPT, DISTRIBUTION AND APPLICATION OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED

SECTION 3.1. Written Notice of Distribution. (a) No later than 3:00 P.M. (New York City time) on the Business Day immediately preceding each Distribution Date, each of the following Persons shall deliver to the Subordination Agent a Written Notice setting forth the following information as at the close of business on such Business Day:

(i) With respect to the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clause "fourth" of Section 3.2 hereof;

(ii) With respect to the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clause "fifth" of Section 3.2 hereof;

(iii) With respect to the Class C Certificates, the Class C Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clause "sixth" of Section 3.2 hereof;

(iv) With respect to the Class D Certificates, the Class D Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clause "seventh" of Section 3.2 hereof;

(v) With respect to each Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider thereunder shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clauses "first", "second" and "third" of Section 3.2 hereof; and

(vi) Each Trustee shall set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clause "eighth" of Section 3.2 hereof.

The notices required under this Section 3.1(a) may be in the form of a schedule or similar document provided to the Subordination Agent by the parties referenced therein or by any one of them, which schedule or similar document may state that, unless there has been a prepayment of the Certificates, such schedule or similar document is to remain in effect until any substitute notice or amendment shall be given to the Subordination Agent by the party providing such notice.

(b) Following the occurrence of a Triggering Event, the Subordination Agent shall request the following information from the following Persons, and each of the following Persons shall, upon the request of the Subordination Agent, deliver a Written Notice to the Subordination Agent setting forth for such Person the following information:

(i) With respect to the Class A Certificates, the Class A Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clauses "first" (relating to indemnity payments made by the Class A Certificateholders) and "sixth" of Section 3.3(a) hereof;

(ii) With respect to the Class B Certificates, the Class B Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clauses "first" (relating to indemnity payments made by the Class B Certificateholders) and "seventh" of Section 3.3(a) hereof;

(iii) With respect to the Class C Certificates, the Class C Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clauses "first" (relating to indemnity payments made by the Class C Certificateholders) and "eighth" of Section 3.3(a) hereof;

(iv) With respect to the Class D Certificates, the Class D Trustee shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clauses "first" (relating to indemnity payments made by the Class D Certificateholders) and "ninth" of Section 3.3(a) hereof;

(v) With respect to each Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider thereunder shall separately set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clauses "second", "third" and "fourth" of Section 3.3(a) hereof; and

(vi) Each Trustee shall set forth the amounts to be paid in accordance with clause "fifth" of Section 3.3(a) hereof.

(c) At such time as a Trustee or a Liquidity Provider shall have received all amounts owing to it (and, in the case of a Trustee, the Certificateholders for which it is acting) pursuant to Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 hereof, as applicable, and, in the case of a Liquidity Provider, its commitment under the related Liquidity Facility shall have terminated or expired, such Person shall, by a Written Notice, so inform the Subordination Agent and each other party to this Agreement.

(d) As provided in Section 6.5 hereof, the Subordination Agent shall be fully protected in relying on any of the information set forth in a Written Notice provided by any Trustee or any Liquidity Provider pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above and shall have no independent obligation to verify, calculate or recalculate any amount set forth in any Written Notice delivered in accordance with such paragraphs.

(e) Any Written Notice delivered by a Trustee or a Liquidity Provider, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3.1(a), 3.1(b) or 3.1(c) hereof, if made prior to 10:00 A.M. (New York City time) shall be effective on the date delivered (or if delivered later shall be effective as of the next Business Day). Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Subordination Agent shall as promptly as practicable comply with any such instructions; provided, however, that any transfer of funds pursuant to any instruction received after 10:00 A.M. (New York City time) on any Business Day may be made on the next succeeding Business Day.

(f) In the event the Subordination Agent shall not

receive from any Person any information set forth in paragraphs (a) or (b) above which is required to enable the Subordination Agent to make a distribution to such Person pursuant to Section 3.2 or 3.3(a) hereof, the Subordination Agent shall request such information and, failing to receive any such information, the Subordination Agent shall not make such distribution(s) to such Person. In such event, the Subordination Agent shall make distributions pursuant to clauses "first" through "ninth" of Section 3.2 and clauses "first" through "tenth" of Section 3.3(a) to the extent it shall have sufficient information to enable it to make such distributions, and shall continue to hold any funds remaining, after making such distributions, until the Subordination Agent shall receive all necessary information to enable it to distribute any funds so withheld.

(g) On such dates (but not more frequently than monthly) as any Liquidity Provider or any Trustee shall request, the Subordination Agent shall send to such party a written statement reflecting all amounts on deposit with the Subordination Agent pursuant to Section 3.1(f) hereof.

SECTION 3.2. Distribution of Amounts on Deposit in the Collection Account. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 2.4, 3.1(f), 3.3, 3.4 and 3.6(b), amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (or, in the case of any amount described in Section 2.4(c), on deposit in the Special Payments Account) shall be promptly distributed on each Distribution Date in the following order of priority and in accordance with the information provided to the Subordination Agent pursuant to Section 3.1(a) hereof:

first, such amount as shall be required to pay all accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses owed to each Liquidity Provider shall be distributed to the Liquidity Providers *pari passu* on the basis of the amount of Liquidity Expenses owed to each Liquidity Provider;

second, such amount as shall be required to pay in full the aggregate amount of interest accrued on all Liquidity Obligations (at the rate provided in the applicable Liquidity Facility) shall be distributed to the Liquidity Providers *pari passu* on the basis of the amount of Liquidity Obligations owed to each Liquidity Provider;

third, such amount as shall be required (A) to pay or reimburse the Liquidity Providers in an amount equal to the amount of all Liquidity Obligations then due (other than amounts payable pursuant to clause "first" or "second" of this Section 3.2) shall be distributed to the Liquidity Providers, and (B) if applicable, to replenish the Cash Collateral Accounts up to their respective Required Amounts shall be deposited in the Cash Collateral Accounts, in each such case, *pari passu* on the basis of the amounts of such unreimbursed Liquidity Obligations and/or deficiencies;

fourth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of the Class A Certificates on such Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class A Trustee;

fifth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of the Class B Certificates on such Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class B Trustee;

sixth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of the Class C Certificates on such Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class C Trustee;

seventh, such amount as shall be required to pay in full Expected Distributions to the holders of the Class D Certificates on such Distribution Date shall be distributed to the Class D Trustee;

eighth, such amount as shall be required to pay in full the aggregate unpaid amount of fees and expenses payable as of such Distribution Date to the Subordination Agent and each Trustee pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Trust Agreements, as the case may be, shall be distributed to the Subordination Agent and such Trustee; and

ninth, the balance, if any, of any such payment remaining thereafter shall be held in the Collection Account for later distribution in accordance with this Article III or, if Final Distributions have been made on all Classes of Certificates and all other amounts due hereunder have been paid, such balance shall be distributed to the Owner Trustees *pro rata* based on the amounts of such funds paid by such Owner Trustees.

SECTION 3.3. Distribution of Amounts on Deposit Following a Triggering Event. (a) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 3.1(f), 3.3(b) and 3.6(b) hereof, upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, all funds in the Collection Account or the Special Payments Account shall be promptly distributed by the Subordination Agent in the following order of priority:

first, such amount as shall be required to reimburse (i) the Subordination Agent for any out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by it (to the extent not previously reimbursed) in the protection of, or the realization of the value of, the Equipment Notes or any Trust Indenture Estate, shall be applied by the Subordination Agent in reimbursement of such costs and expenses, (ii) each Trustee for any amounts of the nature described in clause (i) above actually incurred by it under the applicable Trust Agreement (to the extent not previously reimbursed), shall be distributed to such Trustee and (iii) any Liquidity Provider or Certificateholder for payments, if any, made by it to the Subordination Agent or any Trustee in respect of amounts described in clause (i) above, shall be distributed to such Liquidity Provider or to the applicable Trustee for the account of such Certificateholder, in each such case, pari passu on the basis of all amounts described in clauses (i) through (iii) above;

second, such amount remaining as shall be required to pay all accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses shall be distributed to each Liquidity Provider pari passu on the basis of the amount of Liquidity Expenses owed to each Liquidity Provider;

third, such amount remaining as shall be required to pay accrued and unpaid interest on the Liquidity Obligations as provided in the Liquidity Facilities shall be distributed to each Liquidity Provider pari passu on the basis of the amount of such accrued and unpaid interest owed to each Liquidity Provider;

fourth, such amount remaining as shall be required (A) to pay in full all Liquidity Obligations, whether or not then due (other than amounts payable pursuant to clause "second" or "third" of this Section 3.3(a)) shall be distributed to each Liquidity Provider, and/or (B) if applicable, so long as no Performing Note Deficiency exists, to replenish the Cash Collateral Accounts up to their respective Required Amounts shall be deposited in the Cash Collateral Accounts, in each case, pari passu on the basis of the amount of Liquidity Obligations owed to each Liquidity Provider and/or such deficiencies;

fifth, such amount as shall be required to reimburse or pay (i) the Subordination Agent for any Tax (other than Taxes imposed on compensation paid hereunder), expense, fee, charge or other loss incurred by or any other amount payable to the Subordination Agent in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (to the extent not previously reimbursed), shall be applied by the Subordination Agent in reimbursement of such amount, (ii) each Trustee for any Tax (other than Taxes imposed on compensation paid under the applicable Trust Agreement), expense, fee, charge, loss or any other amount payable to such Trustee under the applicable Trust Agreements (to the extent not previously reimbursed), shall be distributed to such Trustee and (iii) each Certificateholder for payments, if any, made by it pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof in respect of amounts described in clause (i) above, shall be distributed to the applicable Trustee for the account of such Certificateholder, in each such case, pari passu on the basis of all amounts described in clauses (i) through (iii) above;

sixth, such amount remaining as shall be required to pay in full Final Distributions on the Class A Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero) shall be distributed to the Class A Trustee;

seventh, such amount remaining as shall be required to pay in full Final Distributions on the Class B Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero) shall be distributed to the Class B Trustee;

eighth, such amount remaining as shall be required to pay in full Final Distributions on the Class C Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero) shall be distributed to the Class C Trustee;

ninth, such amount remaining as shall be required to pay in full Final Distributions on the Class D Certificates (reducing the Pool Balance thereof to zero) shall be distributed to the Class D Trustee; and

tenth, the balance, if any, of such funds remaining thereafter shall be distributed to the Owner Trustees pro rata based on the amounts of such funds paid by such Owner Trustees.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.3(a), after the occurrence of a Triggering Event (whether or not continuing), so long as no PTC Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates outstanding, any Scheduled Payments received by the Subordination Agent with respect to any Performing Equipment

Notes shall be distributed by the Subordination Agent on the related Regular Distribution Dates therefor as follows:

(x) interest paid on such Performing Equipment Notes (the "Performing Equipment Notes Interest Payment") will be distributed by the Subordination Agent in the following order:

(1) to the Persons specified in clauses "first" through "fifth" of Section 3.3(a) in the amounts and in the order set forth therein;

(2) to the Class A Trustee in such amount as shall be required to pay in full all accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Certificates to such Distribution Date;

(3) to the Class B Trustee in such amount as shall be required to pay in full all accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Certificates to such Distribution Date;

(4) to the Class C Trustee in such amount as shall be required to pay in full all accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Certificates to such Distribution Date; and

(5) to the Class D Trustee;

provided that the provisions of this paragraph (x) will be given effect before distribution of any amounts received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes; and

(y) principal paid in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes (the "Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment") will be distributed in the following order:

(1) to the Persons specified in clauses "first" through "fifth" of Section 3.3(a) in the amounts and in the order set forth therein;

(2) to the Class A Trustee in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions for the Class A Certificates on such Distribution Date and (B) the Class A Certificateholders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of the Class A Trust;

(3) to the Class B Trustee in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions for the Class B Certificates on such Distribution Date and (B) the Class B Certificateholders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of the Class B Trust;

(4) to the Class C Trustee in payment of the greater of (A) the Adjusted Expected Distributions for the Class C Certificates on such Distribution Date and (B) the Class C Certificateholders' pro rata portion of the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment based on the Adjusted Pool Balance of the Class C Trust; and

(5) to the Class D Trustee;

provided that the provisions of this paragraph (y) will be given effect after distributing any amounts received in respect of any Non-Performing Equipment Notes.

Notwithstanding this Section 3.3(b), if the aggregate amount of future Scheduled Payments in respect of the Performing Equipment Notes, together with the Performing Equipment Notes Principal Payment as of such Distribution Date, will be (assuming the distribution of such amount as contemplated by paragraphs (x) and (y) above and that no further payment will be received at any time from the Non-Performing Equipment Notes) insufficient to pay interest on any Class of Certificates and reduce the Pool Balance of such Class of Certificates to zero before the Final Maturity Date thereof, the amount of distributions to be made to the holders of such Class of Certificates on such Distribution Date will be increased by the amount necessary to eliminate such insufficiency prior to making any distributions to the holders of any Class of Certificates junior to such Class of Certificates and such increase shall be taken into account for the purpose of applying this paragraph to the holders of any such junior Class of Certificates.

SECTION 3.4. Other Payments. Any payments received by the Subordination Agent for which no provision as to the application thereof is made in this Agreement shall be distributed by the Subordination Agent (i) in the order of priority specified in Section 3.3(a) hereof and (ii) to the extent received or realized at any time after the Final Distributions for each Class of Certificates have been made, in the following order of priority: first, in the manner provided in clause "first" of Section 3.3(a) hereof and second, in the manner provided in clause "tenth" of Section 3.3(a) hereof.

SECTION 3.5. Payments to the Trustees and the

Liquidity Providers. Any amounts distributed hereunder to any Liquidity Provider shall be paid to such Liquidity Provider by wire transfer of funds to the address such Liquidity Provider shall provide to the Subordination Agent. The Subordination Agent shall provide a Written Notice of any such transfer to the applicable Liquidity Provider, as the case may be, at the time of such transfer. Any amounts distributed hereunder by the Subordination Agent to any Trustee which shall not be the same institution as the Subordination Agent shall be paid to such Trustee by wire transfer funds at the address such Trustee shall provide to the Subordination Agent.

SECTION 3.6. Liquidity Facilities. (a) Interest Drawings. If on any Distribution Date, after giving effect to the subordination provisions of this Agreement, the Subordination Agent shall not have sufficient funds for the payment of any amounts due and owing in respect of accrued interest on the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates or the Class C Certificates (at the Stated Interest Rate for such Class of Certificates), then, prior to 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the Business Day following such Distribution Date, the Subordination Agent shall request a drawing (each such drawing, an "Interest Drawing") under the Liquidity Facility with respect to such Class of Certificates in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) an amount sufficient to pay the amount of such accrued interest (at the Stated Interest Rate for such Class of Certificates) and (ii) the Available Amount under such Liquidity Facility, and shall pay such amount to the Trustee with respect to such Class of Certificates in payment of such accrued interest.

(b) Application of Interest Drawings. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of an Interest Drawing under the Class A Liquidity Facility and all amounts withdrawn by the Subordination Agent from the Class A Cash Collateral Account, and payable in each case to the Class A Certificateholders, shall be promptly distributed to the Class A Trustee, (ii) all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of an Interest Drawing under the Class B Liquidity Facility and all amounts withdrawn by the Subordination Agent from the Class B Cash Collateral Account, and payable in each case to the Class B Certificateholders, shall be promptly distributed to the Class B Trustee and (iii) all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of an Interest Drawing under the Class C Liquidity Facility and all amounts withdrawn by the Subordination Agent from the Class C Cash Collateral Account, and payable in each case to the Class C Certificateholders, shall be promptly distributed to the Class C Trustee.

(c) Downgrade Drawings. If at any time the short-term unsecured debt rating of any Liquidity Provider issued by either Rating Agency is lower than the Threshold Rating, within 10 days after receiving notice of such downgrading (but no later than the expiration date of the Liquidity Facility issued by the downgraded Liquidity Provider (the "Downgraded Facility")), such Liquidity Provider may arrange, or Continental may, in consultation with the Borrower, direct the Owner Participants (which shall follow such direction unless they have a bona fide, good faith reason not to; provided that seeking concessions from Continental shall not be considered a bona fide, good faith reason) to arrange for a Replacement Liquidity Provider to issue and deliver a Replacement Liquidity Facility to the Subordination Agent. If a Downgraded Facility has not been replaced in accordance with the terms of this paragraph, the Subordination Agent shall, subject to Section 3.6(d) hereof, on such 10th day (or if such 10th day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) (or, if earlier, the expiration date of such Downgraded Facility) request a drawing in accordance with and to the extent permitted by such Downgraded Facility (such drawing, a "Downgrade Drawing") of all available and undrawn amounts thereunder. Amounts drawn pursuant to a Downgrade Drawing shall be maintained and invested as provided in Section 3.6(f) hereof.

(d) Non-Extension Drawings. If the Liquidity Facility with respect to any Class of Certificates is scheduled to expire on a date (the "Stated Expiration Date") prior to the date that is 15 days after the Final Maturity Date for such Class of Certificates, then, no earlier than the 60th day prior to the Stated Expiration Date, the Subordination Agent shall request that the Liquidity Provider extend the Stated Expiration Date for a period of 364 days after the Stated Expiration Date (unless the obligations of the Liquidity Provider thereunder are earlier terminated in accordance with such Liquidity Facility). The Liquidity Provider shall advise the Borrower, no earlier than 30 days and no later than 25 days prior to such Stated Expiration Date, whether, in its sole discretion, it agrees to so extend the Stated Expiration Date. If, on or before such 25th day, such Liquidity Facility shall not have been so extended or replaced in accordance with Section 3.6(e), or if the Liquidity Provider fails to advise the Borrower, the Subordination Agent shall, on such 25th day, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by the terms of the expiring Liquidity Facility, request a drawing under such expiring Liquidity Facility (such drawing, a "Non-Extension Drawing") of all available and undrawn amounts thereunder. Amounts drawn pursuant to a Non-Extension Drawing

shall be maintained and invested in accordance with Section 3.6(f) hereof.

(e) Issuance of Replacement Liquidity Facility. At any time, Continental may, at its option, in consultation with the Borrower, direct the Owner Participants (which shall follow such direction unless they have a bona fide, good faith reason not to; provided that seeking any concessions from Continental shall not be considered a bona fide, good faith reason) to arrange for a Replacement Liquidity Facility to replace the Liquidity Facility for any Class of Certificates. If such Replacement Liquidity Facility is provided at any time after a Provider Advance has been made, all funds on deposit in the relevant Cash Collateral Account will be returned to the Liquidity Provider being replaced. No such Replacement Liquidity Facility executed in connection therewith shall become effective and no such Replacement Liquidity Facility shall be deemed a "Liquidity Facility" under the Operative Agreements, unless and until (i) the Liquidity Provider being replaced shall have satisfied each of the conditions referred to in the immediately following paragraph and (ii) if such Replacement Liquidity Facility shall materially adversely affect the rights, remedies, interests or obligations of the Class A Certificateholders, the Class B Certificateholders or the Class C Certificateholders under any of the Operative Agreements, the applicable Trustee shall have consented, in writing, to the execution and issuance of such Replacement Liquidity Facility.

In connection with the issuance of each Replacement Liquidity Facility, the Subordination Agent shall (x) prior to the issuance of such Replacement Liquidity Facility, obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that such Replacement Liquidity Facility will not cause a reduction of the rating then in effect for any Class of Certificates by such Rating Agency (without regard to the ratings of any Liquidity Provider being replaced pursuant to Section 3.6(c) hereof), (y) pay all Liquidity Obligations then owing to the replaced Liquidity Provider (which payment may be made as provided in clause (vii) of Section 3.6(f) hereof pursuant to a drawing under the Replacement Liquidity Facility, or otherwise) and (z) cause the issuer of the Replacement Liquidity Facility to deliver the Replacement Liquidity Facility to the Subordination Agent, together with a legal opinion opining that such Replacement Liquidity Facility is an enforceable obligation of such Replacement Liquidity Provider. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Section 3.6(e), (i) the replaced Liquidity Facility shall terminate and (ii) such Replacement Liquidity Provider shall be deemed to be a Liquidity Provider with the rights and obligations of a Liquidity Provider hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements and such Replacement Liquidity Facility shall be deemed to be a Liquidity Facility hereunder and under the other Operative Agreements.

(f) Cash Collateral Accounts; Withdrawals; Investments. In the event the Subordination Agent shall draw all available amounts under the Class A Liquidity Facility, the Class B Liquidity Facility or the Class C Liquidity Facility pursuant to Section 3.6(c), 3.6(d) or 3.6(i) hereof, amounts so drawn shall be deposited by the Subordination Agent in the Class A Cash Collateral Account, the Class B Cash Collateral Account or the Class C Cash Collateral Account, respectively. Amounts so deposited shall be invested in Eligible Investments in accordance with Section 2.2(b) hereof. Investment Earnings on amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Accounts after any drawings under Section 3.6(c), 3.6(d) or 3.6(i) hereof shall be deposited in the Collection Account prior to giving effect to the distributions below on each Distribution Date commencing on the first Distribution Date after any such drawing. The Subordination Agent shall deliver a written statement to the Lessee one day prior to each Distribution Date setting forth the aggregate amount of Investment Earnings held in the Cash Collateral Accounts as of such date. In addition, from and after the date funds are so deposited, the Subordination Agent shall make withdrawals from such account as follows:

(i) on each Distribution Date, the Subordination Agent shall, to the extent it shall not have received funds to pay accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Certificates (at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class A Certificates) from any other source, withdraw from the Class A Cash Collateral Account, and pay to the Class A Trustee an amount equal to the lesser of (x) an amount necessary to pay accrued and unpaid interest (at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class A Certificates) on such Class A Certificates and (y) the amount on deposit in the Class A Cash Collateral Account;

(ii) on each Distribution Date, the Subordination Agent shall, to the extent it shall not have received funds to pay accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Certificates (at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class B Certificates) from any other source, withdraw from the Class B Cash Collateral Account, and pay to the Class B Trustee an amount equal to the lesser of (x) an amount necessary to pay accrued and unpaid interest (at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class B Certificates) on such Class B Certificates and (y) the amount on deposit in the Class B Cash Collateral Account;

(iii) on each Distribution Date, the Subordination Agent shall, to the extent it shall not have received funds to pay accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C Certificates (at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class C Certificates) from any other source, withdraw from the Class C Cash Collateral Account, and pay to the Class C Trustee an amount equal to the lesser of (x) an amount necessary to pay accrued and unpaid interest (at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class C Certificates) on such Class C Certificates and (y) the amount on deposit in the Class C Cash Collateral Account;

(iv) on each date on which the Pool Balance of the Class A Trust shall have been reduced by payments made to the Class A Certificateholders pursuant to Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 hereof, the Subordination Agent shall withdraw from the Class A Cash Collateral Account an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the amount on deposit in such account over the Required Amount (with respect to the Class A Liquidity Facility) and shall first, pay such amount to the Class A Liquidity Provider until the Liquidity Obligations (with respect to the Class A Certificates) shall have been paid in full, and second, deposit any remaining amount in the Collection Account;

(v) on each date on which the Pool Balance of the Class B Trust shall have been reduced by payments made to the Class B Certificateholders pursuant to Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 hereof, the Subordination Agent shall withdraw from the Class B Cash Collateral Account an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the amount on deposit in such account over the Required Amount (with respect to the Class B Liquidity Facility) and shall first, pay such amount to the Class B Liquidity Provider until the Liquidity Obligations (with respect to the Class B Certificates) shall have been paid in full, and second, deposit any remaining amount in the Collection Account;

(vi) on each date on which the Pool Balance of the Class C Trust shall have been reduced by payments made of the Class C Certificateholders pursuant to Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 hereof, the Subordination Agent shall withdraw from the Class C Cash Collateral Account an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the amount on deposit in such account over the Required Amount (with respect to the Class C Liquidity Facility) and shall first, pay such amount to the Class C Liquidity Provider until the Liquidity Obligations (with respect to the Class C Certificates) shall have been paid in full, and second, deposit any remaining amount in the Collection Account;

(vii) if a Replacement Liquidity Facility for any Class of Certificates shall be delivered to the Subordination Agent following the date on which funds have been deposited into the Cash Collateral Account for such Class of Certificates, the Subordination Agent shall withdraw all amounts on deposit in such Cash Collateral Account and shall pay such amounts to the replaced Liquidity Provider until all Liquidity Obligations owed to such Person shall have been paid in full, and shall deposit any remaining amount in the Collection Account; and

(viii) following the payment of Final Distributions with respect to any Class of Certificates (other than the Class D Certificates), on the date on which the Subordination Agent shall have been notified by the Liquidity Provider for such Class of Certificates that the Liquidity Obligations owed to such Liquidity Provider have been paid in full, the Subordination Agent shall withdraw all amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account in respect of such Class of Certificates and shall deposit such amount in the Collection Account.

(g) Reinstatement. With respect to any Interest Drawing under the Liquidity Facility for any Trust, upon the reimbursement of the applicable Liquidity Provider for all or any part of the amount of such Interest Drawing, together with any accrued interest thereon, the Available Amount of such Liquidity Facility shall be reinstated by an amount equal to the amount so reimbursed to the applicable Liquidity Provider; provided, however, that such Liquidity Facility shall not be so reinstated in part or in full at any time if (i) a Triggering Event shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) a Performing Note Deficiency exists. In the event that at any time prior to both the occurrence of a Triggering Event and the existence of a Performing Note Deficiency funds are withdrawn from any Cash Collateral Account pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of Section 3.6(f) hereof, then funds received by the Subordination Agent prior to both the occurrence of a Triggering Event and the existence of a Performing Note Deficiency shall be deposited in such Cash Collateral Account as provided in clause "third" of Section 3.2 or clause "fourth" of Section 3.3(a), as applicable, and applied in accordance with Section 3.6(f) hereof.

(h) Reimbursement. The amount of each drawing under the Liquidity Facilities shall be due and payable, together with interest thereon, on the dates and at the rates, respectively, provided in the Liquidity Facilities.

(i) Final Drawing upon Termination Notice. Upon receipt from a Liquidity Provider of a Termination Notice with respect to any Liquidity Facility, the Subordination Agent shall, not later than the date specified in such Termination Notice, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by the terms of such Liquidity Facility, request a drawing under such Liquidity Facility of all available and undrawn amounts thereunder (a "Final Drawing"). Amounts drawn pursuant to a Final Drawing shall be maintained and invested in accordance with Section 3.6(f) hereof.

(j) Reduction of Stated Amount. Promptly following each date on which the Required Amount of the Liquidity Facility for a Class of Certificates is reduced as a result of a distribution to the Certificateholders of such Class of Certificates, the Subordination Agent shall, if such Liquidity Facility provides for reductions of the Stated Amount of such Liquidity Facility and if such reductions are not automatic, request the Liquidity Provider for such Class of Certificates to reduce such Stated Amount to an amount equal to the Required Amount with respect to such Liquidity Facility (as calculated by the Subordination Agent after giving effect to such payment). Each such request shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Liquidity Facility.

(k) Relation to Subordination Provisions. Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facilities and withdrawals from the Cash Collateral Accounts, in each case, in respect of interest on the Certificates of any Class, will be distributed to the Trustee for such Class of Certificates, notwithstanding Sections 3.2, 3.3 and 3.6(h) hereof.

ARTICLE IV

EXERCISE OF REMEDIES

SECTION 4.1. Directions from the Controlling Party.

(a) (i) Following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Controlling Party shall direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture in the exercise of remedies available to the holders of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to such Indenture, including, without limitation, the ability to vote all such Equipment Notes in favor of declaring all of the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Notes and accrued interest thereon to be due and payable under, and in accordance with, the provisions of such Indenture. Subject to the Owner Trustees' and the Owner Participants' rights set forth in the Indentures to purchase the Equipment Notes, if the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to any Indenture have been Accelerated following an Indenture Default with respect thereto, the Controlling Party may sell, assign, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of and deliver all (but not less than all) of such Equipment Notes to any Person at public or private sale, at any location at the option of the Controlling Party, all upon such terms and conditions as it may reasonably deem advisable in accordance with applicable law.

(ii) Subject to the Owner Trustees' and the Owner Participants' rights set forth in the Indentures to purchase the Equipment Notes, and notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as any Certificates remain Outstanding, during the period ending on the date which is nine months after the earlier of (x) the Acceleration of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to any Indenture or (y) the occurrence of a Continental Bankruptcy Event, without the consent of each Trustee, (A) no Aircraft subject to the Lien of such Indenture or such Equipment Notes may be sold if the net proceeds from such sale would be less than the Minimum Sale Price for such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes, and (B) the amount and payment dates of rentals payable by Continental under the Lease for such Aircraft may not be adjusted, if, as a result of such adjustment, the discounted present value of all such rentals would be less than 75% of the discounted present value of the rentals payable by Continental under such Lease before giving effect to such adjustment, in each case, using the weighted average interest rate of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to such Indenture as the discount rate.

The Subordination Agent may from time to time during the continuance of an Indenture Default commission an Appraisal with respect to the related Aircraft at the request of the Controlling Party.

(b) The Controlling Party shall take such actions as it may reasonably deem most effectual to complete the sale or other disposition of such Aircraft or Equipment Notes. In addition, in lieu of any sale, assignment, contract to sell or other disposition, the Controlling Party may maintain possession of such Equipment Notes and continue to apply monies received in respect of such Equipment Notes in accordance with Article III hereof. In addition, in lieu of such sale, assignment, contract to sell or other disposition, or in lieu of such maintenance of possession, the Controlling Party may instruct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture to foreclose on the Lien on the related Aircraft.

(c) So long as any Liquidity Obligations remain

outstanding, the powers of the Controlling Party shall be restricted as provided in this Section 4.1(c).

If the Controlling Party is not an Owner Participant or an Affiliate thereof, the Controlling Party shall not agree to amend, waive or otherwise modify any provision of any Operative Agreement, direct the exercise of any remedy under any Operative Agreement or direct the taking of any other actions under any Operative Agreement, for the following purposes (without the consent of each Liquidity Provider, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) if the effect thereof would be to impair the ability of the Subordination Agent to cause all Liquidity Obligations to be paid in full within one year of the date when due:

(i) to reduce in any manner the amount of any payment on the Equipment Notes or the Leases or to require that any such payment on the Equipment Notes be made other than to the Subordination Agent;

(ii) to delay the timing of any payment on the Equipment Notes or the Leases if such delay (taken together with all other delays of payment on the Equipment Notes or the Leases on a cumulative basis) would extend beyond the Deferral Period;

(iii) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment obligation under the Equipment Notes or the Leases, subject to deferrals permitted under clause (ii) above;

(iv) enter into any lease or similar contract with respect to any Aircraft unless the lessee (or comparable party) is required to commence paying rent or comparable payments at market rates for such Aircraft no later than the end of the Deferral Period; or

(v) sell or otherwise dispose of any Equipment Note, Lease or Aircraft (except as contemplated by clause (iv) above) unless the market value of such Equipment Note, Lease or Aircraft is paid on or before the end of the Deferral Period.

If the Controlling Party is an Owner Participant or an Affiliate thereof, the Controlling Party shall not agree to amend, waive or otherwise modify any provision of any Operative Agreement, direct the exercise of any remedy under any Operative Agreement, or direct the taking of any other actions under any Operative Agreement, for the following purposes (without the consent of each Liquidity Provider, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) if the effect thereof would be to delay or otherwise impair the payment of amounts due to such Liquidity Provider on a current basis:

(i) to reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any payment on the Equipment Notes or the Leases or to require that any such payment on the Equipment Notes be made other than to the Subordination Agent, or to impair the right to institute suit for enforcement of any such payment; or

(ii) to permit the disposition of any Equipment Note, Lease or Aircraft.

SECTION 4.2. Remedies Cumulative. Each and every right, power and remedy given to the Trustees, the Controlling Party or the Subordination Agent specifically or otherwise in this Agreement shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power and remedy herein specifically given or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity or by statute, and each and every right, power and remedy whether specifically herein given or otherwise existing may, subject always to the terms and conditions hereof, be exercised from time to time and as often and in such order as may be deemed expedient by any Trustee, the Controlling Party or the Subordination Agent, as appropriate, and the exercise or the beginning of the exercise of any power or remedy shall not be construed to be a waiver of the right to exercise at the same time or thereafter any other right, power or remedy. No delay or omission by any Trustee, the Controlling Party or the Subordination Agent in the exercise of any right, remedy or power or in the pursuit of any remedy shall impair any such right, power or remedy or be construed to be a waiver of any default or to be an acquiescence therein.

SECTION 4.3. Discontinuance of Proceedings. In case any party to this Agreement (including the Controlling Party in such capacity) shall have instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right, power or remedy under this Agreement by foreclosure, entry or otherwise, and such Proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Person instituting such Proceeding, then and in every such case each such party shall, subject to any determination in such proceedings, be restored to its former position and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of such party shall continue as if no such Proceedings had been instituted.

SECTION 4.4. Right of Certificateholders to Receive

Payments Not to Be Impaired. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding but subject to each Trust Agreement, the right of any Certificateholder or any Liquidity Provider, respectively, to receive payments pursuant to Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 hereof when due, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the applicable Distribution Date, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Certificateholder or such Liquidity Provider, respectively.

SECTION 4.5. Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Agreement or in any suit against any Controlling Party or the Subordination Agent for any action taken or omitted by it as Controlling Party or Subordination Agent, as the case may be, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. The provisions of this Section do not apply to a suit instituted by the Subordination Agent, a Liquidity Provider or a Trustee or a suit by Certificateholders holding more than 10% of the original principal amount of any Class of Certificates.

ARTICLE V

DUTIES OF THE SUBORDINATION AGENT; AGREEMENTS OF TRUSTEES, ETC.

SECTION 5.1. Notice of Indenture Default or Triggering Event. (a) In the event the Subordination Agent shall have actual knowledge of the occurrence of an Indenture Default or a Triggering Event, as promptly as practicable, and in any event within 10 days after obtaining knowledge thereof, the Subordination Agent shall transmit by mail to the Rating Agencies, the Liquidity Providers and the Trustees notice of such Indenture Default or Triggering Event, unless such Indenture Default or Triggering Event shall have been cured or waived. For all purposes of this Agreement, in the absence of actual knowledge on the part of a Responsible Officer, the Subordination Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Indenture Default or Triggering Event unless notified in writing by one or more Trustees, one or more Liquidity Providers or one or more Certificateholders.

(b) Other Notices. The Subordination Agent will furnish to each Liquidity Provider and Trustee, promptly upon receipt thereof, duplicates or copies of all reports, notices, requests, demands, certificates, financial statements and other instruments furnished to the Subordination Agent as registered holder of the Equipment Notes or otherwise in its capacity as Subordination Agent to the extent the same shall not have been otherwise directly distributed to such Liquidity Provider or Trustee, as applicable, pursuant to the express provision of any other Operative Agreement.

SECTION 5.2. Indemnification. The Subordination Agent shall not be required to take any action or refrain from taking any action under Section 5.1 (other than the first sentence thereof) or Article IV hereof unless the Subordination Agent shall have been indemnified (to the extent and in the manner reasonably satisfactory to the Subordination Agent) against any liability, cost or expense (including counsel fees and expenses) which may be incurred in connection therewith. The Subordination Agent shall not be under any obligation to take any action under this Agreement and nothing contained in this Agreement shall require the Subordination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The Subordination Agent shall not be required to take any action under Section 5.1 (other than the first sentence thereof) or Article IV hereof, nor shall any other provision of this Agreement be deemed to impose a duty on the Subordination Agent to take any action, if the Subordination Agent shall have been advised by counsel that such action is contrary to the terms hereof or is otherwise contrary to law.

SECTION 5.3. No Duties Except as Specified in Intercreditor Agreement. The Subordination Agent shall not have any duty or obligation to take or refrain from taking any action under, or in connection with, this Agreement, except as expressly provided by the terms of this Agreement; and no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Subordination Agent. The Subordination Agent agrees that it will, in its individual capacity and at its own cost and expense (but without any right of indemnity in respect of any such cost or expense under Section 7.1 hereof) promptly take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge all Liens on any of the Trust Accounts or any monies deposited therein which result from claims against it in its individual capacity not related to its activities hereunder or any other Operative Agreement.

SECTION 5.4. Notice from the Liquidity Providers and

Trustees. If any Liquidity Provider or Trustee has notice of an Indenture Default or a Triggering Event, such Person shall promptly give notice thereof to all other Liquidity Providers and Trustees and to the Subordination Agent, provided, however, that no such Person shall have any liability hereunder as a result of its failure to deliver any such notice.

ARTICLE VI

THE SUBORDINATION AGENT

SECTION 6.1. Acceptance of Trusts and Duties. WTC hereby accepts the duties hereby created and applicable to it as the Subordination Agent and agrees to perform the same but only upon the terms of this Agreement and agrees to receive and disburse all monies received by it in accordance with the terms hereof. The Subordination Agent shall not be answerable or accountable under any circumstances, except (a) for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence, (b) as provided in Section 2.2 hereof and (c) for liabilities that may result from the material inaccuracy of any representation or warranty of the Subordination Agent made in its individual capacity in any Operative Agreement. The Subordination Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Subordination Agent, unless it is proved that the Subordination Agent was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

SECTION 6.2. Absence of Duties. The Subordination Agent shall have no duty to see to any recording or filing of this Agreement or any other document, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording or filing.

SECTION 6.3. No Representations or Warranties as to Documents. The Subordination Agent in its individual capacity does not make nor shall be deemed to have made any representation or warranty as to the validity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Operative Agreement or as to the correctness of any statement contained in any thereof, except for the representations and warranties of the Subordination Agent, made in its individual capacity, under any Operative Agreement to which it is a party. The Certificateholders, the Trustees and the Liquidity Providers make no representation or warranty hereunder whatsoever.

SECTION 6.4. No Segregation of Monies; No Interest. Any monies paid to or retained by the Subordination Agent pursuant to any provision hereof and not then required to be distributed to any Trustee or any Liquidity Provider as provided in Articles II and III hereof need not be segregated in any manner except to the extent required by such Articles II and III and by law, and the Subordination Agent shall not (except as otherwise provided in Section 2.2 hereof) be liable for any interest thereon; provided, however, that any payments received or applied hereunder by the Subordination Agent shall be accounted for by the Subordination Agent so that any portion thereof paid or applied pursuant hereto shall be identifiable as to the source thereof.

SECTION 6.5. Reliance; Agents; Advice of Counsel. The Subordination Agent shall not incur liability to anyone in acting upon any signature, instrument, notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper believed by it to be genuine and believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. As to the Pool Balance of any Trust as of any date, the Subordination Agent may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate signed by any Responsible Officer of the applicable Trustee, and such certificate shall constitute full protection to the Subordination Agent for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon. As to any fact or matter relating to the Liquidity Providers or the Trustees the manner of ascertainment of which is not specifically described herein, the Subordination Agent may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate, signed by any Responsible Officer of the applicable Liquidity Provider or Trustee, as the case may be, as to such fact or matter, and such certificate shall constitute full protection to the Subordination Agent for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon. The Subordination Agent shall assume, and shall be fully protected in assuming, that each of the Liquidity Providers and each of the Trustees are authorized to enter into this Agreement and to take all action to be taken by them pursuant to the provisions hereof, and shall not inquire into the authorization of each of the Liquidity Providers and each of the Trustees with respect thereto. In the administration of the trusts hereunder, the Subordination Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform its powers and duties hereunder directly or through agents or attorneys and may consult with counsel, accountants and other skilled persons to be selected and retained by it, and the Subordination Agent shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of any agent appointed with due care or for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith by it in accordance with the advice or written opinion of any such counsel, accountants or other skilled persons.

SECTION 6.6. Capacity in Which Acting. The

Subordination Agent acts hereunder solely as agent and trustee herein and not in its individual capacity, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Operative Agreements.

SECTION 6.7. Compensation. The Subordination Agent shall be entitled to reasonable compensation, including expenses and disbursements, for all services rendered hereunder and shall have a priority claim to the extent set forth in Article III hereof on all monies collected hereunder for the payment of such compensation, to the extent that such compensation shall not be paid by others. The Subordination Agent agrees that it shall have no right against any Trustee or Liquidity Provider for any fee as compensation for its services as agent under this Agreement. The provisions of this Section 6.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 6.8. May Become Certificateholder. The institution acting as Subordination Agent hereunder may become a Certificateholder and have all rights and benefits of a Certificateholder to the same extent as if it were not the institution acting as the Subordination Agent.

SECTION 6.9. Subordination Agent Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Subordination Agent hereunder which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 (or the obligations of which, whether now in existence or hereafter incurred, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or of the District of Columbia and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000), if there is such an institution willing and able to perform the duties of the Subordination Agent hereunder upon reasonable or customary terms.

Such corporation shall be a citizen of the United States and shall be authorized under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or of the District of Columbia to exercise corporate trust powers and shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal, state or District of Columbia authorities. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any of the aforesaid supervising or examining authorities, then, for the purposes of this Section 6.9, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

In case at any time the Subordination Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Subordination Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 8.1.

SECTION 6.10. Money to Be Held in Trust. All Equipment Notes, monies and other property deposited with or held by the Subordination Agent pursuant to this Agreement shall be held in trust for the benefit of the parties entitled to such Equipment Notes, monies and other property. All such Equipment Notes, monies or other property shall be held in the Trust Department of the institution acting as Subordination Agent hereunder.

ARTICLE VII

INDEMNIFICATION OF SUBORDINATION AGENT

SECTION 7.1. Scope of Indemnification. The Subordination Agent shall be indemnified hereunder to the extent and in the manner described in Section 10.1 of the Participation Agreements. The indemnities contained in such Section 10.1 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

SUCCESSOR SUBORDINATION AGENT

SECTION 8.1. Replacement of Subordination Agent; Appointment of Successor. The Subordination Agent may resign at any time by so notifying the Trustees and the Liquidity Providers. The Controlling Party may remove the Subordination Agent for cause by so notifying the Subordination Agent and may appoint a successor Subordination Agent. The Controlling Party shall remove the Subordination Agent if:

(1) the Subordination Agent fails to comply with Section 6.9 hereof;

(2) the Subordination Agent is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;

(3) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Subordination Agent or its property; or

(4) the Subordination Agent otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Subordination Agent resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Subordination Agent for any reason (the Subordination Agent in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Subordination Agent), the Controlling Party shall promptly appoint a successor Subordination Agent.

A successor Subordination Agent shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment as Subordination Agent hereunder to the retiring Subordination Agent, upon which the resignation or removal of the retiring Subordination Agent shall become effective, and the successor Subordination Agent shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Subordination Agent under this Agreement. The successor Subordination Agent shall mail a notice of its succession to the Liquidity Providers and the Trustees. The retiring Subordination Agent shall promptly transfer its rights under each of the Liquidity Facilities and all of the property held by it as Subordination Agent to the successor Subordination Agent.

If a successor Subordination Agent does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Subordination Agent resigns or is removed, the retiring Subordination Agent or one or more of the Trustees may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Subordination Agent.

If the Subordination Agent fails to comply with Section 6.9 hereof (to the extent applicable), one or more of the Trustees or one or more of the Liquidity Providers may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Subordination Agent and the appointment of a successor Subordination Agent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no resignation or removal of the Subordination Agent shall be effective unless and until a successor has been appointed. No appointment of a successor Subordination Agent shall be effective unless and until the Rating Agencies shall have delivered a Ratings Confirmation.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDMENTS

SECTION 9.1. Amendments, Waivers, etc. (a) This Agreement may not be supplemented, amended or modified without the consent of each Trustee (acting with the consent of holders of Certificates of the related Class evidencing interests in the related Trust aggregating not less than a majority in interest in such Trust), the Subordination Agent and each Liquidity Provider; provided, however, that this Agreement may be supplemented, amended or modified without the consent of any Trustee if such supplement or amendment cures an ambiguity or inconsistency or does not materially adversely affect such Trustee or the holders of the related Class of Certificates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of each Certificateholder and each Liquidity Provider, no supplement, amendment or modification of this Agreement may (i) reduce the percentage of the interest in any Trust evidenced by the Certificates issued by such Trust necessary to consent to modify or amend any provision of this Agreement or to waive compliance therewith or (ii) modify Section 2.4, 3.2 or 3.3 hereof, relating to the distribution of monies received by the Subordination Agent hereunder from the Equipment Notes or pursuant to the Liquidity Facilities. Nothing contained in this Section shall require the consent of a Trustee at any time following the payment of Final Distributions with respect to the related Class of Certificates.

(b) In the event that the Subordination Agent, as the registered holder of any Equipment Notes, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification or waiver under such Equipment Notes, the Indenture pursuant to which such Equipment Notes were issued, or the Lease, Participation Agreement or other related document, (i) if no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Subordination Agent shall request instructions from the applicable Certificateholders and shall vote or consent in accordance with the vote of such Certificateholders and (ii) if any Indenture Default (which has not been cured by the applicable Owner Trustee or the applicable Owner Participant pursuant to Section 4.03 of such Indenture) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent will exercise its voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party.

SECTION 9.2. Subordination Agent Protected. If, in the reasonable opinion of the institution acting as the Subordination Agent hereunder, any document required to be executed pursuant to the terms of Section 9.1 affects any right, duty, immunity or indemnity with respect to it under this Agreement or any Liquidity Facility, the Subordination Agent may in its discretion decline to execute such document.

SECTION 9.3. Effect of Supplemental Agreements. Upon the execution of any amendment or supplement hereto pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Agreement shall be and be deemed to be and shall be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Agreement of the parties hereto and

beneficiaries hereof shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental agreement shall be and be deemed to be and shall be part of the terms and conditions of this Agreement for any and all purposes. In executing or accepting any supplemental agreement permitted by this Article IX, the Subordination Agent shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental agreement is authorized or permitted by this Agreement.

SECTION 9.4. Notice to Rating Agencies. Promptly following its receipt of each amendment, consent, modification, supplement or waiver contemplated by this Article IX, the Subordination Agent shall send a copy thereof to each Rating Agency.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.1. Termination of Intercreditor Agreement. Following payment of Final Distributions with respect to each Class of Certificates and the payment in full of all Liquidity Obligations to the Liquidity Providers and provided that there shall then be no other amounts due to the Certificateholders, the Trustees, the Liquidity Providers and the Subordination Agent hereunder or under the Trust Agreements, and that the commitment of the Liquidity Providers under the Liquidity Facilities shall have expired or been terminated, this Agreement and the trusts created hereby shall terminate and this Agreement shall be of no further force or effect. Except as aforesaid or otherwise provided, this Agreement and the trusts created hereby shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms hereof.

SECTION 10.2. Intercreditor Agreement for Benefit of Trustees, Liquidity Providers and Subordination Agent. Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, shall be construed to give to any Person other than the Trustees, the Liquidity Providers and the Subordination Agent any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement.

SECTION 10.3. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly specified or permitted by the terms hereof, all notices, requests, demands, authorizations, directions, consents, waivers or documents provided or permitted by this Agreement to be made, given, furnished or filed shall be in writing, mailed by certified mail, postage prepaid, or by confirmed telecopy and

(i) if to the Subordination Agent, addressed to at its office at:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
One Rodney Square
1100 N. Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration
Telecopy: (302) 651-8882

(ii) if to any Trustee, addressed to it at its office at:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
One Rodney Square
1100 N. Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
Attention: Corporate Trust Trustee Administration
Telecopy: (302) 651-8882

(iii) if to any Liquidity Provider, addressed to it at its office at:

CREDIT SUISSE
12 East 49th Street
New York, NY 10017
Attention: Aircraft Finance Department
Telecopy: (212) 238-5331

Whenever any notice in writing is required to be given by any Trustee or Liquidity Provider or the Subordination Agent to any of the other of them, such notice shall be deemed given and such requirement satisfied when such notice is received, if such notice is received, if such notice is mailed by certified mail, postage prepaid or by courier service or is sent by confirmed telecopy addressed as provided above. Any party hereto may change the address to which notices to such party will be sent by giving notice of such change to the other parties to this Agreement.

SECTION 10.4. Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not

invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 10.5. No Oral Modifications or Continuing Waivers. No terms or provisions of this Agreement may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated orally, but only by an instrument in writing signed by the party or other Person against whom enforcement of the change, waiver, discharge or termination is sought and any other party or other Person whose consent is required pursuant to this Agreement and any waiver of the terms hereof shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose given.

SECTION 10.6. Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements contained herein shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, each of the parties hereto and the successors and assigns of each, all as herein provided.

SECTION 10.7. Headings. The headings of the various Articles and Sections herein and in the table of contents hereto are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

SECTION 10.8. Counterpart Form. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same agreement.

SECTION 10.9. Subordination. (a) As between the Liquidity Providers, on the one hand, and the Trustees and the Certificateholders, on the other hand, this Agreement shall be a subordination agreement for purposes of Section 510 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, as amended from time to time.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement, if prior to the payment in full to the Liquidity Providers of all Liquidity Obligations then due and payable, any party hereto shall have received any payment or distribution in respect of Equipment Notes or any other amount under the Indentures or other Operative Documents which, had the subordination provisions of this Agreement been properly applied to such payment, distribution or other amount, would not have been distributed to such Person, then such payment, distribution or other amount shall be received and held in trust by such Person and paid over or delivered to the Subordination Agent for application as provided herein.

(c) If any Trustee, any Liquidity Provider or the Subordination Agent receives any payment in respect of any obligations owing hereunder (or, in the case of the Liquidity Providers, in respect of the Liquidity Obligations), which is subsequently invalidated, declared preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or other party, then, to the extent of such payment, such obligations (or, in the case of the Liquidity Providers, such Liquidity Obligations) intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continue in full force and effect as if such payment had not been received.

(d) The Trustees (on behalf of themselves and the holders of Certificates), the Liquidity Providers and the Subordination Agent confirm that the payment priorities specified in Sections 2.4, 3.2 and 3.3 shall apply in all circumstances, notwithstanding the fact that the obligations owed to the Trustees and the holders of Certificates are secured by certain assets and the Liquidity Obligations are not so secured. The Trustees expressly agree (on behalf of themselves and the holders of Certificates) not to assert priority over the holders of Liquidity Obligations due to their status as secured creditors in any bankruptcy, insolvency or other legal proceeding.

(e) Each of the Trustees (on behalf of themselves and the holders of Certificates), the Liquidity Providers and the Subordination Agent may take any of the following actions without impairing its rights under this Agreement:

(i) obtain a lien on any property to secure any amounts owing to it hereunder, including, in the case of the Liquidity Providers, the Liquidity Obligations,

(ii) obtain the primary or secondary obligation of any other obligor with respect to any amounts owing to it hereunder, including, in the case of the Liquidity Providers, any of the Liquidity Obligations,

(iii) renew, extend, increase, alter or exchange any amounts owing to it hereunder, including, in the case of the Liquidity Providers, any of the Liquidity Obligations, or release or compromise any obligation of any obligor with respect thereto,

(iv) refrain from exercising any right or remedy, or delay in exercising such right or remedy, which it may have, or

(v) take any other action which might discharge a subordinated party or a surety under applicable law.

SECTION 10.10. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL IN ALL RESPECTS BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, INCLUDING ALL MATTERS OF CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY AND PERFORMANCE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the day and year first above written, and acknowledge that this Agreement has been made and delivered in the City of New York, and this Agreement has become effective only upon such execution and delivery.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity but solely as
Trustee for each of the
Trusts

By _____
Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE,
as Class A Liquidity
Provider,

By _____
Name:
Title:

By _____
Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE,
as Class B Liquidity
Provider,

By _____
Name:
Title:

By _____
Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE,
as Class C Liquidity
Provider,

By _____
Name:
Title:

By _____
Name:
Title:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual
capacity except as
expressly set forth
herein but solely as
Subordination Agent and
trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE 1 TO
INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

Indentures

1. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of December 22, 1995, between Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee (the "Loan Trustee"), and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, as Owner Trustee (the "Owner Trustee").
2. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 105, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
3. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 106, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
4. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 107, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
5. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 108, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
6. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 109, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
7. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 110, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
8. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 112, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
9. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 113, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
10. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 620, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
11. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 623, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
12. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 624, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
13. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 625, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
14. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 626, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
15. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 627, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
16. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 631, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
17. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 632, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.
18. Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 633, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Loan Trustee and the Owner Trustee.

SCHEDULE 2 TO
INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

Refunding Agreements

1. Refunding Agreement 104, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental Airlines, Inc. ("Continental"), General Electric Company, as Owner Participant and Loan Participant ("GE"), First Security Bank of Utah, National Association ("FSB"), the Boeing Company, as Initial Loan Participant ("Boeing"), and Wilmington Trust Company, as Pass Through Trustee, Subordination Agent and Loan Trustee ("Wilmington").
2. Refunding Agreement 105, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
3. Refunding Agreement 106, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
4. Refunding Agreement 107, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
5. Refunding Agreement 108, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
6. Refunding Agreement 109, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
7. Refunding Agreement 110, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
8. Refunding Agreement 112, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
9. Refunding Agreement 113, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
10. Refunding Agreement 620, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
11. Refunding Agreement 623, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
12. Refunding Agreement 624, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
13. Refunding Agreement 625, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
14. Refunding Agreement 626, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
15. Refunding Agreement 627 dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
16. Refunding Agreement 631, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
17. Refunding Agreement 632, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.
18. Refunding Agreement 633, dated as of January 31, 1996, among Continental, GE, FSB, Boeing and Wilmington.

Registration Rights Agreement

Dated as of January 31, 1996

among

Continental Airlines, Inc.

Wilmington Trust Company

as Trustee under

Continental Airlines
Pass Through Trust 1996-A

Continental Airlines
Pass Through Trust 1996-B

Continental Airlines
Pass Through Trust 1996-C

Continental Airlines
Pass Through Trust 1996-D

and

CS First Boston Corporation,

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

Lehman Brothers Inc.

Merrill Lynch, Pierce Fenner & Smith Incorporated

and

Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P.

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of January 31, 1996, among Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), Wilmington Trust Company, as trustee under each of the Trusts (as defined below) and CS First Boston Corporation, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, and Fieldstone FPCG Services, L.P. (collectively, the "Purchasers").

This Agreement is made pursuant to the Purchase Agreement dated January 24, 1996 among the Company and the Purchasers (the "Purchase Agreement"), which provides that the Trustee will issue and sell \$269,518,000 principal amount of the pass through certificates of the Class A Trust, \$94,332,000 principal amount of the pass through certificates of the Class B Trust and \$74,117,000 principal amount of the pass through certificates of the Class C Trust. In addition, the Trustee will issue and sell to General Electric Company ("GE") \$51,300,000 principal amount of the pass through certificates of the Class D Trust (the certificates of the Class A Trust, Class B Trust, Class C Trust and Class D Trust collectively, the "Initial Certificates"). In order to induce the Purchasers to enter into the Purchase Agreement and to induce GE to enter into the Refunding Agreements, the Company has agreed to provide to the Purchasers and GE and their successors, assigns and direct and indirect transferees the registration rights set forth in this Agreement. The execution of this Agreement is a condition to the closing under the Purchase Agreement.

In consideration of the foregoing, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following capitalized defined terms shall have the following meanings:

"1933 Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"1934 Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

"Class A Trust" shall mean the Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-A.

"Class B Trust" shall mean the Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-B.

"Class C Trust" shall mean the Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-C.

"Class D Trust" shall mean the Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust 1996-D.

"Closing Date" shall mean the Closing Date as defined in the Purchase Agreement.

"Company" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement and shall include the Company's successors.

"Depository" shall mean the Depository Trust Company, or any other depository appointed by the Company; provided, however, that any such depository must have an address in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City of New York.

"Equipment Notes" shall mean the equipment notes that are the property of the Trusts.

"Exchange Certificates" shall mean the pass through certificates issued by the Trusts under the Pass Through Trust Agreements containing terms identical to the Initial Certificates (except that, with respect to the Exchange Certificates of each Trust, (i) interest thereon shall accrue from the last date on which interest was paid on the Initial Certificates of such Trust or, if no such interest has been paid, from the Closing Date, (ii) the transfer restrictions thereon shall be eliminated and (iii) certain provisions relating to an increase in the stated rate of interest thereon shall be eliminated) to be offered to Holders of Initial Certificates in exchange for Initial Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer.

"Exchange Offer" shall mean the exchange offer by the Company of Exchange Certificates for Registrable Certificates pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof.

"Exchange Offer Registration" shall mean a registration under the 1933 Act effected pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof.

"Exchange Offer Registration Statement" shall mean an exchange offer registration statement on Form S-4 (or, if applicable, on another appropriate form), and all amendments and supplements to such registration statement, in each case including the Prospectus contained therein, all exhibits thereto and all material incorporated by reference therein.

"Holders" shall mean each of the Purchasers and GE, for so long as they own any Registrable Certificates, and each of their successors, assigns and direct and indirect transferees who become registered owners of Registrable Certificates under the Pass Through Trust Agreements.

"Initial Certificates" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Majority Holders" shall mean the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Registrable Certificates; provided that whenever the consent or approval of Holders of a specified percentage of Registrable Certificates is required hereunder, Registrable Certificates held by the Company or any of its affiliates (as such term is defined in Rule 405 under the 1933 Act) (other than the Purchasers, GE or subsequent holders of Registrable Certificates if such subsequent holders are deemed to be affiliates solely by reason of their holding of such Registrable Certificates) shall be disregarded in determining whether such consent or approval was given by the Holders of such required percentage or amount.

"Pass Through Trust Agreements" shall mean each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements relating to the Initial Certificates and the Exchange Certificates dated as of January 31, 1996 between the Company and each Trustee, as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Person" shall mean an individual, partnership, corporation, trust or unincorporated organization, or a government or agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Prospectus" shall mean the prospectus included in a Registration Statement, including any preliminary prospectus, and any such prospectus as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, including a prospectus supplement with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Certificates covered by a Shelf Registration Statement, and by all other amendments and supplements to a prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and in each case including all material incorporated by reference therein.

"Purchase Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Purchasers" shall have the meaning set forth in the

preamble of this Agreement.

"Refunding Agreements" shall mean each of the Refunding Agreements relating to the Equipment Notes dated as of January 31, 1996, as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Registrable Certificates" shall mean the Initial Certificates; provided, however, that the Initial Certificates shall cease to be Registrable Certificates when (i) a Shelf Registration Statement with respect to such Initial Certificates shall have been declared effective under the 1933 Act and such Initial Certificates shall have been disposed of pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement, (ii) such Initial Certificates shall have been sold to the public pursuant to Rule 144 (or any similar provision then in force, but not Rule 144A) under the 1933 Act, (iii) such Initial Certificates shall have ceased to be outstanding or (iv) such Initial Certificates have been exchanged for Exchange Certificates upon consummation of the Exchange Offer.

"Registration Expenses" shall mean any and all expenses incident to performance of or compliance by the Company and the Trustees with this Agreement, including without limitation: (i) all SEC, stock exchange or National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD") registration and filing fees, (ii) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with compliance with state or other securities or blue sky laws and compliance with the rules of the NASD (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for any underwriters or Holders in connection with state or other securities or blue sky qualification of any of the Exchange Certificates or Registrable Certificates), (iii) all expenses of any Persons in preparing or assisting in preparing, word processing, printing and distributing any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, any amendments or supplements thereto, any underwriting agreements, securities sales agreements and other documents relating to the performance of and compliance with this Agreement, (iv) all rating agency fees, (v) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing, if any, of any of the Registrable Certificates on any securities exchange or exchanges, (vi) all fees and disbursements relating to the qualification of the Pass Through Trust Agreements under applicable securities laws, (vii) the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and of the independent public accountants of the Company, including the expenses of any special audits or "cold comfort" letters required by or incident to such performance and compliance, (viii) the fees and expenses of the Trustees, including their counsel, and any escrow agent or custodian, and (ix) any reasonable fees and disbursements of the underwriters, if any, and the reasonable fees and expenses of any special experts retained by the Company in connection with any Registration Statement, in each case as are customarily required to be paid by issuers or sellers of securities, but excluding fees of counsel to the underwriters or the Holders and underwriting discounts and commissions and transfer taxes, if any, relating to the sale or disposition of Registrable Certificates by a Holder.

"Registration Statement" shall mean any registration statement of the Company which covers any of the Exchange Certificates or Registrable Certificates pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, and all amendments and supplements to any such Registration Statement, including post-effective amendments, in each case including the Prospectus contained therein, all exhibits thereto and all material incorporated by reference therein.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Shelf Registration" shall mean a registration under the 1933 Act effected pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof.

"Shelf Registration Statement" shall mean a "shelf" registration statement of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 2(b) of this Agreement which covers some or all of the Registrable Certificates on an appropriate form under Rule 415 under the 1933 Act, or any similar rule that may be adopted by the SEC, and all amendments and supplements to such registration statement, including post-effective amendments, in each case including the Prospectus contained therein, all exhibits thereto and all material incorporated by reference therein.

"Trustees" shall mean the trustees with respect to the Initial Certificates and the Exchange Certificates of the Trusts under the Pass Through Trust Agreements.

"Trusts" shall mean the Class A Trust, the Class B Trust, the Class C Trust and the Class D Trust.

2. Registration Under the 1933 Act. (a) Exchange Offer Registration. To the extent not prohibited by any applicable law or applicable interpretation of the Staff of the

SEC, the Company shall use its best efforts (A) to file with the SEC within 120 days after the Closing Date an Exchange Offer Registration Statement covering the offer by the Company to the Holders to exchange all of the Registrable Certificates for Exchange Certificates, (B) to cause such Exchange Offer Registration Statement to be declared effective by the SEC within 60 days after the date of filing of such Exchange Offer Registration Statement, (C) to cause such Registration Statement to remain effective until the closing of the Exchange Offer and (D) to consummate the Exchange Offer within 30 days after the date such Exchange Offer Registration Statement is declared effective. Upon the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement, the Company shall promptly commence the Exchange Offer, it being the objective of such Exchange Offer to enable each Holder (other than Participating Broker-Dealers (as defined in Section 3(f) hereof)) eligible and electing to exchange Registrable Certificates for Exchange Certificates (assuming that such Holder is not an affiliate of the Company within the meaning of Rule 405 under the 1933 Act, acquires the Exchange Certificates in the ordinary course of such Holder's business and has no arrangements or understandings with any person to participate in the Exchange Offer for the purpose of distributing the Exchange Certificates) to trade such Exchange Certificates from and after their receipt without any limitations or restrictions under the 1933 Act and without material restrictions under the securities laws of a substantial proportion of the several states of the United States.

In connection with the Exchange Offer, the Company shall or shall cause the Trustees to:

(i) mail to each Holder a copy of the Prospectus forming part of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement, together with an appropriate letter of transmittal and related documents;

(ii) keep the Exchange Offer open for not less than 30 days after the date notice thereof is mailed to the Holders (or longer if required by applicable law);

(iii) use the services of the Depository for the Exchange Offer with respect to Initial Certificates evidenced by global certificates;

(iv) permit Holders to withdraw tendered Registrable Certificates at any time prior to the close of business, New York City time, on the last business day on which the Exchange Offer shall remain open, by sending to the institution specified in the notice, a telegram, telex, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of Registrable Certificates delivered for exchange, and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Registrable Certificates exchanged; and

(v) use its best efforts to ensure that (i) any Exchange Offer Registration Statement and any amendment thereto and any Prospectus forming part thereof and any supplement thereto complies in all material respects with the 1933 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, (ii) any Exchange Offer Registration Statement and any amendment thereto does not, when it becomes effective, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading and (iii) any Prospectus forming part of any Exchange Offer Registration Statement, and any supplement to such Prospectus (as amended or supplemented from time to time), does not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(vi) otherwise comply in all respects with all applicable laws relating to the Exchange Offer.

As soon as practicable after the close of the Exchange Offer, the Company shall or shall cause the Trustees to:

(i) accept for exchange Registrable Certificates duly tendered and not validly withdrawn pursuant to the Exchange Offer in accordance with the terms of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement and the letter of transmittal which is an exhibit thereto;

(ii) cancel or cause to be cancelled all Registrable Certificates so accepted for exchange by the Company; and

(iii) promptly cause to be authenticated and delivered Exchange Certificates to each Holder of Registrable Certificates equal in amount to the Registrable Certificates of such Holder so accepted for exchange.

Interest on each Exchange Certificate will accrue from the last date on which interest was paid on the Registrable Certificates surrendered in exchange therefor or, if no interest has been paid on the Registrable Certificates, from the Closing Date. The Exchange Offer shall not be subject to any conditions,

other than that the Exchange Offer, or the making of any exchange by a Holder, does not violate applicable law or any applicable interpretation of the Staff of the SEC. Each Holder of Registrable Certificates (other than Participating Broker-Dealers, as hereinafter defined) who wishes to exchange such Registrable Certificates for Exchange Certificates in the Exchange Offer shall represent that (i) it is not an affiliate of the Company within the meaning of Rule 405 under the 1933 Act, (ii) any Exchange Certificates to be received by it were acquired in the ordinary course of business and (iii) it has no arrangement with any Person to participate in the distribution (within the meaning of the 1933 Act) of the Exchange Certificates.

(b) Shelf Registration. (i) If, because of any change in law or applicable interpretations thereof by the Staff of the SEC, the Company is not permitted to effect the Exchange Offer as contemplated by Section 2(a) hereof, or (ii) if for any other reason the Exchange Offer Registration Statement is not declared effective within 60 days following the date such Exchange Offer Registration Statement is filed or the Exchange Offer is not consummated within 30 days following the date such Exchange Offer Registration Statement is declared effective, or (iii) if any Holder (other than a Purchaser) is not eligible to participate in the Exchange Offer or (iv) upon the request of any Purchaser (with respect to any Registrable Certificates which it acquired directly from the Company) following the consummation of the Exchange Offer if such Purchaser shall hold Registrable Certificates which it acquired directly from the Company and if such Purchaser is not permitted, in the opinion of counsel to such Purchaser, pursuant to applicable law or applicable interpretation of the Staff of the SEC to participate in the Exchange Offer, the Company shall, at its cost:

(A) as promptly as practicable, file with the SEC a Shelf Registration Statement relating to the offer and sale of the Registrable Certificates by the Holders from time to time in accordance with the methods of distribution elected by the Majority Holders of such Registrable Certificates and set forth in such Shelf Registration Statement, and use its best efforts to cause such Shelf Registration Statement to be declared effective by the SEC by the 210th day after the Closing Date (or promptly in the event of a request by any Holder pursuant to clause (iii) above or any Purchaser pursuant to clause (iv) above). In the event that the Company is required to file a Shelf Registration Statement upon the request of any Holder (other than a Purchaser) not eligible to participate in the Exchange Offer pursuant to clause (iii) above or upon the request of any Purchaser pursuant to clause (iv) above, the Company shall file and have declared effective by the SEC both an Exchange Offer Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) with respect to all Registrable Certificates and a Shelf Registration Statement (which may be a combined Registration Statement with the Exchange Offer Registration Statement) with respect to offers and sales of Registrable Certificates held by such Holder or such Purchaser after completion of the Exchange Offer. If the Company files a Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) hereof, the Company will no longer be required to effect the Exchange Offer;

(B) use its best efforts to keep the Shelf Registration Statement continuously effective, in order to permit the Prospectus forming part thereof to be usable by Holders, until the end of the period referred to in Rule 144(k) (or one year from the Closing Date if such Shelf Registration Statement is filed upon the request of any Purchaser pursuant to clause (iv) above) or such shorter period as shall end when all of the Registrable Certificates covered by the Shelf Registration Statement have been sold pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement; and

(C) notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, use its best efforts to ensure that (i) any Shelf Registration Statement and any amendment thereto and any Prospectus forming part thereof and any supplement thereto complies in all material respects with the 1933 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, (ii) any Shelf Registration Statement and any amendment thereto does not, when it becomes effective, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading and (iii) any Prospectus forming part of any Shelf Registration Statement, and any supplement to such Prospectus (as amended or supplemented from time to time), does not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

The Company further agrees, if necessary, to supplement or amend the Shelf Registration Statement if reasonably requested by the Majority Holders with respect to information relating to the Holders and otherwise as required by Section 3(b) below, to use all reasonable efforts to cause any such amendment to become effective and such Shelf Registration to become usable as soon as practicable thereafter and to furnish to the Holders of Registrable Certificates copies of any such supplement or

amendment promptly after its being used or filed with the SEC.

The Company shall be allowed a period of five days, beginning on the first day a Registration Default (as hereinafter defined) referred to in Section 2(b)(ii) occurs, to cure such Registration Default before the Company will be required to comply with the requirements of Section 2(b).

(c) Expenses. The Company shall pay all Registration Expenses in connection with the registration pursuant to Section 2(a) or 2(b) and, in the case of any Shelf Registration Statement, will reimburse the Holders or Purchasers for the reasonable fees and disbursements of one firm or counsel designated in writing by the Majority Holders to act as counsel for the Holders of the Registrable Certificates in connection therewith. Each Holder shall pay all expenses of its counsel, other than as set forth in the preceding sentence, underwriting discounts and commissions and transfer taxes, if any, relating to the sale or disposition of such Holder's Registrable Certificates pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement.

(d) Effective Registration Statement. (i) The Company will be deemed not to have used its best efforts to cause the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or the Shelf Registration Statement, as the case may be, to become, or to remain, effective during the requisite period if the Company voluntarily takes any action that would result in any such Registration Statement not being declared effective or in the Holders of Registrable Certificates covered thereby not being able to exchange or offer and sell such Registrable Certificates during that period unless (A) such action is required by applicable law or (B) such action is taken by the Company in good faith and for valid business reasons (not including avoidance of the Company's obligations hereunder), including, without limitation, the acquisition or divestiture of assets, so long as the Company promptly complies with the requirements of Section 3(j) hereof, if applicable.

(ii) An Exchange Offer Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or a Shelf Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof will not be deemed to have become effective unless it has been declared effective by the SEC; provided, however, that if, after it has been declared effective, the offering of Registrable Certificates pursuant to a Registration Statement is interfered with by any stop order, injunction or other order or requirement of the SEC or any other governmental agency or court, such Registration Statement will be deemed not to have been effective during the period of such interference, until the offering of Registrable Certificates pursuant to such Registration Statement may legally resume.

(e) Increase in Interest Rate. In the event that either (i) (x) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement is not filed with the SEC on or prior to the 120th calendar day following the Closing Date, or (y) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day following the filing thereof with the SEC or (z) the Exchange Offer is not consummated on or prior to the 30th calendar day following the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or (ii) a Shelf registration Statement is required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to this Agreement and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the Closing Date (each a "Registration Default"), the interest rate borne by the Initial Certificates shall be increased by (1) 0.25% per annum from and including the day following such Registration Default to but excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and (2) 0.50% per annum thereafter, provided, however that such increase shall cease to be in effect from and including the date on which the Exchange Offer Registration Statement is filed with the SEC, in the case of clause (i)(x) above, the date on which the Exchange Offer Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC, in the case of clause (i)(y) above, the date on which the Exchange Offer is consummated, in the case of clause (i)(z) above and the date the Shelf Registration Statement is declared effective in the case of clause (ii) above; and provided further, however, that the filing of a Shelf Registration Statement with the SEC shall constitute a cure of any Registration Default under clauses (i)(x) and (y) above, and the declaration by the SEC that such Shelf Registration Statement is effective shall constitute a cure of any Registration Default under clause (i)(z) above. In the event that the Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time during the period specified by Section 2(b) hereof for more than 60 days, whether or not consecutive, during any 12-month period, the interest rate borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by 0.50% per annum from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.

3. Registration Procedures. In connection with the obligations of the Company with respect to the Registration Statements pursuant to Sections 2(a) and 2(b) hereof, the Company shall:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement, within the time period specified in Section 2, on

the appropriate form under the 1933 Act, which form (i) shall be selected by the Company, (ii) shall, in the case of a Shelf Registration, be available for the sale of the Registrable Certificates by the selling Holders thereof and (iii) shall comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the applicable form;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and post-effective amendments to each Registration Statement as may be necessary under applicable law to keep such Registration Statement effective for the applicable period; cause each Prospectus to be supplemented by any required prospectus supplement, and as so supplemented to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the 1933 Act;

(c) in the case of a Shelf Registration, (i) notify each Holder of Registrable Certificates when a Shelf Registration Statement with respect to the Registrable Certificates has been filed and advise such Holders that the distribution of Registrable Certificates will be made in accordance with the method elected by the Majority Holders; (ii) furnish to each Holder of Registrable Certificates included within the coverage of the Shelf Registration Statement at least one copy of such Shelf Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, including financial statements and schedules, and, if the Holder so requests in writing, all reports, other documents and exhibits (including those incorporated by reference) at the expense of the Company, (iii) furnish to each Holder of Registrable Certificates included within the coverage of the Shelf Registration Statement, to counsel for the Holders and to each underwriter of an underwritten offering of Registrable Certificates, if any, without charge, as many copies of each Prospectus, including each preliminary Prospectus, and any amendment or supplement thereto as such Holder or underwriter may reasonably request in order to facilitate the public sale or other disposition of the Registrable Certificates; and (iv) subject to the last paragraph of Section 3, consent to the use of the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto by each of the selling Holders of Registrable Certificates included in the Shelf Registration Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Certificates covered by the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto;

(d) use its best efforts to register or qualify the Registrable Certificates or cooperate with the Holders of Registrable Certificates and their counsel in the registration or qualification of such Registrable Certificates under all applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions as any Holder of Registrable Certificates covered by a Registration Statement and each underwriter of an underwritten offering of Registrable Certificates shall reasonably request in writing to cooperate with the Holders in connection with any filings required to be made with the NASD, and do any and all other acts and things which may be reasonably necessary or advisable to enable such Holders to consummate the disposition in each such jurisdiction of such Registrable Certificates owned by such Holders; provided, however, that in no event shall the Company be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 3(d) or (ii) take any action which would subject it to general service of process or taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not then so subject;

(e) in the case of a Shelf Registration, notify each Holder of Registrable Certificates promptly and, if requested by such Holder or counsel, confirm such advice in writing promptly (i) when a Shelf Registration Statement has become effective and when any post-effective amendments and supplements thereto become effective, (ii) of any request by the SEC or any state securities authority for post-effective amendments and supplements to a Shelf Registration Statement and Prospectus or for additional information after the Shelf Registration Statement has become effective, (iii) of the issuance by the SEC or any state securities authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Shelf Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose, (iv) at the closing of any sale of Registrable Certificates if, between the effective date of a Shelf Registration Statement and such closing, the representations and warranties of the Company contained in any underwriting agreement, securities sales agreement or other similar agreement, if any, relating to such offering cease to be true and correct in all material respects, (v) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Registrable Certificates for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose, (vi) of the happening of any material event or the discovery of any material facts during the period a Shelf Registration Statement is effective which makes any statement made in such Registration Statement or the related Prospectus untrue or which requires the making of any changes in such Registration Statement or Prospectus in

order to make the statements therein (in the case of the Prospectus in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading and (vii) of any determination by the Company that a post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement would be appropriate;

(f) (A) in the case of the Exchange Offer, (i) include in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement a "Plan of Distribution" section covering the use of the Prospectus included in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement by broker-dealers who have exchanged their Registrable Certificates for Exchange Certificates for the resale of such Exchange Certificates, (ii) furnish to each broker-dealer who desires to participate in the Exchange Offer, without charge, as many copies of each Prospectus included in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement, including any preliminary prospectus, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as such broker-dealer may reasonably request, (iii) include in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement a statement that any broker-dealer who holds Registrable Certificates acquired for its own account as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities (a "Participating Broker-Dealer"), and who receives Exchange Certificates for Registrable Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer, may be a statutory underwriter and must deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the 1933 Act in connection with any resale of such Exchange Certificates, (iv) subject to the last paragraph of Section 3, hereby consent to the use of the Prospectus forming part of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto, by any broker-dealer in connection with the sale or transfer of the Exchange Certificates covered by the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, and (v) include in the transmittal letter or similar documentation to be executed by an exchange offeree in order to participate in the Exchange Offer (x) the following provision:

"If the undersigned is not a broker-dealer, the undersigned represents that it is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, a distribution of Exchange Certificates. If the undersigned is a broker-dealer that will receive Exchange Certificates for its own account in exchange for Registrable Certificates, it represents that the Registrable Certificates to be exchanged for Exchange Certificates were acquired by it as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and acknowledges that it will deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the 1933 Act in connection with any resale of such Exchange Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer; however, by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, the undersigned will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the 1933 Act"; and

(y) a statement to the effect that by a broker-dealer making the acknowledgment described in subclause (x) and by delivering a Prospectus in connection with the exchange of Registrable Certificates, the broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an underwriter within the meaning of the 1933 Act; and

(B) to the extent any Participating Broker-Dealer participates in the Exchange Offer, use its best efforts to cause to be delivered at the request of an entity representing the Participating Broker-Dealers (which entity shall be one of the Purchasers, unless it elects not to act as such representative) only one, if any, "cold comfort" letter with respect to the Prospectus in the form existing on the last date for which exchanges are accepted pursuant to the Exchange Offer and with respect to each subsequent amendment or supplement, if any, effected during the period specified in clause (C) below; and

(C) to the extent any Participating Broker-Dealer participates in the Exchange Offer, use its best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of the Exchange Offer Registration Statement for the 180 day period specified in clause (D) below; and

(D) not be required to amend or supplement the Prospectus contained in the Exchange Offer Registration Statement as would otherwise be contemplated by Section 3(b), or take any other action as a result of this Section 3(f), for a period exceeding 180 days after the last date for which exchanges are accepted pursuant to the Exchange Offer (as such period may be extended by the Company) and Participating Broker-Dealers shall not be authorized by the Company to, and shall not, deliver such Prospectus after such period in connection with resales contemplated by this Section 3;

(g) (A) in the case of an Exchange Offer, furnish counsel for the Purchasers and (B) in the case of a Shelf Registration, furnish counsel for the Holders of Registrable Certificates copies of any request by the SEC or any state securities authority for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement and Prospectus or for additional

information;

(h) make every reasonable effort to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement as soon as practicable and provide immediate notice to each Holder of the withdrawal of any such order;

(i) unless any Registrable Certificates are in book entry form only, in the case of a Shelf Registration, cause the Trustees to cooperate with the selling Holders of Registrable Certificates to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing Registrable Certificates to be sold free from any restrictive legends; and cause such Registrable Certificates to be in such denominations (consistent with the provisions of the Pass Through Trust Agreements) and registered in such names as the selling Holders or the underwriters, if any, may reasonably request at least one business day prior to the closing of any sale of Registrable Certificates;

(j) in the case of a Shelf Registration, upon the occurrence of any event or the discovery of any facts, each as contemplated by Sections 2(d)(i)(B) or 3(e)(ii)-(vi) hereof, use its best efforts to prepare a post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement or an amendment or supplement to the related Prospectus or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of the Registrable Certificates, such Prospectus will not contain at the time of such delivery any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Company agrees to notify each Holder to suspend use of the Prospectus as promptly as practicable after the occurrence of such an event, and each Holder hereby agrees to suspend use of the Prospectus as promptly as practicable upon receipt of such notice until the Company has amended or supplemented the Prospectus to correct such misstatement or omission, provided that the Company shall cause such suspension not to last more than 30 days per occurrence or more than 60 days in aggregate in a calendar year. At such time as such public disclosure is otherwise made or the Company determines that such disclosure is not necessary, in each case to correct any misstatement of a material fact or to include any omitted material fact, the Company agrees promptly to notify each Holder of such determination and to furnish each Holder such numbers of copies of the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, as such Holder may reasonably request;

(k) obtain a CUSIP number for all Exchange Certificates, or Registrable Certificates, as the case may be, of each Trust not later than the effective date of an Exchange Offer Registration Statement or Shelf Registration Statement, as the case may be, and provide the Trustees with printed certificates evidencing the Exchange Certificates or the Registrable Certificates, as the case may be, held in book entry form, in a form eligible for deposit with the Depositary;

(l) (i) cause the Pass Through Trust Agreements to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA"), in connection with the registration of the Exchange Certificates, or Registrable Certificates, as the case may be, (ii) cooperate with the Trustees and the Holders to effect such changes to the Pass Through Trust Agreements as may be required for the Pass Through Trust Agreements to be so qualified in accordance with the terms of the TIA and (iii) execute, and use its best efforts to cause the Trustees to execute, all documents as may be required to effect such changes, and all other forms and documents required to be filed with the SEC to enable the Pass Through Trust Agreements to be so qualified in a timely manner;

(m) in the case of a Shelf Registration, enter into such customary agreements (including underwriting agreements in customary form) and take all other customary and appropriate actions (including those reasonably requested by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Registrable Certificates being sold) in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Certificates and in such connection whether or not an underwriting agreement is entered into and whether or not the registration is an underwritten registration:

(i) make such representations and warranties to the Holders of such Registrable Certificates and the underwriters, if any, in form, substance and scope as are customarily made by the Company to underwriters in similar underwritten offerings as may be reasonably requested by them;

(ii) obtain opinions of counsel to the Company (who may be the general counsel of the Company) and updates thereof (which counsel and opinions (in form, scope and substance) shall be reasonably satisfactory

to the managing underwriters, if any, or if there are no such managing underwriters, to the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Registrable Certificates being sold) addressed to each selling Holder and the underwriters, if any, covering the matters customarily covered in opinions requested in sales of securities or underwritten offerings and such other matters as may be reasonably requested by such Holders and underwriters;

(iii) obtain a "cold comfort" letter and updates thereof from the Company's independent certified public accountants addressed to the underwriters, if any, and will use its best efforts to have such letter addressed to the selling Holders of Registrable Certificates, such letter to be in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered in "cold comfort" letters in connection with similar underwritten offerings as the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Registration Certificates being sold shall request;

(iv) enter into a securities sales agreement with the Holders and an agent of the Holders providing for, among other things, the appointment of such agent for the selling Holders for the purpose of soliciting purchases of Registrable Certificates, which agreement shall be in form, substance and scope customary for similar offerings;

(v) if an underwriting agreement is entered into, cause the same to set forth indemnification provisions and procedures substantially equivalent to the indemnification provisions and procedures set forth in Section 5 hereof with respect to all parties to be indemnified pursuant to said Section; and

(vi) deliver such other documents and certificates as may be reasonably requested by Holders of a majority in principal amount of Registrable Certificates being sold, and as are customarily delivered in similar offerings.

The above shall be done at (i) the effectiveness of such Registration Statement (and, if appropriate, each post-effective amendment thereto) if appropriate in connection with any particular disposition of Registrable Certificates and (ii) each closing under any underwriting or similar agreement as and to the extent required thereunder. In the case of any underwritten offering, the Company shall provide written notice to the Holders of all Registrable Certificates of such underwritten offering at least 30 days prior to the filing of a prospectus supplement for such underwritten offering. Such notice shall (x) offer each such Holder the right to participate in such underwritten offering, (y) specify a date, which shall be no earlier than 10 days following the date of such notice, by which such Holder must inform the Company of its intent to participate in such underwritten offering and (z) include the instructions such Holder must follow in order to participate in such underwritten offering;

(n) in the case of a Shelf Registration, make available for inspection by representatives of the Holders of the Registrable Certificates and any underwriters participating in any disposition pursuant to a Shelf Registration Statement and any counsel or accountant retained by such Holders or underwriters, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company reasonably requested by it, and cause the respective officers, directors, employees, and any other agents of the Company to make reasonably available all relevant information reasonably requested by any such representative, underwriter, counsel or accountant in connection with a Registration Statement, in each case as is customary for similar due diligence examinations; provided, however, that any information that is designated in writing by the Company, in good faith, as confidential at the time of delivery of such information shall be kept confidential by such representatives, underwriters, counsel or accountant, unless such disclosure is made in connection with a court proceeding or required by law, or such information becomes available to the public generally or through a third party without an accompanying obligation of confidentiality; and provided further that the foregoing inspection and information gathering shall, to the extent reasonably possible, be coordinated on behalf of the Holders and the other parties entitled thereto by one counsel designated by and on behalf of such Holders and other parties;

(o) (i) a reasonable time prior to the filing of any Exchange Offer Registration Statement, any Prospectus forming a part thereof, any amendment to an Exchange Offer Registration Statement or amendment or supplement to a Prospectus, provide copies of such document to the Purchasers, and use its best efforts to reflect in any such document when filed such comments as any of the Purchasers

or their counsel may reasonably request; (ii) in the case of a Shelf Registration, a reasonable time prior to filing any Shelf Registration Statement, any Prospectus forming a part thereof, any amendment to such Shelf Registration Statement or amendment or supplement to such Prospectus, provide copies of such document to the Holders of Registrable Certificates, to the Purchasers, to counsel on behalf of the Holders and to the underwriter or underwriters of an underwritten offering of Registrable Certificates, if any, and use its best efforts to reflect such comments in any such document when filed as the Holders of Registrable Certificates, their counsel and any underwriter may reasonably request; and (iii) cause the representatives of the Company to be available for discussion of such document as shall be reasonably requested by the Holders of Registrable Certificates, the Purchasers on behalf of such Holders or any underwriter and shall not at any time make any filing of any such document of which such Holders, the Purchasers on behalf of such Holders, their counsel or any underwriter shall not have previously been advised and furnished a copy or to which such Holders, the Purchasers on behalf of such Holders, their counsel or any underwriter shall reasonably object;

(p) in the case of a Shelf Registration, use its best efforts to cause the Registrable Certificates to be rated with the appropriate rating agencies at the time of effectiveness of such Shelf Registration Statement, unless the Registrable Certificates are already so rated; and

(q) otherwise use its best efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and make generally available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable after the effective date of a Registration Statement, an earnings statement which shall satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the 1933 Act and Rule 158 thereunder.

In the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, the Company may (as a condition to such Holder's participation in the Shelf Registration) require each Holder of Registrable Certificates to furnish to the Company such information regarding such Holder and the proposed distribution by such Holder of such Registrable Certificates as the Company may from time to time reasonably request and the Company may exclude from such registration the Registrable Certificates of any Holder that fails to furnish such information within a reasonable time after receiving such request.

In the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, each Holder agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event or the discovery of any facts, each of the kind described in Sections 2(d)(i)(B) or 3(e)(ii)-(vi) hereof, such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Certificates pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement until such Holder's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus contemplated by Section 3(j) hereof, and, if so directed by the Company, such Holder will deliver to the Company (at the Company's expense) all copies in its possession, other than permanent file copies then in such Holder's possession, of the Prospectus covering such Registrable Certificates current at the time of receipt of such notice. If the Company shall give any such notice to suspend the disposition of Registrable Certificates pursuant to a Shelf Registration Statement as a result of the happening of any event or the discovery of any facts, each of the kind described in Sections 2(d)(i)(B) or 3(e)(ii)-(vi) hereof, the Company shall be deemed to have used its best efforts to keep the Shelf Registration Statement effective during such period of suspension provided that the Company shall use its best efforts to file and have declared effective (if an amendment) as soon as practicable an amendment or supplement to the Shelf Registration Statement and shall extend the period during which the Registration Statement shall be maintained effective pursuant to this Agreement by the number of days during the period from and including the date of the giving of such notice to and including the date when the Holders shall have received copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus necessary to resume such dispositions.

4. Underwritten Offering. The Holders of Registrable Certificates covered by a Shelf Registration Statement who desire to do so may sell such Registrable Certificates in an underwritten offering. In any such underwritten offering, the investment banker or bankers and manager or managers that will administer the offering will be selected by, and the underwriting arrangements with respect thereto will be approved by, the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities to be included in such offering; provided however, that (i) such investment bankers and managers and underwriting arrangements must be reasonably satisfactory to the Company and (ii) the Company shall not be obligated to arrange for more than one underwritten offering during the period such Shelf Registration Statement is required to be effective pursuant to Section 2(b)(i)(B) hereof. No Holder may participate in any underwritten offering contemplated hereby unless such Holder (a) agrees to sell such Holder's Registrable Certificates in accordance with any approved underwriting arrangements, (b) completes and executes all reasonable questionnaires, powers of

attorney, indemnities, underwriting agreements, lock-up letters and other documents required under the terms of such approved underwriting arrangements and (c) at least 20% of the outstanding Registrable Certificates are included in such underwritten offering. The Holders participating in any underwritten offering shall be responsible for any expenses customarily borne by selling securityholders, including underwriting discounts and commissions and fees and expenses of counsel to the selling securityholders.

5. Indemnification and Contribution. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Holder, including Participating Broker Dealers, each underwriter who participates in an offering of Registrable Certificates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and each Person, if any, who controls any of such parties within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act or Section 20 of the 1934 Act against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment) pursuant to which Exchange Certificates or Registrable Certificates were registered under the 1933 Act, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and will reimburse each Holder, including Participating Broker Dealers, each underwriter who participates in an offering of Registrable Certificates, their respective affiliates, and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and each Person, if any, who controls any of such parties within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act or Section 20 of the 1934 Act for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such party as such expenses are incurred in connection with investigating or defending against any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any court or governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever arising out of or based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, to the extent that any such expense is not paid pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 5(a); provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement in or omission or alleged omission from any of such documents in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Purchaser, any Holder, including Participating Broker-Dealers or any underwriter specifically for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or contained in any preliminary prospectus if the Purchasers, such Holder, including a Participating Broker-Dealer, or such underwriter from whom the Person asserting any such losses, claims, damages or liabilities purchased the securities concerned to the extent that a prospectus relating to such securities was required to be delivered by such Purchaser, Holder, Participating Dealer or underwriter and such Purchaser, Holder, Participating Broker-Dealer or underwriter failed to send or deliver a copy of the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) to the Person asserting such losses, claims, damages or liabilities on or prior to the delivery of written confirmation of any sale of securities covered thereby to such Person in any case where such Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) corrected such untrue statement or omission if the Company had previously furnished copies of thereof to such Purchaser, Holder, Participating Broker-Dealer or underwriter. Any amounts advanced by the Company to an indemnified party pursuant to this Section 5 as a result of such losses shall be returned to the Company if it shall be finally determined by such a court in a judgment not subject to appeal of final review that such indemnified party was not entitled to indemnification by the Company.

(b) In the case of a Shelf Registration Statement, each Holder will severally and not jointly indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each Purchaser, each underwriter who participates in an offering of Registrable Certificates and the other selling Holders and each of their respective directors, officers (including each officer of the Company who signed the Registration Statement), employees and agents and each Person, if any, who controls the Company, any Purchaser, any underwriter or selling Holder within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities described in the indemnity contained in Section 5(a) hereof, as incurred but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Holder specifically for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), and will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company, each

Purchaser, each underwriter who participates in an offering of Registrable Certificates and the other selling Holders and each of their respective directors and officers (including each officer of the Company who signed the Registration Statement) and each Person, if any, who controls the Company, any Purchaser, any underwriter or selling Holder within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred, provided, however, that no such Holder shall be liable for any claims hereunder in excess of the amount of net proceeds received by such Holder for the sale of Registrable Certificates pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement. Any amounts advanced by any Holder to an indemnified party pursuant to this Section 5 as a result of such losses shall be returned to such Holder if it shall be finally determined by such a court in a judgment not subject to appeal of final review that such indemnified party was not entitled to indemnification by such Holder.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 5 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under subsection (a) or (b) above, notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under subsection (a) or (b) above, except to the extent that such indemnifying party is materially prejudiced by such failure to give notice. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and it notifies the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 5 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation provided that if any such indemnified party reasonably determines that there may be legal defenses available to such indemnified party which are different from or in addition to those available to such indemnifying party or that representation of such indemnifying party and any indemnified party by the same counsel would present a conflict of interest, then such indemnifying party or parties shall not be entitled to assume such defense. If an indemnifying party is not entitled to assume the defense of such action as a result of the proviso to the preceding sentence, counsel for such indemnifying party shall be entitled to conduct the defense of such indemnifying party and counsel for each indemnified party or parties shall be entitled to conduct the defense of such indemnified party or parties. If an indemnifying party assumes the defense of an action in accordance with and as permitted by the provisions of this paragraph, such indemnifying party shall not be liable for any fees and expenses of counsel for the indemnified parties incurred thereafter in connection with such action, except as provided for in the immediately preceding sentence. In no event shall the indemnifying party or parties be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to any local counsel) separate from its own counsel for all indemnified parties in connection with any one action or separate but similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened action in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on any claims that are the subject matter of such action.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section is unavailable to an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above, then each indemnifying party in lieu of indemnification such indemnified party shall contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses incurred by such indemnified party referred to in subsection (a) or (b) above (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, the Purchasers and the Holders from the offering of the Exchange Certificates or Registrable Certificates included in such offering or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, the Purchasers and the Holders in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities as well as any other relevant equitable considerations, provided that no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the 1933 Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any Person that was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the

untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company, the Purchasers or a Holder and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The Company, the Purchasers and the Holders agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5 were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the relevant equitable considerations.

For purposes of this Section 5(d), each director, officer, employee, agent and Person, if any, who controls a Purchaser or Holder within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act or Section 20 of the 1934 Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Purchaser or Holder, and each director, officer, employee and agent of the Company, and each Person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act or Section 20 of the 1934 Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company. No party shall be liable for contribution with respect to any action, suit, proceeding or claim settled without its written consent. The amount paid by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim which is the subject of this subsection (d). Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5, no Purchaser, Holder or Participating Broker Dealer shall be required to contribute or indemnify any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which Registrable Certificates were sold by such Purchaser, Holder or Participating Broker Dealer exceeds the amount of any damages that such Purchaser, Holder or Participating Broker Dealer has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. The Purchasers' obligations in this subsection (d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have.

6. Miscellaneous. (a) Rule 144 and Rule 144A. For so long as the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15 of the 1934 Act, the Company covenants that it will file the reports required to be filed by it under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC thereunder, that if it ceases to be so required to file such reports, it will upon the request of any Holder of Registrable Certificates (i) make publicly available such information as is necessary to permit sales pursuant to Rule 144 under the 1933 Act, (ii) deliver such information to a prospective purchaser as is necessary to permit sales pursuant to Rule 144A under the 1933 Act and it will take such further action as any Holder of Registrable Certificates may reasonably request, and (iii) take such further action that is reasonable in the circumstances, in each case, to the extent required from time to time to enable such Holder to sell its Registrable Certificates without registration under the 1933 Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by (x) Rule 144 under the 1933 Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, (y) Rule 144A under the 1933 Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or (z) any similar rules or regulations hereafter adopted by the SEC. Upon the request of any Holder of Registrable Certificates, the Company will deliver to such Holder a written statement as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

(b) Other Registration Rights. The Company may grant registration rights that would permit any Person the right to piggy-back on any Shelf Registration Statement, provided that if the managing underwriter, if any, of an offering pursuant to such Shelf Registration Statement delivers an opinion of the selling Holders that the total amount of securities which they and the holders of such piggy-back rights intend to include in any Shelf Registration Statement materially adversely affects the success of such offering (including the price at which such securities can be sold), then the amount, number or kind of securities to be offered for the account of holders of such piggy-back rights will be reduced to the extent necessary to reduce the total amount of securities to be included in such offering to the amount, number or kind recommended by such managing underwriter; and provided further that such piggy-back registration rights shall in no event materially adversely affect the interests of any Holder.

(c) Trustees. The Trustees shall take such action as may be reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the Company satisfying its obligations arising under this Agreement.

(d) No Inconsistent Agreements. The Company has not entered into nor will the Company on or after the date of this Agreement enter into any agreement which is inconsistent with the rights granted to the Holders of Registrable Certificates in this Agreement or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof.

(e) Amendments and Waivers. The provisions of this

Agreement, including the provisions of this sentence, may not be amended, modified or supplemented, and waivers or consents to departures from the provisions hereof may not be given unless the Company has obtained the written consent of Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Registrable Certificates affected by such amendment, modification, supplement, waiver or departure; provided, however, that no amendment, modification, supplement or waiver or consent to any departure from the provisions of Section 5 hereof shall be effective as against any Holder of Registrable Certificates unless consented to in writing by such Holder.

(f) Notices. All notices and other communications provided for or permitted hereunder shall be made in writing by hand-delivery, registered first-class mail, telex, telecopier, or any courier guaranteeing overnight delivery (i) if to a Holder, at the most current address given by such Holder to the Company by means of a notice given in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(e), which address initially is, with respect to the Purchasers, the address set forth in the Purchase Agreement; and (ii) if to the Company, initially at the Company's address set forth in the Purchase Agreement and thereafter at such other address, notice of which is given in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(e).

All such notices and communications shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five business days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when answered back, if telexed; when receipt is acknowledged, if telecopied; and on the next business day if timely delivered to an air courier guaranteeing overnight delivery.

Copies of all such notices, demands, or other communications shall be concurrently delivered by the person giving the same to the Trustees, at the address specified in the Pass Through Trust Agreements.

(g) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors, assigns and transferees of each of the parties, including, without limitation and without the need for an express assignment, subsequent Holders; provided that nothing herein shall be deemed to permit any assignment, transfer or other disposition of Registrable Certificates in violation of the terms hereof or of the Purchase Agreement or the Pass Through Trust Agreements. If any transferee of any Holder shall acquire Registrable Certificates, in any manner, whether by operation of law or otherwise, such Registrable Certificates shall be held subject to all of the terms of this Agreement, and by taking and holding such Registrable Certificates, such Person shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to perform all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement, including the restrictions on resale set forth in this Agreement and, if applicable, the Purchase Agreement, and such Person shall be entitled to receive the benefits hereof.

(h) Third Party, Beneficiary. The Holders shall be third party beneficiaries to the agreements made hereunder and to the obligations of the Company hereunder and shall have the right to enforce such agreements and obligations directly to the extent any such Holder deems such enforcement necessary or advisable to protect its rights hereunder.

(i) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(j) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

(k) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(l) Severability. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained herein, or the application thereof in any circumstance, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of any such provision in every other respect and of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not be affected or impaired thereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

By _____
Name:
Title:

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
as Trustee under each of the Trusts

By _____
Name:
Title:

Confirmed and accepted as of
the date first above written:

CS FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION
MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED
LEHMAN BROTHERS INC.
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED
FIELDSTONE FPCG SERVICES, L.P.

By: CS FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

REFUNDING AGREEMENT 104

Dated as of January 31, 1996

Among

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.,
as LesseeFIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Owner TrusteeWILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Pass Through Trustee under each of the
Continental Airlines 1996 Pass Through Trust AgreementsTHE BOEING COMPANY,
as Initial Loan ParticipantGENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
as Owner Participant and Loan ParticipantWILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Subordination Agent

and

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Loan TrusteeOne Boeing 757-224 Aircraft
MSN 27294

Leased to Continental Airlines, Inc.

INDEX TO REFUNDING AGREEMENT 104

	Page
SECTION 1. Purchase of Refunding Notes; Refunding	4
SECTION 2. Refunding Notes	7
SECTION 3. Conditions Precedent	7
SECTION 4. Certain Conditions Precedent to the Obligations of the Lessee; Conditions Precedent with Respect to the Pass Through Trustee	11
SECTION 5. Amendment of the First Amended Indenture	12
SECTION 6. Amendment of the First Amended Lease	12
SECTION 7. Amendment of the Participation Agreement	12
SECTION 8. [Intentionally omitted]	13
SECTION 9. Lessee's Representations and Warranties	13
SECTION 10. Representations Warranties and Covenants	16
SECTION 11. Notices	27
SECTION 12. Expenses	27
SECTION 13. Reliance of Liquidity Provider	28
SECTION 14. Miscellaneous	28
SECTION 15. Governing Law	29

Schedules

Schedule I Pass Through Trust Agreements

Schedule II Refunding Notes, Purchasers and Purchase Price

This REFUNDING AGREEMENT, dated as of January, 31, 1996, among (i) CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Lessee"), (ii) GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, a New York corporation ("GE" or the "Owner Participant"), (iii) FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, not in its individual capacity except as otherwise expressly provided herein, but solely as trustee (the "Owner Trustee") under the Trust Agreement (as defined below), (iv) WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware banking corporation, not in its individual capacity except as otherwise expressly provided herein, but solely as trustee (in such capacity, the "Pass Through Trustee") under each of the four separate Pass Through Trust Agreements (as defined below), (v) THE BOEING COMPANY, a Delaware corporation ("Boeing" or the "Initial Loan Participant"), (vi) GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY (the "Loan Participant" and, together with the Initial Loan Participant, the "Loan Participants"), (vii) WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware banking corporation, not in its individual capacity, but solely as subordination agent and trustee (in such capacity, the "Subordination Agent") under the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined below), and (viii) WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware banking corporation, not in its individual capacity, but solely as Loan Trustee (the "Loan Trustee") under the First Amended Indenture and the Indenture (each as defined below).

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Lessee, Gaucho-2 Inc., a Delaware corporation, as original owner participant (the "Original Owner Participant"), the Owner Trustee, the Initial Loan Participant and the Loan Trustee entered into the Participation Agreement 104, dated as of July 15, 1994 (the "Original Participation Agreement"), providing for the sale and lease of one Boeing 757-224 aircraft (the "Aircraft");

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Original Participation Agreement, the Owner Trustee and Wilmington Trust Company, as mortgagee, entered into the Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of July 15, 1994 (as Supplemented by the Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104 Supplement No. 1, dated July 29, 1994, the "Original Indenture"), pursuant to which the Owner Trustee issued to the Initial Loan Participant loan certificates substantially in the form set forth in Article II thereof (the "Loan Certificates") as evidence of the loan then being made by the Initial Loan Participant in participating in the payment of the Lessor's Cost (as such term and other capitalized terms used herein without definition are defined in the Participation Agreement (as defined below) or, if not defined therein, as defined in the Lease (as defined below)) for the Aircraft;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Original Participation Agreement, the Owner Trustee and the Lessee entered into the Lease Agreement 104 relating to the Aircraft, dated as of July 15, 1994 (such Lease Agreement, as supplemented by Lease Supplement No. 1, dated July 29, 1994, the "Original Lease"), whereby, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, the Owner Trustee agreed to lease to the Lessee, and the Lessee agreed to lease from such Owner Trustee, the Aircraft on its Delivery Date;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Original Participation Agreement, the Original Owner Participant and the Owner Trustee entered into the Trust Agreement 104, dated as of July 15, 1994 (the "Original Trust Agreement"), pursuant to which the Owner Trustee agreed, among other things, to hold the Trust Estate defined in Section 1 thereof for the benefit of the Owner Participant thereunder;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Purchase, Assignment and Assumption Agreement (Continental 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113), dated as of December 22, 1995 (the "Equity Purchase Agreement"), between the Original Owner Participant and GE, GE purchased and assumed from the Original Owner Participant all of the Original Owner Participant's right, title and interest in, to and under the Trust Estate, the Original Trust Agreement, the Original Participation Agreement and certain of the other Operative Agreements;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Equity Purchase Agreement, (i) the Original Owner Participant and GE entered into the Assignment and Assumption Agreement (FAA) relating to the Aircraft, dated December 29, 1995 (the "Assumption Agreement (FAA)"); (ii) the parties to the Original Participation Agreement entered into the Waiver, Consent and Amendment to Participation Agreement 104, dated as of December 22, 1995 (the "PA Amendment No. 1"; the Original Participation Agreement, as amended by the PA Amendment No. 1, the "First Amended PA"), pursuant to which, among other things, the Original Trust Agreement was amended to the extent necessary to recognize GE as the Owner Participant and GE acknowledged the appointment of the Owner Trustee as trustee (the Original Trust

Agreement, as so amended, the "Trust Agreement"); and (iii) the Lessee and GE entered into a Tax Indemnity Agreement 104 relating to the Aircraft, dated as of December 22, 1995 (the "GE Tax Indemnity Agreement");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Refinancing Agreement, dated as of December 22, 1995, among the Lessee, the Owner Participant, the Original Owner Participant, Gaucho-1 Inc., a Delaware corporation, the Owner Trustee, the Initial Loan Participant and the Loan Trustee (the "Refinancing Agreement"), (i) a portion of the outstanding Loan Certificates were redeemed by the Owner Trustee with the proceeds of the Initial Series D Notes (as defined in the Refinancing Agreement) issued to GE pursuant to First Amended Indenture; and (ii) the remaining Loan Certificates were exchanged by the Initial Loan Participant for the Initial Series A Notes, the Initial Series B Notes and the Initial Series C Notes (each as defined in the Refinancing Agreement and, collectively, the Initial LP Notes" and, together with the Initial Series D Notes, the "Initial Notes") issued to the Initial Loan Participant pursuant to the First Amended Indenture;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Refinancing Agreement, (i) the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee amended and restated the Original Indenture as the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of December 22, 1995 (the "First Amended Indenture"), for the benefit of the holder or holders of the Initial Notes and (ii) the Owner Trustee and the Lessee entered into Lease Agreement 104 Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 22, 1995 (the "Lease Amendment No. 1"; the Original Lease, as amended by Lease Amendment No. 1, the "First Amended Lease");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Refinancing Agreement, the Lessee has requested that the parties hereto enter into the refinancing transaction described herein (the "Refinancing Transaction"), pursuant to which, among other things, (i) new equipment notes (the "Refunding Notes") shall be issued to the Pass Through Trustees (other than the Class D Trustee (as defined below)) pursuant to the Indenture; (ii) the Initial LP Notes shall be deemed for cash; (iii) the Initial Series D Notes shall be tendered to the Loan Trustee by GE in exchange for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series D Refunding Notes (as defined below); and (iv) such Series D Refunding Notes shall be contributed by GE to the Class D Trust in exchange for Class D Certificates (each as defined below);

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee have entered into the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104 Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Indenture Amendment No. 1"; the First Amended Indenture, as amended by the Indenture Amendment No. 1, the "Indenture");

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Owner Trustee and the Lessee have entered into the Lease Agreement 104 Amendment No. 2, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Lease Amendment No. 2"; the First Amended Lease as amended by the Lease, Amendment No. 2, the "Lease"), containing amendments, modifications and additions necessary to give effect to the transactions described herein;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Lessee, the Owner Trustee, the Owner Participant, the Loan Trustee and the Subordination Agent have entered into the Participation Agreement 104 Amendment No. 2, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "PA Amendment No. 2"; the First Amended PA, as amended by the PA Amendment No. 2, the "Participation Agreement");

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Owner Participant and the Lessee have entered into the Tax Indemnity Agreement 104 Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 31, 1996, amending the GE Tax Indemnity Agreement (the "TIA Amendment" the GE Tax Indemnity Agreement, as amended by the TIA Amendment, the "Tax Indemnity Agreement");

WHEREAS, pursuant to each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements set forth in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Pass Through Trust Agreements"), on the Refunding Date (as defined in Section 1 below), a separate grantor trust (collectively, the "Pass Through Trusts" and, individually, a "Pass Through Trust") will be created to facilitate certain of the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, the issuance and sale of pass through certificates pursuant thereto (collectively, the "Certificates");

WHEREAS, other than with respect to the Certificates (the "Class D Certificates") to be issued by the Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust (the "Class D Trust"), the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Certificates will be applied by the Pass Through Trustee to purchase from the Owner Trustee, on behalf of each Pass Through Trust (other than the Class D Trust), all of the Refunding Notes bearing the same interest rate as the Certificates issued by such Pass Through Trust;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, (i) Credit Suisse, a bank organized under the

laws of Switzerland acting through its New York branch (the "Liquidity Provider"), entered into three revolving credit agreements (each, a "Liquidity Facility") for the benefit of the Certificateholders of each Pass Through Trust (other than the Class D Trust), with the Subordination Agent, as agent for the Pass Through Trustee on behalf of each such Pass Through Trust; (ii) the Liquidity Provider and the Lessee entered into a Participation Purchase Agreement (a "Participation Purchase Agreement") in respect of the Liquidity Facilities; and (iii) the Pass Through Trustee, the Liquidity Provider and the Subordination Agent entered into the Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of January 31, 1996 (the "Intercreditor Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the notice requirements of Section 2.12 of the First Amended Indenture shall not be applicable to the Refinancing Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purchase of Refunding Notes; Refunding.

(a) Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth herein, on January 31, 1996 or on such other date agreed to by the parties hereto (the "Refunding Date"):

(i) immediately prior to the Closing (as hereinafter defined), the Lessee shall pay to the Owner Trustee, as a special payment of Basic Rent under the Lease, an amount equal to the unpaid interest on the Initial LP Notes accrued up to but not including the Refunding Date;

(ii) the Pass Through Trustee for each Pass Through Trust (other than the Class D Trust) shall pay to the Owner Trustee the aggregate purchase price of the Refunding Notes being issued to such Pass Through Trustee as set forth in clause (xi) below;

(iii) the Owner Trustee shall pay to the Loan Trustee for the benefit of the Initial Loan Participant an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Initial LP Notes outstanding on the Refunding Date, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Initial LP Notes up to but not including the Refunding Date, and all other amounts payable to the Initial Loan Participant under the First Amended Indenture and the First Amended PA (but excluding any Make-Whole Amount);

(iv) the Loan Trustee shall disburse to the Initial Loan Participant the amounts of principal and interest, and other amounts, if any, described in clause (iii) above, owing to it on the Refunding Date with respect to the Initial LP Notes as a prepayment of the Initial LP Notes;

(v) the Initial Loan Participant shall, against receipt of payment for the Initial LP Notes, deliver to the Loan Trustee the Initial LP Notes for cancellation;

(vi) promptly following the prepayment of the Initial LP Notes, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee shall enter into the Indenture Amendment No. 1;

(vii) the Owner Trustee shall issue to GE, pursuant to Article II of the Indenture, the Refunding Notes of the maturity, principal amount and bearing the interest rate set forth on Schedule II hereto opposite the name of GE (the "Series D Refunding Notes"), which Refunding Notes include interest accrued from January 15, 1996;

(viii) GE shall, against receipt of the Series D Refunding Notes pursuant to clause (vii) above, tender to the Loan Trustee the Initial Series D Notes for cancellation;

(ix) GE shall deliver to the Subordination Agent, as agent for the Pass Through Trustee of the Class D Trust (the "Class D Trustee"), all of the Series D Refunding Notes held by it as a contribution to the Class D Trust;

(x) against receipt of the Series D Refunding Notes by the Subordination Agent on behalf of the Class D Trustee, the Class D Trustee shall issue and deliver to GE an aggregate principal amount of Class D Certificates (which Certificates include interest accrued from January 15, 1996) equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Series D Refunding Notes contributed by GE to the Class D Trust; and

(xi) the Owner Trustee shall issue, pursuant to Article II of the Indenture, to the Subordination Agent on behalf of the Pass Through Trustee for each of the Pass Through Trusts (other than the Class D Trust), Refunding Notes of the maturity and aggregate principal amount and bearing the interest rate set forth on Schedule II hereto opposite the name of such Pass Through Trust.

(b) The Owner Participant, by its execution and delivery hereof, requests and directs the Owner Trustee to

execute and deliver this Agreement and, subject to the terms hereof, to take the actions contemplated herein.

(c) In case any Pass Through Trustee shall for any reason fail to purchase the Refunding Notes pursuant to Section 1(a) above on or prior to March 31, 1996, the written notice given by the Lessee pursuant to Section 4.1 of the Refinancing Agreement shall be deemed never to have been given, neither the Owner Trustee nor the Lessee shall have any obligation to pay to the Initial Loan Participant any amount in respect of the prepayment of the Initial LP Notes and the Initial Notes shall remain outstanding and in full force and effect, and the actions contemplated by Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 hereof shall not take place.

(d) The closing (the "Closing") of the transactions described in this Agreement shall take place at the offices of Shearman & Sterling, 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, on the Refunding Date, or at such other place as the parties hereto may agree.

(e) All payments pursuant to this Section 1 shall be made in immediately available funds to such accounts and at such banks as the parties hereto shall designate in writing not less than one Business Day prior to the Refunding Date.

(f) In order to facilitate the transactions contemplated hereby, the Lessee has entered into the Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 24, 1996, among the Lessee and the several purchasers (the "Initial Purchasers") named therein (the "Purchase Agreement"), and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Lessee will enter into each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements and will undertake to perform certain administrative and ministerial duties under such Pass Through Trust Agreements.

SECTION 2. Refunding Notes. The Refunding Notes shall be payable as to principal in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, and the Refunding Notes shall provide for a fixed rate of interest per annum (subject to certain adjustments contemplated thereby) and shall contain the terms and provisions provided for the Refunding Notes in the Indenture. The Owner Trustee shall execute, and the Loan Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Pass Through Trustee for each Pass Through Trust, a principal amount of Refunding Notes bearing the interest rate set forth opposite the name of such Pass Through Trust on Schedule II hereto, which Refunding Notes in the aggregate shall be in the principal amounts set forth on Schedule II hereto. Subject to the terms hereof, of the Pass Through Agreements and of the other Operative Agreements, all such Refunding Notes shall be dated and authenticated as of the Refunding Date and shall bear interest therefrom, shall be registered in such names as shall be specified by the Subordination Agent and shall be paid in the manner and at such places as are set forth in the Indenture.

SECTION 3. Conditions Precedent. The obligation of the Pass Through Trustee to make the payment described in Section 1(a)(ii) and the obligations of the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant to participate in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on the Refunding Date are subject to the fulfillment, prior to or on the Refunding Date, of the following conditions precedent (except that paragraphs (a), (f) and (j) shall not be conditions precedent to the obligations of the Owner Trustee hereunder and paragraphs (g) and (1) shall not be conditions precedent to the obligations of the Owner Participant hereunder):

(a) The Owner Trustee shall have tendered the Refunding Notes to the Loan Trustee for authentication, and the Loan Trustee shall have authenticated such Refunding Notes and shall have tendered the Refunding Notes to the Subordination Agent on behalf of the Pass Through Trustee in accordance with Section 1.

(b) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received executed counterparts or conformed copies of the following documents:

- (1) this Agreement;
- (2) the Lease Amendment No. 2;
- (3) the Indenture Amendment No. 1;
- (4) the PA Amendment No. 2;
- (5) each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements;
- (6) the TIA Amendment (for the Owner Participant only);
- (7) the Intercreditor Agreement;
- (8) the Liquidity Facility for each of the Class A, Class B and Class C Trusts; and
- (9) the Registration Rights Agreement, dated the date hereof, among the Lessee, the Pass Through Trustee and each

of the Initial Purchasers, with respect to the Certificates (the "Registration Rights Agreement") (for the Owner Participant only).

(c) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received the following:

(1) an incumbency certificate of the Lessee as to the person or persons authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement, the Lease Amendment No. 2, the PA Amendment No. 2, the TIA Amendment, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement and any other documents to be executed on behalf of the Lessee in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the signatures of such person or persons;

(2) a copy of the resolutions of the board of directors of the Lessee or the executive committee thereof, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Lessee, duly authorizing the transactions contemplated hereby and the execution and delivery of each of the documents required to be executed and delivered on behalf of the Lessee in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby; and

(3) a copy of the certificate of incorporation of the Lessee, certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, a copy of the by-laws of the Lessee, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Lessee, and a certificate or other evidence from the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, dated as of a date reasonably near the date of this Agreement, as to the due incorporation and good standing of the Lessee in such state.

(d) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Lessee, dated the Refunding Date, certifying that:

(1) the Aircraft has been duly certified by the FAA as to type and airworthiness in accordance with the terms of the First Amended Lease and has a current, valid certificate of airworthiness:

(2) the FAA Bill of Sale, the Original Lease, the Lease Amendment No. 1 and the First Amended Indenture have been duly recorded, and the Trust Agreement has been duly filed, with the FAA pursuant to the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (the "Federal Aviation Act");

(3) the Aircraft has been registered with the FAA in the name of the Owner Trustee and the Lessee has authority to operate the Aircraft;

(4) the representations and warranties contained herein of the Lessee are correct as though made on and as of the Refunding Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties are correct on and as of such earlier date);

(5) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the Lessee since September 30, 1995; and

(6) no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Indenture Event of Default or would constitute an Indenture Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or time elapse or both, and no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Event of Loss or would constitute an Event of Loss with the lapse of time.

(e) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Loan Trustee, dated the Refunding Date, certifying that the representations and warranties contained herein of the Loan Trustee are correct as though made on and as of the Refunding Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties are correct on and as of such earlier date).

(f) The Pass Through Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Owner Trustee, dated the Refunding Date, certifying that the representations and warranties contained herein of the Owner Trustee are correct as though made on and as of the Refunding Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties are correct on and as of such earlier date).

(g) The Pass Through Trustee and the Owner Trustee each shall have received a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Owner Participant, dated the Refunding Date, certifying that the representations and warranties contained

herein of the Owner Participant are correct as though made on and as of the Refunding Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties are correct on and as of such earlier date).

(h) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received an independent insurance broker's report, together with certificates of insurance from such broker, as to the due compliance with the terms of Section 11 of the Lease relating to insurance with respect to the Aircraft.

(i) The Pass Through Trustee, the Initial Loan Participant, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received an opinion addressed to it from Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton, counsel for the Lessee, an opinion addressed to it from Hughes Hubbard & Reed, counsel for the Lessee, and an opinion addressed to it from the Lessee's legal department, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to each of them.

(j) The Pass Through Trustee, the Initial Loan Participant and the Owner Participant each shall have received an opinion addressed to it from Ray, Quinney & Nebeker, special counsel for the Owner Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to each of them.

(k) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee, the Initial Loan Participant and the Owner Participant each shall have received an opinion addressed to it from Richards, Layton & Finger, special counsel for the Loan Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to each of them.

(l) The Pass Through Trustee and the Owner Trustee each shall have received an opinion addressed to it from Weil, Gotshal & Manges, counsel for the Owner Participant, and an opinion addressed to it from corporate counsel to the Owner Participant, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to each of them.

(m) The Pass Through Trustee shall have received an opinion of Mayer, Brown & Platt, United States counsel to the Liquidity Provider, and internal counsel to the Liquidity Provider, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to the Pass Through Trustee.

(n) The Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant each shall have received an opinion addressed to it from Lytle, Soule & Curlee, special counsel in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, in form and substance satisfactory to each of them.

(o) The Lessee shall have entered into the Purchase Agreement and each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Certificates (other than the Class D Certificates) shall have been issued and sold pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the Pass Through Trust Agreements, and the Initial Purchasers shall have transferred to the Pass Through Trustees (other than the Class D Trustee) in immediately available funds an amount equal to the aggregate purchase price of the Refunding Notes to be purchased from the Owner Trustee.

(p) No change shall have occurred after the date of this Agreement in applicable law or regulations thereunder or interpretations thereof by appropriate regulatory authorities or any court that would make it illegal for the Pass Through Trustees to make the payments described in Section 1(a)(ii) or for the Owner Trustee or the Owner Participant to participate in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on the Refunding Date.

(q) All approvals and consents of any trustee or holder of any indebtedness or obligations of the Lessee which are required in connection with the Pass Through Trustee's making of the payments described in Section 1(a)(ii) or the Owner Trustee's or the Owner Participant's participation in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on the Refunding Date shall have been duly obtained.

Promptly following the recording of the Lease Amendment No. 2 and the Indenture pursuant to the Federal Aviation Act and the filing of the Trust Amendment No. 1 pursuant to such Act, the Lessee will cause Lytle, Soule & Curlee, special counsel in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, to deliver to the Pass Through Trustee, the Lessee, the Loan Trustee, the Owner Participant and the Owner Trustee an opinion as to the due recording of the Lease Amendment No. 2 and the Indenture Amendment No. 1.

SECTION 4. Certain Conditions Precedent to the Obligations of the Lessee, Conditions Precedent with Respect to the Pass Through Trustee. (a) The Lessee's obligation to participate in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to execute and deliver the Lease Amendment No. 2 and the PA Amendment No. 2 are subject to the receipt by the Lessee of (i) each opinion referred to in subsections (j) through (n) of Section 3, addressed to the Lessee or accompanied by a letter from counsel rendering such opinion authorizing the Lessee to

rely on such opinion as if it were addressed to the Lessee, and (ii) such other documents and evidence with respect to each other party hereto as it may reasonably request in order to establish the due consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the taking of all necessary corporate action in connection therewith and compliance with the conditions herein set forth.

(b) The respective obligations of each of the Lessee, the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee, GE, in its capacity as a Loan Participant, and the Loan Trustee to participate in the transactions contemplated hereby is subject to the receipt by each of them of (i) a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Pass Through Trustee, dated the Refunding Date, certifying that the representations and warranties contained herein of the Pass Through Trustee are correct as though made on and as of the Refunding Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate solely to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties are correct on and as of such earlier date), (ii) an opinion addressed to each of them of Richards, Layton & Finger, special counsel for the Pass Through Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to each of them, and (iii) such other documents and evidence with respect to the Pass Through Trustee as it may reasonably request in order to establish the due consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the taking of all necessary corporate action in connection therewith and compliance with the conditions herein set forth.

SECTION 5. Amendment of the First Amended Indenture. GE, in its capacities as Loan Participant and Owner Participant, respectively, by execution and delivery hereof, requests, authorizes and directs the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee to execute and deliver the Indenture Amendment No. 1, and the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee, by execution and delivery hereof, agree to execute and deliver the Indenture Amendment No. 1. The Lessee, by execution and delivery hereof, consents to such execution and delivery of the Indenture Amendment No. 1. The Indenture Amendment No. 1 shall be effective as of the Refunding Date.

SECTION 6. Amendment of the First Amended Lease. The Loan Trustee and the Owner Participant, by execution and delivery hereof, request and instruct the Owner Trustee to execute and deliver the Lease Amendment No. 2, and the Owner Trustee and the Lessee agree, by execution and delivery hereof, to execute and deliver the Lease Amendment No. 2. The Lease Amendment No. 2 shall be effective as of the Refunding Date.

SECTION 7. Amendment of the Participation Agreement. GE, in its capacities as Loan Participant and Owner Participant, respectively, by execution and delivery hereof, request, authorize and direct the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee to execute and deliver the PA Amendment No. 2, and the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee, by execution and delivery hereof, agree to execute and deliver the PA Amendment No. 2. Upon the execution and delivery of the PA Amendment No. 2 by each of the parties thereto, the First Amended PA shall be amended as set forth in the PA Amendment No. 2, and the Subordination Agent shall be a party thereto from and after the Refunding Date to the extent set forth in such PA Amendment No. 2. The PA Amendment No. 2 shall be effective as of the Refunding Date.

SECTION 8. [Intentionally omitted]

SECTION 9. Lessee's Representations and Warranties. The Lessee represents and warrants to the Pass Through Trustee, the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee, the Loan Participants, the Liquidity Provider and the Loan Trustee that:

(a) the Lessee is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, is an "air carrier" within the meaning of 49 U.S.C. Section 40102(a), holds a certificate of public convenience and necessity in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 41102, and an air carrier operating certificate issued by the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to Chapter 447 of Title 49 of United States Code for aircraft capable of carrying 10 or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo, is a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. Section 40102, has the corporate power and authority to own or hold under lease its properties has, or had on the respective dates of execution thereof, the corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement, the TLA Amendment, the Lease Amendment No. 2, the PA Amendment No. 2, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement and the other Operative Agreements to which it is a party, and is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in good standing in each state in which it has a principal office or a major overhaul facility and in which such qualification is required, except where the failure to so qualify would not be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), business, properties or results of operations of the Lessee, and its chief executive office (as such term is used in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the State of Texas) is located at 2929 Allen Parkway, Houston, Texas 77019;

(b) the execution and delivery by the Lessee of this Agreement, the TIA Amendment, the Lease Amendment No. 2, the PA Amendment No. 2, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a party, and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the Participation Agreement, the Tax Indemnity Agreement, the Lease, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a party, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Lessee, do not require any stockholder approval, or approval or consent of any trustee or holder of any material indebtedness or material obligations of the Lessee, except such as have been duly obtained and are in full force and effect, and do not contravene any law, governmental rule, regulation or order binding on the Lessee or the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Lessee, or contravene the provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) upon the property of the Lessee under, any indenture, mortgage contract or other agreement to which the Lessee is a party or by which it may be bound or affected which contravention, default or Lien, individually or in the aggregate, would be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), business, properties or results of operations of the Lessee;

(c) neither the execution and delivery by the Lessee of this Agreement, the TIA Amendment, the Lease Amendment No. 2, the PA Amendment No. 2, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or any other Operative Agreement to which it is a party, nor the performance of its obligations hereunder or under the Participation Agreement, the Tax Indemnity Agreement, the Lease, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or the other Operative Agreements to which it is a party, nor the consummation by the Lessee of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, requires the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, the registration with, or the taking of any other action in respect of, the Department of Transportation, the FAA, or any other federal, state or foreign governmental authority having jurisdiction, other than (i) the registration of the Exchange Certificates (as defined in each Pass Through Trust Agreement), if any, pursuant to the provisions of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and under the securities laws of any state in which the Certificates may be offered, for sale if the laws of such state require such action, (ii) the qualification of the Pass Through Trust Agreements under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, which qualification will be duly obtained upon the effectiveness of any Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) pursuant to an order of the Securities and Exchange Commission, (iii) the registrations and filings referred to in Section 9(e) and (iv) authorizations, consents, approvals, actions, notices and filings required to be obtained, taken, given or made the failure of which to obtain, take, give or make would not be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), business, properties or results of operations of the Lessee;

(d) each of this Agreement, the First Amended PA, the GE Tax Indemnity Agreement, the First Amended Lease, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Participation Purchase Agreement and each other Operative Agreement to which the Lessee is a party constitutes, and each of the Participation Agreement, the Tax Indemnity Agreement and the Lease, when the PA Amendment No. 2, the TIA Amendment and the Lease Amendment No. 2 shall have been executed and delivered by each of the parties thereto, will constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Lessee enforceable against the Lessee in accordance with their respective terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity, and except, in the case of the Lease, as limited by applicable laws which may affect the remedies provided in the Lease, which laws, however, do not make the remedies provided in the Lease inadequate for practical realization of the rights and benefits intended to be afforded thereby;

(e) except for the filing for recording pursuant to the Federal Aviation Act of the Indenture Amendment No. 1 and the Lease Amendment No. 2, no further filing or recording of any document (including any financing statement in respect thereof under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction) is necessary under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof in order to perfect the Owner Trustee's interest in the Aircraft as against the Lessee and any third parties, or to perfect the security interest in favor of the Loan Trustee in the Owner Trustee's interest in the Aircraft or the Lease (with respect to such portion of the Aircraft as is covered by the recording system established by the FAA pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 44107) in any applicable jurisdiction in

the United States and in the Lease in any applicable jurisdiction in the United States other than the Loan Trustee taking possession of the original counterparts of the Lease, the Lease Amendment No. 1 and the Lease Amendment No. 2 (to the extent the Lease, the Lease Amendment No. 1 and the Lease Amendment No. 2 constitute chattel paper) and the filing of continuation statements with respect to the Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in effect on the date hereof covering the security interests created by the Original Indenture or describing the Original Lease as a lease;

(f) neither the Lessee nor any of its affiliates has directly or indirectly offered the Pass Through Certificates for sale to any Person other than in a manner permitted by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and by the rules and regulations thereunder;

(g) the Lessee is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;

(h) no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Indenture Event of Default or would constitute an Indenture Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given or time lapse or both; and

(i) no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Event of Loss or would constitute an Event of Loss with the lapse of time.

SECTION 10. Representations, Warranties and Covenants.

Each of the parties below represents, warrants and covenants to each of the other parties to this Agreement and to the Liquidity Provider as follows:

(a) The Loan Trustee represents, warrants and covenants that:

(1) the Loan Trustee is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, is a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. Section 40102 and will resign as Loan Trustee promptly after it obtains actual knowledge that it has ceased to be such a citizen, and has the full corporate power, authority and legal right under the laws of the State of Delaware and the United States pertaining to its banking, trust and fiduciary powers to execute and deliver each of this Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2, the Indenture Amendment No. 1 and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a participant to carry out its obligations under this Agreement, the Participation Agreement, the Indenture and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a party;

(2) the execution and delivery by the Loan Trustee of this Agreement, the Indenture Amendment No. 1, the PA Amendment No. 2 and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a party and the performance by the Loan Trustee of its obligations under this Agreement, the Participation Agreement, the Indenture and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a party have been duly authorized by the Loan Trustee and will not violate its articles of association or by-laws or the provisions of any indenture, mortgage, contract or other agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound; and

(3) this Agreement constitutes, and the Participation Agreement, when the PA Amendment No. 2 has been executed and delivered by the Loan Trustee, and the Indenture, when the Indenture Amendment No. 1 has been executed and delivered by the Loan Trustee, will constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Loan Trustee enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity.

(b) The Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity (except as provided in clauses (3), (4), (8) and (9) below) and (but only as provided in clauses (3) (4) and, to the extent that it relates to the Owner Trustee, clauses (8), (10) and (12) below) as Owner Trustee, represents and warrants that:

(1) the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity, is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the United States holding a valid certificate to do business as a national banking association, has full corporate power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted, has, or had on the respective dates of execution thereof, the corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the Trust Agreement, has the corporate power and authority to carry out the terms of the Trust Agreement, and has, or had on the respective dates of execution thereof (assuming the authorization, execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement

by the Original Owner Participant), as Owner Trustee, and to the extent expressly provided herein or therein, in its individual capacity, the corporate power and authority to execute and deliver and to carry out the terms of this Agreement, the First Amended Indenture, the Indenture Amendment No. 1, the Refunding Notes, the Lease Amendment No. 2, the PA Amendment No. 2 and each other Operative Agreement (other than the Trust Agreement) to which it is a party;

(2) the Owner Trustee in its trust capacity and, to the extent expressly provided therein, in its individual capacity, has duly authorized, executed and delivered the Trust Agreement and (assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement by the Original Owner Participant) each of this Agreement, the First Amended PA, the Trust Agreement, the First Amended Indenture, the First Amended Lease, the Trust Agreement and each other Operative Agreement to which it is a party, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity, enforceable against it in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(3) assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement by the Original Owner Participant, each of this Agreement, the First Amended PA, the First Amended Indenture, the First Amended Lease and each other Operative Agreement to which it is party constitutes, and each of the Participation Agreement, when the PA Amendment No. 2 shall have been entered into, the Indenture, when the Indenture Amendment No. 1 shall have been entered into, and the Lease, when the Lease Amendment No. 2 shall have been entered into, will constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, enforceable against it in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(4) assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement by the Original Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee has duly authorized, and on the Refunding Date shall have duly issued, executed and delivered to the Loan Trustee for authentication, the Refunding Notes pursuant to the terms and provisions hereof and of the Indenture, and each Refunding Note on the Refunding Date will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Owner Trustee and will be entitled to the benefits and security afforded by the Indenture in accordance with the terms of such Refunding Note and the Indenture;

(5) neither the execution and delivery by the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, of this Agreement, the First Amended PA, the PA Amendment No. 2, the Trust Agreement, the First Amended Indenture, the Indenture Amendment No. 1, the First Amended Lease, the Lease Amendment No. 2 or the Refunding Notes, nor the consummation by the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, nor the compliance by the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, with any of the terms and provisions hereof and thereof, (A) requires or will require any approval of its stockholders, or approval or consent of any trustees or holders of any indebtedness or obligations of it, or (B) violates or will violate its articles of association or by-laws, or contravenes or will contravene any provision of, or constitutes or will constitute a default under, or results or will result in any breach of, or results or will result in the creation of any Lien (other than as permitted under the Lease) upon its property under, any indenture, mortgage, chattel mortgage, deed of trust, conditional sale contract, bank loan or credit agreement, license or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or contravenes or will contravene any law, governmental rule or regulation of the United States of America or the State of Utah governing the trust powers of the Owner Trustee, or any judgment or order applicable to or binding on it;

(6) no consent, approval, order or authorization of, giving of notice to, or registration with, or taking of any other action in respect of, any Utah state or local governmental authority or agency or any United States federal governmental authority or agency regulating the trust powers of the Owner Trustee in its individual capacity

is required for the execution and delivery of, or the carrying out by the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Trust Agreement, the Participation Agreement, the Indenture, the Lease or the Refunding Notes, other than any such consent, approval, order, authorization, registration, notice or action as has been duly obtained, given or taken or which is described in Section 9(h);

(7) there exists no Lessor Lien attributable to the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity, other than any Lessor Liens (A) the existence of which poses no material risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine or any interest therein, (B) the existence of which does not interfere in any way with the use or operation of the Aircraft by the Lessee (or any Permitted Sublessee), (C) the existence of which does not affect the priority or perfection of, or otherwise jeopardize, the Lien of the Indenture, (D) which the Owner Trustee is diligently contesting by appropriate proceedings, (E) the existence of which does not result in actual interruption in the receipt and distribution by the Loan Trustee in accordance with the Indenture of Rent assigned to the Loan Trustee for the benefit of the Note Holders, and (F) any property subject to which is not then required to be conveyed to any other Person pursuant to Section 4.6 of the Lease;

(8) there exists no Lessor Lien attributable to the Owner Trustee, as lessor under the Lease, other than any Lessor Liens (A) the existence of which poses no material risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine or any interest therein, (B) the existence of which does not interfere in any way with the use or operation of the Aircraft by the Lessee (or any Permitted Sublessee), (C) the existence of which does not affect the priority or perfection of, or otherwise jeopardize, the Lien of the Indenture, (D) which the Owner Trustee is diligently contesting by appropriate proceedings, (E) the existence of which does not result in actual interruption in the receipt and distribution by the Loan Trustee in accordance with the Indenture of Rent assigned to the Loan Trustee for the benefit of the Note Holders, and (F) any property subject to which is not then required to be conveyed to any other Person pursuant to Section 4.6 of the Lease;

(9) there are no Taxes payable by the Owner Trustee, either in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, imposed by the State of Utah or any political subdivision thereof in connection with the redemption of the Initial Notes or the issuance of the Refunding Notes, and in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, of any of the instruments referred to in clauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) above, that, in each case, would not have been imposed if the Trust Estate had not been created pursuant to the laws of the State of Utah and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, had not (a) had its principal place of business in, (b) performed (in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee) any or all of its duties under the Operative Agreements in, and (c) engaged in any activities unrelated to the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements in, the State of Utah;

(10) there are no pending or, to its knowledge, threatened actions or proceedings against the Owner Trustee, either in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, before any court or administrative agency which, if determined adversely to it, would materially adversely affect the ability of the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, as the case may be, to perform its obligations under any of the instruments referred to in clauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) above:

(11) both its chief executive office, and the place where its records concerning the Aircraft and all its interests in, to and under all documents relating to the Trust Estate, are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, and the Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity, agrees to give the Lessee, the Owner Participant, the Loan Trustee and the Pass Through Trustee at least 30 days' prior written notice of any relocation of said chief executive office or said place from its present location;

(12) the Owner Trustee has not, in its individual capacity or as Owner Trustee, directly or indirectly offered any Refunding Note or Certificate or any interest in or to the Trust Estate, the Trust Agreement or any similar interest for sale to, or solicited any offer to acquire any of the same from, anyone other than the Pass Through Trustee, the Loan Participants and the Owner Participant; and the Owner Trustee has not authorized anyone to act on its behalf (it being understood that in arranging and proposing the refinancing contemplated hereby and agreed to herein by the Owner Trustee, the Lessee has not acted as agent of the Owner Trustee) to offer directly or indirectly any Refunding Note, any Certificate or any interest in and

to the Trust Estate, the Trust Agreement or any similar interest for sale to, or to solicit any offer to acquire any of the same from, any person; and

(13) it is a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. Section 40102 (without making use of a voting trust agreement or voting powers agreement).

that: (c) The Owner Participant represents and warrants

(1) it is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of New York and has the corporate power and authority to carry on its present business and operations and to own or lease its properties, has, or had on the respective dates of execution thereof or assumption of rights and obligations thereunder, as the case may be, the corporate power and authority to enter into and to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Equity Purchase Agreement, the First Amended PA, the GE Tax Indemnity Agreement, the TIA Amendment, the Trust Agreement and the PA Amendment No. 2; and this Agreement, the Equity Purchase Agreement and the GE Tax Indemnity Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and the execution and delivery of the TIA Amendment and the PA Amendment No. 2 has been duly authorized by it; and each of this Agreement, the Equity Purchase Agreement, the First Amended PA, the GE Tax Indemnity Agreement and the Trust Agreement constitutes, and each of the Participation Agreement and the Tax Indemnity Agreement when the PA Amendment No. 2 and the TIA Amendment shall have been entered into, will constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Owner Participant enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(2) neither (A) the execution and delivery by the Owner Participant of this Agreement, the TIA Amendment, the PA Amendment No. 2 or any other Operative Agreement to which it is a party nor (B) compliance by it with all of the provisions thereof, (x) will contravene any law or order of any court or governmental authority or agency applicable to or binding on the Owner Participant (it being understood that no representation or warranty is made with respect to laws, rules or regulations relating to aviation or to the nature of the equipment owned by the Owner Trustee other than such laws, rules or regulations relating to the citizenship requirements of the Owner Participant under applicable law), or (y) will contravene the provisions of, or constitutes or has constituted or will constitute a default under, its certificate of incorporation or by-laws or any indenture, mortgage, contract or other agreement or instrument to which the Owner Participant is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound or affected;

(3) no authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any governmental authority or regulatory body (other than as required by the Federal Aviation Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder and except for routine insurance regulatory filings which have been or will be made) is or was required, as the case may be, for the due execution, delivery or performance by it of this Agreement, the Equity Purchase Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2 and the TIA Amendment;

(4) there are no pending or, to its knowledge, threatened actions or proceedings before any court or administrative agency or arbitrator which would materially adversely affect the Owner Participant's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Participation Agreement, the Tax Indemnity Agreement and the Trust Agreement;

(5) neither the Owner Participant nor anyone authorized by it to act on its behalf (it being understood that in proposing, facilitating and otherwise taking any action in connection with the refinancing contemplated hereby and agreed to herein by the Owner Participant, the Lessee has not acted as agent of the Owner Participant) has directly or indirectly offered any Refunding Note or Certificate or any interest in and to the Trust Estate, the Trust Agreement or any similar interest for sale to, or solicited any offer to acquire any of the same from, any Person; the Owner Participant's interest in the Trust Estate and the Trust Agreement was acquired for its own account and was purchased for investment and not with a view to any resale or distribution thereof;

(6) on the Refunding Date, the Trust Estate shall be free of Lessor Liens attributable to the Owner Participant other than any Lessor Liens (A) the existence of which poses no material risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine or any interest therein, (B) the existence of which does not interfere in any way

with the use or operation of the Aircraft by the Lessee (or any Permitted Sublessee), (C) the existence of which does not affect the priority or perfection of, or otherwise jeopardize, the Lien of the Indenture, (D) which the Owner Participant is diligently contesting by appropriate proceedings, (E) the existence of which does not result in actual interruption in the receipt and distribution by the Loan Trustee in accordance with the Indenture of Rent assigned to the Loan Trustee for the benefit of the Note Holders, and (F) any property subject to which is not then required to be conveyed to any other Person pursuant to Section 4.6 of the Lease; and

(7) it is a "citizen of the United States" as defined in 49 U.S.C. Section 40102 (without making use of a voting trust agreement or a voting powers agreement).

(d) The Pass Through Trustee represents, warrants and covenants that:

(1) the Pass Through Trustee is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and has the full corporate power, authority and legal right under the laws of the State of Delaware and the United States pertaining to its banking, trust and fiduciary powers to execute and deliver each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement and, when the PA Amendment No. 1 has been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, the Participation Agreement:

(2) each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Pass Through Trustee; this Agreement and each of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Participation Agreement constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Pass Through Trustee enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(3) none of the execution, delivery and performance by the Pass Through Trustee of any of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, this Agreement or the Participation Agreement, the purchase by the Pass Through Trustee of the Refunding Notes pursuant to this Agreement, or the issuance of the Certificates pursuant to the Pass Through Trust Agreements, contravenes any law, rule or regulation of the State of Delaware or any United States governmental authority or agency regulating the Pass Through Trustee's banking, trust or fiduciary powers or any judgment or order applicable to or binding on the Pass Through Trustee and does not contravene or result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, the Pass Through Trustee's articles of association or by-laws or any agreement or instrument to which the Pass Through Trustee is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound;

(4) neither the execution and delivery by the Pass Through Trustee of any of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or this Agreement, nor the consummation by the Pass Through Trustee of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or by the Participation Agreement, requires the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, the registration with, or the taking of any other action with respect to, any Delaware governmental authority or agency or any federal governmental authority or agency regulating the Pass Through Trustee's banking, trust or fiduciary powers;

(5) there are no Taxes payable by the Pass Through Trustee imposed by the State of Delaware or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Pass Through Trustee of this Agreement, any of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Participation Agreement (other than franchise or other taxes based on or measured by any fees or compensation received by the Pass Through Trustee for services rendered in connection with the transactions contemplated by any of the Pass Through Trust Agreements), and there are no Taxes payable by the Pass Through Trustee imposed by the State of Delaware or any political subdivision thereof in connection with the acquisition, possession or ownership by the Pass Through Trustee of any of the Refunding Notes (other than franchise or other taxes based on or measured by any fees or compensation received by the Pass Through Trustee for

services rendered in connection with the transactions contemplated by any of the Pass Through Trust Agreements), and, assuming that the trusts created by the Pass Through Trust Agreements will not be taxable as corporations, but, rather, each will be characterized as a grantor trust under subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Code, such trusts will not be subject to any Taxes imposed by the State of Delaware or any political subdivision thereof;

(6) there are no pending or threatened actions or proceedings against the Pass Through Trustee before any court or administrative agency which individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to it, would materially adversely affect the ability of the Pass Through Trustee to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Participation Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Pass Through Trust Agreement;

(7) except for the issue and sale of the Certificates contemplated hereby, the Pass Through Trustee has not directly or indirectly offered any Refunding Note for sale to any Person or solicited any offer to acquire any Refunding Notes from any Person, nor has the Pass Through Trustee authorized anyone to act on its behalf to offer directly or indirectly any Refunding Note for sale to any Person, or to solicit any offer to acquire any Refunding Note from any Person; and the Pass Through Trustee is not in default under any Pass Through Trust Agreement; and

(8) the Pass Through Trustee is not directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee, any Initial Purchaser or the Lessee.

(e) The Subordination Agent represents, warrants and covenants that:

(1) the Subordination Agent is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and has the full corporate power, authority and legal right under the laws of the State of Delaware and the United States pertaining to its banking, trust and fiduciary powers to execute and deliver each of the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2 and this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Liquidity Facilities and the Intercreditor Agreement and, when the PA Amendment No. 2 has been executed and delivered by each of the parties thereto, the Participation Agreement;

(2) each of the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreement and this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Subordination Agent; this Agreement, each of the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2 and the Participation Agreement constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Subordination Agent enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(3) none of the execution, delivery and performance by the Subordination Agent of each of the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreement, this Agreement or the PA Amendment No. 2 contravenes any law, rule or regulation of the State of Delaware or any United States governmental authority or agency regulating the Subordination Agent's banking, trust or fiduciary powers or any judgment or order applicable to or binding on the Subordination Agent and do not contravene or result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, the Subordination Agent's articles of association or by-laws or any agreement or instrument to which the Subordination Agent is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound;

(4) neither the execution and delivery by the Subordination Agent of any of the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2 or this Agreement nor the consummation by the Subordination Agent of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby requires the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, the registration with, or the taking of any other action with respect to, any Delaware governmental authority or agency or any federal governmental authority or agency regulating the Subordination Agent's banking, trust or fiduciary powers;

(5) there are no Taxes payable by the Subordination Agent imposed by the State of Delaware or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Subordination Agent of this Agreement, any of the Liquidity Facilities, the Intercreditor Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2 or the Participation Agreement (other than franchise or other taxes

based on or measured by any fees or compensation received by the Subordination Agent for services rendered in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Intercreditor Agreement or any of the Liquidity Facilities), and there are no Taxes payable by the Subordination Agent imposed by the State of Delaware or any political subdivision thereof in connection with the acquisition, possession or ownership by the Subordination Agent of any of the Refunding Notes (other than franchise or other taxes based on or measured by any fees or compensation received by the Subordination Agent for services rendered in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Intercreditor Agreement or any of the Liquidity Facilities);

(6) there are no pending or threatened actions or proceedings against the Subordination Agent before any court or administrative agency which individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to it, would materially adversely affect the ability of the Subordination Agent to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the PA Amendment No. 2, the Participation Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Liquidity Facility;

(7) the Subordination Agent has not directly or indirectly offered any Refunding Note for sale to any Person or solicited any offer to acquire any Refunding Notes from any Person, nor has the Subordination Agent authorized anyone to act on its behalf to offer directly or indirectly any Refunding Note for sale to any Person, or to solicit any offer to acquire any Refunding Note from any Person; and the Subordination Agent is not in default under any Liquidity Facility; and

(8) the Subordination Agent is not directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee, any Initial Purchaser or the Lessee.

(f) The Initial Loan Participant represents and warrants that:

(1) as of the Refunding Date, it is the owner of the Initial LP Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$437,967,000, free and clear of Liens attributable to it; and

(2) this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Initial Loan Participant and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Initial Loan Participant, enforceable against the Initial Loan Participant in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity.

(g) GE, as the Loan Participant, represents and warrants that:

(1) as of the Refunding Date, it is the owner of the Initial Series D Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$51,300,000, free and clear of Liens attributable to it;

(2) this Agreement and the PA Amendment No. 2 have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by GE and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of GE, enforceable against GE in accordance with their respective terms, except as the same may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, and by general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity; and

(3) the Class D Certificates to be issued to it by the Class D Trust pursuant to Section 1(a)(x) are being acquired by it for investment and not with a view to resale or distribution thereof.

SECTION 11. Notices. Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices required or permitted by the terms of this Agreement shall be in English and in writing, and any such notice shall become effective upon being deposited in the United States mail, with proper postage for first-class registered or certified mail prepaid, or when delivered personally or, if promptly confirmed by mail as provided above, when dispatched by telegram, telex, facsimile or other written telecommunication, addressed, if to the Lessee, the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee, the Pass Through Trustee, the Subordination Agent, either Loan Participant or the Loan Trustee, at their respective addresses or facsimile numbers set forth below the signatures of such parties at the foot of this Agreement.

SECTION 12. Expenses. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) below, all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs, fees and expenses incurred by the Owner Trustee, the Owner Participant, the Pass Through Trustee, the Subordination Agent, the Loan Trustee and the Loan Participants in connection with the

transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the other Operative Agreements, the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facilities and the Purchase Agreement (except, in each case, as otherwise provided therein) shall be paid promptly by the Lessee, including, without limitation:

(1) the reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements allocable to the Refunding Notes issued under the Indenture of (A) Richards, Layton & Finger, special counsel for the Pass Through Trustee and the Loan Trustee, (B) Ray, Quinney & Nebeker, special counsel for the Owner Trustee, (C) Lytle, Soule & Curlee, special counsel in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, (D) Shearman & Sterling, special counsel for the Initial Purchasers, in an amount separately agreed, and (E) Perkins Coie, special counsel to the Initial Loan Participant; and

(2) the reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements of Weil, Gotshal & Manges, special counsel for the Owner Participant and GE, as the Loan Participant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lessee shall pay, in amounts separately agreed, the fees, expenses and disbursements of Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton and Hughes Hubbard & Reed, special counsel for the Lessee.

(b) In the event that the transactions contemplated by this Section 12 and the agreements referred to herein are not consummated, the Lessee shall bear and pay all costs, expenses and fees referred to in this Section 12; provided that if the transactions fail to be consummated as a result of the failure of the Owner Participant to act in good faith in consummating the transactions, or to otherwise comply with the terms hereof, the Owner Participant shall bear and pay its own fees, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of its special counsel) and the Lessee shall pay all other reasonable fees, costs and expenses as aforesaid.

SECTION 13. Reliance of Liquidity Provider. Each of the parties hereto agrees and acknowledges that the Liquidity Provider shall be a third party beneficiary of each of the representations and warranties made herein by such party and that the Liquidity Provider may rely on such representations and warranties to the same extent as if such representations and warranties were made to the Liquidity Provider directly.

SECTION 14. Miscellaneous. (a) Provided that the transactions contemplated hereby have been consummated, and except as otherwise provided for herein, the representations, warranties and agreements herein of the Lessee, the Owner Trustee, the Loan Trustee, the Owner Participant, the Loan Participants, the Subordination Agent and the Pass Through Trustee, and the Lessee's, the Owner Trustee's, the Loan Trustee's, the Owner Participant's, the Subordination Agent's and the Pass Through Trustee's obligations under any and all thereof, shall survive the expiration or other termination of this Agreement and the other agreements referred to herein.

(b) This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (and each of the parties hereto shall not be required to execute the same counterpart). Each counterpart of this Agreement, including a signature page executed by each of the parties hereto, shall be an original counterpart of this Agreement, but all of such counterparts together shall constitute one instrument. Neither this Agreement nor any of the terms hereof may be terminated, amended, supplemented, waived or modified orally, but only by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of the termination, amendment, supplement, waiver or modification is sought and no such termination, amendment, supplement, waiver or modification shall be effective unless a signed copy thereof shall have been delivered to the Loan Trustee. The index preceding this Agreement and the headings of the various Sections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not modify, define, expand or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof. The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the Lessee and, subject to the terms of the Participation Agreement, its successors and permitted assigns, the Loan Participants, the Pass Through Trustee and its successors as Pass Through Trustee (and any additional trustee appointed) under any of the Pass Through Trust Agreements, the Loan Trustee and its successors as Loan Trustee (and any additional Loan Trustee appointed) under the Indenture, the Subordination Agent and its successors as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement, the Owner Trustee and its successors as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement, and the Owner Participant, and, subject to the provisions of the Participation Agreement, its successors and permitted assigns. No purchaser or holder of any Refunding Notes shall be deemed to be a successor or assign of either Loan Participant.

SECTION 15. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW. THIS AGREEMENT IS BEING DELIVERED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the day and year first above written.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.,
as Lessee

By _____

Name:
Title:

Address: 2929 Allen Parkway
Suite 2010
Houston, TX 77019

Attention: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Facsimile: (713) 520-6329

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
as Owner Participant and Loan Participant

By _____

Name:

Title:

Address: c/o GE Capital Aviation
Services, Inc.
263 Tresser Boulevard,
7th Floor
Stamford, CT 06927-4900

Attention: Manager, Portfolio Operations
Facsimile: (203) 357-4585

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
not in its individual capacity, except as
otherwise provided herein, but solely as
Loan Trustee, Pass Through Trustee and
Subordination Agent

By _____

Name:

Title:

Address: One Rodney Square
1100 N. Market Street

Wilmington, DE 19890-0001

Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Facsimile: (302) 651-1576

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
not in its individual capacity, except as
otherwise provided herein, but solely as
Owner Trustee

By _____

Name:

Title:

Address: 79 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Facsimile: (801) 246-5053

THE BOEING COMPANY,
as Initial Loan Participant

By _____

Name:

Title:

Address: P.O. Box 3707
Seattle, WA 98124-3707

Attention: Treasurer

Facsimile: (206) 237-8746

SCHEDULE I to
Refunding Agreement

PASS THROUGH TRUST AGREEMENTS

1. Continental Airlines 1996-A Pass Through Trust Agreement.
2. Continental Airlines 1996-B Pass Through Trust Agreement.
3. Continental Airlines 1996-C Pass Through Trust Agreement.
4. Continental Airlines 1996-D Pass Through Trust Agreement.

REFUNDING NOTES, PURCHASERS AND PURCHASE PRICE

Purchaser Amount	Interest Rate and Maturity	Principal
Continental Airlines Pass Through Trust		
1996-A	6.94% Refunding Notes due 1/15/2013	
\$19,342,666.67		
1996-B	7.82% Refunding Notes due 1/15/2013	\$
6,769,933.33		
1996-C	9.50% Refunding Notes due 1/15/2013	\$
5,319,233.33		
1996-D	12.48% Refunding Notes due 10/15/2013	\$
3,400,000.00		

WAIVER, CONSENT AND
AMENDMENT TO PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT 104

WAIVER, CONSENT AND AMENDMENT TO PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT 104, dated as of December 22, 1995 (this "Amendment") among (a) CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Lessee"), (b) GAUCHO-2 INC., a Delaware corporation ("Owner Participant"), (c) THE BOEING COMPANY ("Loan Participant"), (d) FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, not in its individual capacity, except as expressly provided herein, but solely as Owner Trustee (in its capacity as Owner Trustee, "Owner Trustee" or "Lessor," and in its individual capacity, "First Security") and (e) WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, a Delaware banking corporation, not in its individual capacity, except as expressly provided herein, but solely as Mortgagee (in its capacity as Mortgagee, "Mortgagee" and in its individual capacity, "WTC") (Lessee, Owner Participant, Loan Participant, Owner Trustee and Mortgagee collectively referred to herein as the "Transaction Participants").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Transaction Participants are parties to that certain Participation Agreement 104 dated as of July 15, 1994 relating to that certain Boeing 757-224 aircraft bearing manufacturer's serial number 27294 and those certain RB211-535E4-B-37 engines bearing manufacturer's serial numbers 31268 and 31269 (the "Participation Agreement," and capitalized terms defined in Annex A thereto and not otherwise defined herein being used herein as defined in such Annex A as such Annex A is amended hereby);

WHEREAS, it is a condition precedent to the obligations of General Electric Company ("Transferee") under that certain Purchase, Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of December 22, 1995 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between Transferee and Owner Participant that the Lessee, Owner Participant, Loan Participant, Owner Trustee, First Security, Mortgagee and WTC enter into this Amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Waiver and Consent. Each of the Transaction Participants hereby (i) agrees that each of the conditions to the Transfer by Owner Participant of all its right, title and interest in the Participation Agreement and the Trust Estate and the Trust Agreement thereunder to the Transferee that are set forth in the Operative Agreements, including without limitation, Section 12.1.1(a) and Section 12.1.1(c) of the Participation Agreement, have been satisfied or are hereby waived, (ii) from and after the Effective Time (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) with respect to such Transfer, agrees to recognize the Transferee as the "Owner Participant" under each of the Operative Agreements (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and (iii) amends, and to the extent required under the Operative Agreements consents to the amendment of, each of the Operative Agreements (including, without limitation, the Trust Agreements) accordingly.

SECTION 2. Amendments to Participation Agreement.

(a) Annex A to the Participation Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety by the revised Annex A attached to this Amendment as Annex A.

(b) Section 9 of the Participation Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be deemed "Intentionally Omitted."

(c) Section 13.9.1 of the Participation Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and substituting the following new Section 13.9.1 in lieu thereof:

The provisions of Section 13.1 through 13.8 shall not be applicable to this Section 13.9. This Section 13.9 shall be of no force or effect upon the consummation of the Refinancing Transaction.

(d) Section 15.1 of the Participation Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and substituting the following new Section 15.1 in lieu thereof:

Lessee, Loan Participant and each Certificate Holder agree that after the Delivery Date and subject to the limitations of Section 15.2, for so long as General Electric Company is the Owner Participant, the Owner Participant shall have the right to restructure the Transactions using (a) a "cross-border lease," a tax lease or a head-lease/sublease structure and (b) any other transaction, which may involve special structural arrangements, as such Owner

Participant may elect (any such structure described above, a "Special Structure"). Any Special Structure may result in additional persons participating in the Transactions, which persons shall agree to provisions comparable to Sections 8.7.5(a) and 8.7.14. Subject to the provisions of Sections 15.2 and 15.3, Lessee, Loan Participant and each Certificate Holder agree to cooperate in the implementation of any such restructuring and take such action as may reasonably be requested by the Owner Participant to accomplish such restructuring, including taking such actions as may be reasonable or customary in the type of Special Structure selected. In connection with any proposed Special Structure, Owner Participant shall provide all information reasonably requested by Lessee, Loan Participant or any Certificate Holder with respect thereto. The Owner Participant shall be entitled to retain all of the benefits of any such transaction.

(e) Section 15.2.1(a) of the Participation Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and substituting the following new Section 15.2.1.(a) in lieu thereof:

Notwithstanding Section 15.1 or 15.2.1(b), in no event shall any such Special Structure (a) change the terms and conditions of Lessee's rights and obligations, from those which Lessee would otherwise possess or be subject to in the absence of any such Special Structure, in a manner which is materially adverse to Lessee, (b) expose Lessee to any additional risks (including overall tax risks) beyond those to which Lessee would be exposed in the absence of any such Special Structure or (c) change the terms and conditions of Lessee's rights and obligations, from those which Lessee would otherwise possess or be subject to in the absence of any Special Structure, in a manner which is adverse to Lessee, unless, with respect to clause (b) and clause (c) above, Lessee shall have been indemnified against such additional risks by Owner Participant, or other participants in such transaction (so long as such other participants shall, as to their creditworthiness at the time any such indemnity is given, be reasonably acceptable to Lessee) in a manner reasonably satisfactory to Lessee. In no event shall Lessee be required to provide an indemnity with respect to any foreign tax benefit of a Special Structure or to indemnify against the failure of a head lease not to constitute a true lease for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(f) Section 15.2.1(b) of the Participation Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and shall be deemed "Intentionally Omitted."

(g) Section 15.2.2 of the Participation Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and substituting the following new Section 15.2.2 in lieu thereof:

Notwithstanding Section 15.1, any such Special Structure shall not, and prior to the exercise of its rights thereunder, the Owner Participant shall deliver an officer's certificate to the Loan Trustee and, after the Refinancing Transaction is consummated, to the Pass Through Trustee that provides that any such Special Structure shall not, (a) change the terms and conditions of Loan Participant's or any Certificate Holder's rights and obligations under the Operative Agreements or rights and obligations of holders of Pass Through Certificates issued in connection with the Refinancing Transaction, from those which Loan Participant, Certificate Holders and such Pass Through Certificate holders would otherwise possess or be subject to in the absence of such Special Structure (including, without limitation, the amount and timing of any payment of principal, interest and Make-Whole Amount under the Loan Certificates, the relative rights of the Note Holders with respect to such payments and such holder of Pass Through Certificates and the priority of Mortgagee's Lien on the Trust Indenture Estate under the Trust Indenture) or (b) expose Loan Participant, any such Certificate Holder or any such holder of Pass Through Certificates to any additional risks beyond those to which Loan Participant, such Certificate Holder or such holder of Pass Through Certificates would be exposed in the absence of such Special Structure. In addition, in no event shall any Special Structure be permitted unless a written confirmation from the Rating Agencies is obtained prior to the implementation of such Special Structure to the effect that such Special Structure will not adversely affect the ratings of the Pass Through Certificates.

(h) Section 15.3 of the Participation Agreement is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and substituting the following new section 15.3 in lieu thereof:

Whether or not any proposed restructuring transaction under this Section 15 is consummated, the Owner Participant shall pay (or cause to be paid) the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by all parties in connection therewith; provided, that if any proposed Special Structure is not consummated as a result of Lessee's failure to act in good faith in connection with any amendments to any Operative Agreement necessary as a result thereof, then all such costs and expenses shall be borne by Lessee.

(i) Section 18 of the Participation Agreement is hereby amended by adding the following proviso at the end

Section 2.03 thereof.

(f) WTC hereby represents and warrants to Transferee that each of the representations and warranties made by it in Section 7.5 of the Participation Agreement are true and correct as of the date hereof.

(g) First Security hereby represents and warrants to Transferee that the Owner Trustee has not, with respect to the Trust, taken any action beyond the scope of the power and authority granted to it pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

(h) Loan Participant, Owner Trustee and Owner Participant hereby represent and warrant to Transferee that, as of the Delivery Date they each intended for the indebtedness represented by the Loan Certificates issued on such date to be repaid in accordance with their terms.

SECTION 4. Intended Reliance. The representations and warranties contained in SECTION 3 hereof are intended to be relied upon by Transferee, and, accordingly, Transferee is an intended third party beneficiary of this Amendment.

SECTION 5. GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; VENUE.

THIS AMENDMENT SHALL IN ALL RESPECTS BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, INCLUDING ALL MATTERS OF CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY AND PERFORMANCE, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS. EACH PARTY TO THE AMENDMENT HEREBY AGREES THAT THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 19.8 OF THE PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND SHALL GOVERN ALL ISSUES ARISING UNDER OR IN RESPECT OF THIS AMENDMENT THAT ARE RELATED TO JURISDICTION, VENUE, NOTICE AND ALL OTHER MATTERS COVERED BY SUCH SECTION 19.8.

SECTION 6. Miscellaneous. (a) Except as specifically amended herein, the Participation Agreement and all of the other Operative Agreements shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(b) This Amendment may be executed in any number of separate counterparts, each of which shall, collectively and separately, constitute one agreement.

(c) The Section titles contained in this Amendment are and shall be without substantive meaning or content of any kind whatsoever and are not part of the agreement among the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.,
Lessee

By: /s/ Gerald Laderman

Gerald Laderman
Vice President

GAUCHO-2 INC.,
Owner Participant

By: /s/ David A. Edgerton

Name: David A. Edgerton
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

THE BOEING COMPANY,
Loan Participant

By: /s/ David A. Edgerton

Name: David A. Edgerton
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its
individual capacity, except as
expressly provided herein, but
solely as Owner Trustee,
Owner Trustee

By: /s/ Greg A. Hawley

Name: Greg A. Hawley
Title: Assistant Vice President

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY, not in
its individual capacity, except
as expressly provided herein,
but solely as Mortgagee,
Mortgagee

By: /s/ Bruce L. Bisson

Name: Bruce L. Bisson
Title: Vice President

For purposes of Section 3 of this Amendment and for purposes of
acknowledging the appointment of the Owner Trustee under the
respective Trust Agreements

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

By: /s/ Eric M. Dull

Name: Eric M. Dull
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

SCHEDULE 6

Methodology and assumptions which form the basis for the pricing in the ABC File designated as cont-1227-f104a.abc as in effect on the date hereof.

ANNEX A

DEFINITIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) In each Operative Agreement, unless otherwise expressly provided, a reference to:

(i) each of "Lessee," "Lessor," "Owner Trustee," "Owner Participant," "Loan Participant," "Loan Trustee," "Note Holder" or any other person includes, without prejudice to the provisions of any Operative Agreement, any successor in interest to it and any permitted transferee, permitted purchaser or permitted assignee of it;

(ii) words importing the plural include the singular and words importing the singular include the plural;

(iii) any agreement, instrument or document, or any annex, schedule or exhibit thereto, or any other part thereof, includes, without prejudice to the provisions of any Operative Agreement, that agreement, instrument or document, or annex, schedule or exhibit, or part, respectively, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms and in accordance with the Operative Agreements, and any agreement, instrument or document entered into in substitution or replacement therefor;

(iv) any provision of any Law includes any such provision as amended, modified, supplemented, substituted, reissued or reenacted prior to the Delivery Date, and thereafter from time to time;

(v) the words "Agreement," "this Agreement," "hereby," "herein," "hereto," "hereof" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in any Operative Agreement refer to such Operative Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of such Operative Agreement;

(vi) the words "including," "including, without limitation," "including, but not limited to," and terms or phrases of similar import when used in any Operative Agreement, with respect to any matter or thing, mean including, without limitation, such matter or thing; and

(vii) a "Section," an "Exhibit," an "Annex" or a "Schedule" in any Operative Agreement, or in any annex thereto, is a reference to a section of, or an exhibit, an annex or a schedule to, such Operative Agreement or such annex, respectively.

(b) Each exhibit, annex and schedule to each Operative Agreement is incorporated in, and shall be deemed to be a part of, such Operative Agreement.

(c) Unless otherwise defined or specified in any Operative Agreement, all accounting terms therein shall be construed and all accounting determinations thereunder shall be made in accordance with GAAP.

(d) Headings used in any Operative Agreement are for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, such Operative Agreement.

DEFINED TERMS

"Act" means the Federal Aviation Act of 1958.

"Actual Knowledge" means (a) as it applies to Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee, as the case may be, actual knowledge of a responsible officer in the Corporate Trust Department or the Corporate Trust Office, respectively, and (b) as it applies to Lessee or Owner Participant, actual knowledge of a Vice President or more senior officer of Owner Participant or Lessee, respectively, or any other officer of Owner Participant or Lessee, respectively, in each case having responsibility for the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements; provided that each of Lessee, Owner Participant, Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee shall be deemed to have "Actual Knowledge" of any matter as to which it has received notice from Lessee, Owner Participant, any Note Holder, Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee, such notice having been given pursuant to Section 19.7 of the Participation Agreement.

"Additional Insured" is defined by reference to Section 11 of the Lease.

"Adverse Change in Tax Law" means (a) for Lessee, a Change in Tax Law that Lessee regards as one that could adversely affect the economic consequences of the transactions contemplated by the Participation Agreement and the other Operative Agreements anticipated by Lessee or (b) for Owner Participant, any Change in

Tax Law that would adversely affect any of the following tax assumptions:

(i) For federal income tax purposes, the Lease will be a "true" lease for purposes of the Code and Owner Participant will be treated as the owner of the Aircraft and Lessee will be treated as the lessee thereof;

(ii) For federal income tax purposes, Owner Participant will be entitled to depreciation or cost recovery deductions with respect to Lessor's Cost of the Aircraft; and

(iii) For federal income tax purposes, Owner Participant will be entitled to deductions for interest payments on the Equipment Notes.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any person, any other person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such person. For purposes of this definition, "control" means the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise and "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with" have correlative meanings.

"Aircraft" means, collectively, the Airframe and Engines.

"Aircraft Bill of Sale" means the full warranty bill of sale covering the Aircraft delivered by Airframe Manufacturer to Owner Trustee on the Delivery Date.

"Aircraft Documents" means all technical data, manuals and log books, and all inspection, modification and overhaul records and other service, repair, maintenance and technical records that are required by the FAA (or the relevant Aviation Authority), the Lease or the Maintenance Program to be maintained with respect to the Aircraft, Airframe, Engines or Parts, or that are of a type required to be delivered by Lessee upon return of the Aircraft, Airframe or Engines under Section 5 of the Lease; and such term shall include all additions, renewals, revisions and replacements of any such materials from time to time made, or required to be made, in accordance with the Lease, the Maintenance Program or such FAA (or other Aviation Authority) regulations, and in each case in whatever form and by whatever means or medium (including, without limitation, microfiche, microfilm, paper or computer disk) such materials may be maintained or retained by or on behalf of Lessee (provided that all such materials shall be maintained in the English language); and such term shall include, without limitation, the documents described in Section N of Annex B to the Lease.

"Airframe" means (a) the aircraft (excluding Engines or engines from time to time installed thereon) manufactured by Airframe Manufacturer and identified by Airframe Manufacturer's model number, United States registration number and Airframe Manufacturer's serial number set forth in Lease Supplement No. 1 and any Replacement Airframe and (b) any and all Parts incorporated or installed in or attached or appurtenant to such airframe, and any and all Parts removed from such airframe, unless title to such Parts shall not be vested in Lessor in accordance with Section 8.1 and Annex C of the Lease. Upon substitution of a Replacement Airframe under and in accordance with the Lease, such Replacement Airframe shall become subject to the Lease and shall be the "Airframe" for all purposes of the Lease and the other Operative Agreements and thereupon the Airframe for which the substitution is made shall no longer be subject to the Lease, and such replaced Airframe shall cease to be the "Airframe."

"Airframe Manufacturer" means The Boeing Company, a Delaware corporation, solely in its capacity as manufacturer or seller of the Aircraft, Airframe, Engines or Parts (other than BFE and other than any Parts incorporated or installed in or attached or appurtenant to the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine after delivery of the Aircraft, Airframe and Engine to Tramco, Inc. prior to the Delivery Date) under the Purchase Agreement or any other contract or other services provided for thereunder or related thereto.

"Amortization Amount" means, with respect to any Equipment Note, as of any Payment Date, the amount determined by multiplying the percentage set forth opposite such Date on the Amortization Schedule by the Original Amount of such Equipment Note.

"Amortization Schedule" means, with respect to each Equipment Note, the amortization schedule for the Equipment Notes delivered pursuant to Section 2.02 of the Trust Indenture or, if a revised amortization schedule shall be established pursuant to Section 13 of the Participation Agreement, the amortization schedule so established.

"Appraiser" means a firm of internationally recognized, independent aircraft appraisers.

"APU" means the auxiliary power unit installed on the Aircraft on the Delivery Date, whether or not installed on the

Aircraft from time to time thereafter, unless title to such APU shall not be vested in Lessor in accordance with Section 8.1 of the Lease, and any replacement or substituted auxiliary power unit installed on the Aircraft in accordance with the Lease.

"Aviation Authority" means the FAA or, if the Aircraft is permitted to be, and is, registered with any other Government Entity under and in accordance with Section 7.1.2 of the Lease, such other Government Entity.

"Bankruptcy Code" means the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. Sections 102 et seq.

"Base Lease Term" means the period beginning on and including the Commencement Date and ending on the Scheduled Expiration Date, or such earlier date on which the Term terminates in accordance with the provisions of the Lease.

"Basic Rent" means the rent payable for the Aircraft pursuant to Section 3.2.1(a) of the Lease.

"Beneficial Owner" when used in relation to an Equipment Note means a Person that, by reason of direct ownership, contract, share ownership or otherwise, has the right to receive or participate in receiving, directly or indirectly, payments of principal, interest or Make-Whole Amount in respect of such Equipment Note; provided that a Person shall not be deemed to be a Beneficial Owner of an Equipment Note solely because another Person in which such a Person owns common stock or other equity securities is a registered holder or Beneficial Owner of such Equipment Note unless such Person is an Affiliate of such other Person.

"BFE" means all appliances, parts, instruments, appurtenances, accessories, furnishings or other equipment of whatever nature sold by Lessee to Owner Trustee pursuant to the BFE Bill of Sale.

"BFE Amount" means the amount paid by Owner Trustee to Lessee to purchase the BFE, and is designated by Dollar amount in Schedule 4 to the Participation Agreement.

"BFE Bill of Sale" means the full warranty bill of sale executed by Lessee in favor of Owner Trustee, dated the Delivery Date, identifying and covering the BFE.

"Bills of Sale" means the FAA Bill of Sale, the Aircraft Bill of Sale and the BFE Bill of Sale.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized or required by law to close in New York, New York, Houston, Texas or Salt Lake City, Utah.

"Cash Equivalents" means the following securities (which shall mature within 90 days of the date of purchase thereof): (a) direct obligations of the U.S. Government; (b) obligations fully guaranteed by the U.S. Government; (c) certificates of deposit issued by, or bankers' acceptances of, or time deposits or a deposit account with, Owner Trustee, Loan Trustee or any bank, trust company or national banking association incorporated or doing business under the laws of the United States or any state thereof having a combined capital and surplus and retained earnings of at least \$500,000,000 and having a rate of "C" or better from the Thomson BankWatch Service; or (d) commercial paper of any issuer doing business under the laws of the United States or one of the states thereof and in each case having a rating assigned to such commercial paper by Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Service, Inc. equal to A1 or higher.

"Certificate Holder" means Note Holder.

"Change in Tax Law" means any amendment, modification, addition or change in or to the provisions of the Code, any other federal tax statutes, the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, the Internal Revenue Service Revenue Rulings, Revenue Procedures or other administrative or judicial interpretations of the Code or the federal tax statutes that affects the tax assumptions set forth in the Tax Indemnity Agreement or otherwise affects Owner Participant's anticipated Net Economic Return (other than a change in the alternative minimum tax or other change that results in Owner Participant being subject to alternative minimum tax or unable to fully utilize tax benefits because of its particular tax situation).

"Citizen of the United States," unless otherwise defined, is as defined in Section 102(16) of the Act and in the FAA Regulations.

"Closing" means the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Participation Agreement on the Delivery Date.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; provided that, when used in relation to a Plan, "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and any regulations and rulings issued thereunder, all as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Commencement Date" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Commitment" means, for any Participant, the amount of its participation in the payment of Lessor's Cost.

"Commitment Termination Date" is defined in Schedule 4 to the Participation Agreement.

"Consent and Agreement" means the Manufacturer Consent and Agreement 104, dated as of even date with the Participation Agreement, of Airframe Manufacturer.

"Continuous Stay Period" is defined in Section 4.04(a) of the Trust Indenture.

"Corporate Trust Department" or "Trust Office" means the principal corporate trust office of Owner Trustee located from time to time at Owner Trustee's address for notices under the Participation Agreement or such other office at which Owner Trustee's corporate trust business shall be administered which Owner Trustee shall have specified by notice in writing to Lessee, Loan Trustee and each Note Holder.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal office of Loan Trustee located at Loan Trustee's address for notices under the Participation Agreement or such other office at which Loan Trustee's corporate trust business shall be administered which Loan Trustee shall have specified by notice in writing to Lessee, Owner Trustee and each Note Holder.

"CRAF" means the Civil Reserve Air Fleet Program established pursuant to 10 U.S.C. Section 9511-13 or any similar substitute program.

"Damage Payment Threshold" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Debt" means any liability for borrowed money, or any liability for the payment of money in connection with any letter of credit transaction or any other liabilities evidenced or to be evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments.

"Debt Rate" means, with respect to any Series, the rate per annum specified for such Series under the heading "Interest Rate" in Schedule I to the Trust Indenture, subject to (i) increase pursuant to Paragraph B of Schedule 5 of the Participation Agreement, and (ii) redetermination in respect of the second of the two Funding Periods, in accordance with Schedule 5 of the Participation Agreement.

"Default" means any event or condition that with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default.

"Definitive Purchase Notice" is defined in Section 17.1 of the Lease.

"Delayed Delivery Date" means a delayed Delivery Date notified to each Participant, Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee by Lessee pursuant to Section 5.3.1 of the Participation Agreement, which delayed Delivery Date shall be a Business Day not later than the Commitment Termination Date.

"Delivery Date" means the Business Day specified in Lease Supplement No. 1 as the date on which, among other things, the Aircraft is delivered to and accepted by Lessee under the Lease and the Closing occurs.

"Dollars," "United States Dollars" or "\$" means the lawful currency of the United States.

"DOT" means the Department of Transportation of the United States or any Government Entity succeeding to the functions of such Department of Transportation.

"Enforcement Date" is defined in Section 4.03 of the Trust Indenture.

"Engine" means (a) each of the engines manufactured by Engine Manufacturer and identified by Engine Manufacturer's model number and Engine Manufacturer's serial number set forth in Lease Supplement No. 1 and originally installed on the Airframe on delivery thereof pursuant to the Lease, and any Replacement Engine, in any case whether or not from time to time installed on such Airframe or installed on any other airframe or aircraft, and (b) any and all Parts incorporated or installed in or attached or appurtenant to such engine, and any and all Parts removed from such engine, unless title to such Parts shall not be vested in Lessor in accordance with Section 8.1 and Annex C of the Lease. Upon substitution of a Replacement Engine under and in accordance with the Lease, such Replacement Engine shall become subject to the Lease and shall be an "Engine" for all purposes of the Lease and the other Operative Agreements and thereupon the Engine for which the substitution is made shall no longer be subject to the Lease, and such replaced Engine shall cease to be an "Engine."

"Engine Consent and Agreement" means the Engine Manufacturer Consent and Agreement 104 dated as of even date with the Participation Agreement, of Engine Manufacturer.

"Engine Manufacturer" means Rolls-Royce plc, a corporation organized under the laws of England.

"Equipment Note Register" is defined in Section 2.07 of the Trust Indenture.

"Equipment Notes" means and includes any equipment notes issued under the Trust Indenture in the form specified in Section 2.01 thereof (as such form may be varied pursuant to the terms of the Trust Indenture) and any Equipment Note issued under the Trust Indenture in exchange for or replacement of any other Equipment Note.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and any regulations and rulings issued thereunder all as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" is defined in Section 4.02 of the Trust Indenture.

"Event of Loss" means, with respect to the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine, any of the following circumstances, conditions or events with respect to such property, for any reason whatsoever:

- (a) the destruction of such property, damage to such property beyond practical or economic repair or rendition of such property permanently unfit for normal use;
- (b) the actual or constructive total loss of such property or any damage to such property, or requisition of title or use of such property, which results in an insurance settlement with respect to such property on the basis of a total loss or constructive or compromised total loss;
- (c) any loss of such property or loss of use of such property for a period of 90 days or more as a consequence of any theft, hijacking or disappearance of such property;
- (d) any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of title to such property by any Government Entity or purported non-U.S. Government Entity;
- (e) any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of use of such property that continues until the earliest of (i) the last day of the Term, (ii) the date upon which the Aircraft is modified, altered or adapted in such a manner as would render conversion of such property for use in normal commercial passenger service impractical or uneconomical, (iii) the date on which such property is operated or located in any area excluded from coverage by any insurance policy required to be maintained in respect of such property pursuant to the Lease (unless an indemnity in lieu of insurance is provided to Lessor and Loan Trustee in accordance with Section 11.4 of the Lease) or (iv) the date that is 90 days following the commencement of such loss of use (unless such loss of use results from action by the U.S. Government, in which case this clause (iv) shall not apply to such loss of use); and
- (f) as a result of any law, rule, regulation, order or other action by the Aviation Authority or by any Government Entity of the government of registry of the Aircraft or by any Government Entity otherwise having jurisdiction over the operation or use of the Aircraft, the use of such property in the normal course of Lessee's business of passenger air transportation is prohibited for a period expiring on the earlier to occur of (i) the last day of the Term or (ii) the date that is 180 days following commencement of such prohibition, provided that if Lessee, prior to the expiration of such 180-day period, shall have undertaken and shall be diligently carrying forward all steps which are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of such property by Lessee, then the date that is 360 days following commencement of such prohibition.

The date of such Event of Loss shall be the date of such loss, damage, insurance settlement, seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of title or use or prohibition, except that, for purposes of clauses (c), (e) and (f) above, no Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred until the date of expiration of the applicable period referred to therein.

"Excluded Payments" means (i) indemnity payments paid or payable by Lessee to or in respect of Owner Participant, or Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, their respective Affiliates,

successors and permitted assigns and their directors, officers, employees, servants and agents pursuant to Section 10 of the Participation Agreement or any corresponding payments under the Trust Indenture, (ii) proceeds of public liability insurance paid or payable as a result of insurance claims made, or losses suffered, by Owner Trustee in its individual capacity or by Owner Participant, that are payable directly to Owner Trustee in its individual capacity, or Owner Participant, respectively, for their own account, (iii) proceeds of insurance maintained with respect to the Aircraft by Owner Participant or any Affiliate thereof for its or their own account or benefit (whether directly or through Owner Trustee) and permitted under Section 11.3 of the Lease, (iv) all payments required to be made under the Tax Indemnity Agreement by Lessee whether or not denominated as Supplemental Rent, (v) all payments, if any, required to be made from the proceeds of collateral securing any obligation of Lessee to Owner Participant or any Affiliate thereof (provided that no such payment shall in any event constitute, or have the effect of, a release, discharge or satisfaction in whole or in part of any obligation or liability of Lessee under any of the Operative Agreements to make any payment or render any performance to or for the benefit of any other Person (including, without limitation, Lessor's obligation to pay Rent to the Loan Trustee in accordance with the Lease and the Trust Indenture)), (vi) any interest that pursuant to the Operative Agreements may from time to time accrue in respect of any of the amounts described in clauses (i) through (v) above, (vii) any right to enforce the payment of any amount described in clauses (i) through (vi) above (provided, that the rights referred to in this clause (vii) shall not be deemed to include the exercise of any remedies provided for in the Lease other than the right to sue for specific performance of any covenant to make such payment or to sue for damages in respect of the breach of any such covenant) and (viii) any right to exercise any election or option or make any decision or determination, or to give or receive any notice, consent, waiver or approval, or to take any other action in respect of, but in each case, only to the extent relating to, any Excluded Payments.

"Expenses" means any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, settlements, penalties, claims (including, without limitation, claims or liabilities based or asserted upon (a) negligence, (b) strict or absolute liability, (c) liability in tort, (d) infringement of patent, trademark or other property or other right and (e) liabilities arising out of violation of any Law), actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, inspectors or other professionals, and costs of investigation), including, without limitation, all such costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by any person in asserting or establishing, or in defending any claims arising out of its assertion of, any rights it may have under, or its cooperation in connection with any Expenses indemnified pursuant to, Section 10 of the Participation Agreement.

"FAA" means the Federal Aviation Administration of the United States or any Government Entity succeeding to the functions of such Federal Aviation Administration.

"FAA Bill of Sale" means a bill of sale for the Aircraft on AC Form 8050-2 (or such other form as may be approved by the FAA) delivered to Owner Trustee on the Delivery Date by Airframe Manufacturer.

"FAA Filed Documents" means the Lease, Lease Supplement No. 1, the Trust Indenture, the Trust Agreement, the Trust Indenture Supplement, the FAA Bill of Sale and an application for registration of the Aircraft with the FAA in the name of Owner Trustee.

"FAA Regulations" means the Federal Aviation Regulations issued or promulgated pursuant to the Act from time to time.

"Fair Market Rental Value" means the fair market rental value in Dollars for the Aircraft that would apply in an arm's-length transaction between an informed and willing lessee under no compulsion to lease, and an informed and willing lessor under no compulsion to lease, the Aircraft, for the First Renewal Lease Term or Second Renewal Lease Term, as the case may be, assuming that (a) the Aircraft has been maintained in accordance with, and is in the condition required by, the Lease, (b) payments of rent would be made quarterly, and (c) the Aircraft would be leased during any such Renewal Term on the same terms and conditions as are set forth in the Lease with respect to the Base Lease Term.

"Fair Market Sales Value" means the fair market sales value in Dollars for the Aircraft that would apply in an arm's-length transaction between an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy, and an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell, the Aircraft, in a transaction that would close on or about the relevant time of determination, assuming that (a) the Aircraft has been maintained in accordance with, and is in the condition required by, the Lease and (b) the Aircraft would be delivered to such informed and willing buyer in the return condition required by the Lease.

"Financing Statements" means, collectively, UCC-1 (and, where appropriate, UCC-3) financing statements (a) covering the Trust Indenture Estate, by Owner Trustee, as debtor, showing Loan Trustee as secured party, for filing in Utah and each other jurisdiction that, in the opinion of Loan Trustee, is necessary to perfect its Lien on the Trust Indenture Estate, (b) covering the Lease and the Aircraft, as a precautionary matter, by Lessee, as lessee, showing Owner Trustee as lessor and Loan Trustee as assignee of Owner Trustee, for filing in Texas and each other jurisdiction that, in the opinion of Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee, is reasonably desirable and (c) for purposes of Section 6.1.2 of the Participation Agreement only, terminating the lien of (i) the Purchase Contract Security Agreement dated December 7, 1993, between Lessee and Engine Manufacturer and (ii) the 757 Purchase Agreement Assignment dated February 7, 1994 between Lessee and Airframe Manufacturer.

"First Renewal Lease Term" means, if Lessee exercises its option to renew the Lease at the end of the Base Lease Term pursuant to and in accordance with Section 17.2 of the Lease, the period commencing on the first day following the Scheduled Expiration Date, and ending on the First Renewal Term Expiration Date or such earlier date on which the Term terminates in accordance with the provisions of the Lease.

"First Renewal Term Expiration Date" means the first anniversary of the Scheduled Expiration Date.

"First Security" means First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, a national banking association, not in its capacity as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement, but in its individual capacity.

"Funding Period" means, unless otherwise expressed, each of the two successive periods, the first commencing upon the Delivery Date and ending on (but excluding) the Payment Date next preceding the tenth anniversary of the Delivery Date and the second commencing on such Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the final maturity date of the Equipment Notes.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles as set forth in the statements of financial accounting standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, as such principles may at any time or from time to time be varied by any applicable financial accounting rules or regulations issued by the SEC and, with respect to any person, shall mean such principles applied on a basis consistent with prior periods except as may be disclosed in such person's financial statements.

"General Electric Company" means General Electric Company, a New York corporation and any Affiliate thereof.

"Government Entity" means (a) any federal, state, provincial or similar government, and any body, board, department, commission, court, tribunal, authority, agency or other instrumentality of any such government or otherwise exercising any executive, legislative, judicial, administrative or regulatory functions of such government or (b) any other government entity having jurisdiction over any matter contemplated by the Operative Agreements or relating to the observance or performance of the obligations of any of the parties to the Operative Agreements.

"GTA" means the Purchase Contract reference RR/CAL/DEG 2124 dated December 7, 1993, by and between Engine Manufacturer and Lessee (including all exhibits thereto, together with all letter agreements that by their terms constitute part of such Purchase Contract), to the extent assigned pursuant to the Purchase Agreement Assignment.

"Inclusion" is defined in the Tax Indemnity Agreement in which General Electric Company is Owner Participant.

"Inclusion Event" is defined in the Tax Indemnity Agreement in which Gaucho-2 Inc. is Owner Participant.

"Indemnitee" means (a) First Security and Owner Trustee, (b) WTC and Loan Trustee, (c) each separate or additional trustee appointed pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Trust Indenture, (d) each Participant, (e) Owner Participant Parent (but only in its capacity as issuer of the Owner Participant Guaranty), (f) the Trust Estate and the Trust Indenture Estate, (g) each Affiliate of the persons described in clauses (a) through (e), inclusive, (h) the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and servants of each of the persons described in clauses (a) through (g), inclusive and (i) the successors and permitted assigns of the persons described in clauses (a) through (h), inclusive. If any Indemnitee is Airframe Manufacturer or Engine Manufacturer or any subcontractor or supplier of either thereof, such Person shall be an Indemnitee only in its capacity as Owner Participant, Owner Participant Parent, Loan Participant or Certificate Holder.

"Indenture Default" means any condition, circumstance, act or event that, with the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Indenture Event of Default.

"Indenture Agreements" means the Participation Agreement, the Lease, the Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement Assignment, the Consent and Agreement, the Engine Consent and Agreement, the Bills of Sale and any other contract, agreement or instrument from time to time assigned or pledged under the Trust Indenture.

"Indenture Event of Default" means any one or more of the conditions, circumstances, acts or events set forth in Section 4.02 of the Trust Indenture.

"Independent Tax Counsel" means independent tax counsel of recognized reputation selected by Owner Participant and reasonably acceptable to Lessee.

"Interim Lease Term" means the period commencing on and including the Delivery Date, and ending on and including the day immediately preceding the Commencement Date or such earlier date on which the Term terminates in accordance with the provisions of the Lease.

"Interim Term Value Date" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"IRS" means the Internal Revenue Service of the United States or any Government Entity succeeding to the functions of such Internal Revenue Service.

"Law" means (a) any constitution, treaty, statute, law, decree, regulation, order, rule or directive of any Government Entity, and (b) any judicial or administrative interpretation or application of, or decision under, any of the foregoing.

"Lease" or "Lease Agreement" means the Lease Agreement 104, dated as of even date with the Participation Agreement, between Owner Trustee and Lessee.

"Lease Default" means any condition, circumstance, act or event that, with the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both, would constitute a Lease Event of Default.

"Lease Event of Default" means any one or more of the conditions, circumstances, acts or events set forth in Section 14 of the Lease.

"Lease Supplement" means a supplement to the Lease, in the form of Exhibit A to the Lease.

"Lease Supplement No. 1" means the initial Lease Supplement, dated the Delivery Date.

"Lessee" means Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"Lessee Operative Agreements" means the Participation Agreement, the Lease, Lease Supplement No. 1, the Tax Indemnity Agreement, the BFE Bill of Sale, the Purchase Agreement Assignment and each other agreement between Lessee and any other party to the Participation Agreement, relating to the Transactions, delivered on the Delivery Date.

"Lessee Person" means Lessee, any sublessee, assignee, successor or other user or person in possession of the Aircraft, Airframe or an Engine with or without color of right, or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing (other than any Indemnitee or any related Indemnitee with respect thereto, or any person using or claiming any rights with respect to the Aircraft, Airframe or an Engine directly by or through any of the persons in this parenthetical).

"Lessor" means Owner Trustee in its capacity as lessor under the Lease.

"Lessor Lien" means, with respect to any person and in respect of any property (including, without limitation, the Aircraft, Airframe, Engines, Parts or Aircraft Documents), any Lien on such property which (a) arises from claims against such person (if such person is a trustee, whether in its individual capacity or in its capacity as a trustee) not related to or arising out of, directly or indirectly (i) its ownership of, Lien on or other interest in the Aircraft, Airframe, Engines, Parts or Aircraft Documents or all or any other part of the Trust Estate or Indenture Estate or (ii) any of the transactions contemplated by the Operative Agreements, (b) results from actions taken by such person (if such person is a trustee, whether in its individual capacity or in its capacity as a trustee) (i) in violation of such person's obligations under any of the terms of the Operative Agreements, (ii) not participated in or consented to by Lessee and (iii) not taken in connection with or by reason of the occurrence of a Lease Default or a Lease Event of Default, or (c) is imposed as a result of Taxes against such person (if such person is a trustee, whether in its individual capacity or in its capacity as a trustee) or any of its Affiliates not required to be indemnified by Lessee under the Participation Agreement, the Tax Indemnity Agreement or any other Operative Agreement; provided that for purposes of Sections 8.2.1 and 8.3.1 of the Participation Agreement, any Lien that is attributable solely to Owner Participant, First Security or Lessor and would

otherwise constitute a Lessor Lien thereunder shall not constitute a Lessor Lien thereunder, so long as (A) the existence of such Lien poses no material risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of the Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine or any interest therein, (B) the existence of such Lien does not interfere in any way with the use or operation of the Aircraft by Lessee (or any Permitted Sublessee), (C) the existence of such Lien does not affect the priority or perfection of, or otherwise jeopardize, the Lien of the Trust Indenture, (D) First Security, Lessor or Owner Participant, as the case may be, is diligently contesting such Lien by appropriate proceedings, (E) the existence of such Lien does not result in actual interruption in the receipt and distribution by Loan Trustee in accordance with the Trust Indenture of Rent assigned to Loan Trustee for the benefit of the Note Holders, and (F) any property subject to such Lien is not then required to be conveyed to any other Person pursuant to Section 4.6 of the Lease.

"Lessor's Cost" (i) in respect of the period in which Gaucho-2 Inc. is Owner Participant, the aggregate of the amounts paid by Owner Trustee to Airframe Manufacturer, and, with respect to BFE, Lessee, to purchase the Aircraft pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Agreement Assignment, and is designated by Dollar amount as Lessor's Cost in Schedule 4 to the Participation Agreement and (ii) in respect of the period in which General Electric Company or any transferee is Owner Participant, the amount designated by Dollar amount as Subsequent Lessor's Cost in Schedule 4 to the Participation Agreement.

"Liability Deductible" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, claim, encumbrance, lease or security interest affecting the title to or any interest in property.

"Loan Certificate Register" means the Equipment Note Register.

"Loan Certificates" means the Equipment Notes.

"Loan Participant" means, on or prior to the Delivery Date, the Person executing the Participation Agreement as Loan Participant and thereafter, each Note Holder.

"Loan Participant Agreements" means the Participation Agreement and each other agreement or document delivered by Loan Participant under the Participation Agreement or any other Operative Agreement.

"Loan Participant's Percentage" with respect to the Loan Participant, means the Percentage of Lessor's Cost allocated to such Loan Participant in Schedule 3 to the Participation Agreement.

"Loan Trustee" means Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation, not in its individual capacity but solely as loan trustee under the Trust Indenture.

"Loan Trustee Event" means either (i) the Equipment Notes shall have become due and payable pursuant to Section 4.04(b) of the Trust Indenture or (ii) Loan Trustee has taken action or notified Owner Trustee that it intends to take action to foreclose the Lien of the Trust Indenture or otherwise commence the exercise of any significant remedy under the Trust Indenture or the Lease.

"MACRS Deductions" is defined in the Tax Indemnity Agreement.

"Maintenance Program" is defined in Annex C to the Lease.

"Majority in Interest of Note Holders" means as of a particular date of determination, the holders of a majority in aggregate unpaid Original Amount of all Equipment Notes outstanding as of such date (excluding any Equipment Notes held by Owner Trustee, Lessee, Loan Trustee or Owner Participant or any Affiliate of any such party or any interests of Owner Trustee or Owner Participant therein by reason of subrogation pursuant to Section 4.03 of the Trust Indenture (unless all Equipment Notes then outstanding shall be held by Owner Trustee, Owner Participant or any Affiliate of any thereof)); provided that for the purposes of directing any action or casting any vote or giving any consent, waiver or instruction hereunder, any Note Holder of an Equipment Note or Equipment Notes may allocate, in such Note Holder's sole discretion, any fractional portion of the principal amount of such Equipment Note or Equipment Notes in favor of or in opposition to any such action, vote, consent, waiver or instruction.

"Make-Whole Amount" means, with respect to a redemption or purchase of an Equipment Note, an amount equal to the greater of (i) zero and (ii) (x) the present value, discounted on a quarterly compounded basis utilizing an interest factor equal to the Reinvestment Yield, of the principal payments provided for in the Amortization Schedule for such Equipment Note (including the payment at final maturity) and the scheduled interest payments from the respective dates on which, but for such redemption or

purchase, such principal payments and interest payments would have been payable on such Equipment Note, minus (y) the principal amount of such Equipment Note so to be redeemed or purchased plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. For purposes of this definition, "Reinvestment Yield" shall mean the arithmetic mean of the two most recent weekly average yields to maturity for actively traded marketable U.S. Treasury fixed interest rate securities (adjusted to constant maturities equal to the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Equipment Note as of the date of the proposed prepayment), as published by the Federal Reserve Board in its Statistical Release H.15(519) or any successor publication for the two calendar weeks ending on the Saturday next preceding such date or, if such average is not published for such period, of such reasonably comparable index as may be designated in good faith by the holder or holders of at least 66-2/3% of the unpaid Original Amount of the Loan Certificates for such period. If no possible maturity exactly corresponds to such Weighted Average Life to Maturity, yields for the two most closely corresponding published maturities shall be calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence and the Reinvestment Yield shall be interpolated from such yields on a straight-line basis, rounding each of such relevant periods to the nearest month.

"Material Adverse Change" means, with respect to any person, any event, condition or circumstance that materially and adversely affects such person's business or consolidated financial condition, or its ability to observe or perform its obligations, liabilities and agreements under the Operative Agreements.

"Minimum Liability Insurance Amount" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Minimum Residual Percentage" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Minimum Value Percentage" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Mortgaged Property" is defined in Section 3.03 of the Trust Indenture.

"Mortgagee" means Loan Trustee.

"Mortgagee Agreements" means, collectively, the Participation Agreement, the Trust Indenture and each other agreement between Loan Trustee and any other party to the Participation Agreement, relating to the Transactions, delivered on the Delivery Date.

"Mortgagee Event" means either (i) the Loan Certificates shall have become due and payable pursuant to Section 4.04(b) of the Trust Indenture or (ii) Loan Trustee has taken action or notified Owner Trustee that it intends to take action to foreclose the Lien of the Trust Indenture or otherwise commence the exercise of any significant remedy under the Trust Indenture or the Lease.

"Net Economic Return" means (i) with respect to Gaucho-2 Inc. as Owner Participant, Owner Participant's net after-tax yield and aggregate after-tax cash flow computed on the basis of the same methodology and assumptions as were utilized by Gaucho-2 Inc. in determining Basic Rent, Stipulated Loss Value percentages and Termination Value percentages as of the Delivery Date, as such assumptions may be adjusted for events that have been the basis for adjustments to Basic Rent pursuant to Section 3.2.1(b) of the Lease or events giving rise to indemnity payments pursuant to Section 5.1 of the Tax Indemnity Agreement in which Gaucho-2 Inc. is Owner Participant, (ii) with respect to General Electric Company as Owner Participant, Owner Participant's net after-tax yield and aggregate after-tax cash flow computed on the basis of the same methodology and assumptions as were utilized by General Electric Company as of the effective time of the purchase by General Electric Company of its interest as Owner Participant (taking into account both General Electric Company's interest as Owner Participant and its interest as holder of Series D Equipment Notes or pass-through certificates representing an interest therein) in determining Basic Rent, Stipulated Loss Value percentages and Termination Value percentages in accordance with Schedule 6 to the Participation Agreement, as such assumptions may be adjusted for events that have been the basis for adjustments to Basic Rent pursuant to Section 3.2.1(b) of the Lease after General Electric Company's becoming Owner Participant or events giving rise to indemnity payments pursuant to Section 6(a) of the Tax Indemnity Agreement in which General Electric Company is Owner Participant, and (iii) with respect to any transferee of General Electric Company as Owner Participant, such Owner Participant's net after-tax yield and aggregate after-tax cash flow computed on the basis of the same methodology and assumptions used by General Electric Company as of the effective time of the purchase by General Electric Company of its interest as Owner Participant in determining Basic Rent, Stipulated Loss Value percentages and Termination Value percentages other than the maintenance of Termination Value percentages in accordance with annual January percentages (taking into account both General Electric Company's interest as Owner Participant and its interest as holder of Series D Equipment Notes or pass-through

certificates representing an interest therein), as such assumptions may be adjusted for events that have been the basis for adjustments to Basic Rent pursuant to section 3.2.1(b) of the Lease after General Electric Company's becoming Owner Participant or events giving rise to indemnity payments pursuant to section 6(a) of the Tax Indemnity Agreement in which General Electric Company is Owner Participant; provided that (x) for purposes of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, if General Electric Company shall have transferred its interest as Owner Participant or its interest in the Series D Equipment Notes, Net Economic Return shall be calculated as if General Electric Company had retained all such interests, and (y) with respect to General Electric Company as Owner Participant, such methodology and assumptions are more specifically set forth on Schedule 6 to the Participation Agreement.

"Net Present Value of Rents" means the present value, as of the date of determination, discounted at ten percent per annum, compounded quarterly to the date of determination, of all unpaid Basic Rent payments during the then-remaining portion of the Base Lease Term, expressed as a percentage of Lessor's Cost.

"Net Worth" means, for any person, the excess of its total assets over its total liabilities.

"New Debt" means debt securities in an aggregate principal amount specified in the Refunding Information, which amount shall be no greater than the aggregate principal amount of all Equipment Notes outstanding on the Refunding Date.

"Non-U.S. Person" means any Person other than a United States person, as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"Note Holder" means at any time each registered holder of one or more Equipment Notes.

"Officer's Certificate" means, in respect of any party to the Participation Agreement, a certificate signed by the Chairman, the President, any Vice President or Assistant Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of such party.

"Operative Agreements" means, collectively, the Participation Agreement, the Trust Agreement, the Purchase Agreement Assignment, the Consent and Agreement, the Engine Consent and Agreement, the Lease, Lease Supplement No. 1, the Trust Indenture, the initial Trust Indenture Supplement, the Bills of Sale, the Tax Indemnity Agreement, the Owner Participant Guaranty, the Equipment Notes and each other Lessee Operative Agreement.

"Operative Leases" means each of the lease agreements between Lessor and Lessee identified on Schedule 1 hereto.

"Original Amount," with respect to an Equipment Note, means the stated original principal amount of such Equipment Note and, with respect to all Equipment Notes, means the aggregate stated original principal amounts of all Equipment Notes.

"Original Indenture" means the Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of July 15, 1994, between the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee.

"Owner Participant" means the person executing the Participation Agreement as "Owner Participant" or, if a second person becomes an "Owner Participant" pursuant to Section 12.1.1 of the Participation Agreement, both of such persons; provided that if an Owner Participant Transfers 100% of its interest to a successor Owner Participant, such transferring Owner Participant shall thereafter no longer be considered an "Owner Participant."

"Owner Participant Agreements" means, collectively, the Participation Agreement, the Tax Indemnity Agreement, the Trust Agreement and each other agreement between Owner Participant and any other party to the Participation Agreement relating to the Transactions, delivered on the Delivery Date.

"Owner Participant Guaranty" means the Guaranty by Corporate Affiliate of Owner Participant 104 dated the Delivery Date from Owner Participant Parent to the beneficiaries named therein.

"Owner Participant Parent" means the person executing the Owner Participant Guaranty.

"Owner Participant's Percentage" means the percentage of Lessor's Cost allocated to the Owner Participant in Schedule 3 to the Participation Agreement.

"Owner Trustee" means First Security Bank of Utah, National Association, a national banking association, not in its individual capacity, except as expressly provided in any Operative Agreement, but solely as Owner Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

"Owner Trustee Agreements" means, collectively, the Participation Agreement, the Lease, Lease Supplement No. 1, the Trust Agreement, the Trust Indenture, the initial Trust Indenture Supplement, the Equipment Notes, the Purchase Agreement Assignment, and each other agreement between Owner Trustee and

any other party to the Participation Agreement, relating to the Transactions, delivered on the Delivery Date.

"Participants" means, collectively, Owner Participant and Loan Participant and "Participant" means Owner Participant or Loan Participant, individually.

"Participation Agreement" means the Participation Agreement 104 dated as of July 15, 1994 among Lessee, Owner Participant, Loan Participant, Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee.

"Parts" means all appliances, parts, components, instruments, appurtenances, accessories, furnishings, seats and other equipment of whatever nature (including, without limitation, all BFE, avionics, the APU and Passenger Convenience Equipment, but excluding Engines or engines), that may from time to time be installed or incorporated in or attached or appurtenant to the Airframe or any Engine; provided that the term "Parts" shall not be deemed to include any Passenger Convenience Equipment if and for so long as such Equipment shall be owned by, or shall be subject to a security interest, license or other interest of, another Person (other than any Affiliate of Lessee) as provided under Section D.3 of Annex C to the Lease.

"Pass Through Certificates" means the pass through certificates to be issued by the Pass Through Trustees in connection with the Refinancing Transaction.

"Pass Through Trust Agreement" means each of the four separate pass through trust agreements to be entered into by and between the Lessee and the Pass Through Trustee in connection with the Refinancing Transaction.

"Pass Through Trustee" means Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation, in its capacity as trustee under each Pass Through Trust Agreement, and each other person which may from time to time be acting as successor trustee under any such Pass Through Trust Agreement.

"Passenger Convenience Equipment" means components or systems installed on or affixed to the Airframe that are used to provide individual telecommunications or electronic entertainment to passengers aboard the Aircraft.

"Payment Date" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Payment Due Rate" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Permitted Air Carrier" means any U.S. Air Carrier or any air carrier listed on Schedule 5 to the Lease.

"Permitted Institution" means (a) any bank, trust company, insurance company, pension trust, finance or leasing corporation, financial institution or other person (other than, without Lessee's consent, a commercial air carrier or Affiliate thereof that is in direct competition with Lessee), in each case with a combined capital and surplus or net worth of at least \$50,000,000, or (b) any Affiliate of any person described in clause (a) in respect of which such person has provided a written guarantee of the obligations assumed by such Affiliate under the Owner Participant Agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Lessee, Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee.

"Permitted Lien" means any Lien described in clauses (a) through (f), inclusive, of Section 6 of the Lease.

"Permitted Sublease" means a sublease permitted under Section 7.2.7 of the Lease.

"Permitted Sublessee" means the sublessee under a Permitted Sublease.

"Persons" or "persons" means individuals, firms, partnerships, joint ventures, trusts, trustees, Government Entities, organizations, associations, corporations, government agencies, committees, departments, authorities and other bodies, corporate or incorporate, whether having distinct legal status or not, or any member of any of the same.

"Plan" means any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, and any plan within the meaning of Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code.

"Preliminary Notice" is defined in Section 17.1 of the Lease.

"Purchase Agreement" means the Purchase Agreement No. 1783, dated March 18, 1993, between Airframe Manufacturer and Lessee (including all exhibits thereto, together with all letter agreements entered into that by their terms constitute part of such Purchase Agreement), to the extent assigned pursuant to the Purchase Agreement Assignment.

"Purchase Agreement Assignment" means the Purchase Agreement and Engine Warranties Assignment 104 dated as of even date with the Participation Agreement, between Lessee and Owner Trustee.

"Purchase Date" means the last Business Day of any of the

Base Lease Term, First Renewal Lease Term or Second Renewal Lease Term, as specified in any Purchase Notice.

"Purchase Notice" is defined in Section 17.3.1 of the Lease.

"QIB" is defined in Section 2.08 of the Trust Indenture.

"Refinancing Transaction" means a refinancing transaction involving, among other things, (i) the redemption of the Equipment Notes issued on the date of the Trust Indenture and the concurrent issuance and sale of new Equipment Notes to the Pass Through Trustees (or their designee) pursuant to the Refunding Agreement and (ii) the issuance and sale of the Pass Through Certificates by the Pass Through Trustees to certain initial purchasers thereof, on the terms and conditions described in the draft offering circular dated December 22, 1995 (subject to such changes as may be agreed by the relevant parties) relating to the offering of Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates Series 1996.

"Refunding Agreement" means the refunding agreement to be entered into by and among the Lessee, the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee, the Pass Through Trustee under each Pass Through Trust Agreement and the Loan Trustee, providing for, among other things, the issuance and sale of the Equipment Notes in connection with the Refinancing Transaction.

"Refunding Certificate" means a certificate of an authorized representative of Owner Participant delivered pursuant to Section 13.1.1 of the Participation Agreement, setting forth (a) the Refunding Date and (b) the following information, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 13 of the Participation Agreement: (i) the principal amount of debt to be issued by Owner Trustee on the Refunding Date and (ii) the proposed revised schedules of Basic Rent, Stipulated Loss Value percentages and Termination Value percentages and the proposed Amortization Schedules.

"Refunding Date" means the proposed date on which the outstanding Equipment Notes will be redeemed and refinanced pursuant to Section 13 of the Participation Agreement.

"Refunding Information" means the information set forth in the Refunding Certificate (other than the Refunding Date) as such information may have been revised by any verification procedures demanded by Lessee pursuant to Section 3.2.1(d) of the Lease.

"Registration Rights Agreement" means the registration rights agreement to be entered into by and among the Lessee and certain initial purchasers of the Pass Through Certificates to be issued pursuant to the Refunding Agreement, providing for, among other things, the exchange offer with respect to such Pass Through Certificates to be registered under the Securities Act or the shelf registration of such Pass Through Certificates for a period to be specified therein.

"Renewal Lease Term" means, collectively, the First Renewal Lease Term and the Second Renewal Lease Term, in each case, if any.

"Renewal Notice" is defined in Section 17.2.1 of the Lease.

"Renewal Rent" for the Aircraft means the rent payable therefor in respect of a Renewal Lease Term determined pursuant to Section 17.2.2 of the Lease.

"Rent" means, collectively, Basic Rent, Renewal Rent and Supplemental Rent.

"Replacement Airframe" means any airframe substituted for the Airframe pursuant to Section 10 of the Lease.

"Replacement Engine" means an engine substituted for an Engine pursuant to Section 5.3, 7.2, 9 or 10 of the Lease.

"Return Acceptance Supplement" means a Return Acceptance Supplement, dated as of the date the Aircraft is returned to Lessor pursuant to Section 5 of the Lease, by Lessor and Lessee substantially in the form of Exhibit B to the Lease.

"Scheduled Delivery Date" means the expected Delivery Date notified to each Participant, Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee by Lessee pursuant to Section 5.1(a) of the Participation Agreement, which expected Delivery Date shall be a Business Day not later than the Commitment Termination Date.

"Scheduled Expiration Date" means July 15, 2014.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States, or any Government Entity succeeding to the functions of such Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Second Renewal Lease Term" means, if Lessee exercises its option to renew the Lease at the end of the First Renewal Lease Term pursuant to and in accordance with Section 17.2 of the Lease, the period commencing on the first day following the First Renewal Term Expiration Date, and ending on the second anniversary of the Scheduled Expiration Date or such earlier date

on which the Term terminates in accordance with the provisions of the Lease.

"Section 1110" means 11 U.S.C. Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code or any successor or analogous section of the federal bankruptcy Law in effect from time to time.

"Secured Obligations" is defined in Section 2.06 of the Trust Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Security" means a "security" as defined in Section 2(1) of the Securities Act.

"Senior Holder" is defined in Section 2.15(c) of the Trust Indenture.

"Series" means any of Series A, Series B, Series C or Series D.

"Series A" or "Series A Equipment Notes" means Equipment Notes issued under the Trust Indenture and designated as "Series A" thereunder, in the Original Amount and maturities and bearing interest as specified in Schedule I to the Trust Indenture under the heading "Series A."

"Series B" or "Series B Equipment Notes" means Equipment Notes issued under the Trust Indenture and designated as "Series B" thereunder, in the Original Amount and maturities and bearing interest as specified in Schedule I to the Trust Indenture under the heading "Series B."

"Series C" or "Series C Equipment Notes" means Equipment Notes issued under the Trust Indenture and designated as "Series C" thereunder, in the Original Amount and maturities and bearing interest as specified in Schedule I to the Trust Indenture under the heading "Series C."

"Series D" or "Series D Equipment Notes" means Equipment Notes issued under the Trust Indenture and designated as "Series D" thereunder, in the Original Amount and maturities and bearing interest as specified in Schedule I to the Trust Indenture under the heading "Series D."

"Similar Aircraft" means a Boeing Model 757-200 aircraft (other than the Aircraft) having a passenger compartment configuration (of the type used in Block Nos. ND301-325 as specified in Boeing Detail Specification D924N104-3 dated as of March 18, 1993, as amended or supplemented) most similar to the Aircraft.

"SLV Rate" is defined in Schedule 1 to the Lease.

"Stipulated Loss Value" means, with respect to the Aircraft, unless otherwise specified (a) during the Base Lease Term, the amount determined by multiplying (i) the percentage set forth in Schedule 3 to the Lease (as adjusted from time to time in accordance with Section 3.2.1. of the Lease) opposite the Stipulated Loss Value Date by (ii) Lessor's Cost and (b) during any Renewal Term, the amount determined pursuant to Section 17.2.3 of the Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Operative Agreement, Stipulated Loss Value shall always be sufficient to pay in full, as of the date of payment thereof (assuming timely payment of the Loan Certificates prior to such date), the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Loan Certificates outstanding as of such date, together with accrued and unpaid interest on all such Loan Certificates as of such date.

"Stipulated Loss Value Date" means the day in such month specified in Schedule 3 to the Lease or, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day.

"Supplemental Rent" means all Expenses, Transaction Expenses and all other amounts, liabilities, indemnities and obligations (other than Basic Rent or Renewal Rent but including Make-Whole Amount, if any) that Lessee assumes or becomes obliged to or agrees to pay under any Lessee Operative Agreement to or on behalf of Lessor or any other person, including, without limitation, payments of Stipulated Loss Value, Termination Value and payments of indemnities under Section 10 of the Participation Agreement.

"Tax Attribute Period" is defined in the applicable Tax Indemnity Agreement.

"Tax Indemnitee" means (a) First Security and Owner Trustee, (b) WTC and Loan Trustee, (c), each separate or additional trustee appointed pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Trust Indenture, (d) each Participant, (e) the Trust Estate and the Trust Indenture Estate and (f) the respective successors, assigns, agents and servants of the foregoing. For purposes of this definition, the term "Owner Participant" shall include any member of an affiliated group (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) of which Owner Participant is, or may become, a member if consolidated, joint or combined returns are filed for

such affiliated group for federal, state or local income tax purposes. If the Tax Indemnitee is the Airframe Manufacturer or Engine Manufacturer, such Person shall be a Tax Indemnitee only in its capacity as Owner Participant, Owner Participant Parent, Loan Participant or Certificate Holder.

"Tax Indemnity Agreement" means, with respect to Gaucho-2 Inc. as Owner Participant, the Tax Indemnity Agreement 104, dated as of even date with the Participation Agreement, between Lessee and Gaucho-2 Inc. and, with respect to General Electric Company or any transferee thereof as Owner Participant, the Tax Indemnity Agreement 104, dated as of December 22, 1995, between Lessee and General Electric Company.

"Taxes" means all license, recording, documentary, registration and other similar fees and all taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, assessments or withholdings of any nature whatsoever imposed by any Taxing Authority, together with any penalties, additions to tax, fines or interest thereon or additions thereto.

"Taxing Authority" means any federal, state or local government or other taxing authority in the United States, any foreign government or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, any international taxing authority or any territory or possession of the United States or any taxing authority thereof.

"Term" means the term, commencing on the Delivery Date, for which the Aircraft is leased pursuant to Section 3 of the Lease, and shall include the Interim Lease Term, the Base Lease Term and, if applicable, any Renewal Lease Term.

"Termination Date" means any Payment Date occurring after the tenth anniversary of the Delivery Date and on or before the date one year prior to the Scheduled Expiration Date on which the Lease shall terminate in accordance with Section 9 of the Lease.

"Termination Value" means, with respect to the Aircraft, the amount determined by multiplying (a) the percentage set forth in Schedule 4 to the Lease (as adjusted from time to time in accordance with Section 3.2.1. of the Lease) opposite the Termination Value Date by (b) Lessor's Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Operative Agreement, Termination Value shall always be sufficient to pay in full, as of the date of payment thereof (assuming timely payment of the Equipment Notes prior to such date), the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Equipment Notes outstanding as of such date, together with accrued and unpaid interest on all such Equipment Notes as of such date.

"Termination Value Date" means for any month, the day in such month specified in Schedule 4 to the Lease or, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day.

"Transaction Expenses" means all costs and expenses incurred by Owner Participant, Loan Participant, Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee in connection with (a) the preparation, execution and delivery of the Operative Agreements and the recording or filing of any documents, certificates or instruments in accordance with any Operative Agreement, including, without limitation, the FAA Filed Documents and the Financing Statements, (b) any sublease or transfer of possession of the Aircraft or Airframe or any Engine, any Event of Loss with respect to the Aircraft, any Engine or any Part, any payment of Stipulated Loss Value or Termination Value and any replacement of any Engine or Part pursuant to the Lease, (c) any refunding of the Equipment Notes pursuant to Section 13 of the Participation Agreement or, pursuant to Section 15.3 of the Participation Agreement, any restructuring of the transactions in accordance with Section 15 of the Participation Agreement, (d) any transfer of title to the Aircraft or any Engine contemplated by Section 4.6 of the Lease, (e) all waivers, amendments or other agreements in connection with the Operative Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereby, in each case, except during the continuation of a Lease Event of Default, only to the extent requested by Lessee or required by or made pursuant to the terms of the Operative Agreements (unless such requirement results from the actions of the party incurring such costs or expenses not required by or made pursuant to the Operative Agreements), whether or not any of the same are also indemnified against by any other person, and (f) with respect to Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee, otherwise in connection with the administration of the transactions contemplated by the Participation Agreement, including, without limitation, in each such case (a) through (f), (i) the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for each Participant, counsel for Owner Trustee, counsel for Loan Trustee and special counsel in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, in each case, in connection with the Closing, (ii) all initial and ongoing fees, disbursements and expenses of Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee, and (iii) except as may be expressly provided in the Lease the fees, expenses and disbursements of any Appraiser retained under or as contemplated by the Participation Agreement or the Lease.

"Transactions" means the transactions contemplated by the Participation Agreement and the other Operative Agreements.

"Transfer" means the transfer, sale, assignment or other

conveyance of all or any interest in any property, right or interest.

"Transferee" means a person to which any Owner Participant, Owner Trustee or any Loan Participant or Note Holder purports or intends to Transfer any or all of its right, title or interest in the Trust Estate or in its Equipment Note and the Trust Indenture Estate, respectively, as described in Section 12.1.1(a), 12.1.2 or 12.1.3 (but excluding participants in any participation referred to in Section 12.1.3), respectively, of the Participation Agreement.

"Trust" means the trust created by the Trust Agreement.

"Trust Agreement" means the Trust Agreement 104, dated as of even date with the Participation Agreement, between Owner Participant and Owner Trustee.

"Trust Estate" means all estate, right, title and interest of Owner Trustee in and to the Aircraft, the Lease, any Lease Supplement, the Purchase Agreement and the GTA including, without limitation, all amounts of Basic Rent and Supplemental Rent including, without limitation, insurance proceeds (other than insurance proceeds payable to or for the benefit of Owner Participant, Loan Participant, Note Holders or WTC) and requisition, indemnity or other payments of any kind for or with respect to the Aircraft (except amounts owing to Owner Participant, Loan Participant, Note Holders or WTC, or to any of their respective directors, officers, employees, servants and agents, pursuant to Section 10 of the Participation Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Trust Estate" shall not include any Excluded Payment.

"Trust Indenture" means the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of December 22, 1995, between Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee, which amends and restates the Original Indenture.

"Trust Indenture Estate" is defined in the "Granting Clause" of the Trust Indenture.

"Trust Indenture Supplement" means a Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104 Supplement, substantially in the form of Exhibit A to the Trust Indenture, with appropriate modifications to reflect the purpose for which it is being used.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction.

"United States" or "U.S." means the United States of America; provided that for geographic purposes, "United States" means, in aggregate, the 50 states and the District of Columbia of the United States of America.

"U.S. Air Carrier" means any United States air carrier as to which there is in force a certificate issued pursuant to Section 401 of the Act, and as to which there is in force an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to Part 121 of the regulations promulgated under the Act, or which may operate as an air carrier by certification or otherwise under any successor or substitute provisions therefor or in the absence thereof.

"U.S. Government" means the federal government of the United States, or any instrumentality or agency thereof the obligations of which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the federal government of the United States.

"U.S. Person" means any Person described in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" of each Equipment Note means at the time of the determination thereof the number of years obtained by dividing the then Remaining Dollar-years of such Equipment Note by the then outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note. The term "Remaining Dollar-years" shall mean the amount obtained by (1) multiplying the amount of each then-remaining principal payment on such Equipment Note provided for in the Amortization Schedule for such Equipment Note by the number of years (calculated at the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between the date of determination of the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Equipment Note and the date of that required payment and (2) totaling all the products obtained in clause (1) above.

"Wet Lease" means any arrangement whereby Lessee agrees to furnish the Airframe and Engines or engines installed thereon to a third party pursuant to which the Airframe and such Engines or engines (i) shall at all times be in the sole possession and control of Lessee, (ii) shall be operated in all respects solely by regular employees of Lessee possessing all current certificates and licenses that are required under the Act or any FAA Regulations for the possession, use and operation of the Airframe and such Engines or engines (or, if the Airframe is then under foreign registration, in accordance with Section 7.1.2 of the Lease, the foregoing requirement shall apply in respect of all certificates and licenses required by such government of registration and the applicable Aviation Authority for the possession, use and operation of the Airframe and such Engines or

engines), and (iii) shall in all events be maintained, insured and otherwise used and operated in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Lease.

"WTC" means Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation, not in its capacity as Loan Trustee under the Trust Indenture, but in its individual capacity.

SCHEDULE 1

SCHEDULE 1 TO ANNEX A

OPERATIVE LEASES

1. Lease Agreement 632, dated as of July 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
2. Lease Agreement 633, dated as of August 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
3. Lease Agreement 624, dated as of February 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
4. Lease Agreement 627, dated as of March 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
5. Lease Agreement 631, dated as of June 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
6. Lease Agreement 620, dated as of February 15, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
7. Lease Agreement 623, dated as of January 15, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
8. Lease Agreement 625, dated as of January 15, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
9. Lease Agreement 626, dated as of March 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
10. Lease Agreement 106, dated as of September 15, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
11. Lease Agreement 107, dated as of October 1, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
12. Lease Agreement 113, dated as of April 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
13. Lease Agreement 110, dated as of December 1, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
14. Lease Agreement 112, dated as of February 1, 1995, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
15. Lease Agreement 104, dated as of July 15, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
16. Lease Agreement 105, dated as of August 15, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
17. Lease Agreement 108, dated as of November 1, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.
18. Lease Agreement 109, dated as of December 1, 1994, between First Security Bank of Utah, National Association and Continental Airlines, Inc.

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. ACCORDINGLY, THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE MAY NOT BE SOLD UNLESS EITHER REGISTERED UNDER THE ACT AND SUCH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM SUCH REGISTRATIONS IS AVAILABLE.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS OWNER TRUSTEE UNDER TRUST AGREEMENT 104
DATED AS OF JULY 15, 1994

SERIES A LIMITED RECOURSE EQUIPMENT NOTE DUE JANUARY 15, 2013
ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE BOEING MODEL 757-224 AIRCRAFT
BEARING UNITED STATES REGISTRATION NUMBER N17104.

No. A-2 Date: January 31, 1996
\$19,342,666.67

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE
-----	-----
6.94%	January 15, 2013

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee (herein in such capacity called the "Owner Trustee") under that certain Trust Agreement 104, dated as of July 15, 1994, between the Owner Participant named therein and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association (herein as such Trust Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time called the "Trust Agreement"), hereby promises to pay to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement, or the registered assignee thereof, the principal sum of \$19,342,666.67 (the "Original Amount"), together with interest on the amount of the Original Amount remaining unpaid from time to time (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months) from the date hereof until paid in full at a rate per annum equal to the Debt Rate. The Original Amount of this Equipment Note shall be payable in installments on the dates set forth in Schedule I hereto equal to the corresponding percentage of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note set forth in Schedule I hereto. Accrued but unpaid interest shall be due and payable in quarterly installments commencing on April 15, 1996, and thereafter on July 15, October 15, January 15 and April 15 of each year, to and including January 15, 2013. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the final payment made on this Equipment Note shall be in an amount sufficient to discharge in full the unpaid Original Amount and all accrued and unpaid interest on, and any other amounts due under, this Equipment Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any date on which a payment under this Equipment Note becomes due and payable is not a Business Day then such payment shall not be made on such scheduled date but shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and if such payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount of such payment during such extension.

For purposes hereof, the term "Trust Indenture" means the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Owner Trustee and Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee (the "Loan Trustee"), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. All other capitalized terms used in this Equipment Note and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned in the Trust Indenture.

This Equipment Note shall bear interest, payable on demand, at the Payment Due Rate (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months) on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, and (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) any overdue interest and any other amounts payable hereunder which are overdue, in each case for the period the same is overdue. Amounts shall be overdue if not paid when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise).

The interest rate borne by this Equipment Note shall be subject to adjustments to the extent, and under the circumstances, specified by the Registration Rights Agreement.

All payments of Original Amount, interest, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and other amounts, if any, to be made by the Owner Trustee hereunder and under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement shall be payable only from the income and proceeds from the Trust Estate to the extent included in the Trust Indenture Estate and only to the extent that the Owner Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Estate to the extent included in the Trust Indenture Estate to enable the Loan Trustee to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and Article III of the Trust Indenture, and each holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Indenture Estate to the extent available for distribution to the holder hereof as above provided and that none of the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee is personally liable or liable in any manner extending to any assets other than the Trust Indenture Estate to the holder hereof

for any amounts payable or any liability under this Equipment Note or, except as provided in the Trust Indenture or in the Participation Agreement, for any liability under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall limit, restrict or impair the right of the Loan Trustee, subject always to the terms and provisions of the Trust Indenture, to accelerate the maturity of this Equipment Note upon occurrence of an Event of Default under the Trust Indenture in accordance with Section 4.04(b) of the Trust Indenture, to bring suit and obtain a judgment against the Owner Trustee on this Equipment Note for purposes of realizing upon the Trust Indenture Estate and to exercise all rights and remedies provided under the Trust Indenture or otherwise realize upon the Trust Indenture Estate.

There shall be maintained an Equipment Note Register for the purpose of registering transfers and exchanges of Equipment Notes at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee or at the office of any successor in the manner provided in Section 2.07 of the Trust Indenture.

The Original Amount and interest and other amounts due hereunder shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee, or as otherwise provided in the Trust Indenture. Each such payment shall be made on the date such payment is due and without any presentment or surrender of this Equipment Note, except that in the case of any final payment with respect to this Equipment Note, the Equipment Note shall be surrendered promptly thereafter by the Loan Trustee to the Owner Trustee for cancellation.

The holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that, except as provided in the Trust Indenture, each payment received by it hereunder shall be applied, first, to the payment of accrued interest on this Equipment Note (as well as any interest on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, or, to the extent permitted by Law, any overdue interest and other amounts hereunder) to the date of such payment, second, to the payment of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note then due, third, to the payment of Make-Whole Amount, if any, and any other amount due hereunder or under the Trust Indenture, and fourth, the balance, if any, remaining thereafter, to the payment of Original Amount of this Equipment Note remaining unpaid in the inverse order of their normal maturity.

This Equipment Note is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the Trust Indenture which have been or are to be issued by the Owner Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Trust Indenture. The Trust Indenture Estate is held by the Loan Trustee as security, in part, for the Equipment Notes. The provisions of this Equipment Note are subject to the Trust Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Trust Indenture for a complete statement of the rights and obligations of the holder of, and the nature and extent of the security for, this Equipment Note and the rights and obligations of the holders of, and the nature and extent of the security for, any other Equipment Notes executed and delivered under the Trust Indenture, as well as for a statement of the terms and conditions of the Trust created by the Trust Indenture, to all of which terms and conditions in the Trust Indenture each holder hereof agrees by its acceptance of this Equipment Note.

As provided in the Trust Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Equipment Note is exchangeable for a like aggregate Original Amount of Equipment Notes of different authorized denominations, as requested by the holder surrendering the same.

Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of this Equipment Note, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee shall treat the person in whose name this Equipment Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Equipment Note be overdue, and neither of the Owner Trustee nor the Loan Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Equipment Note is subject to redemption as provided in Sections 2.10, 2.11 and 2.12 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise. This Equipment Note is also subject to exchange and to purchase by the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustee as provided in Section 2.14 or 2.16 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Loan Trustee by manual signature, this Equipment Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner Trustee has caused this Equipment Note to be executed in its corporate name by its officer thereunto duly authorized on the date hereof.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its
individual capacity but solely
as Owner Trustee

By _____
Name: Val T. Orton
Title: Vice President

LOAN TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the
within-mentioned Trust Indenture.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Loan Trustee

By _____
Name: W. Chris Sponenberg
Title: Financial Services
Officer

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. ACCORDINGLY, THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE MAY NOT BE SOLD UNLESS EITHER REGISTERED UNDER THE ACT AND SUCH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM SUCH REGISTRATIONS IS AVAILABLE.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS OWNER TRUSTEE UNDER TRUST AGREEMENT 104
DATED AS OF JULY 15, 1994

SERIES B LIMITED RECOURSE EQUIPMENT NOTE DUE JANUARY 15, 2013
ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE BOEING MODEL 757-224 AIRCRAFT
BEARING UNITED STATES REGISTRATION NUMBER N17104.

No. B-2 Date: January 31, 1996
\$6,769,933.33

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE
-----	-----
7.82%	January 15, 2013

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee (herein in such capacity called the "Owner Trustee") under that certain Trust Agreement 104, dated as of July 15, 1994, between the Owner Participant named therein and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association (herein as such Trust Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time called the "Trust Agreement"), hereby promises to pay to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordinated Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement, or the registered assignee thereof, the principal sum of \$6,769,933.33 (the "Original Amount"), together with interest on the amount of the Original Amount remaining unpaid from time to time (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months) from the date hereof until paid in full at a rate per annum equal to the Debt Rate. The Original Amount of this Equipment Note shall be payable in installments on the dates set forth in Schedule I hereto equal to the corresponding percentage of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note set forth in Schedule I hereto. Accrued but unpaid interest shall be due and payable in quarterly installments commencing on April 15, 1996, and thereafter on July 15, October 15, January 15 and April 15 of each year, to and including January 15, 2013. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the final payment made on this Equipment Note shall be in an amount sufficient to discharge in full the unpaid Original Amount and all accrued and unpaid interest on, and any other amounts due under, this Equipment Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any date on which a payment under this Equipment Note becomes due and payable is not a Business Day then such payment shall not be made on such scheduled date but shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and if such payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount of such payment during such extension.

For purposes hereof, the term "Trust Indenture" means the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Owner Trustee and Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee (the "Loan Trustee"), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. All other capitalized terms used in this Equipment Note and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned in the Trust Indenture.

This Equipment Note shall bear interest, payable on demand, at the Payment Due Rate (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months) on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, and (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) any overdue interest and any other amounts payable hereunder which are overdue, in each case for the period the same is overdue. Amounts shall be overdue if not paid when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise).

The interest rate borne by this Equipment Note shall be subject to adjustments to the extent, and under the circumstances, specified by the Registration Rights Agreement.

All payments of Original Amount, interest, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and other amounts, if any, to be made by the Owner Trustee hereunder and under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement shall be payable only from the income and proceeds from the Trust Estate to the extent included in the Trust Indenture Estate and only to the extent that the Owner Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Estate to the extent included in the Trust Indenture Estate to enable the Loan Trustee to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and Article III of the Trust Indenture, and each holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Indenture Estate to the extent available for distribution to the holder hereof as above provided and that none of the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee is personally liable or liable in any manner extending to any

assets other than the Trust Indenture Estate to the holder hereof for any amounts payable or any liability under this Equipment Note or, except as provided in the Trust Indenture or in the Participation Agreement, for any liability under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall limit, restrict or impair the right of the Loan Trustee, subject always to the terms and provisions of the Trust Indenture, to accelerate the maturity of this Equipment Note upon occurrence of an Event of Default under the Trust Indenture in accordance with Section 4.04(b) of the Trust Indenture, to bring suit and obtain a judgment against the Owner Trustee on this Equipment Note for purposes of realizing upon the Trust Indenture Estate and to exercise all rights and remedies provided under the Trust Indenture or otherwise realize upon the Trust Indenture Estate.

There shall be maintained an Equipment Note Register for the purpose of registering transfers and exchanges of Equipment Notes at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee or at the office of any successor in the manner provided in Section 2.07 of the Trust Indenture.

The Original Amount and interest and other amounts due hereunder shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee, or as otherwise provided in the Trust Indenture. Each such payment shall be made on the date such payment is due and without any presentment or surrender of this Equipment Note, except that in the case of any final payment with respect to this Equipment Note, the Equipment Note shall be surrendered promptly thereafter by the Loan Trustee to the Owner Trustee for cancellation.

The holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that, except as provided in the Trust Indenture, each payment received by it hereunder shall be applied, first, to the payment of accrued interest on this Equipment Note (as well as any interest on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, or, to the extent permitted by Law, any overdue interest and other amounts hereunder) to the date of such payment, second, to the payment of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note then due, third, to the payment of Make-Whole Amount, if any, and any other amount due hereunder or under the Trust Indenture, and fourth, the balance, if any, remaining thereafter, to the payment of Original Amount of this Equipment Note remaining unpaid in the inverse order of their normal maturity.

This Equipment Note is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the Trust Indenture which have been or are to be issued by the Owner Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Trust Indenture. The Trust Indenture Estate is held by the Loan Trustee as security, in part, for the Equipment Notes. The provisions of this Equipment Note are subject to the Trust Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Trust Indenture for a complete statement of the rights and obligations of the holder of, and the nature and extent of the security for, this Equipment Note and the rights and obligations of the holders of, and the nature and extent of the security for, any other Equipment Notes executed and delivered under the Trust Indenture, as well as for a statement of the terms and conditions of the Trust created by the Trust Indenture, to all of which terms and conditions in the Trust Indenture each holder hereof agrees by its acceptance of this Equipment Note.

As provided in the Trust Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Equipment Note is exchangeable for a like aggregate Original Amount of Equipment Notes of different authorized denominations, as requested by the holder surrendering the same.

Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of this Equipment Note, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee shall treat the person in whose name this Equipment Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Equipment Note be overdue, and neither of the Owner Trustee nor the Loan Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Equipment Note is subject to redemption as provided in Sections 2.10, 2.11 and 2.12 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise. This Equipment Note is also subject to exchange and to purchase by the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustee as provided in Section 2.14 or 2.16 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise.

The indebtedness evidenced by this Equipment Note is, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Trust Indenture) in respect of Series A Equipment Notes, and this Equipment Note is issued subject to such provisions. The Note Holder of this Equipment Note, by accepting the same, (a) agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions, (b) authorizes and directs the Loan Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in the Trust Indenture and (c) appoints the Loan Trustee his attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has

been executed by or on behalf of the Loan Trustee by manual signature, this Equipment Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner Trustee has caused this Equipment Note to be executed in its corporate name by its officer thereunto duly authorized on the date hereof.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its
individual capacity but solely
as Owner Trustee

By _____
Name: Val T. Orton
Title: Vice President

LOAN TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Trust Indenture.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Loan Trustee

By _____
Name: W. Chris Sponenberg
Title: Financial Services
Officer

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. ACCORDINGLY, THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE MAY NOT BE SOLD UNLESS EITHER REGISTERED UNDER THE ACT AND SUCH APPLICABLE STATE LAWS OR AN EXEMPTION FROM SUCH REGISTRATIONS IS AVAILABLE.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS OWNER TRUSTEE UNDER TRUST AGREEMENT 104
DATED AS OF JULY 15, 1994

SERIES C LIMITED RECOURSE EQUIPMENT NOTE DUE JANUARY 15, 2013
ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE BOEING MODEL 757-224 AIRCRAFT
BEARING UNITED STATES REGISTRATION NUMBER N17104.

No. C-2 Date: January 31, 1996
\$5,319,233.33

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE
-----	-----
9.50%	January 15, 2013

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its individual capacity but solely as Owner Trustee (herein in such capacity called the "Owner Trustee") under that certain Trust Agreement 104, dated as of July 15, 1994, between the Owner Participant named therein and First Security Bank of Utah, National Association (herein as such Trust Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time called the "Trust Agreement"), hereby promises to pay to Wilmington Trust Company, as Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement, or the registered assignee thereof, the principal sum of \$5,319,233.33 (the "Original Amount"), together with interest on the amount of the Original Amount remaining unpaid from time to time (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months) from the date hereof until paid in full at a rate per annum equal to the Debt Rate. The Original Amount of this Equipment Note shall be payable in installments on the dates set forth in Schedule I hereto equal to the corresponding percentage of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note set forth in Schedule I hereto. Accrued but unpaid interest shall be due and payable in quarterly installments commencing on April 15, 1996, and thereafter on July 15, October 15, January 15 and April 15 of each year, to and including January 15, 2013. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the final payment made on this Equipment Note shall be in an amount sufficient to discharge in full the unpaid Original Amount and all accrued and unpaid interest on, and any other amounts due under, this Equipment Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any date on which a payment under this Equipment Note becomes due and payable is not a Business Day then such payment shall not be made on such scheduled date but shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and if such payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount of such payment during such extension.

For purposes hereof, the term "Trust Indenture" means the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and Mortgage 104, dated as of December 22, 1995, between the Owner Trustee and Wilmington Trust Company, as Loan Trustee (the "Loan Trustee"), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. All other capitalized terms used in this Equipment Note and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned in the Trust Indenture.

This Equipment Note shall bear interest, payable on demand, at the Payment Due Rate (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months) on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, and (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) any overdue interest and any other amounts payable hereunder which are overdue, in each case for the period the same is overdue. Amounts shall be overdue if not paid when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise).

The interest rate borne by this Equipment Note shall be subject to adjustments to the extent, and under the circumstances, specified by the Registration Rights Agreement.

All payments of Original Amount, interest, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and other amounts, if any, to be made by the Owner Trustee hereunder and under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement shall be payable only from the income and proceeds from the Trust Estate to the extent included in the Trust Indenture Estate and only to the extent that the Owner Trustee shall have sufficient income or proceeds from the Trust Estate to the extent included in the Trust Indenture Estate to enable the Loan Trustee to make such payments in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and Article III of the Trust Indenture, and each holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that it will look solely to the income and proceeds from the Trust Indenture Estate to the extent available for distribution to the holder hereof as above provided and that none of the Owner Participant, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee is personally liable or liable in any manner extending to any

assets other than the Trust Indenture Estate to the holder hereof for any amounts payable or any liability under this Equipment Note or, except as provided in the Trust Indenture or in the Participation Agreement, for any liability under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall limit, restrict or impair the right of the Loan Trustee, subject always to the terms and provisions of the Trust Indenture, to accelerate the maturity of this Equipment Note upon occurrence of an Event of Default under the Trust Indenture in accordance with Section 4.04(b) of the Trust Indenture, to bring suit and obtain a judgment against the Owner Trustee on this Equipment Note for purposes of realizing upon the Trust Indenture Estate and to exercise all rights and remedies provided under the Trust Indenture or otherwise realize upon the Trust Indenture Estate.

There shall be maintained an Equipment Note Register for the purpose of registering transfers and exchanges of Equipment Notes at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee or at the office of any successor in the manner provided in Section 2.07 of the Trust Indenture.

The Original Amount and interest and other amounts due hereunder shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee, or as otherwise provided in the Trust Indenture. Each such payment shall be made on the date such payment is due and without any presentment or surrender of this Equipment Note, except that in the case of any final payment with respect to this Equipment Note, the Equipment Note shall be surrendered promptly thereafter by the Loan Trustee to the Owner Trustee for cancellation.

The holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that, except as provided in the Trust Indenture, each payment received by it hereunder shall be applied, first, to the payment of accrued interest on this Equipment Note (as well as any interest on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, or, to the extent permitted by Law, any overdue interest and other amounts hereunder) to the date of such payment, second, to the payment of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note then due, third, to the payment of Make-Whole Amount, if any, and any other amount due hereunder or under the Trust Indenture, and fourth, the balance, if any, remaining thereafter, to the payment of Original Amount of this Equipment Note remaining unpaid in the inverse order of their normal maturity.

This Equipment Note is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the Trust Indenture which have been or are to be issued by the Owner Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Trust Indenture. The Trust Indenture Estate is held by the Loan Trustee as security, in part, for the Equipment Notes. The provisions of this Equipment Note are subject to the Trust Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Trust Indenture for a complete statement of the rights and obligations of the holder of, and the nature and extent of the security for, this Equipment Note and the rights and obligations of the holders of, and the nature and extent of the security for, any other Equipment Notes executed and delivered under the Trust Indenture, as well as for a statement of the terms and conditions of the Trust created by the Trust Indenture, to all of which terms and conditions in the Trust Indenture each holder hereof agrees by its acceptance of this Equipment Note.

As provided in the Trust Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Equipment Note is exchangeable for a like aggregate Original Amount of Equipment Notes of different authorized denominations, as requested by the holder surrendering the same.

Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of this Equipment Note, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee shall treat the person in whose name this Equipment Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Equipment Note be overdue, and neither of the Owner Trustee nor the Loan Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Equipment Note is subject to redemption as provided in Sections 2.10, 2.11 and 2.12 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise. This Equipment Note is also subject to exchange and to purchase by the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustee as provided in Section 2.14 or 2.16 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise.

The indebtedness evidenced by this Equipment Note is, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Trust Indenture) in respect of Series A and Series B Equipment Notes, and this Equipment Note is issued subject to such provisions. The Note Holder of this Equipment Note, by accepting the same, (a) agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions, (b) authorizes and directs the Loan Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in the Trust Indenture and (c) appoints the Loan Trustee his attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has

been executed by or on behalf of the Loan Trustee by manual signature, this Equipment Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner Trustee has caused this Equipment Note to be executed in its corporate name by its officer thereunto duly authorized on the date hereof.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its
individual capacity but solely
as Owner Trustee

By _____
Name: Val T. Orton
Title: Vice President

LOAN TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Trust Indenture.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Loan Trustee

By _____
Name: W. Chris Sponenberg
Title: Financial Services
Officer

assets other than the Trust Indenture Estate to the holder hereof for any amounts payable or any liability under this Equipment Note or, except as provided in the Trust Indenture or in the Participation Agreement, for any liability under the Trust Indenture or the Participation Agreement; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall limit, restrict or impair the right of the Loan Trustee, subject always to the terms and provisions of the Trust Indenture, to accelerate the maturity of this Equipment Note upon occurrence of an Event of Default under the Trust Indenture in accordance with Section 4.04(b) of the Trust Indenture, to bring suit and obtain a judgment against the Owner Trustee on this Equipment Note for purposes of realizing upon the Trust Indenture Estate and to exercise all rights and remedies provided under the Trust Indenture or otherwise realize upon the Trust Indenture Estate.

There shall be maintained an Equipment Note Register for the purpose of registering transfers and exchanges of Equipment Notes at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee or at the office of any successor in the manner provided in Section 2.07 of the Trust Indenture.

The Original Amount and interest and other amounts due hereunder shall be payable in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Corporate Trust Office of the Loan Trustee, or as otherwise provided in the Trust Indenture. Each such payment shall be made on the date such payment is due and without any presentment or surrender of this Equipment Note, except that in the case of any final payment with respect to this Equipment Note, the Equipment Note shall be surrendered promptly thereafter by the Loan Trustee to the Owner Trustee for cancellation.

The holder hereof, by its acceptance of this Equipment Note, agrees that, except as provided in the Trust Indenture, each payment received by it hereunder shall be applied, first, to the payment of accrued interest on this Equipment Note (as well as any interest on any overdue Original Amount, any overdue Make-Whole Amount, if any, or, to the extent permitted by Law, any overdue interest and other amounts hereunder) to the date of such payment, second, to the payment of the Original Amount of this Equipment Note then due, third, to the payment of Make-Whole Amount, if any, and any other amount due hereunder or under the Trust Indenture, and fourth, the balance, if any, remaining thereafter, to the payment of Original Amount of this Equipment Note remaining unpaid in the inverse order of their normal maturity.

This Equipment Note is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the Trust Indenture which have been or are to be issued by the Owner Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Trust Indenture. The Trust Indenture Estate is held by the Loan Trustee as security, in part, for the Equipment Notes. The provisions of this Equipment Note are subject to the Trust Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Trust Indenture for a complete statement of the rights and obligations of the holder of, and the nature and extent of the security for, this Equipment Note and the rights and obligations of the holders of, and the nature and extent of the security for, any other Equipment Notes executed and delivered under the Trust Indenture, as well as for a statement of the terms and conditions of the Trust created by the Trust Indenture, to all of which terms and conditions in the Trust Indenture each holder hereof agrees by its acceptance of this Equipment Note.

As provided in the Trust Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Equipment Note is exchangeable for a like aggregate Original Amount of Equipment Notes of different authorized denominations, as requested by the holder surrendering the same.

Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer of this Equipment Note, the Owner Trustee and the Loan Trustee shall treat the person in whose name this Equipment Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Equipment Note be overdue, and neither of the Owner Trustee nor the Loan Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

This Equipment Note is subject to redemption as provided in Sections 2.10, 2.11 and 2.12 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise. This Equipment Note is also subject to exchange and to purchase by the Owner Participant or the Owner Trustee as provided in Section 2.14 or 2.16 of the Trust Indenture but not otherwise.

The indebtedness evidenced by this Equipment Note is, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Trust Indenture) in respect of Series A, Series B and Series C Equipment Notes, and this Equipment Note is issued subject to such provisions. The Note Holder of this Equipment Note, by accepting the same, (a) agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions, (b) authorizes and directs the Loan Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in the Trust Indenture and (c) appoints the Loan Trustee his attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by or on behalf of the Loan Trustee by manual signature, this Equipment Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

THIS EQUIPMENT NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner Trustee has caused this Equipment Note to be executed in its corporate name by its officer thereunto duly authorized on the date hereof.

FIRST SECURITY BANK OF UTAH,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, not in its
individual capacity but solely
as Owner Trustee

By _____
Name: Val T. Orton
Title: Vice President

LOAN TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Equipment Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Trust Indenture.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY,
as Loan Trustee

By _____
Name: W. Chris Sponenberg
Title: Financial Services
Officer

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Registration Statement (Form S-4) and related Prospectus of Continental Airlines, Inc. for the registration of the Offer to Exchange its Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996, totaling \$489,267,000 and to the incorporation by reference therein of our reports dated February 12, 1996, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedules of Continental Airlines, Inc. included in its Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 1995, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Ernst & Young LLP

Houston, Texas
May 23, 1996

Continental Airlines, Inc.
2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010
Houston, TX 77019

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-4 of
Continental Airlines, Inc.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We consent to the reference to our name in the text under the heading "Prospectus Summary - Equipment Notes and Aircraft" and "Realizable Value of Aircraft" and "Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals" of the above - captioned Registration Statement and to the summary contained in the text under such headings of the reports prepared by us with respect to the Aircraft referred to therein.

/s/Fred E. Bearden III

Fred E. Bearden III
President
Aircraft Information Services, Inc.
Date:

May , 1996

Continental Airlines, Inc.
2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010
Houston, TX 77019

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-4 of
Continental Airlines, Inc.

Ladies & Gentlemen:

We consent to the reference to our name in the text under the heading "Prospectus Summary-Equipment Notes and Aircraft", "Risk Factors-Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates-Appraisals" and "Realizable Value of Aircraft" and "Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals" of the above-captioned Registration Statement and to the summary contained in the text under such headings of the reports prepared by us with respect to the Aircraft referred to therein.

Sincerely yours,

BK ASSOCIATES, INC.

/s/ John F. Keitz
John F. Keitz
Vice President
ISTAT Certified Senior Appraiser

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned officer of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a an officer or director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as an officer or director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as an officer or director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Gordon M. Bethune

Printed Name: Gordon M. Bethune

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned officer of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or either of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as an officer of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as an officer that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as an officer of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Lawrence W. Kellner

Printed Name: Lawrence W. Kellner

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned officer of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or either of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as an officer of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as an officer that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as an officer or director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Michael P. Bonds

Printed Name: Michael P. Bonds

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Thomas J. Barrack, Jr.

Printed Name: Thomas J. Barrack, Jr.

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/David Bonderman

Printed Name: David Bonderman

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Gregory D. Brenneman

Printed Name: Gregory D. Brenneman

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a or director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Joel H. Cowan

Printed Name: Joel H. Cowan

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Patrick Foley

Printed Name: Patrick Foley

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a or director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Rowland C. Frazee

Printed Name: Rowland C. Frazee

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Hollis L. Harris

Printed Name: Hollis L. Harris

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Dean C. Kehler

Printed Name: Dean C. Kehler

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Robert L. Lumpkins

Printed Name: Robert L. Lumpkins

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Douglas H. McCorkindale

Printed Name: Douglas H. McCorkindale

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/David E. Mitchell

Printed Name: David E. Mitchell

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Richard W. Pogue

Printed Name: Richard W. Pogue

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/William S. Price III

Printed Name: William S. Price III

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Donald L. Sturm

Printed Name: Donald L. Sturm

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Claude I. Taylor

Printed Name: Claude I. Taylor

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Karen Hastie Williams

Printed Name: Karen Hastie Williams

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned director of Continental Airlines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby constitute and appoint Lawrence W. Kellner, Jeffery A. Smisek and Scott R. Peterson, or any of them, as the undersigned's true and lawful attorneys in-fact and agents to do any and all things in the undersigned's name and behalf in the undersigned's capacity as a director of the Company, and to execute any and all instruments for the undersigned and in the undersigned's name and capacity as a director that such person or persons may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Company to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any rules, regulations or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with that certain Registration Statement on Form S-4 relating to the Continental Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Registration Statement"), including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for the undersigned in the capacity as a director of the Company the Registration Statement, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, and the undersigned does hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/Charles A. Yamarone

Printed Name: Charles A. Yamarone

Dated and effective as of April 30, 1996

Registration No.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEECHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE
PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) XWILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)Delaware
51-0055023
(State of incorporation) (I.R.S.
employer identification
no.)Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(Address of principal executive offices)Cynthia L. Corliss
Vice President and Trust Counsel
Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(302) 651-8516
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware 74-2099724
(State of incorporation) (I.R.S. employer identification
or formation) no.)2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010
Houston, Texas 77019
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip
Code)1996-A Pass Through Certificates
(Title of the indenture securities)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising
-
- authority to which it is subject.

Federal Deposit Insurance Co. State Bank Commissioner
Five Penn Center Dover, Delaware
Suite #2901
Philadelphia, PA

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust
-
- powers.

The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust
powers.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe
each affiliation:Based upon an examination of the books and records of
the trustee and upon information furnished by the
obligor, the obligor is not an affiliate of the
trustee.

ITEM 3. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

List below all exhibits filed as part of this Statement of Eligibility and Qualification.

- A. Copy of the Charter of Wilmington Trust Company, which includes the certificate of authority of Wilmington Trust Company to commence business and the authorization of Wilmington Trust Company to exercise corporate trust powers.
- B. Copy of By-Laws of Wilmington Trust Company.
- C. Consent of Wilmington Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of Trust Indenture Act.
- D. Copy of most recent Report of Condition of Wilmington Trust Company.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the trustee, Wilmington Trust Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, has duly caused this Statement of Eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware on the 23rd day of May, 1996.

[SEAL]

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Attest: /s/ Sharon M. Brendle
Assistant Secretary

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon
Name: Emmett R. Harmon

Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED CHARTER

Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington, Delaware

As existing on May 9, 1987

Amended Charter

or

Act of Incorporation

of

Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington Trust Company, originally incorporated by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware, entitled "An Act to Incorporate the Delaware Guarantee and Trust Company", approved March 2, A.D. 1901, and the name of which company was changed to "Wilmington Trust Company" by an amendment filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on March 18, A.D. 1903, and the Charter or Act of Incorporation of which company has been from time to time amended and changed by merger agreements pursuant to the corporation law for state banks and trust companies of the State of Delaware, does hereby alter and amend its Charter or Act of Incorporation so that the same as so altered and amended shall in its entirety read as follows:

First: - The name of this corporation is Wilmington Trust Company.

Second: - The location of its principal office in the State of Delaware is at Rodney Square North, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle; the name of its resident agent is Wilmington Trust Company whose address is Rodney Square North, in said City. In addition to such principal office, the said corporation maintains and operates branch offices in the City of Newark, New Castle County, Delaware, the Town of Newport, New Castle County, Delaware, at Claymont, New Castle County, Delaware, at Greenville, New Castle County Delaware, and at Milford Cross Roads, New Castle County, Delaware, and shall be empowered to open, maintain and operate branch offices at Ninth and Shipley Streets, 418 Delaware Avenue, 2120 Market Street, and 3605 Market Street, all in the City of Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware, and such other branch offices or places of business as may be authorized from time to time by the agency or agencies of the government of the State of Delaware empowered to confer such authority.

Third: - (a) The nature of the business and the objects and purposes proposed to be transacted, promoted or carried on by this Corporation are to do any or all of the things herein mentioned as fully and to the same extent as natural persons might or could do and in any part of the world, viz.:

(1) To sue and be sued, complain and defend in any Court of law or equity and to make and use a common seal, and alter the seal at pleasure, to hold, purchase, convey, mortgage or otherwise deal in real and personal estate and property, and to appoint such officers and agents as the business of the Corporation shall require, to make by-laws not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or of this State, to discount bills, notes or other evidences of debt, to receive deposits of money, or securities for money, to buy gold and silver bullion and foreign coins, to buy and sell bills of exchange, and generally to use, exercise and enjoy all the powers, rights, privileges and franchises incident to a corporation which are proper or necessary for the transaction of the business of the Corporation hereby created.

(2) To insure titles to real and personal property, or any estate or interests therein, and to guarantee the holder of such property, real or personal, against any claim or claims, adverse to his interest therein, and to prepare and give certificates of title for any lands or premises in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere.

(3) To act as factor, agent, broker or attorney in the receipt, collection, custody, investment and management of funds, and the purchase, sale, management and disposal of property of all descriptions, and to prepare and execute all papers which may be necessary or proper in such business.

(4) To prepare and draw agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, conveyances, mortgages, bonds and legal papers of every description, and to carry on the business of

conveyancing in all its branches.

(5) To receive upon deposit for safekeeping money, jewelry, plate, deeds, bonds and any and all other personal property of every sort and kind, from executors, administrators, guardians, public officers, courts, receivers, assignees, trustees, and from all fiduciaries, and from all other persons and individuals, and from all corporations whether state, municipal, corporate or private, and to rent boxes, safes, vaults and other receptacles for such property.

(6) To act as agent or otherwise for the purpose of registering, issuing, certificating, countersigning, transferring or underwriting the stock, bonds or other obligations of any corporation, association, state or municipality, and may receive and manage any sinking fund therefor on such terms as may be agreed upon between the two parties, and in like manner may act as Treasurer of any corporation or municipality.

(7) To act as Trustee under any deed of trust, mortgage, bond or other instrument issued by any state, municipality, body politic, corporation, association or person, either alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, corporation or corporations.

(8) To guarantee the validity, performance or effect of any contract or agreement, and the fidelity of persons holding places of responsibility or trust; to become surety for any person, or persons, for the faithful performance of any trust, office, duty, contract or agreement, either by itself or in conjunction with any other person, or persons, corporation, or corporations, or in like manner become surety upon any bond, recognizance, obligation, judgment, suit, order, or decree to be entered in any court of record within the State of Delaware or elsewhere, or which may now or hereafter be required by any law, judge, officer or court in the State of Delaware or elsewhere.

(9) To act by any and every method of appointment as trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity in the receiving, holding, managing, and disposing of any and all estates and property, real, personal or mixed, and to be appointed as such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian or bailee by any persons, corporations, court, officer, or authority, in the State of Delaware or elsewhere; and whenever this Corporation is so appointed by any person, corporation, court, officer or authority such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity, it shall not be required to give bond with surety, but its capital stock shall be taken and held as security for the performance of the duties devolving upon it by such appointment.

(10) And for its care, management and trouble, and the exercise of any of its powers hereby given, or for the performance of any of the duties which it may undertake or be called upon to perform, or for the assumption of any responsibility the said Corporation may be entitled to receive a proper compensation.

(11) To purchase, receive, hold and own bonds, mortgages, debentures, shares of capital stock, and other securities, obligations, contracts and evidences of indebtedness, of any private, public or municipal corporation within and without the State of Delaware, or of the Government of the United States, or of any state, territory, colony, or possession thereof, or of any foreign government or country; to receive, collect, receipt for, and dispose of interest, dividends and income upon and from any of the bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property held and owned by it, and to exercise in respect of all such bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property, any and all the rights, powers and privileges of individual owners thereof, including the right to vote thereon; to invest and deal in and with any of the moneys of the Corporation upon such securities and in such manner as it may think fit and proper, and from time to time to vary or realize such investments; to issue bonds and secure the same by pledges or deeds of trust or mortgages of or upon the whole or any part of the property held or owned by the Corporation, and to sell and pledge such bonds, as and when the Board of Directors shall determine, and in the promotion of its said corporate business of investment

and to the extent authorized by law, to lease, purchase, hold, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, mortgage and convey real and personal property of any name and nature and any estate or interest therein.

(b) In furtherance of, and not in limitation, of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, it is hereby expressly provided that the said Corporation shall also have the following powers:

(1) To do any or all of the things herein set forth, to the same extent as natural persons might or could do, and in any part of the world.

(2) To acquire the good will, rights, property and franchises and to undertake the whole or any part of the assets and liabilities of any person, firm, association or corporation, and to pay for the same in cash, stock of this Corporation, bonds or otherwise; to hold or in any manner to dispose of the whole or any part of the property so purchased; to conduct in any lawful manner the whole or any part of any business so acquired, and to exercise all the powers necessary or convenient in and about the conduct and management of such business.

(3) To take, hold, own, deal in, mortgage or otherwise lien, and to lease, sell, exchange, transfer, or in any manner whatever dispose of property, real, personal or mixed, wherever situated.

(4) To enter into, make, perform and carry out contracts of every kind with any person, firm, association or corporation, and, without limit as to amount, to draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute and issue promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange, warrants, bonds, debentures, and other negotiable or transferable instruments.

(5) To have one or more offices, to carry on all or any of its operations and businesses, without restriction to the same extent as natural persons might or could do, to purchase or otherwise acquire, to hold, own, to mortgage, sell, convey or otherwise dispose of, real and personal property, of every class and description, in any State, District, Territory or Colony of the United States, and in any foreign country or place.

(6) It is the intention that the objects, purposes and powers specified and clauses contained in this paragraph shall (except where otherwise expressed in said paragraph) be nowise limited or restricted by reference to or inference from the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in this charter, but that the objects, purposes and powers specified in each of the clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent objects, purposes and powers.

Fourth: - (a) The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is forty-one million (41,000,000) shares, consisting of:

(1) One million (1,000,000) shares of Preferred stock, par value \$10.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Preferred Stock"); and

(2) Forty million (40,000,000) shares of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Common Stock").

(b) Shares of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series as may from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors each of said series to be distinctly designated. All shares of any one series of Preferred Stock shall be alike in every particular, except that there may be different dates from which dividends, if any, thereon shall be cumulative, if made cumulative. The voting powers and the preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding; and, subject to the provisions of subparagraph 1 of Paragraph (c) of this Article Fourth, the Board of Directors of the Corporation is hereby expressly granted authority to fix by resolution or resolutions adopted prior to the issuance of any shares of a particular series of Preferred Stock, the voting powers and the designations, preferences and relative, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions of such series, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:

(1) The distinctive designation of, and the number of shares of Preferred Stock which shall constitute such series, which number may be increased (except where otherwise provided by the Board of Directors) or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof

then outstanding) from time to time by like action of the Board of Directors;

(2) The rate and times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, dividends, if any, on Preferred Stock of such series shall be paid, the extent of the preference or relation, if any, of such dividends to the dividends payable on any other class or classes, or series of the same or other class of stock and whether such dividends shall be cumulative or non-cumulative;

(3) The right, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series to convert the same into or exchange the same for, shares of any other class or classes or of any series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Corporation and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange;

(4) Whether or not Preferred Stock of such series shall be subject to redemption, and the redemption price or prices and the time or times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, Preferred Stock of such series may be redeemed.

(5) The rights, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, merger, consolidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation.

(6) The terms of the sinking fund or redemption or purchase account, if any, to be provided for the Preferred Stock of such series; and

(7) The voting powers, if any, of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock which may, without limiting the generality of the foregoing include the right, voting as a series or by itself or together with other series of Preferred Stock or all series of Preferred Stock as a class, to elect one or more directors of the Corporation if there shall have been a default in the payment of dividends on any one or more series of Preferred Stock or under such circumstances and on such conditions as the Board of Directors may determine.

(c) (1) After the requirements with respect to preferential dividends on the Preferred Stock (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), if any, shall have been met and after the Corporation shall have complied with all the requirements, if any, with respect to the setting aside of sums as sinking funds or redemption or purchase accounts (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), and subject further to any conditions which may be fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth, then and not otherwise the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors.

(2) After distribution in full of the preferential amount, if any, (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), to be distributed to the holders of Preferred Stock in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Corporation, tangible and intangible, of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them respectively.

(3) Except as may otherwise be required by law or by the provisions of such resolution or resolutions as may be adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth, each holder of Common Stock shall have one vote in respect of each share of Common Stock held on all matters voted upon by the stockholders.

(d) No holder of any of the shares of any class or series of stock or of options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of any class or series of stock or of other securities of the Corporation shall have any preemptive right to purchase or subscribe for any unissued stock of any class or series or any additional shares of any class or series to be issued by reason of any increase of the authorized capital stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or bonds, certificates of indebtedness, debentures or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or carrying any right to purchase stock of any class or series, but any such unissued stock, additional authorized issue of shares of any class or series of stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock, or carrying any right to purchase stock, may be issued and disposed of pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors to such persons, firms,

corporations or associations, whether such holders or others, and upon such terms as may be deemed advisable by the Board of Directors in the exercise of its sole discretion.

(e) The relative powers, preferences and rights of each series of Preferred Stock in relation to the relative powers, preferences and rights of each other series of Preferred Stock shall, in each case, be as fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions adopted pursuant to authority granted in section (b) of this Article Fourth and the consent, by class or series vote or otherwise, of the holders of such of the series of Preferred Stock as are from time to time outstanding shall not be required for the issuance by the Board of Directors of any other series of Preferred Stock whether or not the powers, preferences and rights of such other series shall be fixed by the Board of Directors as senior to, or on a parity with, the powers, preferences and rights of such outstanding series, or any of them; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may provide in the resolution or resolutions as to any series of Preferred Stock adopted pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth that the consent of the holders of a majority (or such greater proportion as shall be therein fixed) of the outstanding shares of such series voting thereon shall be required for the issuance of any or all other series of Preferred Stock.

(f) Subject to the provisions of section (e), shares of any series of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(g) Shares of Common Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(h) The authorized amount of shares of Common Stock and of Preferred Stock may, without a class or series vote, be increased or decreased from time to time by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon.

Fifth: - (a) The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be conducted and managed by a Board of Directors. The number of directors constituting the entire Board shall be not less than five nor more than twenty-five as fixed from time to time by vote of a majority of the whole Board, provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any director at the time in office, and provided further, that the number of directors constituting the whole Board shall be twenty-four until otherwise fixed by a majority of the whole Board.

(b) The Board of Directors shall be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as the then total number of directors constituting the whole Board permits, with the term of office of one class expiring each year. At the annual meeting of stockholders in 1982, directors of the first class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the next succeeding annual meeting, directors of the second class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the second succeeding annual meeting and directors of the third class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting. Any vacancies in the Board of Directors for any reason, and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the directors, may be filled by the Board of Directors, acting by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, and any directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual election of directors. At such election, the stockholders shall elect a successor to such director to hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. No decrease in the number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and notwithstanding the fact that some lesser percentage may be specified by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation), any director or the entire Board of Directors of the Corporation may be removed at any time without cause, but only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

(d) Nominations for the election of directors may be made by the Board of Directors or by any stockholder entitled to vote for the election of directors. Such nominations shall be made by notice in writing, delivered or mailed by first

class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the Secretary of the Corporation not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of the stockholders called for the election of directors; provided, however, that if less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to stockholders, such written notice shall be delivered or mailed, as prescribed, to the Secretary of the Corporation not later than the close of the seventh day following the day on which notice of the meeting was mailed to stockholders. Notice of nominations which are proposed by the Board of Directors shall be given by the Chairman on behalf of the Board.

(e) Each notice under subsection (d) shall set forth (i) the name, age, business address and, if known, residence address of each nominee proposed in such notice, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee and (iii) the number of shares of stock of the Corporation which are beneficially owned by each such nominee.

(f) The Chairman of the meeting may, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the foregoing procedure, and if he should so determine, he shall so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination shall be disregarded.

(g) No action required to be taken or which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation may be taken without a meeting, and the power of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied.

Sixth: - The Directors shall choose such officers, agent and servants as may be provided in the By-Laws as they may from time to time find necessary or proper.

Seventh: - The Corporation hereby created is hereby given the same powers, rights and privileges as may be conferred upon corporations organized under the Act entitled "An Act Providing a General Corporation Law", approved March 10, 1899, as from time to time amended.

Eighth: - This Act shall be deemed and taken to be a private Act.

Ninth: - This Corporation is to have perpetual existence.

Tenth: - The Board of Directors, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board, may designate any of their number to constitute an Executive Committee, which Committee, to the extent provided in said resolution, or in the By-Laws of the Company, shall have and may exercise all of the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and shall have power to authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it.

Eleventh: - The private property of the stockholders shall not be liable for the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatever.

Twelfth: - The Corporation may transact business in any part of the world.

Thirteenth: - The Board of Directors of the Corporation is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal the By-Laws of the Corporation by a vote of the majority of the entire Board. The stockholders may make, alter or repeal any By-Law whether or not adopted by them, provided however, that any such additional By-Laws, alterations or repeal may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class).

Fourteenth: - Meetings of the Directors may be held outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by the Board, and the Directors may keep the books of the Company outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by them.

Fifteenth: - (a) In addition to any affirmative vote required by law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in sections (b) and (c) of this Article Fifteenth:

(A) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any Subsidiary (as hereinafter defined) with or into (i) any Interested Stockholder (as hereinafter defined) or (ii) any other corporation (whether or not itself an Interested Stockholder), which, after such merger or consolidation, would be an Affiliate (as hereinafter defined) of an Interested Stockholder, or

(B) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) to or with any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder of any assets of the Corporation or any Subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value

of \$1,000,000 or more, or

(C) the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or any Subsidiary (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of any securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary to any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder in exchange for cash, securities or other property (or a combination thereof) having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or

(D) the adoption of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation, or

(E) any reclassification of securities (including any reverse stock split), or recapitalization of the Corporation, or any merger or consolidation of the Corporation with any of its Subsidiaries or any similar transaction (whether or not with or into or otherwise involving an Interested Stockholder) which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the outstanding shares of any class of equity or convertible securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary which is directly or indirectly owned by any Interested Stockholder, or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder, shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, considered for the purpose of this Article Fifteenth as one class ("Voting Shares"). Such affirmative vote shall be required notwithstanding the fact that no vote may be required, or that some lesser percentage may be specified, by law or in any agreement with any national securities exchange or otherwise.

(2) The term "business combination" as used in this Article Fifteenth shall mean any transaction which is referred to any one or more of clauses (A) through (E) of paragraph 1 of the section (a).

(b) The provisions of section (a) of this Article Fifteenth shall not be applicable to any particular business combination and such business combination shall require only such affirmative vote as is required by law and any other provisions of the Charter or Act of Incorporation of By-Laws if such business combination has been approved by a majority of the whole Board.

(c) For the purposes of this Article Fifteenth:

(1) A "person" shall mean any individual firm, corporation or other entity.

(2) "Interested Stockholder" shall mean, in respect of any business combination, any person (other than the Corporation or any Subsidiary) who or which as of the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote on such business combination, or immediately prior to the consummation of any such transaction:

(A) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 10% of the Voting Shares, or

(B) is an Affiliate of the Corporation and at any time within two years prior thereto was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of not less than 10% of the then outstanding voting Shares, or

(C) is an assignee of or has otherwise succeeded in any share of capital stock of the Corporation which were at any time within two years prior thereto beneficially owned by any Interested Stockholder, and such assignment or succession shall have occurred in the course of a transaction or series of transactions not involving a public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933.

(3) A person shall be the "beneficial owner" of any Voting Shares:

(A) which such person or any of its Affiliates and Associates (as hereafter defined) beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or

(B) which such person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has (i) the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise, or (ii) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or

(C) which are beneficially owned, directly or

indirectly, by any other person with which such first mentioned person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any shares of capital stock of the Corporation.

(4) The outstanding Voting Shares shall include shares deemed owned through application of paragraph (3) above but shall not include any other Voting Shares which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options or otherwise.

(5) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings given those terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect on December 31, 1981.

(6) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation of which a majority of any class of equity security (as defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect in December 31, 1981) is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation; provided, however, that for the purposes of the definition of Investment Stockholder set forth in paragraph (2) of this section (c), the term "Subsidiary" shall mean only a corporation of which a majority of each class of equity security is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation.

(d) majority of the directors shall have the power and duty to determine for the purposes of this Article Fifteenth on the basis of information known to them, (1) the number of Voting Shares beneficially owned by any person (2) whether a person is an Affiliate or Associate of another, (3) whether a person has an agreement, arrangement or understanding with another as to the matters referred to in paragraph (3) of section (c), or (4) whether the assets subject to any business combination or the consideration received for the issuance or transfer of securities by the Corporation, or any Subsidiary has an aggregate fair market value of \$1,00,000 or more.

(e) Nothing contained in this Article Fifteenth shall be construed to relieve any Interested Stockholder from any fiduciary obligation imposed by law.

Sixteenth: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and in addition to any other vote that may be required by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation by the By-Laws), the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) shall be required to amend, alter or repeal any provision of Articles Fifth, Thirteenth, Fifteenth or Sixteenth of this Charter or Act of Incorporation.

Seventeenth: (a) a Director of this Corporation shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a Director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Laws as the same exists or may hereafter be amended.

(b) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing paragraph shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification."

I
. Secretary of Wilmington Trust
Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a
true and correct copy of the Charter or Act of
Incorporation of Wilmington Trust Company, as
heretofore amended and changed from time to time,
copies of which, certified by the Secretary of the
State of Delaware, are on file in the office of
Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

.
Secretary

EXHIBIT B

BY-LAWS

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

As existing on February 21, 1991

BY-LAWS OF WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

ARTICLE I
Stockholders' Meetings

Section 1. The Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall be held on the third Thursday in April each year at the principal office at the Company or at such other date, time, or place as may be designated by resolution by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Special meetings of all stockholders may be called at any time by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President.

Section 3. Notice of all meetings of the stockholders shall be given by mailing to each stockholder at least ten (10) days before said meeting, at his last known address, a written or printed notice fixing the time and place of such meeting.

Section 4. A majority in the amount of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding on the record date, as herein determined, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of stockholders for the transaction of any business, but the holders of a small number of shares may adjourn, from time to time, without further notice, until a quorum is secured. At each annual or special meeting of stockholders, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote, either in person or by proxy, for each share of stock registered in the stockholder's name on the books of the Company on the record date for any such meeting as determined herein.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 1. The number and classification of the Board of Directors shall be as set forth in the Charter of the Bank.

Section 2. No person who has attained the age of seventy-two (72) years shall be nominated for election to the Board of Directors of the Company, provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply to any person who was serving as director of the Company on September 16, 1971.

Section 3. The class of Directors so elected shall hold office for three years or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 4. The affairs and business of the Company shall be managed and conducted by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on the third Thursday of each month at the principal office of the Company, or at such other place and time as may be designated by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, or the President.

Section 6. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or by the President, and shall be called upon the written request of a majority of the directors.

Section 7. A majority of the directors elected and qualified shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors.

Section 8. Written notice shall be sent by mail to each director of any special meeting of the Board of Directors, and of any change in the time or place of any regular meeting, stating the time and place of such meeting, which shall be mailed not less than two days before the time of holding such meeting.

Section 9. In the event of the death, resignation, removal, inability to act, or disqualification of any director, the Board of Directors, although less than a quorum, shall have the right to elect the successor who shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy occurred, and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

Section 10. The Board of Directors at its first meeting after its election by the stockholders shall appoint an Executive Committee, a Trust Committee, an Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee, and shall elect from its own members a Chairman of the Board of Directors and a President who may be the same person. The Board of Directors shall also elect at such meeting a Secretary and a Treasurer, who may be the same person, may appoint at any time such other committees and elect or appoint such other officers as it may deem advisable. The Board of Directors may also elect at such meeting one or more Associate Directors.

Section 11. The Board of Directors may at any time remove,

with or without cause, any member of any Committee appointed by it or any associate director or officer elected by it and may appoint or elect his successor.

Section 12. The Board of Directors may designate an officer to be in charge of such of the departments or division of the Company as it may deem advisable.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section I. Executive Committee

(A) The Executive Committee shall be composed of not more than nine members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Executive Committee shall have all the powers of the Board of Directors when it is not in session to transact all business for and in behalf of the Company that may be brought before it.

(C) The Executive Committee shall meet at the principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at least once a week in each week the Board is not regularly scheduled to meet. A majority of its members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the Executive Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Executive Committee shall be kept and submitted to the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

(E) The Executive Committee shall advise and superintend all investments that may be made of the funds of the Company, and shall direct the disposal of the same, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board of Directors from time to time make.

(F) In the event of a state of disaster of sufficient severity to prevent the conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company by its directors and officers as contemplated by these By-Laws any two available members of the Executive Committee as constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall constitute a quorum of that Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company in accordance with the provisions of Article III of these By-Laws; and if less than three members of the Trust Committee is constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall be available for the transaction of its business, such Executive Committee shall also be empowered to exercise all of the powers reserved to the Trust Committee under Article III Section 2 hereof. In the event of the unavailability, at such time, of a minimum of two members of such Executive Committee, any three available directors shall constitute the Executive Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section. This By-Law shall be subject to implementation by Resolutions of the Board of Directors presently existing or hereafter passed from time to time for that purpose, and any provisions of these By-Laws (other than this Section) and any resolutions which are contrary to the provisions of this Section or to the provisions of any such implementary Resolutions shall be suspended during such a disaster period until it shall be determined by any interim Executive Committee acting under this section that it shall be to the advantage of the Company to resume the conduct and management of its affairs and business under all of the other provisions of these By-Laws.

Section 2. Trust Committee

(A) The Trust Committee shall be composed of not more than thirteen members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors, a majority of whom shall be members of the Board of Directors and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Trust Committee shall have general supervision over the Trust Department and the investment of trust funds, in all matters, however, being subject to the approval of the Board of Directors.

(C) The Trust Committee shall meet at the principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at least once a month. A majority of its members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the Trust Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Trust Committee shall be kept and promptly submitted to the Board of Directors.

(E) The Trust Committee shall have the power to appoint Committees and/or designate officers or employees of the Company to whom supervision over the investment of trust funds may be delegated when the Trust Committee is not in session.

Section 3. Audit Committee

(A) The Audit Committee shall be composed of five

members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members, none of whom shall be an officer of the Company, and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Audit Committee shall have general supervision over the Audit Division in all matters however subject to the approval of the Board of Directors; it shall consider all matters brought to its attention by the officer in charge of the Audit Division, review all reports of examination of the Company made by any governmental agency or such independent auditor employed for that purpose, and make such recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect thereto or with respect to any other matters pertaining to auditing the Company as it shall deem desirable.

(C) The Audit Committee shall meet whenever and wherever the majority of its members shall deem it to be proper for the transaction of its business, and a majority of its Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Section 4. Compensation Committee

(A) The Compensation Committee shall be composed of not more than five (5) members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members who are not officers of the Company and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Compensation Committee shall in general advise upon all matters of policy concerning the Company brought to its attention by the management and from time to time review the management of the Company, major organizational matters, including salaries and employee benefits and specifically shall administer the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

(C) Meetings of the Compensation Committee may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Compensation Committee, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the President of the Company.

Section 5. Associate Directors

(A) Any person who has served as a director may be elected by the Board of Directors as an associate director, to serve during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) An associate director shall be entitled to attend all directors meetings and participate in the discussion of all matters brought to the Board, with the exception that he would have no right to vote. An associate director will be eligible for appointment to Committees of the Company, with the exception of the Executive Committee, Audit Committee and Compensation Committee, which must be comprised solely of active directors.

Section 6. Absence or Disqualification of Any Member of a Committee

(A) In the absence or disqualification of any member of any Committee created under Article III of the By-Laws of this Company, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absence or disqualified member.

ARTICLE IV Officers

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall have such further authority and powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time confer and direct. He shall also exercise such powers and perform such duties as may from time to time be agreed upon between himself and the President of the Company.

Section 2. The President shall have the powers and duties pertaining to the office of the President conferred or imposed upon him by statute or assigned to him by the Board of Directors in the absence of the Chairman of the Board the President shall have the powers and duties of the Chairman of the Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President as designated by the Board of Directors, shall carry into effect all legal directions of the Executive Committee and of the Board of Directors, and shall at all times exercise general supervision over the interest, affairs and operations of the Company and perform all duties incident to his office.

Section 4. There may be one or more Vice Presidents, however denominated by the Board of Directors, who may at any time perform all the duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and/or the President and such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to them by the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board or the President and by the officer in charge of the department or

division to which they are assigned.

Section 5. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of notice of meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors, as well as the Committees thereof, to the keeping of accurate minutes of all such meetings and to recording the same in the minute books of the Company. In addition to the other notice requirements of these By-Laws and as may be practicable under the circumstances, all such notices shall be in writing and mailed well in advance of the scheduled date of any other meeting. He shall have custody of the corporate seal and shall affix the same to any documents requiring such corporate seal and to attest the same.

Section 6. The Treasurer shall have general supervision over all assets and liabilities of the Company. He shall be custodian of and responsible for all monies, funds and valuables of the Company and for the keeping of proper records of the evidence of property or indebtedness and of all the transactions of the Company. He shall have general supervision of the expenditures of the Company and shall report to the Board of Directors at each regular meeting of the condition of the Company, and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Executive Committee.

Section 7. There may be a Controller who shall exercise general supervision over the internal operations of the Company, including accounting, and shall render to the Board of Directors at appropriate times a report relating to the general condition and internal operations of the Company.

There may be one or more subordinate accounting or controller officers however denominated, who may perform the duties of the Controller and such duties as may be prescribed by the Controller.

Section 8. The officer designated by the Board of Directors to be in charge of the Audit Division of the Company with such title as the Board of Directors shall prescribe, shall report to and be directly responsible only to the Board of Directors.

There shall be an Auditor and there may be one or more Audit Officers, however denominated, who may perform all the duties of the Auditor and such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the Audit Division.

Section 9. There may be one or more officers, subordinate in rank to all Vice Presidents with such functional titles as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors, who shall ex officio hold the office Assistant Secretary of this Company and who may perform such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the department or division to whom they are assigned.

Section 10. The powers and duties of all other officers of the Company shall be those usually pertaining to their respective offices, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President and the officer in charge of the department or division to which they are assigned.

ARTICLE V Stock and Stock Certificates

Section 1. Shares of stock shall be transferrable on the books of the Company and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded.

Section 2. Certificate of stock shall bear the signature of the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors and countersigned by the Secretary or Treasurer or an Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the corporation shall be engraved thereon. Each certificate shall recite that the stock represented thereby is transferrable only upon the books of the Company by the holder thereof or his attorney, upon surrender of the certificate properly endorsed. Any certificate of stock surrendered to the Company shall be cancelled at the time of transfer, and before a new certificate or certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof. Duplicate certificates of stock shall be issued only upon giving such security as may be satisfactory to the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

Section 3. The Board of Directors of the Company is authorized to fix in advance a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, any meeting of stockholders and any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or to any allotment or rights, or to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or in connection with obtaining the consent of stockholders for any purpose, which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days proceeding the date of any meeting of stockholders or the date for the payment of any dividend, or the date for the allotment of rights, or the date when any change or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect, or a date in connection with obtaining such consent.

ARTICLE VI
Seal

Section 1. The corporate seal of the Company shall be in the following form:

Between two concentric circles the words "Wilmington Trust Company" within the inner circle the words "Wilmington, Delaware."

ARTICLE VII
Fiscal Year

Section 1. The fiscal year of the Company shall be the calendar year.

ARTICLE VIII
Execution of Instruments of the Company

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors, shall have full power and authority to enter into, make, sign, execute, acknowledge and/or deliver and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall have full power and authority to attest and affix the corporate seal of the Company to any and all deeds, conveyances, assignments, releases, contracts, agreements, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other instruments incident to the business of this Company or in acting as executor, administrator, guardian, trustee, agent or in any other fiduciary or representative capacity by any and every method of appointment or by whatever person, corporation, court officer or authority in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere, without any specific authority, ratification, approval or confirmation by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, and any and all such instruments shall have the same force and validity as although expressly authorized by the Board of Directors and/or the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX
Compensation of Directors and Members of Committees

Section 1. Directors and associate directors of the Company, other than salaried officers of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. Directors and associate directors who serve as members of committees, other than salaried employees of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for services as members of committees as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine and directors and associate directors may be employed by the Company for such special services as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine and shall be paid for such special services so performed reasonable compensation as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE X
Indemnification

Section 1. (A) The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any person who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "proceeding") by reason of the fact that he, or a person for whom he is the legal representative, is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses reasonably incurred by such person. The Corporation shall indemnify a person in connection with a proceeding initiated by such person only if the proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(B) The Corporation shall pay the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition, provided, however, that the payment of expenses incurred by a Director officer in his capacity as a Director or officer in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the Director or officer to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article or otherwise.

(C) If a claim for indemnification or payment of expenses, under this Article X is not paid in full within ninety days after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation the claimant may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested indemnification or payment of expenses under applicable law.

(D) The rights conferred on any person by this Article X shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Charter or Act of Incorporation, these By-Laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(E) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article X shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE XI
Amendments to the By-Laws

Section 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed, in whole or in part, and any new By-Law or By-Laws adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors by a vote of the majority of all the members of the Board of Directors then in office.

I,
Assistant Secretary of Wilmington Trust
Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing
is a true and correct copy of the By-Laws of
the Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

.
Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT C

Section 321(b) Consent

Pursuant to Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, Wilmington Trust Company hereby consents that reports of examinations by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities Exchange Commission upon requests therefor.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Dated: May 23, 1996

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon

Name: Emmett R. Harmon
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT "D"

NOTICE

This form is intended to assist state nonmember banks and savings banks with state publication requirements. It has not been approved by any state banking authorities. Refer to your appropriate state banking authorities for your state publication requirements.

R E P O R T O F C O N D I T I O N

Consolidating domestic subsidiaries of the

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY of
WILMINGTON

Name of Bank City

in the State of DELAWARE , at the close of business on March 31, 1996.

ASSETS

Thousands of dollars

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:

Noninterest-bearing balances and currency
and coins 198,158
Interest-bearing balances 0

Held-to-maturity securities 536,638

Available-for-sale securities 862,050

Federal funds sold 82,000

Securities purchased under agreements to resell 25,000

Loans and lease financing receivables:

Loans and leases, net of unearned income 3,404,372
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses 48,153
LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserve 0

Loans and leases, net of unearned income,
allowance, and reserve 3,356,219

Assets held in trading accounts 0

Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized
leases) 76,915

Other real estate owned 16,314

Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and
associated companies 146

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	0
Intangible assets	4,403
Other assets	107,240
Total assets	5,265,083

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	3,450,823
Noninterest-bearing	689,843
Interest-bearing	2,760,980
Federal funds purchased	99,885
Securities sold under agreements to	
repurchase	198,506
Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury	38,856
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	////////
With original maturity of one year or less	930,611
With original maturity of more than one year	28,000
Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under	
capitalized leases	0
Bank's liability on acceptances executed	
and outstanding	0
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	100,832
Total liabilities	4,847,513
Limited-life preferred stock and related surplus	0

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common Stock	500
Surplus	62,118
Undivided profits and capital reserves	354,791
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on	
available-for-sale securities	161
Total equity capital	417,570
Total liabilities, limited-life preferred stock,	
and equity capital	5,265,083

Registration No.

-----SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE
CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE
PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) X---
WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

Delaware 51-0055023
(State of incorporation) (I.R.S. employer identification no.)Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(Address of principal executive offices)Cynthia L. Corliss
Vice President and Trust Counsel
Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(302) 651-8516
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware 74-2099724
(State of incorporation or formation) (I.R.S. employer identification no.)2929 Allen Parkway,
Suite 2010
Houston, Texas 77019
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)1996-B Pass Through Certificates
(Title of the indenture securities)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising
-
- authority to which it is subject.

Federal Deposit Insurance Co. State Bank Commissioner
Five Penn Center Dover, Delaware
Suite #2901
Philadelphia, PA

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust
-
- powers.

The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust
powers.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe
each
affiliation:Based upon an examination of the books and records of the
trustee and upon information furnished by the obligor, the
obligor is not an affiliate of the trustee.

ITEM 3. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

List below all exhibits filed as part of this Statement
of Eligibility and Qualification.

- A. Copy of the Charter of Wilmington Trust Company, which
-
- includes the certificate of authority of Wilmington

Trust Company to commence business and the
authorization

of Wilmington Trust Company to exercise corporate trust powers.

- B. Copy of By-Laws of Wilmington Trust Company.
- C. Consent of Wilmington Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of Trust Indenture Act.
- D. Copy of most recent Report of Condition of Wilmington

Trust Company.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the trustee, Wilmington Trust Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, has duly caused this Statement of Eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware on the 23rd day of May, 1996.

[SEAL]

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Attest:/s/ Sharon M. Brendle

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon

Assistant Secretary

Name: Emmett R. Harmon

Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED CHARTER

Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington, Delaware

As existing on May 9, 1987

Amended Charter
or
Act of Incorporation
of
Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington Trust Company, originally incorporated by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware, entitled "An Act to Incorporate the Delaware Guarantee and Trust Company", approved March 2, A.D. 1901, and the name of which company was changed to "Wilmington Trust Company" by an amendment filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on March 18, A.D. 1903, and the Charter or Act of Incorporation of which company has been from time to time amended and changed by merger agreements pursuant to the corporation law for state banks and trust companies of the State of Delaware, does hereby alter and amend its Charter or Act of Incorporation so that the same as so altered and amended shall in its entirety read as follows:

First: - The name of this corporation is Wilmington Trust Company.

Second: - The location of its principal office in the State of Delaware is at Rodney Square North, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle; the name of its resident agent is Wilmington Trust Company whose address is Rodney Square North, in said City. In addition to such principal office, the said corporation maintains and operates branch offices in the City of Newark, New Castle County, Delaware, the Town of Newport, New Castle County, Delaware, at Claymont, New Castle County, Delaware, at Greenville, New Castle County Delaware, and at Milford Cross Roads, New Castle County, Delaware, and shall be empowered to open, maintain and operate branch offices at Ninth and Shipley Streets, 418 Delaware Avenue, 2120 Market Street, and 3605 Market Street, all in the City of Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware, and such other branch offices or places of business as may be authorized from time to time by the agency or agencies of the government of the State of Delaware empowered to confer such authority.

Third: - (a) The nature of the business and the objects and purposes proposed to be transacted, promoted or carried on by this Corporation are to do any or all of the things herein mentioned as fully and to the same extent as natural persons might or could do and in any part of the world, viz.:

(1) To sue and be sued, complain and defend in any Court of law or equity and to make and use a common seal, and alter the seal at pleasure, to hold, purchase, convey, mortgage or otherwise deal in real and personal estate and property, and to appoint such officers and agents as the business of the Corporation shall require, to make by-laws not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or of this State, to discount bills, notes or other evidences of debt, to receive deposits of money, or securities for money, to buy gold and silver bullion and foreign coins, to buy and sell bills of exchange, and generally to use, exercise and enjoy all the powers, rights, privileges and franchises incident to a corporation which are proper or necessary for the transaction of the business of the Corporation hereby created.

(2) To insure titles to real and personal property, or any estate or interests therein, and to guarantee the holder of such property, real or personal, against any claim or claims, adverse to his interest therein, and to prepare and give certificates of title for any lands or premises in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere.

(3) To act as factor, agent, broker or attorney in the receipt, collection, custody, investment and management of funds, and the purchase, sale, management and disposal

of property of all descriptions, and to prepare and execute all papers which may be necessary or proper in such business.

(4) To prepare and draw agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, conveyances, mortgages, bonds and legal papers

every description, and to carry on the business of conveyancing in all its branches.

(5) To receive upon deposit for safekeeping money, jewelry, plate, deeds, bonds and any and all other personal property of every sort and kind, from

administrators, guardians, public officers, courts, receivers, assignees, trustees, and from all

and from all other persons and individuals, and from

corporations whether state, municipal, corporate or private, and to rent boxes, safes, vaults and other receptacles for such property.

(6) To act as agent or otherwise for the purpose of registering, issuing, certificating, countersigning, transferring or underwriting the stock, bonds or other obligations of any corporation, association, state or municipality, and may receive and manage any sinking

therefor on such terms as may be agreed upon between

two parties, and in like manner may act as Treasurer of any corporation or municipality.

(7) To act as Trustee under any deed of trust,

bond or other instrument issued by any state, municipality, body politic, corporation, association or person, either alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, corporation or corporations.

(8) To guarantee the validity, performance or effect

any contract or agreement, and the fidelity of persons holding places of responsibility or trust; to become surety for any person, or persons, for the faithful performance of any trust, office, duty, contract or agreement, either by itself or in conjunction with any other person, or persons, corporation, or corporations, or in like manner become surety upon any bond, recognizance, obligation, judgment, suit, order, or decree to be entered in any court of record within the State of Delaware or elsewhere, or which may now or hereafter be required by any law, judge, officer or

in the State of Delaware or elsewhere.

(9) To act by any and every method of appointment as trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity in the receiving, holding, managing, and disposing of any and all estates and property, real, personal or mixed, and

be appointed as such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian or bailee by any persons, corporations, court, officer, or authority, in the

of Delaware or elsewhere; and whenever this Corporation is so appointed by any person, corporation, court, officer or authority such trustee, trustee in

receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity, it shall not be required to give bond with surety, but its capital stock shall be taken and held

security for the performance of the duties devolving

it by such appointment.

(10) And for its care, management and trouble, and the exercise of any of its powers hereby given, or for the performance of any of the duties which it may undertake or be called upon to perform, or for the assumption of any responsibility the said Corporation may be entitled to receive a proper compensation.

(11) To purchase, receive, hold and own bonds, mortgages, debentures, shares of capital stock, and

securities, obligations, contracts and evidences of indebtedness, of any private, public or municipal corporation within and without the State of Delaware,

of the Government of the United States, or of any

territory, colony, or possession thereof, or of any foreign government or country; to receive, collect, receipt for, and dispose of interest, dividends and income upon and from any of the bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property held and owned by it, and to exercise in respect of all such bonds, mortgages, debentures,

notes,

shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other

property,

any and all the rights, powers and privileges of individual owners thereof, including the right to vote thereon; to invest and deal in and with any of the

moneys

of the Corporation upon such securities and in such manner as it may think fit and proper, and from time to time to vary or realize such investments; to issue

bonds

and secure the same by pledges or deeds of trust or mortgages of or upon the whole or any part of the property held or owned by the Corporation, and to sell and pledge such bonds, as and when the Board of

Directors

shall determine, and in the promotion of its said corporate business of investment and to the extent authorized by law, to lease, purchase, hold, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, mortgage and convey real and personal property of any name and nature and any estate or interest therein.

(b) In furtherance of, and not in limitation, of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, it is hereby expressly provided that the said Corporation shall also have the following powers:

to

(1) To do any or all of the things herein set forth, the same extent as natural persons might or could do, in any part of the world.

and

the

(2) To acquire the good will, rights, property and franchises and to undertake the whole or any part of

of

assets and liabilities of any person, firm, association or corporation, and to pay for the same in cash, stock

to

this Corporation, bonds or otherwise; to hold or in any manner to dispose of the whole or any part of the property so purchased; to conduct in any lawful manner the whole or any part of any business so acquired, and

exercise all the powers necessary or convenient in and about the conduct and management of such business.

(3) To take, hold, own, deal in, mortgage or otherwise lien, and to lease, sell, exchange, transfer, or in any manner whatever dispose of property, real, personal or mixed, wherever situated.

contracts

(4) To enter into, make, perform and carry out of every kind with any person, firm, association or corporation, and, without limit as to amount, to draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute and issue promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange, warrants, bonds, debentures, and other negotiable or transferable instruments.

any

(5) To have one or more offices, to carry on all or of its operations and businesses, without restriction

to

the same extent as natural persons might or could do, purchase or otherwise acquire, to hold, own, to

mortgage,

sell, convey or otherwise dispose of, real and personal property, of every class and description, in any State, District, Territory or Colony of the United States, and in any foreign country or place.

paragraph

(6) It is the intention that the objects, purposes and powers specified and clauses contained in this

the

shall (except where otherwise expressed in said paragraph) be nowise limited or restricted by reference to or inference from the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in this charter, but that

objects, purposes and powers specified in each of the clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent objects, purposes and powers.

Fourth: - (a) The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is

forty-one million (41,000,000) shares, consisting of:

(1) One million (1,000,000) shares of Preferred stock, par value \$10.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Preferred Stock"); and

(2) Forty million (40,000,000) shares of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Common Stock").

(b) Shares of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series as may from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors each of said series to be distinctly designated. All shares of any one series of Preferred Stock shall be alike in every particular, except that there may be different dates from which dividends, if any, thereon shall be cumulative, if made cumulative. The voting powers and the preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding; and, subject to the provisions of subparagraph 1 of

Paragraph (c) of this Article Fourth, the Board of Directors of the Corporation is hereby expressly granted authority to fix by resolution or resolutions adopted prior to the issuance of any shares of a particular series of Preferred Stock, the voting powers and the designations, preferences and relative, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions of such series, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:

(1) The distinctive designation of, and the number of shares of Preferred Stock which shall constitute such series, which number may be increased (except where otherwise provided by the Board of Directors) or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) from time to time by like action of the Board of Directors;

(2) The rate and times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, dividends, if any, on Preferred Stock of such series shall be paid, the extent of the preference or relation, if any, of such dividends to the dividends payable on any other class or classes, or series of the same or other class of stock and whether such dividends shall be cumulative or non-cumulative;

(3) The right, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series to convert the same into or exchange the same for, shares of any other class or classes or of any series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Corporation and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange;

(4) Whether or not Preferred Stock of such series shall be subject to redemption, and the redemption price or prices and the time or times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, Preferred Stock of such series may be redeemed.

(5) The rights, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, merger, consolidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation.

(6) The terms of the sinking fund or redemption or purchase account, if any, to be provided for the Preferred Stock of such series; and

(7) The voting powers, if any, of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock which may, without limiting the generality of the foregoing include the right, voting as a series or by itself or together with other series of Preferred Stock or all series of Preferred Stock as a class, to elect one or more directors of the Corporation if there shall have been a default in the payment of dividends on any one or more series of Preferred Stock or under such circumstances and on such conditions as the Board of Directors may determine.

(c) (1) After the requirements with respect to preferential dividends on the Preferred Stock (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), if any, shall have been met and after the Corporation shall have complied with all the requirements, if any, with respect to the setting aside of sums as sinking funds or redemption or purchase accounts (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), and subject further to any conditions which may be fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth, then and not otherwise the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors.

(2) After distribution in full of the preferential amount, if any, (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), to be distributed to the holders of Preferred Stock in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Corporation, tangible and intangible, of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them respectively.

(3) Except as may otherwise be required by law or by the provisions of such resolution or resolutions as may be adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth, each holder of Common Stock shall have one vote in respect of each share of Common Stock held on all matters voted upon by the stockholders.

(d) No holder of any of the shares of any class or series of stock or of options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of any class or series of stock or of other securities of the Corporation shall have any preemptive right to purchase or subscribe for any unissued stock of any class or series or any additional shares of any class or series to be issued by reason of any increase of the authorized capital stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or bonds, certificates of indebtedness, debentures or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or carrying any right to purchase stock of any class or series, but any such unissued stock, additional authorized issue of shares of any class or series of stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock, or carrying any right to purchase stock, may be issued and disposed of pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors to such persons, firms, corporations or associations, whether such holders or others, and upon such terms as may be deemed advisable by the Board of Directors in the exercise of its sole discretion.

(e) The relative powers, preferences and rights of each series of Preferred Stock in relation to the relative powers, preferences and rights of each other series of Preferred Stock shall, in each case, be as fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions adopted pursuant to authority granted in section (b) of this Article Fourth and the consent, by class or series vote or otherwise, of the holders of such of the series of Preferred Stock as are from time to time outstanding shall not be required for the issuance by the Board of Directors of any other series of Preferred Stock whether or not the powers, preferences and rights of such other series shall be fixed by the Board of Directors as senior to, or on a parity with, the powers, preferences and rights of such outstanding series, or any of them; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may provide in the resolution or resolutions as to any series of Preferred Stock adopted pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth that the consent of the holders of a majority (or such greater proportion as shall be therein fixed) of

the outstanding shares of such series voting thereon shall be required for the issuance of any or all other series of Preferred Stock.

(f) Subject to the provisions of section (e), shares of any series of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine

and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

as (g) Shares of Common Stock may be issued from time to time the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine

and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(h) The authorized amount of shares of Common Stock and of Preferred Stock may, without a class or series vote, be increased or decreased from time to time by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon.

Fifth: - (a) The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be conducted and managed by a Board of Directors. The number of directors constituting the entire Board shall be

not less than five nor more than twenty-five as fixed from time to time by vote of a majority of the whole Board, provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be reduced

so as to shorten the term of any director at the time in office, and provided further, that the number of directors constituting the whole Board shall be twenty-four until otherwise fixed by a majority of the whole Board.

(b) The Board of Directors shall be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as the then total number

of directors constituting the whole Board permits, with the term of office of one class expiring each year. At the annual meeting of stockholders in 1982, directors of the first

class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the next succeeding annual meeting, directors of the second

class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the second succeeding annual meeting and directors of the third class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting. Any vacancies in the Board of Directors for any reason, and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the directors, may be filled by the Board of Directors, acting by a

majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum,

and any directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual election of directors. At such election, the stockholders shall elect a successor to such director to

hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his successor

shall be elected and qualified. No decrease in the number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and notwithstanding the fact that some lesser percentage may be specified by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation or

the By-Laws of the Corporation), any director or the entire

Board of Directors of the Corporation may be removed at any time without cause, but only by the affirmative vote of the

holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

(d) Nominations for the election of directors may be made

by the Board of Directors or by any stockholder entitled to vote for the election of directors. Such nominations shall be

made by notice in writing, delivered or mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the Secretary of the Corporation not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days

prior to any meeting of the stockholders called for the election of directors; provided, however, that if less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to stockholders, such written notice shall be delivered or mailed, as prescribed, to the Secretary of the Corporation not later than the close of the seventh day following the day on which notice of the meeting was mailed to stockholders. Notice of nominations which are proposed by the Board of Directors shall be given by the Chairman on behalf of the Board.

(e) Each notice under subsection (d) shall set forth (i) the name, age, business address and, if known, residence address of each nominee proposed in such notice, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee and (iii) the number of shares of stock of the Corporation which are beneficially owned by each such nominee.

(f) The Chairman of the meeting may, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the foregoing procedure, and if he should so determine, he shall so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination shall be disregarded.

(g) No action required to be taken or which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation may be taken without a meeting, and the power of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied.

Sixth: - The Directors shall choose such officers, agent and servants as may be provided in the By-Laws as they may from time to time find necessary or proper.

Seventh: - The Corporation hereby created is hereby given the same powers, rights and privileges as may be conferred upon corporations organized under the Act entitled "An Act Providing a General Corporation Law", approved March 10, 1899, as from time to time amended.

Eighth: - This Act shall be deemed and taken to be a private Act.

Ninth: - This Corporation is to have perpetual existence.

Tenth: - The Board of Directors, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board, may designate any of their number to constitute an Executive Committee, which Committee, to the extent provided in said resolution, or in the By-Laws of the Company, shall have and may exercise all of the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and shall have power to authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it.

Eleventh: - The private property of the stockholders shall not be liable for the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatever.

Twelfth: - The Corporation may transact business in any part of the world.

Thirteenth: - The Board of Directors of the Corporation is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal the By-Laws of the Corporation by a vote of the majority of the entire Board.

whether The stockholders may make, alter or repeal any By-Law or not adopted by them, provided however, that any such additional By-Laws, alterations or repeal may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class).

to Fourteenth: - Meetings of the Directors may be held outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by the Board, and the Directors may keep the books of the Company outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by them.

Fifteenth: - (a) In addition to any affirmative vote required by law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in sections (b) and (c) of this Article Fifteenth:

- (i) (A) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any Subsidiary (as hereinafter defined) with or into any Interested Stockholder (as hereinafter defined) or (ii) any other corporation (whether or not itself an Interested Stockholder), which, after such merger or consolidation, would be an Affiliate (as hereinafter defined) of an Interested Stockholder, or
- (B) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) to or with any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder of any assets of the Corporation or any Subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or
- (C) the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or any Subsidiary (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of any securities of the Corporation or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder or any Subsidiary to any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder in exchange for cash, securities or other property (or a combination thereof) having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or
- (D) the adoption of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation, or
- (E) any reclassification of securities (including any reverse stock split), or recapitalization of the Corporation, or any merger or consolidation of the Corporation with any of its Subsidiaries or any similar transaction (whether or not with or into or otherwise involving an Interested Stockholder) which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the outstanding shares of any class of equity or convertible securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary which is directly or indirectly owned by any Interested Stockholder, or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder,

shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, considered for the purpose of this Article Fifteenth as one class ("Voting Shares"). Such affirmative vote shall be required notwithstanding the fact that no vote may be required, or that some lesser percentage may be specified, by law or in any agreement with any national securities exchange or otherwise.

(2) The term "business combination" as used in this Article Fifteenth shall mean any transaction which is referred to any one or more of clauses

(A) through (E) of paragraph 1 of the section (a).

(b) The provisions of section (a) of this Article Fifteenth shall not be applicable to any particular business combination and such business combination shall require only such affirmative vote as is required by law and any other provisions of the Charter or Act of Incorporation of By-Laws if such business combination has been approved by a majority of the whole Board.

(c) For the purposes of this Article Fifteenth:

(1) A "person" shall mean any individual firm, corporation or other entity.

(2) "Interested Stockholder" shall mean, in respect of any business combination, any person (other than the Corporation or any Subsidiary) who or which as of the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote on such business combination, or immediately prior to the consummation of any such transaction:

(A) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 10% of the Voting Shares, or

owner,
then
any
assignment
Act

(B) is an Affiliate of the Corporation and at any time within two years prior thereto was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of not less than 10% of the outstanding voting Shares, or

(C) is an assignee of or has otherwise succeeded in any share of capital stock of the Corporation which were at any time within two years prior thereto beneficially owned by any Interested Stockholder, and such assignment or succession shall have occurred in the course of a transaction or series of transactions not involving a public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933.

(3) A person shall be the "beneficial owner" of any Voting Shares:

(A) which such person or any of its Affiliates and Associates (as hereafter defined) beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or

(B) which such person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has (i) the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise, or (ii) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or

(C) which are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any other person with which such first mentioned person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any shares of capital stock of the Corporation.

deemed
not
pursuant

(4) The outstanding Voting Shares shall include shares owned through application of paragraph (3) above but shall not include any other Voting Shares which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options or otherwise.

Rules
as

(5) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings given those terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect on December 31, 1981.

31,
of
Corporation.

(6) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation of which a majority of any class of equity security (as defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect in December 31, 1981) is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation; provided, however, that for the purposes of the definition of Investment Stockholder set forth in paragraph (2) of this section (c), the term "Subsidiary" shall mean only a corporation of which a majority of each class of equity security is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation.

(1)
Associate
or
be
any

(d) majority of the directors shall have the power and duty to determine for the purposes of this Article Fifteenth on the basis of information known to them, the number of Voting Shares beneficially owned by any person (2) whether a person is an Affiliate or Associate of another, (3) whether a person has an agreement, arrangement or understanding with another as to the matters referred to in paragraph (3) of section (c), or (4) whether the assets subject to any business combination or the consideration received for the issuance or transfer of securities by the Corporation, or any Subsidiary has an aggregate fair market value of \$1,00,000 or more.

(e) Nothing contained in this Article Fifteenth shall be construed to relieve any Interested Stockholder from any fiduciary obligation imposed by law.

Sixteenth: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and in addition to any other vote that may be required by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation by the By-Laws), the affirmative vote of the holders of at least

two- thirds of the outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) shall be required to amend, alter or repeal any provision of Articles Fifth, Thirteenth, Fifteenth or Sixteenth of this Charter or Act of Incorporation.

Seventeenth: (a) a Director of this Corporation shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a Director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Laws as the same exists or may hereafter be amended.

(b) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing paragraph shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification."

I _____

Secretary of Wilmington Trust Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Charter or Act of Incorporation of Wilmington Trust Company, as heretofore amended and changed from time to time, copies of which, certified by the Secretary of the State of Delaware, are on file in the office of Wilmington Trust Company.

Date _____

Secretary

EXHIBIT B

BY-LAWS

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

As existing on February 21, 1991

BY-LAWS OF WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

ARTICLE I
Stockholders' Meetings

Section 1. The Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall be held on the third Thursday in April each year at the principal office at the Company or at such other date, time, or place as may be designated by resolution by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Special meetings of all stockholders may be called at any time by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President.

Section 3. Notice of all meetings of the stockholders shall be given by mailing to each stockholder at least ten (10) days before said meeting, at his last known address, a written or printed notice fixing the time and place of such meeting.

Section 4. A majority in the amount of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding on the record date, as herein determined, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of stockholders for the transaction of any business, but the holders of a small number of shares may adjourn, from time to time, without further notice, until a quorum is secured. At each annual or special meeting of stockholders, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote, either in person or by proxy, for each share of stock registered in the stockholder's name on the books of the Company on the record date for any such meeting as determined herein.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 1. The number and classification of the Board of Directors shall be as set forth in the Charter of the Bank.

Section 2. No person who has attained the age of seventy-two (72) years shall be nominated for election to the Board of Directors of the Company, provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply to any person who was serving as director of the Company on September 16, 1971.

Section 3. The class of Directors so elected shall hold office for three years or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 4. The affairs and business of the Company shall be managed and conducted by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on the third Thursday of each month at the principal office of the Company, or at such other place and time as may be designated by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, or the President.

Section 6. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or by the President, and shall be called upon the written request of a majority of the directors.

Section 7. A majority of the directors elected and qualified shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors.

Section 8. Written notice shall be sent by mail to each director of any special meeting of the Board of Directors, and of any change in the time or place of any regular meeting, stating the time and place of such meeting, which shall be mailed not less than two days before the time of holding such meeting.

Section 9. In the event of the death, resignation, removal, inability to act, or disqualification of any director, the Board of Directors, although less than a quorum, shall have the right to elect the successor who shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy

occurred,
and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected
and qualified.

Section 10. The Board of Directors at its first meeting
after
its election by the stockholders shall appoint an Executive
Committee, a Trust Committee, an Audit Committee and a
Compensation
Committee, and shall elect from its own members a Chairman of the
Board of Directors and a President who may be the same person.
The
Board of Directors shall also elect at such meeting a Secretary
and
a Treasurer, who may be the same person, may appoint at any time
such other committees and elect or appoint such other officers as
it may deem advisable. The Board of Directors may also elect at
such meeting one or more Associate Directors.

Section 11. The Board of Directors may at any time remove,
with or without cause, any member of any Committee appointed by
it
or any associate director or officer elected by it and may
appoint
or elect his successor.

Section 12. The Board of Directors may designate an officer
to be in charge of such of the departments or division of the
Company as it may deem advisable.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section I. Executive Committee

(A) The Executive Committee shall be composed

of
not more than nine members who shall be selected by the Board of
Directors from its own members and who shall hold office during
the
pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Executive Committee shall have all the

powers of the Board of Directors when it is not in session to
transact all business for and in behalf of the Company that may
be
brought before it.

(C) The Executive Committee shall meet at the

principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at
least once a week in each week the Board is not regularly
scheduled
to meet. A majority of its members shall be necessary to
constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special
meetings of the Executive Committee may be held at any time when
a
quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Executive

Committee shall be kept and submitted to the Board of Directors
at
its next meeting.

(E) The Executive Committee shall advise and

superintend all investments that may be made of the funds of the
Company, and shall direct the disposal of the same, in accordance
with such rules and regulations as the Board of Directors from
time
to time make.

(F) In the event of a state of disaster of

sufficient severity to prevent the conduct and management of the
affairs and business of the Company by its directors and officers
as contemplated by these By-Laws any two available members of the
Executive Committee as constituted immediately prior to such
disaster shall constitute a quorum of that Committee for the full
conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company
in accordance with the provisions of Article III of these
By-Laws;

and if less than three members of the Trust Committee is
constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall be available
for the transaction of its business, such Executive Committee
shall

also be empowered to exercise all of the powers reserved to the
Trust Committee under Article III Section 2 hereof. In the event
of the unavailability, at such time, of a minimum of two members
of

such Executive Committee, any three available directors shall
constitute the Executive Committee for the full conduct and
management of the affairs and business of the Company in
accordance

with the foregoing provisions of this Section. This By-Law shall
be subject to implementation by Resolutions of the Board of
Directors presently existing or hereafter passed from time to
time

for that purpose, and any provisions of these By-Laws (other than
this Section) and any resolutions which are contrary to the
provisions of this Section or to the provisions of any such
implementary Resolutions shall be suspended during such a
disaster

period until it shall be determined by any interim Executive
Committee acting under this section that it shall be to the
advantage of the Company to resume the conduct and management of
its affairs and business under all of the other provisions of
these
By-Laws.

Section 2. Trust Committee

(A) The Trust Committee shall be composed of

not
more than thirteen members who shall be selected by the Board of
Directors, a majority of whom shall be members of the Board of
Directors and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the
Board.

(B) The Trust Committee shall have general

supervision over the Trust Department and the investment of trust
funds, in all matters, however, being subject to the approval of
the Board of Directors.

(C) The Trust Committee shall meet at the

principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at
least once a month. A majority of its members shall be necessary
to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special

meetings of the Trust Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Trust Committee shall be kept and promptly submitted to the Board of Directors.

(E) The Trust Committee shall have the power to appoint Committees and/or designate officers or employees of the Company to whom supervision over the investment of trust funds may be delegated when the Trust Committee is not in session.

Section 3. Audit Committee

(A) The Audit Committee shall be composed of five members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members, none of whom shall be an officer of the Company, and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Audit Committee shall have general supervision over the Audit Division in all matters however subject to the approval of the Board of Directors; it shall consider all matters brought to its attention by the officer in charge of the Audit Division, review all reports of examination of the Company made by any governmental agency or such independent auditor employed for that purpose, and make such recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect thereto or with respect to any other matters pertaining to auditing the Company as it shall deem desirable.

(C) The Audit Committee shall meet whenever and wherever the majority of its members shall deem it to be proper for the transaction of its business, and a majority of its Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Section 4. Compensation Committee

(A) The Compensation Committee shall be composed of not more than five (5) members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members who are not officers of the Company and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Compensation Committee shall in general advise upon all matters of policy concerning the Company brought to its attention by the management and from time to time review the management of the Company, major organizational matters, including salaries and employee benefits and specifically shall administer the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

(C) Meetings of the Compensation Committee may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Compensation Committee, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the President of the Company.

Section 5. Associate Directors

(A) Any person who has served as a director may be elected by the Board of Directors as an associate director, to serve during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) An associate director shall be entitled to attend all directors meetings and participate in the discussion of all matters brought to the Board, with the exception that he would have no right to vote. An associate director will be eligible for appointment to Committees of the Company, with the exception of the Executive Committee, Audit Committee and Compensation Committee, which must be comprised solely of active directors.

Section 6. Absence or Disqualification of Any Member of a Committee

(A) In the absence or disqualification of any member of any Committee created under Article III of the By-Laws of this Company, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absence or disqualified member.

ARTICLE IV
Officers

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall have such further authority and powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time confer and direct. He shall also exercise such powers and perform such duties as may from time to time be agreed upon between himself and the President of the Company.

Section 2. The President shall have the powers and duties pertaining to the office of the President conferred or imposed upon him by statute or assigned to him by the Board of Directors in the absence of the Chairman of the Board the President shall have the powers and duties of the Chairman of the Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President as designated by the Board of Directors, shall carry into effect all legal directions of the Executive Committee and of the Board of Directors, and shall at all times exercise general supervision over the interest, affairs and operations of the Company and perform all duties incident to his office.

Section 4. There may be one or more Vice Presidents, however denominated by the Board of Directors, who may at any time perform all the duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and/or the President and such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to them by the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board or the President and by the officer in charge of the department or division to which they are assigned.

Section 5. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of notice of meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors, as well as the Committees thereof, to the keeping of accurate minutes of all such meetings and to recording the same in the minute books of the Company. In addition to the other notice requirements of these By-Laws and as may be practicable under the circumstances, all such notices shall be in writing and mailed well in advance of the scheduled date of any other meeting. He shall have custody of the corporate seal and shall affix the same to any documents requiring such corporate seal and to attest the same.

Section 6. The Treasurer shall have general supervision over all assets and liabilities of the Company. He shall be custodian of and responsible for all monies, funds and valuables of the Company and for the keeping of proper records of the evidence of property or indebtedness and of all the transactions of the Company. He shall have general supervision of the expenditures of the Company and shall report to the Board of Directors at each regular meeting of the condition of the Company, and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Executive Committee.

Section 7. There may be a Controller who shall exercise general supervision over the internal operations of the Company, including accounting, and shall render to the Board of Directors at appropriate times a report relating to the general condition and internal operations of the Company.

There may be one or more subordinate accounting or controller officers however denominated, who may perform the duties of the Controller and such duties as may be prescribed by the Controller.

Section 8. The officer designated by the Board of Directors to be in charge of the Audit Division of the Company with such title as the Board of Directors shall prescribe, shall report to and be directly responsible only to the Board of Directors.

There shall be an Auditor and there may be one or more Audit Officers, however denominated, who may perform all the duties of the Auditor and such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the Audit Division.

Section 9. There may be one or more officers, subordinate in

rank to all Vice Presidents with such functional titles as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors, who shall ex officio hold the office Assistant Secretary of this Company and who may perform such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the department or division to whom they are assigned.

Section 10. The powers and duties of all other officers of the Company shall be those usually pertaining to their respective offices, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President and the officer in charge of the department or division to which they are assigned.

ARTICLE V Stock and Stock Certificates

Section 1. Shares of stock shall be transferrable on the books of the Company and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded.

Section 2. Certificate of stock shall bear the signature of the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors and countersigned by the Secretary or Treasurer or an Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the corporation shall be engraved thereon. Each certificate shall recite that the stock represented thereby is transferrable only upon the books of the Company by the holder thereof or his attorney, upon surrender of the certificate properly endorsed. Any certificate of stock surrendered to the Company shall be cancelled at the time of transfer, and before a new certificate or certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof. Duplicate certificates of stock shall be issued only upon giving such security as may be satisfactory to the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

Section 3. The Board of Directors of the Company is authorized to fix in advance a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, any meeting of stockholders and any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or to any allotment or rights, or to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or in connection with obtaining the consent of stockholders for any purpose, which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days proceeding the date of any meeting of stockholders or the date for the payment of any dividend, or the date for the allotment of rights, or the date when any change or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect, or a date in connection with obtaining such consent.

ARTICLE VI Seal

Section 1. The corporate seal of the Company shall be in the following form:

Between two concentric circles the words
"Wilmington Trust Company" within the inner
circle the words "Wilmington, Delaware."

ARTICLE VII Fiscal Year

Section 1. The fiscal year of the Company shall be the calendar year.

ARTICLE VIII Execution of Instruments of the Company

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors, shall have full power and authority to enter into, make, sign, execute, acknowledge and/or deliver and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall have full power and authority to attest and affix the corporate seal of the Company to any and all deeds, conveyances, assignments, releases, contracts, agreements, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other instruments incident to the business of this Company or in acting as executor, administrator, guardian, trustee, agent or in any other fiduciary or representative capacity by any and every method of appointment or by whatever person, corporation, court officer or authority in the State of Delaware,

or elsewhere, without any specific authority, ratification, approval or confirmation by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, and any and all such instruments shall have the same force and validity as although expressly authorized by the Board of Directors and/or the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX
Compensation of Directors and Members of Committees

Section 1. Directors and associate directors of the Company, other than salaried officers of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. Directors and associate directors who serve as members of committees, other than salaried employees of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for services as members of committees as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine and directors and associate directors may be employed by the Company for such special services as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine and shall be paid for such special services so performed reasonable compensation as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE X
Indemnification

Section 1. (A) The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any person who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "proceeding") by reason of the fact that he, or a person for whom he is the legal representative, is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses reasonably incurred by such person. The Corporation shall indemnify a person in connection with a proceeding initiated by such person only if the proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(B) The Corporation shall pay the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition, provided, however, that the payment of expenses incurred by a Director officer in his capacity as a Director or officer in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the Director or officer to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article or otherwise.

(C) If a claim for indemnification or payment of expenses, under this Article X is not paid in full within ninety days after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation the claimant may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested indemnification of payment of expenses under applicable law.

(D) The rights conferred on any person by this Article X shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Charter or Act of Incorporation, these By-Laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(E) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article X shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE XI

Amendments to the By-Laws

Section 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed, in whole or in part, and any new By-Law or By-Laws adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors by a vote of the majority of all the members of the Board of Directors then in office.

I,
Assistant Secretary of Wilmington Trust
Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing
is a true and correct copy of the By-Laws of
the Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

.
Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT C

Section 321(b) Consent

Pursuant to Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, Wilmington Trust Company hereby consents that reports of examinations by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities Exchange Commission upon requests therefor.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Dated: May 23, 1996

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon

Name: Emmett R. Harmon
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT "D"

NOTICE

This form is intended to assist state nonmember banks and savings banks with state publication requirements. It has not been approved by any state banking authorities. Refer to your appropriate state banking authorities for your state publication requirements.

R E P O R T O F C O N D I T I O N

Consolidating domestic subsidiaries of the

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY of WILMINGTON

 Name of Bank City

in the State of DELAWARE, at the close of business on March 31, 1996.

ASSETS

Thousands of dollars

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coins . . .	198,158
Interest-bearing balances . . . . .	.0
Held-to-maturity securities	536,638
Available-for-sale securities	862,050
Federal funds sold	82,000
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	25,000
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	3,404,372
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	48,153
LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserve . . . . .	.0
Loans and leases, net of unearned income, allowance, and reserve	3,356,219
Assets held in trading accounts . . . . .	.0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	76,915
Other real estate owned	16,314
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies . . . . .	.146
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding . . . . .	.0
Intangible assets	4,403
Other assets	107,240
Total assets	5,265,083

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LIABILITIES

Deposits:

In domestic offices.	3,450,823
Noninterest-bearing	689,843
Interest-bearing.	2,760,980
Federal funds purchased.	99,885
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	198,506
Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury	38,856
Trading liabilities. . . . .	.0
Other borrowed money:	////////
With original maturity of one year or less.	930,611
With original maturity of more than one year.	28,000
Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases .0	
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding . . . . .	.0
Subordinated notes and debentures. . . . .	.0
Other liabilities.	100,832
Total liabilities.	4,847,513
Limited-life preferred stock and related surplus . . . . .	.0

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus. . . . .	.0
Common Stock	500
Surplus.	62,118
Undivided profits and capital reserves	354,791
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	161
Total equity capital	417,570
Total liabilities, limited-life preferred stock, and equity capital.	5,265,083

Registration No.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEECHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE
PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2) X

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State of incorporation)51-0055023
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(Address of principal executive offices)Cynthia L. Corliss
Vice President and Trust Counsel
Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(302) 651-8516
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State of incorporation
or formation)74-2099724
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010
Houston, Texas 77019
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)1996-C Pass Through Certificates
(Title of the indenture securities)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising
-
- authority to which it is subject.

Federal Deposit Insurance Co. State Bank
Commissioner
Five Penn Center Dover, Delaware
Suite #2901
Philadelphia, PA

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust
-
- powers.

The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust
powers.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each
affiliation:Based upon an examination of the books and records of the
trustee and upon information furnished by the obligor, the
obligor is not an affiliate of the trustee.

ITEM 3. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

List below all exhibits filed as part of this
Statement of Eligibility and Qualification.

- A. Copy of the Charter of Wilmington Trust Company, which
-
- includes the certificate of authority of Wilmington
-
- Trust Company to commence business and the
-
- authorization of Wilmington Trust Company to exercise
-
- corporate trust powers.
-
- B. Copy of By-Laws of Wilmington Trust Company.
-
- C. Consent of Wilmington Trust Company required by
-
- Section 321(b) of Trust Indenture Act.
-
- D. Copy of most recent Report of Condition of Wilmington
-
- Trust Company.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the trustee, Wilmington Trust Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, has duly caused this Statement of Eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware on the 23rd day of May, 1996.

[SEAL]

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Attest:/s/ Sharon M. Brendle

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon

Assistant Secretary

Name: Emmett R. Harmon

Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED CHARTER

Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington, Delaware

As existing on May 9, 1987

Amended Charter
or
Act of Incorporation
of
Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington Trust Company, originally incorporated by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware, entitled "An Act to Incorporate the Delaware Guarantee and Trust Company", approved March 2, A.D. 1901, and the name of which company was changed to "Wilmington Trust Company" by an amendment filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on March 18, A.D. 1903, and the Charter or Act of Incorporation of which company has been from time to time amended and changed by merger agreements pursuant to the corporation law for state banks and trust companies of the State of Delaware, does hereby alter and amend its Charter or Act of Incorporation so that the same as so altered and amended shall in its entirety read as follows:

First: - The name of this corporation is Wilmington Trust Company.

Second: - The location of its principal office in the State of Delaware is at Rodney Square North, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle; the name of its resident agent is Wilmington Trust Company whose address is Rodney Square North, in said City. In addition to such principal office, the said corporation maintains and operates branch offices in the City of Newark, New Castle County, Delaware, the Town of Newport, New Castle County, Delaware, at Claymont, New Castle County, Delaware, at Greenville, New Castle County Delaware, and at Milford Cross Roads, New Castle County, Delaware, and shall be empowered to open, maintain and operate branch offices at Ninth and Shipley Streets, 418 Delaware Avenue, 2120 Market Street, and 3605 Market Street, all in the City of Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware, and such other branch offices or places of business as may be authorized from time to time by the agency or agencies of the government of the State of Delaware empowered to confer such authority.

Third: - (a) The nature of the business and the objects and purposes proposed to be transacted, promoted or carried on by this Corporation are to do any or all of the things herein mentioned as fully and to the same extent as natural persons might or could do and in any part of the world, viz.:

(1) To sue and be sued, complain and defend in any Court of law or equity and to make and use a common seal, and alter the seal at pleasure, to hold, purchase, convey, mortgage or otherwise deal in real and personal estate and property, and to appoint such officers and agents as the business of the Corporation shall require, to make by-laws not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or of this State, to discount bills, notes or other evidences of debt, to receive deposits of money, or securities for money, to buy gold and silver bullion and foreign coins, to buy and sell bills of exchange, and generally to use, exercise and enjoy all the powers, rights, privileges and franchises incident to a corporation which are proper or necessary for the transaction of the business of the Corporation hereby created.

(2) To insure titles to real and personal property, or any estate or interests therein, and to guarantee the holder of such property, real or personal, against any claim or claims, adverse to his interest therein, and to prepare and give certificates of title for any lands or premises in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere.

(3) To act as factor, agent, broker or attorney in the receipt, collection, custody, investment and management of funds, and the purchase, sale, management and disposal of property of all descriptions, and to prepare and execute all papers which may be necessary or proper in such business.

(4) To prepare and draw agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, conveyances, mortgages, bonds and legal papers of every description, and to carry on the business of conveyancing in all its branches.

(5) To receive upon deposit for safekeeping money, jewelry, plate, deeds, bonds and any and all other personal property of every sort and kind, from executors, administrators, guardians, public officers, courts, receivers, assignees, trustees, and from all fiduciaries, and from all other persons and individuals, and from all corporations whether state, municipal, corporate or private, and to rent boxes,

safes, vaults and other receptacles for such property.

(6) To act as agent or otherwise for the purpose of registering, issuing, certificating, countersigning, transferring or underwriting the stock, bonds or other obligations of any corporation, association, state or municipality, and may receive and manage any sinking fund therefor on such terms as may be agreed upon between the two parties, and in like manner may act as Treasurer of any corporation or municipality.

(7) To act as Trustee under any deed of trust, mortgage, bond or other instrument issued by any state, municipality, body politic, corporation, association or person, either alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, corporation or corporations.

(8) To guarantee the validity, performance or effect of any contract or agreement, and the fidelity of persons holding places of responsibility or trust; to become surety for any person, or persons, for the faithful performance of any trust, office, duty, contract or agreement, either by itself or in conjunction with any other person, or persons, corporation, or corporations, or in like manner become surety upon any bond, recognizance, obligation, judgment, suit, order, or decree to be entered in any court of record within the State of Delaware or elsewhere, or which may now or hereafter be required by any law, judge, officer or court in the State of Delaware or elsewhere.

(9) To act by any and every method of appointment as trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity in the receiving, holding, managing, and disposing of any and all estates and property, real, personal or mixed, and to be appointed as such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian or bailee by any persons, corporations, court, officer, or authority, in the State of Delaware or elsewhere; and whenever this Corporation is so appointed by any person, corporation, court, officer or authority such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity, it shall not be required to give bond with surety, but its capital stock shall be taken and held as security for the performance of the duties devolving upon it by such appointment.

(10) And for its care, management and trouble, and the exercise of any of its powers hereby given, or for the performance of any of the duties which it may undertake or be called upon to perform, or for the assumption of any responsibility the said Corporation may be entitled to receive a proper compensation.

(11) To purchase, receive, hold and own bonds, mortgages, debentures, shares of capital stock, and other securities, obligations, contracts and evidences of indebtedness, of any private, public or municipal corporation within and without the State of Delaware, or of the Government of the United States, or of any state, territory, colony, or possession thereof, or of any foreign government or country; to receive, collect, receipt for, and dispose of interest, dividends and income upon and from any of the bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property held and owned by it, and to exercise in respect of all such bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property, any and all the rights, powers and privileges of individual owners thereof, including the right to vote thereon; to invest and deal in and with any of the moneys of the Corporation upon such securities and in such manner as it may think fit and proper, and from time to time to vary or realize such investments; to issue bonds and secure the same by pledges or deeds of trust or mortgages of or upon the whole or any part of the property held or owned by the Corporation, and to sell and pledge such bonds, as and when the Board of Directors shall determine, and in the promotion of its said corporate business of investment and to the extent authorized by law, to lease, purchase, hold, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, mortgage and convey real and personal property of any name and nature and any estate or interest therein.

(b) In furtherance of, and not in limitation, of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, it is hereby expressly provided that the said Corporation shall also have the following powers:

(1) To do any or all of the things herein set forth,

to the same extent as natural persons might or could do, and in any part of the world.

(2) To acquire the good will, rights, property and franchises and to undertake the whole or any part of the assets and liabilities of any person, firm, association or corporation, and to pay for the same in cash, stock of this Corporation, bonds or otherwise; to hold or in any manner to dispose of the whole or any part of the property so purchased; to conduct in any lawful manner the whole or any part of any business so acquired, and to exercise all the powers necessary or convenient in and about the conduct and management of such business.

(3) To take, hold, own, deal in, mortgage or otherwise lien, and to lease, sell, exchange, transfer, or in any manner whatever dispose of property, real, personal or mixed, wherever situated.

(4) To enter into, make, perform and carry out contracts of every kind with any person, firm, association or corporation, and, without limit as to amount, to draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute and issue promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange, warrants, bonds, debentures, and other negotiable or transferable instruments.

(5) To have one or more offices, to carry on all or any of its operations and businesses, without restriction to the same extent as natural persons might or could do, to purchase or otherwise acquire, to hold, own, to mortgage, sell, convey or otherwise dispose of, real and personal property, of every class and description, in any State, District, Territory or Colony of the United States, and in any foreign country or place.

(6) It is the intention that the objects, purposes and powers specified and clauses contained in this paragraph shall (except where otherwise expressed in said paragraph) be nowise limited or restricted by reference to or inference from the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in this charter, but that the objects, purposes and powers specified in each of the clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent objects, purposes and powers.

Fourth: - (a) The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is forty-one million (41,000,000) shares, consisting of:

(1) One million (1,000,000) shares of Preferred stock, par value \$10.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Preferred Stock"); and

(2) Forty million (40,000,000) shares of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Common Stock").

(b) Shares of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series as may from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors each of said series to be distinctly designated. All shares of any one series of Preferred Stock shall be alike in every particular, except that there may be different dates from which dividends, if any, thereon shall be cumulative, if made cumulative. The voting powers and the preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding; and, subject to the provisions of subparagraph 1 of Paragraph (c) of this Article Fourth, the Board of Directors of the Corporation is hereby expressly granted authority to fix by resolution or resolutions adopted prior to the issuance of any shares of a particular series of Preferred Stock, the voting powers and the designations, preferences and relative, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions of such series, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:

(1) The distinctive designation of, and the number of shares of Preferred Stock which shall constitute such series, which number may be increased (except where otherwise provided by the Board of Directors) or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) from time to time by like action of the Board of Directors;

(2) The rate and times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, dividends, if any, on Preferred Stock of such series shall be paid, the extent of the preference or relation, if any, of such dividends to the dividends payable on any other class or classes, or series of the same or other class of stock and whether such dividends shall be cumulative or non-cumulative;

(3) The right, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series to convert the same into or exchange the same for, shares of any other class or classes or of any series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Corporation and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange;

(4) Whether or not Preferred Stock of such series shall be subject to redemption, and the redemption price or prices and the time or times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, Preferred Stock of such series may be redeemed.

(5) The rights, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, merger, consolidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation.

(6) The terms of the sinking fund or redemption or purchase account, if any, to be provided for the Preferred Stock of such series; and

(7) The voting powers, if any, of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock which may, without limiting the generality of the foregoing include the right, voting as a series or by itself or together with other series of Preferred Stock or all series of Preferred Stock as a class, to elect one or more directors of the Corporation if there shall have been a default in the payment of dividends on any one or more series of Preferred Stock or under such circumstances and on such conditions as the Board of Directors may determine.

(c) (1) After the requirements with respect to preferential dividends on the Preferred Stock (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), if any, shall have been met and after the Corporation shall have complied with all the requirements, if any, with respect to the setting aside of sums as sinking funds or redemption or purchase accounts (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), and subject further to any conditions which may be fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth, then and not otherwise the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors.

(2) After distribution in full of the preferential amount, if any, (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), to be distributed to the holders of Preferred Stock in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Corporation, tangible and intangible, of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them respectively.

(3) Except as may otherwise be required by law or by the provisions of such resolution or resolutions as may be adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth, each holder of Common Stock shall have one vote in respect of each share of Common Stock held on all matters voted upon by the stockholders.

(d) No holder of any of the shares of any class or series of stock or of options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of any class or series of stock or of other securities of the Corporation shall have any preemptive right to purchase or subscribe for any unissued stock of any class or series or any additional shares of any class or series to be issued by reason of any increase of the authorized capital stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or bonds, certificates of indebtedness, debentures or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or carrying any right to purchase stock of any class or series, but any such unissued stock, additional authorized issue of shares of any class or series of stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock, or carrying any right to purchase stock, may be issued and disposed of pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors to such persons, firms, corporations or associations, whether such holders or others, and upon such terms as may be deemed advisable by the Board of Directors in the exercise of its sole discretion.

(e) The relative powers, preferences and rights of each series of Preferred Stock in relation to the relative powers, preferences and rights of each other series of Preferred Stock shall, in each case, be as fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions adopted pursuant to authority granted in section

(b) of this Article Fourth and the consent, by class or series vote or otherwise, of the holders of such of the series of Preferred Stock as are from time to time outstanding shall not be required for the issuance by the Board of Directors of any other series of Preferred Stock whether or not the powers, preferences and rights of such other series shall be fixed by the Board of Directors as senior to, or on a parity with, the powers, preferences and rights of such outstanding series, or any of them; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may provide in the resolution or resolutions as to any series of Preferred Stock adopted pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth that the consent of the holders of a majority (or such greater proportion as shall be therein fixed) of the outstanding shares of such series voting thereon shall be required for the issuance of any or all other series of Preferred Stock.

(f) Subject to the provisions of section (e), shares of any series of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(g) Shares of Common Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(h) The authorized amount of shares of Common Stock and of Preferred Stock may, without a class or series vote, be increased or decreased from time to time by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon.

Fifth: - (a) The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be conducted and managed by a Board of Directors. The number of directors constituting the entire Board shall be not less than five nor more than twenty-five as fixed from time to time by vote of a majority of the whole Board, provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any director at the time in office, and provided further, that the number of directors constituting the whole Board shall be twenty-four until otherwise fixed by a majority of the whole Board.

(b) The Board of Directors shall be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as the then total number of directors constituting the whole Board permits, with the term of office of one class expiring each year. At the annual meeting of stockholders in 1982, directors of the first class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the next succeeding annual meeting, directors of the second class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the second succeeding annual meeting and directors of the third class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting. Any vacancies in the Board of Directors for any reason, and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the directors, may be filled by the Board of Directors, acting by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, and any directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual election of directors. At such election, the stockholders shall elect a successor to such director to hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. No decrease in the number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and notwithstanding the fact that some lesser percentage may be specified by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation), any director or the entire Board of Directors of the Corporation may be removed at any time without cause, but only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

(d) Nominations for the election of directors may be made by the Board of Directors or by any stockholder entitled to vote for the election of directors. Such nominations shall be made by notice in writing, delivered or mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the Secretary of the Corporation not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of the stockholders called for the election of directors; provided, however, that if less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to stockholders, such written notice shall be delivered or mailed, as prescribed, to the Secretary of the Corporation not later than the close of the seventh day following the day on which notice of the meeting was mailed to stockholders. Notice of nominations which are proposed by the Board of Directors shall be given by the Chairman on behalf of the Board.

(e) Each notice under subsection (d) shall set forth (i) the name, age, business address and, if known, residence address of each nominee proposed in such notice, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee and (iii) the number of shares of stock of the Corporation which are beneficially owned by each such nominee.

(f) The Chairman of the meeting may, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the foregoing procedure, and if he should so determine, he shall so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination shall be disregarded.

(g) No action required to be taken or which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation may be taken without a meeting, and the power of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied.

Sixth: - The Directors shall choose such officers, agent and servants as may be provided in the By-Laws as they may from time to time find necessary or proper.

Seventh: - The Corporation hereby created is hereby given the same powers, rights and privileges as may be conferred upon corporations organized under the Act entitled "An Act Providing a General Corporation Law", approved March 10, 1899, as from time to time amended.

Eighth: - This Act shall be deemed and taken to be a private Act.

Ninth: - This Corporation is to have perpetual existence.

Tenth: - The Board of Directors, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board, may designate any of their number to constitute an Executive Committee, which Committee, to the extent provided in said resolution, or in the By-Laws of the Company, shall have and may exercise all of the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and shall have power to authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it.

Eleventh: - The private property of the stockholders shall not be liable for the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatever.

Twelfth: - The Corporation may transact business in any part of the world.

Thirteenth: - The Board of Directors of the Corporation is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal the By-Laws of the Corporation by a vote of the majority of the entire Board. The stockholders may make, alter or repeal any By-Law whether or not adopted by them, provided however, that any such additional By-Laws, alterations or repeal may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class).

Fourteenth: - Meetings of the Directors may be held outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by the Board, and the Directors may keep the books of the Company outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by them.

Fifteenth: - (a) In addition to any affirmative vote required by law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in sections (b) and (c) of this Article Fifteenth:

(A) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any Subsidiary (as hereinafter defined) with or into (i) any Interested Stockholder (as hereinafter defined) or (ii) any other corporation (whether or not itself an Interested Stockholder), which, after such merger or consolidation, would be an Affiliate (as hereinafter defined) of an Interested Stockholder, or

(B) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) to or with any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder of any assets of the Corporation or any Subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or

(C) the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or any Subsidiary (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of any securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary to any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder in exchange for cash, securities or other property (or a combination thereof) having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or

(D) the adoption of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation, or

(E) any reclassification of securities (including any reverse stock split), or recapitalization of the Corporation, or any merger or consolidation of the Corporation with any of its Subsidiaries or any similar transaction (whether or not with or into or otherwise involving an Interested Stockholder) which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the outstanding shares of any class of equity or convertible securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary which is directly or indirectly owned by any Interested Stockholder, or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder,

shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, considered for the purpose of this Article Fifteenth as one class ("Voting Shares"). Such affirmative vote shall be required notwithstanding the fact that no vote may be required, or that some lesser percentage may be specified, by law or in any agreement with any national securities exchange or otherwise.

(2) The term "business combination" as used in this Article Fifteenth shall mean any transaction which is referred to any one or more of clauses (A) through (E) of paragraph 1 of the section (a).

(b) The provisions of section (a) of this Article Fifteenth shall not be applicable to any particular business combination and such business combination shall require only such affirmative vote as is required by law and any other provisions of the Charter or Act of Incorporation or By-Laws if such business combination has been approved by a majority of the whole Board.

(c) For the purposes of this Article Fifteenth:

(1) A "person" shall mean any individual firm, corporation or other entity.

(2) "Interested Stockholder" shall mean, in respect of any business combination, any person (other than the Corporation or any Subsidiary) who or which as of the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote on such business combination, or immediately prior to the consummation of any such transaction:

(A) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 10% of the Voting Shares, or

(B) is an Affiliate of the Corporation and at any time within two years prior thereto was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of not less than 10% of the then outstanding voting Shares, or

(C) is an assignee of or has otherwise succeeded in any share of capital stock of the Corporation which were at any time within two years prior thereto beneficially owned by any Interested Stockholder, and such assignment or succession shall have occurred in the course of a transaction or series of transactions not involving a public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933.

(3) A person shall be the "beneficial owner" of any Voting Shares:

(A) which such person or any of its Affiliates and Associates (as hereafter defined) beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or

(B) which such person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has (i) the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise, or (ii) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or

(C) which are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any other person with which such first mentioned person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any shares of capital stock of the Corporation.

(4) The outstanding Voting Shares shall include shares deemed owned through application of paragraph (3) above but shall not include any other Voting Shares which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options or otherwise.

(5) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings given those terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect on December 31, 1981.

(6) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation of which a majority of any class of equity security (as defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect in December 31, 1981) is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation; provided, however, that for the purposes of the definition of Investment Stockholder set forth in paragraph (2) of this section (c), the term "Subsidiary" shall mean only a corporation of which a majority of each class of equity security is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation.

(d) majority of the directors shall have the power and duty to determine for the purposes of this Article Fifteenth on the basis of information known to them, (1) the number of Voting Shares beneficially owned by any person (2) whether a person is an Affiliate or Associate of another, (3) whether a person has an agreement, arrangement or understanding with another as to the matters referred to in paragraph (3) of section (c), or (4) whether the assets subject to any business combination or the consideration received for the issuance or transfer of securities by the Corporation, or any Subsidiary has an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more.

(e) Nothing contained in this Article Fifteenth shall be construed to relieve any Interested Stockholder from any fiduciary obligation imposed by law.

Sixteenth: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and in addition to any other vote that may be required by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation by the By-Laws), the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) shall be required to amend, alter or repeal any provision of Articles Fifth, Thirteenth, Fifteenth or Sixteenth of this Charter or Act of Incorporation.

Seventeenth: (a) a Director of this Corporation shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a Director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Laws as the same exists or may hereafter be amended.

(b) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing paragraph shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification."

I

. Secretary of Wilmington Trust Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Charter or Act of Incorporation of Wilmington Trust Company, as heretofore amended and changed from time to time, copies of which, certified by the Secretary of the State of Delaware, are on file in the office of Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

.....
Secretary

EXHIBIT B

BY-LAWS

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

As existing on February 21, 1991

BY-LAWS OF WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

ARTICLE I
Stockholders' Meetings

Section 1. The Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall be held on the third Thursday in April each year at the principal office at the Company or at such other date, time, or place as may be designated by resolution by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Special meetings of all stockholders may be called at any time by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President.

Section 3. Notice of all meetings of the stockholders shall be given by mailing to each stockholder at least ten (10) days before said meeting, at his last known address, a written or printed notice fixing the time and place of such meeting.

Section 4. A majority in the amount of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding on the record date, as herein determined, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of stockholders for the transaction of any business, but the holders of a small number of shares may adjourn, from time to time, without further notice, until a quorum is secured. At each annual or special meeting of stockholders, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote, either in person or by proxy, for each share of stock registered in the stockholder's name on the books of the Company on the record date for any such meeting as determined herein.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 1. The number and classification of the Board of Directors shall be as set forth in the Charter of the Bank.

Section 2. No person who has attained the age of seventy-two (72) years shall be nominated for election to the Board of Directors of the Company, provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply to any person who was serving as director of the Company on September 16, 1971.

Section 3. The class of Directors so elected shall hold office for three years or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 4. The affairs and business of the Company shall be managed and conducted by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on the third Thursday of each month at the principal office of the Company, or at such other place and time as may be designated by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, or the President.

Section 6. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or by the President, and shall be called upon the written request of a majority of the directors.

Section 7. A majority of the directors elected and qualified shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors.

Section 8. Written notice shall be sent by mail to each director of any special meeting of the Board of Directors, and of any change in the time or place of any regular meeting, stating the time and place of such meeting, which shall be mailed not less than two days before the time of holding such meeting.

Section 9. In the event of the death, resignation, removal, inability to act, or disqualification of any director, the Board of Directors, although less than a quorum, shall have the right to elect the successor who shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy occurred, and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

Section 10. The Board of Directors at its first meeting after its election by the stockholders shall appoint an Executive Committee, a Trust Committee, an Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee, and shall elect from its own members a Chairman of the Board of Directors and a President who may be the same person. The Board of Directors shall also elect at such meeting a Secretary and a Treasurer, who may be the same person, may appoint at any time such other committees and elect or appoint such other officers as it may deem advisable. The Board of Directors may also elect at such meeting one or more Associate Directors.

Section 11. The Board of Directors may at any time remove,

with or without cause, any member of any Committee appointed by it or any associate director or officer elected by it and may appoint or elect his successor.

Section 12. The Board of Directors may designate an officer to be in charge of such of the departments or division of the Company as it may deem advisable.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section I. Executive Committee

(A) The Executive Committee shall be composed of not more than nine members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Executive Committee shall have all the powers of the Board of Directors when it is not in session to transact all business for and in behalf of the Company that may be brought before it.

(C) The Executive Committee shall meet at the principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at least once a week in each week the Board is not regularly scheduled to meet. A majority of its members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the Executive Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Executive Committee shall be kept and submitted to the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

(E) The Executive Committee shall advise and superintend all investments that may be made of the funds of the Company, and shall direct the disposal of the same, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board of Directors from time to time make.

(F) In the event of a state of disaster of sufficient severity to prevent the conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company by its directors and officers as contemplated by these By-Laws any two available members of the Executive Committee as constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall constitute a quorum of that Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company in accordance with the provisions of Article III of these By-Laws; and if less than three members of the Trust Committee is constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall be available for the transaction of its business, such Executive Committee shall also be empowered to exercise all of the powers reserved to the Trust Committee under Article III Section 2 hereof. In the event of the unavailability, at such time, of a minimum of two members of such Executive Committee, any three available directors shall constitute the Executive Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section. This By-Law shall be subject to implementation by Resolutions of the Board of Directors presently existing or hereafter passed from time to time for that purpose, and any provisions of these By-Laws (other than this Section) and any resolutions which are contrary to the provisions of this Section or to the provisions of any such implementary Resolutions shall be suspended during such a disaster period until it shall be determined by any interim Executive Committee acting under this section that it shall be to the advantage of the Company to resume the conduct and management of its affairs and business under all of the other provisions of these By-Laws.

Section 2. Trust Committee

(A) The Trust Committee shall be composed of not more than thirteen members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors, a majority of whom shall be members of the Board of Directors and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Trust Committee shall have general supervision over the Trust Department and the investment of trust funds, in all matters, however, being subject to the approval of the Board of Directors.

(C) The Trust Committee shall meet at the principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at least once a month. A majority of its members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the Trust Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Trust Committee shall be kept and promptly submitted to the Board of Directors.

(E) The Trust Committee shall have the power to appoint Committees and/or designate officers or employees of the Company to whom supervision over the investment of trust funds may be delegated when the Trust Committee is not in session.

Section 3. Audit Committee

(A) The Audit Committee shall be composed of five members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its

own members, none of whom shall be an officer of the Company, and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Audit Committee shall have general supervision over the Audit Division in all matters however subject to the approval of the Board of Directors; it shall consider all matters brought to its attention by the officer in charge of the Audit Division, review all reports of examination of the Company made by any governmental agency or such independent auditor employed for that purpose, and make such recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect thereto or with respect to any other matters pertaining to auditing the Company as it shall deem desirable.

(C) The Audit Committee shall meet whenever and wherever the majority of its members shall deem it to be proper for the transaction of its business, and a majority of its Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Section 4. Compensation Committee

(A) The Compensation Committee shall be composed of not more than five (5) members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members who are not officers of the Company and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Compensation Committee shall in general advise upon all matters of policy concerning the Company brought to its attention by the management and from time to time review the management of the Company, major organizational matters, including salaries and employee benefits and specifically shall administer the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

(C) Meetings of the Compensation Committee may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Compensation Committee, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the President of the Company.

Section 5. Associate Directors

(A) Any person who has served as a director may be elected by the Board of Directors as an associate director, to serve during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) An associate director shall be entitled to attend all directors meetings and participate in the discussion of all matters brought to the Board, with the exception that he would have no right to vote. An associate director will be eligible for appointment to Committees of the Company, with the exception of the Executive Committee, Audit Committee and Compensation Committee, which must be comprised solely of active directors.

Section 6. Absence or Disqualification of Any Member of a Committee

(A) In the absence or disqualification of any member of any Committee created under Article III of the By-Laws of this Company, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absence or disqualified member.

ARTICLE IV Officers

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall have such further authority and powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time confer and direct. He shall also exercise such powers and perform such duties as may from time to time be agreed upon between himself and the President of the Company.

Section 2. The President shall have the powers and duties pertaining to the office of the President conferred or imposed upon him by statute or assigned to him by the Board of Directors in the absence of the Chairman of the Board the President shall have the powers and duties of the Chairman of the Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President as designated by the Board of Directors, shall carry into effect all legal directions of the Executive Committee and of the Board of Directors, and shall at all times exercise general supervision over the interest, affairs and operations of the Company and perform all duties incident to his office.

Section 4. There may be one or more Vice Presidents, however denominated by the Board of Directors, who may at any time perform all the duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and/or the President and such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to them by the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board or the President and by the officer in charge of the department or division to which they are assigned.

Section 5. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of notice of meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors, as well as the Committees thereof, to the keeping of accurate minutes of all such meetings and to recording the same in the minute books of the Company. In addition to the other notice requirements of these By-Laws and as may be practicable under the circumstances, all such notices shall be in writing and mailed well in advance of the scheduled date of any other meeting. He shall have custody of the corporate seal and shall affix the same to any documents requiring such corporate seal and to attest the same.

Section 6. The Treasurer shall have general supervision over all assets and liabilities of the Company. He shall be custodian of and responsible for all monies, funds and valuables of the Company and for the keeping of proper records of the evidence of property or indebtedness and of all the transactions of the Company. He shall have general supervision of the expenditures of the Company and shall report to the Board of Directors at each regular meeting of the condition of the Company, and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Executive Committee.

Section 7. There may be a Controller who shall exercise general supervision over the internal operations of the Company, including accounting, and shall render to the Board of Directors at appropriate times a report relating to the general condition and internal operations of the Company.

There may be one or more subordinate accounting or controller officers however denominated, who may perform the duties of the Controller and such duties as may be prescribed by the Controller.

Section 8. The officer designated by the Board of Directors to be in charge of the Audit Division of the Company with such title as the Board of Directors shall prescribe, shall report to and be directly responsible only to the Board of Directors.

There shall be an Auditor and there may be one or more Audit Officers, however denominated, who may perform all the duties of the Auditor and such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the Audit Division.

Section 9. There may be one or more officers, subordinate in rank to all Vice Presidents with such functional titles as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors, who shall ex officio hold the office Assistant Secretary of this Company and who may perform such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the department or division to whom they are assigned.

Section 10. The powers and duties of all other officers of the Company shall be those usually pertaining to their respective offices, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President and the officer in charge of the department or division to which they are assigned.

ARTICLE V Stock and Stock Certificates

Section 1. Shares of stock shall be transferrable on the books of the Company and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded.

Section 2. Certificate of stock shall bear the signature of the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors and countersigned by the Secretary or Treasurer or an Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the corporation shall be engraved thereon. Each certificate shall recite that the stock represented thereby is transferrable only upon the books of the Company by the holder thereof or his attorney, upon surrender of the certificate properly endorsed. Any certificate of stock surrendered to the Company shall be cancelled at the time of transfer, and before a new certificate or certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof. Duplicate certificates of stock shall be issued only upon giving such security as may be satisfactory to the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

Section 3. The Board of Directors of the Company is authorized to fix in advance a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, any meeting of stockholders and any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or to any allotment or rights, or to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or in connection with obtaining the consent of stockholders for any purpose, which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days preceding the date of any meeting of stockholders or the date for the payment of any dividend, or the date for the allotment of rights, or the date when any change or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect, or a date in connection with obtaining such consent.

ARTICLE VI
Seal

Section 1. The corporate seal of the Company shall be in the following form:

Between two concentric circles the words "Wilmington Trust Company" within the inner circle the words "Wilmington, Delaware."

ARTICLE VII
Fiscal Year

Section 1. The fiscal year of the Company shall be the calendar year.

ARTICLE VIII
Execution of Instruments of the Company

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors, shall have full power and authority to enter into, make, sign, execute, acknowledge and/or deliver and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall have full power and authority to attest and affix the corporate seal of the Company to any and all deeds, conveyances, assignments, releases, contracts, agreements, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other instruments incident to the business of this Company or in acting as executor, administrator, guardian, trustee, agent or in any other fiduciary or representative capacity by any and every method of appointment or by whatever person, corporation, court officer or authority in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere, without any specific authority, ratification, approval or confirmation by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, and any and all such instruments shall have the same force and validity as although expressly authorized by the Board of Directors and/or the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX
Compensation of Directors and Members of Committees

Section 1. Directors and associate directors of the Company, other than salaried officers of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. Directors and associate directors who serve as members of committees, other than salaried employees of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for services as members of committees as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine and directors and associate directors may be employed by the Company for such special services as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine and shall be paid for such special services so performed reasonable compensation as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE X
Indemnification

Section 1. (A) The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any person who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "proceeding") by reason of the fact that he, or a person for whom he is the legal representative, is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses reasonably incurred by such person. The Corporation shall indemnify a person in connection with a proceeding initiated by such person only if the proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(B) The Corporation shall pay the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition, provided, however, that the payment of expenses incurred by a Director officer in his capacity as a Director or officer in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the Director or officer to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article or otherwise.

(C) If a claim for indemnification or payment of expenses, under this Article X is not paid in full within ninety days after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation the claimant may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested

indemnification of payment of expenses under applicable law.

(D) The rights conferred on any person by this Article X shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Charter or Act of Incorporation, these By-Laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(E) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article X shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE XI
Amendments to the By-Laws

Section 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed, in whole or in part, and any new By-Law or By-Laws adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors by a vote of the majority of all the members of the Board of Directors then in office.

I,
Assistant Secretary of Wilmington Trust
Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing
is a true and correct copy of the By-Laws of
the Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

.
Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT C

Section 321(b) Consent

Pursuant to Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, Wilmington Trust Company hereby consents that reports of examinations by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities Exchange Commission upon requests therefor.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Dated: May 23, 1996

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon
Name: Emmett R. Harmon
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT "D"

NOTICE

This form is intended to assist state nonmember banks and savings banks with state publication requirements. It has not been approved by any state banking authorities. Refer to your appropriate state banking authorities for your state publication requirements.

R E P O R T O F C O N D I T I O N

Consolidating domestic subsidiaries of the

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY of WILMINGTON

Name of Bank City

in the State of DELAWARE, at the close of business on March 31, 1996.

ASSETS

Thousands of dollars

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coins	198,158
Interest-bearing balances	0
Held-to-maturity securities	536,638
Available-for-sale securities	862,050
Federal funds sold	82,000
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	25,000
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	3,404,372
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	48,153
LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserve	0
Loans and leases, net of unearned income, allowance, and reserve	3,356,219
Assets held in trading accounts	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	76,915
Other real estate owned	16,314
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	146
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding	0
Intangible assets	4,403
Other assets	107,240
Total assets	5,265,083

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	3,450,823
Noninterest-bearing	689,843
Interest-bearing	2,760,980
Federal funds purchased	99,885
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	198,506
Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury	38,856
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money:	////////
With original maturity of one year or less	930,611
With original maturity of more than one year	28,000
Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases	0
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	0
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	100,832
Total liabilities	4,847,513
Limited-life preferred stock and related surplus	0

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common Stock	500
Surplus	62,118
Undivided profits and capital reserves	354,791
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	161
Total equity capital	417,570
Total liabilities, limited-life preferred stock, and equity capital	5,265,083

Registration No.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEECHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE
PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2) X

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)Delaware 51-0055023
(State of incorporation) (I.R.S. employer
identification no.)Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(Address of principal executive offices)Cynthia L. Corliss
Vice President and Trust Counsel
Wilmington Trust Company
Rodney Square North
Wilmington, Delaware 19890
(302) 651-8516
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware 74-2099724
(State of incorporation or formation) (I.R.S. employer identification
no.)2929 Allen Parkway, Suite 2010
Houston, Texas 77019
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)1996-D Pass Through Certificates
(Title of the indenture securities)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority
-
- to which it is subject.

Federal Deposit Insurance Co. State Bank Commissioner
Five Penn Center Dover, Delaware
Suite #2901
Philadelphia, PA

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust
powers.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe
each affiliation:Based upon an examination of the books and records of
the trustee and upon information furnished by the
obligor, the obligor is not an affiliate of the
trustee.

ITEM 3. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

List below all exhibits filed as part of this Statement
of Eligibility and Qualification.

- A. Copy of the Charter of Wilmington Trust Company, which
-
- includes the certificate of authority of Wilmington
-
- Trust Company to commence business and the
-
- authorization of Wilmington Trust Company to exercise
-
- corporate trustpowers.

- B. Copy of By-Laws of Wilmington Trust Company.
- C. Consent of Wilmington Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of Trust Indenture Act.
- D. Copy of most recent Report of Condition of Wilmington Trust Company.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the trustee, Wilmington Trust Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, has duly caused this Statement of Eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Wilmington and State of Delaware on the 23rd day of May, 1996.

[SEAL]

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Attest:/s/ Sharon M. Brendle

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon

Assistant Secretary

Name: Emmett R. Harmon

Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED CHARTER

Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington, Delaware

As existing on May 9, 1987

Amended Charter
or
Act of Incorporation
of
Wilmington Trust Company

Wilmington Trust Company, originally incorporated by an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Delaware, entitled "An Act to Incorporate the Delaware Guarantee and Trust Company", approved March 2, A.D. 1901, and the name of which company was changed to "Wilmington Trust Company" by an amendment filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on March 18, A.D. 1903, and the Charter or Act of Incorporation of which company has been from time to time amended and changed by merger agreements pursuant to the corporation law for state banks and trust companies of the State of Delaware, does hereby alter and amend its Charter or Act of Incorporation so that the same as so altered and amended shall in its entirety read as follows:

First: - The name of this corporation is Wilmington Trust Company.

Second: - The location of its principal office in the State of Delaware is at Rodney Square North, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle; the name of its resident agent is Wilmington Trust Company whose address is Rodney Square North, in said City. In addition to such principal office, the said corporation maintains and operates branch offices in the City of Newark, New Castle County, Delaware, the Town of Newport, New Castle County, Delaware, at Claymont, New Castle County, Delaware, at Greenville, New Castle County Delaware, and at Milford Cross Roads, New Castle County, Delaware, and shall be empowered to open, maintain and operate branch offices at Ninth and Shipley Streets, 418 Delaware Avenue, 2120 Market Street, and 3605 Market Street, all in the City of Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware, and such other branch offices or places of business as may be authorized from time to time by the agency or agencies of the government of the State of Delaware empowered to confer such authority.

Third: - (a) The nature of the business and the objects and purposes proposed to be transacted, promoted or carried on by this Corporation are to do any or all of the things herein mentioned as fully and to the same extent as natural persons might or could do and in any part of the world, viz.:

(1) To sue and be sued, complain and defend in any Court of law or equity and to make and use a common seal, and alter the seal at pleasure, to hold, purchase, convey, mortgage or otherwise deal in real and personal estate and property, and to appoint such officers and agents as the business of the Corporation shall require, to make by-laws not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the United States or of this State, to discount bills, notes or other evidences of debt, to receive deposits of money, or securities for money, to buy gold and silver bullion and foreign coins, to buy and sell bills of exchange, and generally to use, exercise and enjoy all the powers, rights, privileges and franchises incident to a corporation which are proper or necessary for the transaction of the business of the Corporation hereby created.

(2) To insure titles to real and personal property, or any estate or interests therein, and to guarantee the holder of such property, real or personal, against any claim or claims, adverse to his interest therein, and to prepare and give certificates of title for any lands or premises in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere.

(3) To act as factor, agent, broker or attorney in the receipt, collection, custody, investment and management of funds, and the purchase, sale, management and disposal of property of all descriptions, and to prepare and execute all papers which may be necessary or proper in such business.

(4) To prepare and draw agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, conveyances, mortgages, bonds and legal papers of every description, and to carry on the business of conveyancing in all its branches.

(5) To receive upon deposit for safekeeping money, jewelry, plate, deeds, bonds and any and all other personal property of every sort and kind, from executors, administrators, guardians, public officers, courts, receivers, assignees, trustees, and from all fiduciaries, and from all other persons and individuals, and from all corporations whether state, municipal, corporate or private, and to rent boxes,

safes, vaults and other receptacles for such property.

(6) To act as agent or otherwise for the purpose of registering, issuing, certificating, countersigning, transferring or underwriting the stock, bonds or other obligations of any corporation, association, state or municipality, and may receive and manage any sinking fund therefor on such terms as may be agreed upon between the two parties, and in like manner may act as Treasurer of any corporation or municipality.

(7) To act as Trustee under any deed of trust, mortgage, bond or other instrument issued by any state, municipality, body politic, corporation, association or person, either alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, corporation or corporations.

(8) To guarantee the validity, performance or effect of any contract or agreement, and the fidelity of persons holding places of responsibility or trust; to become surety for any person, or persons, for the faithful performance of any trust, office, duty, contract or agreement, either by itself or in conjunction with any other person, or persons, corporation, or corporations, or in like manner become surety upon any bond, recognizance, obligation, judgment, suit, order, or decree to be entered in any court of record within the State of Delaware or elsewhere, or which may now or hereafter be required by any law, judge, officer or court in the State of Delaware or elsewhere.

(9) To act by any and every method of appointment as trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity in the receiving, holding, managing, and disposing of any and all estates and property, real, personal or mixed, and to be appointed as such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian or bailee by any persons, corporations, court, officer, or authority, in the State of Delaware or elsewhere; and whenever this Corporation is so appointed by any person, corporation, court, officer or authority such trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, assignee, assignee in bankruptcy, executor, administrator, guardian, bailee, or in any other trust capacity, it shall not be required to give bond with surety, but its capital stock shall be taken and held as security for the performance of the duties devolving upon it by such appointment.

(10) And for its care, management and trouble, and the exercise of any of its powers hereby given, or for the performance of any of the duties which it may undertake or be called upon to perform, or for the assumption of any responsibility the said Corporation may be entitled to receive a proper compensation.

(11) To purchase, receive, hold and own bonds, mortgages, debentures, shares of capital stock, and other securities, obligations, contracts and evidences of indebtedness, of any private, public or municipal corporation within and without the State of Delaware, or of the Government of the United States, or of any state, territory, colony, or possession thereof, or of any foreign government or country; to receive, collect, receipt for, and dispose of interest, dividends and income upon and from any of the bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property held and owned by it, and to exercise in respect of all such bonds, mortgages, debentures, notes, shares of capital stock, securities, obligations, contracts, evidences of indebtedness and other property, any and all the rights, powers and privileges of individual owners thereof, including the right to vote thereon; to invest and deal in and with any of the moneys of the Corporation upon such securities and in such manner as it may think fit and proper, and from time to time to vary or realize such investments; to issue bonds and secure the same by pledges or deeds of trust or mortgages of or upon the whole or any part of the property held or owned by the Corporation, and to sell and pledge such bonds, as and when the Board of Directors shall determine, and in the promotion of its said corporate business of investment and to the extent authorized by law, to lease, purchase, hold, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, mortgage and convey real and personal property of any name and nature and any estate or interest therein.

(b) In furtherance of, and not in limitation, of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Delaware, it is hereby expressly provided that the said Corporation shall also have the following powers:

(1) To do any or all of the things herein set forth,

to the same extent as natural persons might or could do, and in any part of the world.

(2) To acquire the good will, rights, property and franchises and to undertake the whole or any part of the assets and liabilities of any person, firm, association or corporation, and to pay for the same in cash, stock of this Corporation, bonds or otherwise; to hold or in any manner to dispose of the whole or any part of the property so purchased; to conduct in any lawful manner the whole or any part of any business so acquired, and to exercise all the powers necessary or convenient in and about the conduct and management of such business.

(3) To take, hold, own, deal in, mortgage or otherwise lien, and to lease, sell, exchange, transfer, or in any manner whatever dispose of property, real, personal or mixed, wherever situated.

(4) To enter into, make, perform and carry out contracts of every kind with any person, firm, association or corporation, and, without limit as to amount, to draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute and issue promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange, warrants, bonds, debentures, and other negotiable or transferable instruments.

(5) To have one or more offices, to carry on all or any of its operations and businesses, without restriction to the same extent as natural persons might or could do, to purchase or otherwise acquire, to hold, own, to mortgage, sell, convey or otherwise dispose of, real and personal property, of every class and description, in any State, District, Territory or Colony of the United States, and in any foreign country or place.

(6) It is the intention that the objects, purposes and powers specified and clauses contained in this paragraph shall (except where otherwise expressed in said paragraph) be nowise limited or restricted by reference to or inference from the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in this charter, but that the objects, purposes and powers specified in each of the clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent objects, purposes and powers.

Fourth: - (a) The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is forty-one million (41,000,000) shares, consisting of:

(1) One million (1,000,000) shares of Preferred stock, par value \$10.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Preferred Stock"); and

(2) Forty million (40,000,000) shares of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share (hereinafter referred to as "Common Stock").

(b) Shares of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series as may from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors each of said series to be distinctly designated. All shares of any one series of Preferred Stock shall be alike in every particular, except that there may be different dates from which dividends, if any, thereon shall be cumulative, if made cumulative. The voting powers and the preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding; and, subject to the provisions of subparagraph 1 of Paragraph (c) of this Article Fourth, the Board of Directors of the Corporation is hereby expressly granted authority to fix by resolution or resolutions adopted prior to the issuance of any shares of a particular series of Preferred Stock, the voting powers and the designations, preferences and relative, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions of such series, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:

(1) The distinctive designation of, and the number of shares of Preferred Stock which shall constitute such series, which number may be increased (except where otherwise provided by the Board of Directors) or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) from time to time by like action of the Board of Directors;

(2) The rate and times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, dividends, if any, on Preferred Stock of such series shall be paid, the extent of the preference or relation, if any, of such dividends to the dividends payable on any other class or classes, or series of the same or other class of stock and whether such dividends shall be cumulative or non-cumulative;

(3) The right, if any, of the holders of Preferred

Stock of such series to convert the same into or exchange the same for, shares of any other class or classes or of any series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Corporation and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange;

(4) Whether or not Preferred Stock of such series shall be subject to redemption, and the redemption price or prices and the time or times at which, and the terms and conditions on which, Preferred Stock of such series may be redeemed.

(5) The rights, if any, of the holders of Preferred Stock of such series upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, merger, consolidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation.

(6) The terms of the sinking fund or redemption or purchase account, if any, to be provided for the Preferred Stock of such series; and

(7) The voting powers, if any, of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock which may, without limiting the generality of the foregoing include the right, voting as a series or by itself or together with other series of Preferred Stock or all series of Preferred Stock as a class, to elect one or more directors of the Corporation if there shall have been a default in the payment of dividends on any one or more series of Preferred Stock or under such circumstances and on such conditions as the Board of Directors may determine.

(c) (1) After the requirements with respect to preferential dividends on the Preferred Stock (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), if any, shall have been met and after the Corporation shall have complied with all the requirements, if any, with respect to the setting aside of sums as sinking funds or redemption or purchase accounts (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), and subject further to any conditions which may be fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth, then and not otherwise the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors.

(2) After distribution in full of the preferential amount, if any, (fixed in accordance with the provisions of section (b) of this Article Fourth), to be distributed to the holders of Preferred Stock in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, distribution or sale of assets, dissolution or winding-up, of the Corporation, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Corporation, tangible and intangible, of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them respectively.

(3) Except as may otherwise be required by law or by the provisions of such resolution or resolutions as may be adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth, each holder of Common Stock shall have one vote in respect of each share of Common Stock held on all matters voted upon by the stockholders.

(d) No holder of any of the shares of any class or series of stock or of options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of any class or series of stock or of other securities of the Corporation shall have any preemptive right to purchase or subscribe for any unissued stock of any class or series or any additional shares of any class or series to be issued by reason of any increase of the authorized capital stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or bonds, certificates of indebtedness, debentures or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock of the Corporation of any class or series, or carrying any right to purchase stock of any class or series, but any such unissued stock, additional authorized issue of shares of any class or series of stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for stock, or carrying any right to purchase stock, may be issued and disposed of pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors to such persons, firms, corporations or associations, whether such holders or others, and upon such terms as may be deemed advisable by the Board of Directors in the exercise of its sole discretion.

(e) The relative powers, preferences and rights of each series of Preferred Stock in relation to the relative powers, preferences and rights of each other series of Preferred Stock shall, in each case, be as fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors in the resolution or resolutions adopted pursuant to authority granted in section (b) of this Article Fourth and the consent, by class or

series vote or otherwise, of the holders of such of the series of Preferred Stock as are from time to time outstanding shall not be required for the issuance by the Board of Directors of any other series of Preferred Stock whether or not the powers, preferences and rights of such other series shall be fixed by the Board of Directors as senior to, or on a parity with, the powers, preferences and rights of such outstanding series, or any of them; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may provide in the resolution or resolutions as to any series of Preferred Stock adopted pursuant to section (b) of this Article Fourth that the consent of the holders of a majority (or such greater proportion as shall be therein fixed) of the outstanding shares of such series voting thereon shall be required for the issuance of any or all other series of Preferred Stock.

(f) Subject to the provisions of section (e), shares of any series of Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(g) Shares of Common Stock may be issued from time to time as the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall determine and on such terms and for such consideration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors.

(h) The authorized amount of shares of Common Stock and of Preferred Stock may, without a class or series vote, be increased or decreased from time to time by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon.

Fifth: - (a) The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be conducted and managed by a Board of Directors. The number of directors constituting the entire Board shall be not less than five nor more than twenty-five as fixed from time to time by vote of a majority of the whole Board, provided, however, that the number of directors shall not be reduced so as to shorten the term of any director at the time in office, and provided further, that the number of directors constituting the whole Board shall be twenty-four until otherwise fixed by a majority of the whole Board.

(b) The Board of Directors shall be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as the then total number of directors constituting the whole Board permits, with the term of office of one class expiring each year. At the annual meeting of stockholders in 1982, directors of the first class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the next succeeding annual meeting, directors of the second class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the second succeeding annual meeting and directors of the third class shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting. Any vacancies in the Board of Directors for any reason, and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the directors, may be filled by the Board of Directors, acting by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, and any directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual election of directors. At such election, the stockholders shall elect a successor to such director to hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. No decrease in the number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and notwithstanding the fact that some lesser percentage may be specified by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation), any director or the entire Board of Directors of the Corporation may be removed at any time without cause, but only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) cast at a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose.

(d) Nominations for the election of directors may be made by the Board of Directors or by any stockholder entitled to vote for the election of directors. Such nominations shall be made by notice in writing, delivered or mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the Secretary of the Corporation not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of the stockholders called for the election of directors; provided, however, that if less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to stockholders, such written notice shall be delivered or mailed, as prescribed, to the Secretary of the Corporation not later than the close of the seventh day following the day on which notice of the meeting was mailed to stockholders. Notice of nominations which are proposed by the Board of Directors shall be given by the Chairman on behalf of the Board.

(e) Each notice under subsection (d) shall set forth (i) the name, age, business address and, if known, residence address of each nominee proposed in such notice, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee and (iii) the number of shares of stock of the Corporation which are beneficially owned by each such nominee.

(f) The Chairman of the meeting may, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a nomination was not made in accordance with the foregoing procedure, and if he should so determine, he shall so declare to the meeting and the defective nomination shall be disregarded.

(g) No action required to be taken or which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation may be taken without a meeting, and the power of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied.

Sixth: - The Directors shall choose such officers, agent and servants as may be provided in the By-Laws as they may from time to time find necessary or proper.

Seventh: - The Corporation hereby created is hereby given the same powers, rights and privileges as may be conferred upon corporations organized under the Act entitled "An Act Providing a General Corporation Law", approved March 10, 1899, as from time to time amended.

Eighth: - This Act shall be deemed and taken to be a private Act.

Ninth: - This Corporation is to have perpetual existence.

Tenth: - The Board of Directors, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board, may designate any of their number to constitute an Executive Committee, which Committee, to the extent provided in said resolution, or in the By-Laws of the Company, shall have and may exercise all of the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and shall have power to authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it.

Eleventh: - The private property of the stockholders shall not be liable for the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatever.

Twelfth: - The Corporation may transact business in any part of the world.

Thirteenth: - The Board of Directors of the Corporation is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal the By-Laws of the Corporation by a vote of the majority of the entire Board. The stockholders may make, alter or repeal any By-Law whether or not adopted by them, provided however, that any such additional By-Laws, alterations or repeal may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class).

Fourteenth: - Meetings of the Directors may be held outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by the Board, and the Directors may keep the books of the Company outside of the State of Delaware at such places as may be from time to time designated by them.

Fifteenth: - (a) In addition to any affirmative vote required by law, and except as otherwise expressly provided in sections (b) and (c) of this Article Fifteenth:

(A) any merger or consolidation of the Corporation or any Subsidiary (as hereinafter defined) with or into (i) any Interested Stockholder (as hereinafter defined) or (ii) any other corporation (whether or not itself an Interested Stockholder), which, after such merger or consolidation, would be an Affiliate (as hereinafter defined) of an Interested Stockholder, or

(B) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) to or with any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder of any assets of the Corporation or any Subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or

(C) the issuance or transfer by the Corporation or any Subsidiary (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of any securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary to any Interested Stockholder or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder in exchange for cash, securities or other property (or a combination thereof) having an aggregate fair market value of \$1,000,000 or more, or

(D) the adoption of any plan or proposal for the

liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation, or

(E) any reclassification of securities (including any reverse stock split), or recapitalization of the Corporation, or any merger or consolidation of the Corporation with any of its Subsidiaries or any similar transaction (whether or not with or into or otherwise involving an Interested Stockholder) which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the outstanding shares of any class of equity or convertible securities of the Corporation or any Subsidiary which is directly or indirectly owned by any Interested Stockholder, or any Affiliate of any Interested Stockholder,

shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, considered for the purpose of this Article Fifteenth as one class ("Voting Shares"). Such affirmative vote shall be required notwithstanding the fact that no vote may be required, or that some lesser percentage may be specified, by law or in any agreement with any national securities exchange or otherwise.

(2) The term "business combination" as used in this Article Fifteenth shall mean any transaction which is referred to any one or more of clauses (A) through (E) of paragraph 1 of the section (a).

(b) The provisions of section (a) of this Article Fifteenth shall not be applicable to any particular business combination and such business combination shall require only such affirmative vote as is required by law and any other provisions of the Charter or Act of Incorporation or By-Laws if such business combination has been approved by a majority of the whole Board.

(c) For the purposes of this Article Fifteenth:

(1) A "person" shall mean any individual firm, corporation or other entity.

(2) "Interested Stockholder" shall mean, in respect of any business combination, any person (other than the Corporation or any Subsidiary) who or which as of the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote on such business combination, or immediately prior to the consummation of any such transaction:

(A) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 10% of the Voting Shares, or

(B) is an Affiliate of the Corporation and at any time within two years prior thereto was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of not less than 10% of the then outstanding voting Shares, or

(C) is an assignee of or has otherwise succeeded in any share of capital stock of the Corporation which were at any time within two years prior thereto beneficially owned by any Interested Stockholder, and such assignment or succession shall have occurred in the course of a transaction or series of transactions not involving a public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933.

(3) A person shall be the "beneficial owner" of any Voting Shares:

(A) which such person or any of its Affiliates and Associates (as hereafter defined) beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or

(B) which such person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has (i) the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise, or (ii) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or

(C) which are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any other person with which such first mentioned person or any of its Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any shares of capital stock of the Corporation.

(4) The outstanding Voting Shares shall include shares deemed owned through application of paragraph (3) above but shall not include any other Voting Shares which may be issuable pursuant to any agreement, or upon exercise of conversion rights, warrants or options or otherwise.

(5) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective

meanings given those terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect on December 31, 1981.

(6) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation of which a majority of any class of equity security (as defined in Rule 3a11-1 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect in December 31, 1981) is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation; provided, however, that for the purposes of the definition of Investment Stockholder set forth in paragraph (2) of this section (c), the term "Subsidiary" shall mean only a corporation of which a majority of each class of equity security is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation.

(d) majority of the directors shall have the power and duty to determine for the purposes of this Article Fifteenth on the basis of information known to them, (1) the number of Voting Shares beneficially owned by any person (2) whether a person is an Affiliate or Associate of another, (3) whether a person has an agreement, arrangement or understanding with another as to the matters referred to in paragraph (3) of section (c), or (4) whether the assets subject to any business combination or the consideration received for the issuance or transfer of securities by the Corporation, or any Subsidiary has an aggregate fair market value of \$1,00,000 or more.

(e) Nothing contained in this Article Fifteenth shall be construed to relieve any Interested Stockholder from any fiduciary obligation imposed by law.

Sixteenth: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Charter or Act of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Corporation (and in addition to any other vote that may be required by law, this Charter or Act of Incorporation by the By-Laws), the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class) shall be required to amend, alter or repeal any provision of Articles Fifth, Thirteenth, Fifteenth or Sixteenth of this Charter or Act of Incorporation.

Seventeenth: (a) a Director of this Corporation shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a Director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Laws as the same exists or may hereafter be amended.

(b) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing paragraph shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a Director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification."

I

..... Secretary of Wilmington Trust Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Charter or Act of Incorporation of Wilmington Trust Company, as heretofore amended and changed from time to time, copies of which, certified by the Secretary of the State of Delaware, are on file in the office of Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

.....
Secretary

EXHIBIT B

BY-LAWS

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

As existing on February 21, 1991

BY-LAWS OF WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

ARTICLE I
Stockholders' Meetings

Section 1. The Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall be held on the third Thursday in April each year at the principal office at the Company or at such other date, time, or place as may be designated by resolution by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Special meetings of all stockholders may be called at any time by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President.

Section 3. Notice of all meetings of the stockholders shall be given by mailing to each stockholder at least ten (10) days before said meeting, at his last known address, a written or printed notice fixing the time and place of such meeting.

Section 4. A majority in the amount of the capital stock of the Company issued and outstanding on the record date, as herein determined, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of stockholders for the transaction of any business, but the holders of a small number of shares may adjourn, from time to time, without further notice, until a quorum is secured. At each annual or special meeting of stockholders, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote, either in person or by proxy, for each share of stock registered in the stockholder's name on the books of the Company on the record date for any such meeting as determined herein.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 1. The number and classification of the Board of Directors shall be as set forth in the Charter of the Bank.

Section 2. No person who has attained the age of seventy-two (72) years shall be nominated for election to the Board of Directors of the Company, provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply to any person who was serving as director of the Company on September 16, 1971.

Section 3. The class of Directors so elected shall hold office for three years or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 4. The affairs and business of the Company shall be managed and conducted by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held on the third Thursday of each month at the principal office of the Company, or at such other place and time as may be designated by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, or the President.

Section 6. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or by the President, and shall be called upon the written request of a majority of the directors.

Section 7. A majority of the directors elected and qualified shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors.

Section 8. Written notice shall be sent by mail to each director of any special meeting of the Board of Directors, and of any change in the time or place of any regular meeting, stating the time and place of such meeting, which shall be mailed not less than two days before the time of holding such meeting.

Section 9. In the event of the death, resignation, removal, inability to act, or disqualification of any director, the Board of Directors, although less than a quorum, shall have the right to elect the successor who shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy occurred, and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

Section 10. The Board of Directors at its first meeting after its election by the stockholders shall appoint an Executive Committee, a Trust Committee, an Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee, and shall elect from its own members a Chairman of the Board of Directors and a President who may be the same person. The Board of Directors shall also elect at such meeting a Secretary and a Treasurer, who may be the same person, may appoint at any time such other committees and elect or appoint such other officers as it may deem advisable. The Board of Directors may also elect at such meeting one or more Associate Directors.

Section 11. The Board of Directors may at any time remove,

with or without cause, any member of any Committee appointed by it or any associate director or officer elected by it and may appoint or elect his successor.

Section 12. The Board of Directors may designate an officer to be in charge of such of the departments or division of the Company as it may deem advisable.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section I. Executive Committee

(A) The Executive Committee shall be composed of not more than nine members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Executive Committee shall have all the powers of the Board of Directors when it is not in session to transact all business for and in behalf of the Company that may be brought before it.

(C) The Executive Committee shall meet at the principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at least once a week in each week the Board is not regularly scheduled to meet. A majority of its members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the Executive Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Executive Committee shall be kept and submitted to the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

(E) The Executive Committee shall advise and superintend all investments that may be made of the funds of the Company, and shall direct the disposal of the same, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board of Directors from time to time make.

(F) In the event of a state of disaster of sufficient severity to prevent the conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company by its directors and officers as contemplated by these By-Laws any two available members of the Executive Committee as constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall constitute a quorum of that Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company in accordance with the provisions of Article III of these By-Laws; and if less than three members of the Trust Committee is constituted immediately prior to such disaster shall be available for the transaction of its business, such Executive Committee shall also be empowered to exercise all of the powers reserved to the Trust Committee under Article III Section 2 hereof. In the event of the unavailability, at such time, of a minimum of two members of such Executive Committee, any three available directors shall constitute the Executive Committee for the full conduct and management of the affairs and business of the Company in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section. This By-Law shall be subject to implementation by Resolutions of the Board of Directors presently existing or hereafter passed from time to time for that purpose, and any provisions of these By-Laws (other than this Section) and any resolutions which are contrary to the provisions of this Section or to the provisions of any such implementary Resolutions shall be suspended during such a disaster period until it shall be determined by any interim Executive Committee acting under this section that it shall be to the advantage of the Company to resume the conduct and management of its affairs and business under all of the other provisions of these By-Laws.

Section 2. Trust Committee

(A) The Trust Committee shall be composed of not more than thirteen members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors, a majority of whom shall be members of the Board of Directors and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Trust Committee shall have general supervision over the Trust Department and the investment of trust funds, in all matters, however, being subject to the approval of the Board of Directors.

(C) The Trust Committee shall meet at the principal office of the Company or elsewhere in its discretion at least once a month. A majority of its members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the Trust Committee may be held at any time when a quorum is present.

(D) Minutes of each meeting of the Trust Committee shall be kept and promptly submitted to the Board of Directors.

(E) The Trust Committee shall have the power to appoint Committees and/or designate officers or employees of the Company to whom supervision over the investment of trust funds may be delegated when the Trust Committee is not in session.

Section 3. Audit Committee

(A) The Audit Committee shall be composed of

five members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members, none of whom shall be an officer of the Company, and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Audit Committee shall have general supervision over the Audit Division in all matters however subject to the approval of the Board of Directors; it shall consider all matters brought to its attention by the officer in charge of the Audit Division, review all reports of examination of the Company made by any governmental agency or such independent auditor employed for that purpose, and make such recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect thereto or with respect to any other matters pertaining to auditing the Company as it shall deem desirable.

(C) The Audit Committee shall meet whenever and wherever the majority of its members shall deem it to be proper for the transaction of its business, and a majority of its Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Section 4. Compensation Committee

(A) The Compensation Committee shall be composed of not more than five (5) members who shall be selected by the Board of Directors from its own members who are not officers of the Company and who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) The Compensation Committee shall in general advise upon all matters of policy concerning the Company brought to its attention by the management and from time to time review the management of the Company, major organizational matters, including salaries and employee benefits and specifically shall administer the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

(C) Meetings of the Compensation Committee may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Compensation Committee, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the President of the Company.

Section 5. Associate Directors

(A) Any person who has served as a director may be elected by the Board of Directors as an associate director, to serve during the pleasure of the Board.

(B) An associate director shall be entitled to attend all directors meetings and participate in the discussion of all matters brought to the Board, with the exception that he would have no right to vote. An associate director will be eligible for appointment to Committees of the Company, with the exception of the Executive Committee, Audit Committee and Compensation Committee, which must be comprised solely of active directors.

Section 6. Absence or Disqualification of Any Member of a Committee

(A) In the absence or disqualification of any member of any Committee created under Article III of the By-Laws of this Company, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absence or disqualified member.

ARTICLE IV Officers

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall have such further authority and powers and shall perform such duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time confer and direct. He shall also exercise such powers and perform such duties as may from time to time be agreed upon between himself and the President of the Company.

Section 2. The President shall have the powers and duties pertaining to the office of the President conferred or imposed upon him by statute or assigned to him by the Board of Directors in the absence of the Chairman of the Board the President shall have the powers and duties of the Chairman of the Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President as designated by the Board of Directors, shall carry into effect all legal directions of the Executive Committee and of the Board of Directors, and shall at all times exercise general supervision over the interest, affairs and operations of the Company and perform all duties incident to his office.

Section 4. There may be one or more Vice Presidents, however denominated by the Board of Directors, who may at any time perform all the duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and/or the President and such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to them by the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board or the President and by the officer in charge of the department or

division to which they are assigned.

Section 5. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of notice of meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors, as well as the Committees thereof, to the keeping of accurate minutes of all such meetings and to recording the same in the minute books of the Company. In addition to the other notice requirements of these By-Laws and as may be practicable under the circumstances, all such notices shall be in writing and mailed well in advance of the scheduled date of any other meeting. He shall have custody of the corporate seal and shall affix the same to any documents requiring such corporate seal and to attest the same.

Section 6. The Treasurer shall have general supervision over all assets and liabilities of the Company. He shall be custodian of and responsible for all monies, funds and valuables of the Company and for the keeping of proper records of the evidence of property or indebtedness and of all the transactions of the Company. He shall have general supervision of the expenditures of the Company and shall report to the Board of Directors at each regular meeting of the condition of the Company, and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Executive Committee.

Section 7. There may be a Controller who shall exercise general supervision over the internal operations of the Company, including accounting, and shall render to the Board of Directors at appropriate times a report relating to the general condition and internal operations of the Company.

There may be one or more subordinate accounting or controller officers however denominated, who may perform the duties of the Controller and such duties as may be prescribed by the Controller.

Section 8. The officer designated by the Board of Directors to be in charge of the Audit Division of the Company with such title as the Board of Directors shall prescribe, shall report to and be directly responsible only to the Board of Directors.

There shall be an Auditor and there may be one or more Audit Officers, however denominated, who may perform all the duties of the Auditor and such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the Audit Division.

Section 9. There may be one or more officers, subordinate in rank to all Vice Presidents with such functional titles as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors, who shall ex officio hold the office Assistant Secretary of this Company and who may perform such duties as may be prescribed by the officer in charge of the department or division to whom they are assigned.

Section 10. The powers and duties of all other officers of the Company shall be those usually pertaining to their respective offices, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the President and the officer in charge of the department or division to which they are assigned.

ARTICLE V Stock and Stock Certificates

Section 1. Shares of stock shall be transferrable on the books of the Company and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded.

Section 2. Certificate of stock shall bear the signature of the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors and countersigned by the Secretary or Treasurer or an Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the corporation shall be engraved thereon. Each certificate shall recite that the stock represented thereby is transferrable only upon the books of the Company by the holder thereof or his attorney, upon surrender of the certificate properly endorsed. Any certificate of stock surrendered to the Company shall be cancelled at the time of transfer, and before a new certificate or certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof. Duplicate certificates of stock shall be issued only upon giving such security as may be satisfactory to the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

Section 3. The Board of Directors of the Company is authorized to fix in advance a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, any meeting of stockholders and any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend, or to any allotment or rights, or to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or in connection with obtaining the consent of stockholders for any purpose, which record date shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days preceding the date of any meeting of stockholders or the date for the payment of any dividend, or the date for the allotment of rights, or the date when any change or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect, or a date in connection with obtaining such consent.

ARTICLE VI
Seal

Section 1. The corporate seal of the Company shall be in the following form:

Between two concentric circles the words "Wilmington Trust Company" within the inner circle the words "Wilmington, Delaware."

ARTICLE VII
Fiscal Year

Section 1. The fiscal year of the Company shall be the calendar year.

ARTICLE VIII
Execution of Instruments of the Company

Section 1. The Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, however denominated by the Board of Directors, shall have full power and authority to enter into, make, sign, execute, acknowledge and/or deliver and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall have full power and authority to attest and affix the corporate seal of the Company to any and all deeds, conveyances, assignments, releases, contracts, agreements, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other instruments incident to the business of this Company or in acting as executor, administrator, guardian, trustee, agent or in any other fiduciary or representative capacity by any and every method of appointment or by whatever person, corporation, court officer or authority in the State of Delaware, or elsewhere, without any specific authority, ratification, approval or confirmation by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, and any and all such instruments shall have the same force and validity as although expressly authorized by the Board of Directors and/or the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX
Compensation of Directors and Members of Committees

Section 1. Directors and associate directors of the Company, other than salaried officers of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. Directors and associate directors who serve as members of committees, other than salaried employees of the Company, shall be paid such reasonable honoraria or fees for services as members of committees as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine and directors and associate directors may be employed by the Company for such special services as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine and shall be paid for such special services so performed reasonable compensation as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE X
Indemnification

Section 1. (A) The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any person who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "proceeding") by reason of the fact that he, or a person for whom he is the legal representative, is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses reasonably incurred by such person. The Corporation shall indemnify a person in connection with a proceeding initiated by such person only if the proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(B) The Corporation shall pay the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition, provided, however, that the payment of expenses incurred by a Director officer in his capacity as a Director or officer in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the Director or officer to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article or otherwise.

(C) If a claim for indemnification or payment of expenses, under this Article X is not paid in full within ninety days after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation the claimant may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested indemnification or payment of expenses under applicable law.

(D) The rights conferred on any person by this Article X shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Charter or Act of Incorporation, these By-Laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

(E) Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article X shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE XI
Amendments to the By-Laws

Section 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or repealed, in whole or in part, and any new By-Law or By-Laws adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors by a vote of the majority of all the members of the Board of Directors then in office.

I,
Assistant Secretary of Wilmington Trust
Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing
is a true and correct copy of the By-Laws of
the Wilmington Trust Company.

Date

Assistant Secretary.

EXHIBIT C

Section 321(b) Consent

Pursuant to Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, Wilmington Trust Company hereby consents that reports of examinations by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities Exchange Commission upon requests therefor.

WILMINGTON TRUST COMPANY

Dated: May 23, 1996

By: /s/ Emmett R. Harmon

Name: Emmett R. Harmon
Title: Vice President

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Continental Airlines, Inc.

Offer to Exchange
 Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996,
 which have been Registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as
 amended,
 for any and all Outstanding
 Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996
 Pursuant to the Prospectus, dated June , 1996.

THE EXCHANGE OFFER WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M. NEW YORK CITY
 TIME, ON
 [____], 1996, UNLESS EXTENDED (THE "EXPIRATION DATE"),
 TENDERS MAY
 BE WITHDRAWN PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON
 [____], 1996.

By Mail, Overnight Delivery:	By Hand:
Wilmington Trust Company	Wilmington Trust
Company	
1100 North Market Street	1105 North Market Street,
1st Floor	
Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001	Wilmington, Delaware
19890	
Attention: Jill Rylee	Attention: Corporate Trust
Operations	

Facsimile Transmission:
 (302) 651-1079

Confirm by Telephone:
 (302) 651-8869
 Jill Rylee

Delivery of this instrument to an address other than as
 set forth above, or transmission of instructions via facsimile
 other than as set forth above, will not constitute a valid
 delivery.

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the Prospectus,
 dated June , 1996 (the "Prospectus"), of Continental Airlines,
 Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and this Letter of
 Transmittal (this "Letter"), which together constitute the offer
 (the "Exchange Offer") to exchange an aggregate principal amount
 of up to \$489,267,000 of Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996
 (the "New Certificates") for an equal principal amount of the
 outstanding Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Old
 Certificates").

For each Old Certificate accepted for exchange, the
 holder of such Old Certificate will receive a New Certificate
 having a principal amount at maturity equal to that of the
 surrendered Old Certificate. The New Certificates will accrue
 interest at the applicable per annum rate for such Trust as set
 forth on the cover page of the Prospectus, from the last date on
 which interest was paid on the Old Certificates surrendered in
 exchange therefor. Interest on the New Certificates is payable
 on January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15 of each year
 commencing April 15, 1996, subject to the terms of the
 Intercreditor Agreement (as defined in the Prospectus). In the
 event that either (i) (x) the Registration Statement was not
 filed with the Commission on or prior to the 120th calendar day
 following the Issue Date, or (y) the Registration Statement has
 not been declared effective on or prior to the 60th calendar day
 following the filing thereof with the Commission or (z) the
 Exchange Offer is not consummated on or prior to the 30th
 calendar day following the effectiveness of the Registration
 Statement or (ii) a Shelf Registration Statement is required to
 be filed with the Commission pursuant to the Registration Rights
 Agreement and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared
 effective on or prior to the 210th calendar day following the
 Issue Date (each, a "Registration Default"), the interest rate
 per annum borne by the Equipment Notes and passed through to
 holders of Old Certificates shall be increased by (1) 0.25% from
 and including the day following such Registration Default to but
 excluding the 90th day following such Registration Default and
 (2) 0.50% thereafter; provided, however, that such increase shall
 cease to be in effect from and including the date on which such
 Registration Default has been cured. In the event that the Shelf
 Registration Statement ceases to be effective at any time, during
 the period the Company is required to keep such Shelf
 Registration Statement effective, for more than 60 days, whether
 or not consecutive, during any 12-month period, the interest rate
 per annum borne by the Equipment Notes shall be increased by
 0.50% from the 61st day of the applicable 12-month period such
 Shelf Registration Statement ceases to be effective until such
 time as the Shelf Registration Statement again becomes effective.

The Company reserves the right, at any time or from time to time,
 to extend the Exchange Offer at its discretion, in which event
 the term "Expiration Date" shall mean the latest time and date to
 which the Exchange Offer is extended. The Company shall notify

the holders of the Old Certificates of any extension by means of a press release or other public announcement prior to 9:00 A.M., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled Expiration Date.

This Letter is to be completed by a holder of Old Certificates either if Old Certificates are to be forwarded herewith or if a tender of Old Certificates, if available, is to be made by book-entry transfer to the account maintained by the Exchange Agent at The Depository Trust Company (the "Book-Entry Transfer Facility") pursuant to the procedure set forth in "The Exchange Offer" section of the Prospectus. Holders of Old Certificates whose certificates are not immediately available, or who are unable to deliver their certificates or confirmation of the book-entry tender of their Old Certificates into the Exchange Agent's account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility (a "Book-Entry Confirmation") and all other documents required by this Letter to the Exchange Agent on or prior to the Expiration Date, must tender their Old Certificates according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth in "The Exchange Offer-Guaranteed Delivery Procedures" section of the Prospectus. See Instruction 1. Delivery of documents to the Book-Entry Transfer Facility does not constitute delivery to the Exchange Agent.

The undersigned has completed the appropriate boxes below and signed this Letter to indicate the action the undersigned desires to take with respect to the Exchange Offer.

List below the Old Certificates to which this Letter relates. If the space provided below is inadequate, the certificate numbers and principal amount of Old Certificates should be listed on a separate signed schedule affixed hereto.

DESCRIPTION OF OLD CERTIFICATES	1	2
Name(s) and Address(es) Principal of Registered Holder(s) Amount (Please fill in, if blank) Tendered**	Certificate Number(s)*	Aggregate Principal Amount of Old

	Total	

* Need not be completed if Old Certificates are being tendered by book-entry transfer.

** Unless otherwise indicated in this column, a holder will be deemed to have tendered ALL of the Old Certificates indicated in column 2. See Instruction 2. Old Certificates tendered hereby must be in denominations of principal amount of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof. See Instruction 1.

CHECK HERE IF TENDERED OLD CERTIFICATES ARE BEING DELIVERED BY BOOK-ENTRY TRANSFER MADE TO THE ACCOUNT MAINTAINED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT WITH THE BOOK-ENTRY TRANSFER FACILITY AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

Name of Tendering Institution _____

Account Number _____ Transaction Code Number _____

CHECK HERE IF TENDERED OLD CERTIFICATES ARE BEING DELIVERED PURSUANT TO A NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY PREVIOUSLY SENT TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

Name(s) of Registered Holder(s) _____

Window Ticket Number (if any) _____

Date of Execution of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery

Name of Institution which guaranteed delivery

If Delivered by Book-Entry Transfer, Complete the Following:

Account Number _____ Transaction Code
Number _____

CHECK HERE IF YOU ARE A BROKER-DEALER AND WISH TO RECEIVE 10

ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PROSPECTUS AND 10 COPIES OF ANY
AMENDMENTS OR
SUPPLEMENTS THERETO.

Name: _____

Address: _____

PLEASE READ THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Exchange Offer, the undersigned hereby tenders to the Company the aggregate principal amount of Old Certificates indicated above. Subject to, and effective upon, the acceptance for exchange of the Old Certificates tendered hereby, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers to, or upon the order of, the Company all right, title and interest in and to such Old Certificates as are being tendered hereby.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, sell, assign and transfer the Old Certificates tendered hereby and that the Company will acquire good and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim when the same are accepted by the Company. The undersigned hereby further represents that any New Certificates acquired in exchange for Old Certificates tendered hereby will have been acquired in the ordinary course of business of the person receiving such New Certificates, whether or not such person is the undersigned, that neither the holder of such Old Certificates nor any such other person is engaged in, or intends to engage in a distribution of such New Certificates, or has an arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution of such New Certificates, and that neither the holder of such Old Certificates nor any such other person is an "affiliate," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), of the Company.

The undersigned also acknowledges that this Exchange Offer is being made based upon the Company's understanding of an interpretation by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") as set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, including Exxon Capital Holdings Corporation, SEC No-Action Letter (available April 13, 1989) (the "Exxon Capital Letter"), Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, SEC No-Action Letter (available June 5, 1991) (the "Morgan Stanley Letter") and Shearman & Sterling, SEC No-Action Letter (available July 2, 1993) (the "Shearman & Sterling Letter"), that the New Certificates issued in exchange for the Old Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be offered for resale, resold and otherwise transferred by holders thereof (other than a broker-dealer who acquires such New Certificates directly from the Company for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or any other available exemption under the Securities Act or any such holder that is an "affiliate" of the Company within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act), without compliance with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that such New Certificates are acquired in the ordinary course of such holders' business and such holders are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of such New Certificates and have no arrangement with any person to participate in the distribution of such New Certificates. However, the staff of the Commission has not considered the Exchange Offer in the context of a no-action letter and there can be no assurance that the staff of the Commission would make a similar determination with respect to the Exchange Offer as in other circumstances. If a holder of Old Certificates is engaged in or intends to engage in a distribution of the New Certificates or has any arrangement or understanding with respect to the distribution of the New Certificates to be acquired pursuant to the Exchange Offer, such holder could not rely on the applicable interpretations of the staff of the Commission and must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any secondary resale transaction. If the undersigned is a broker-dealer that will receive New Certificates for its own account in exchange for Old Certificates, it represents that the Old Certificates to be exchanged for the New Certificates were acquired by it as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and acknowledges that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such New Certificates; however, by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, the undersigned will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act.

The undersigned will, upon request, execute and deliver any additional documents deemed by the Company to be necessary or desirable to complete the sale, assignment and transfer of the Old Certificates tendered hereby. All authority conferred or agreed to be conferred in this Letter and every obligation of the undersigned hereunder shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy and legal representatives of the undersigned and shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned. This tender may be withdrawn only in accordance with the procedures set forth in "The Exchange Offer-Withdrawal of Tenders" section of the Prospectus.

Unless otherwise indicated herein in the box entitled "Special Issuance Instructions" below, please deliver the New Certificates (and, if applicable, substitute certificates

representing Old Certificates for any Old Certificates not exchanged) in the name of the undersigned or, in the case of a book-entry delivery of Old Certificates, please credit the account indicated above maintained at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility. Similarly, unless otherwise indicated under the box entitled "Special Delivery Instructions" below, please send the New Certificates (and, if applicable, substitute certificates representing Old Certificates for any Old Certificates not exchanged) to the undersigned at the address shown above in the box entitled "Description of Old Certificates."

THE UNDERSIGNED, BY COMPLETING THE BOX ENTITLED "DESCRIPTION OF OLD NOTES" ABOVE AND SIGNING THIS LETTER, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE TENDERED THE OLD CERTIFICATES AS SET FORTH IN SUCH BOX ABOVE.

SPECIAL ISSUANCE INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 3 and 4)

To be completed ONLY if certificates for Old Certificates not exchanged and/or New Certificates are to be issued in the name of and sent to someone other than the person(s) whose signature(s) appear(s) on this Letter above, or if Old Certificates delivered by book-entry transfer which are not accepted for exchange are to be returned by credit to an account maintained at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility other than the account indicated above.

Issue New Certificates and/or Old Certificates to:

Name(s):.....
(Please Type or Print)

.....
(Please Type or Print)

Address:.....

.....
(Including Zip Code)
(Complete accompanying Substitute Form W-9)

Credit unexchanged Old Certificates delivered by book-entry transfer to the Book-Entry Transfer Facility account set forth below.

(Book-Entry Transfer Facility
Account Number, if applicable)

SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 3 and 4)

To be completed ONLY if certificates for Old Certificates not exchanged and/or New Certificates are to be sent to someone other than the person(s) whose signature(s) appear(s) on this Letter above or to such person(s) at an address other than shown in the box entitled "Description of Old Certificates" on this Letter above.

Mail New Certificates and/or Old Certificates to:

Name(s):.....
(Please Type or Print)

.....
(Please Type or Print)

Address:.....
.....
(Including Zip Code)

IMPORTANT: THIS LETTER OR A FACSIMILE HEREOF (TOGETHER WITH THE CERTIFICATES FOR OLD CERTIFICATES OR A BOOK-ENTRY CONFIRMATION AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS OR THE NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY) MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON THE EXPIRATION DATE.

PLEASE READ THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING ANY BOX ABOVE.

PLEASE SIGN HERE
(TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL TENDERING HOLDERS)
(Complete accompanying Substitute Form W-9 on reverse
side)

Dated:.....
....., 1996

.....X

.....X

(Signature(s) of Owner)

(Date)

Area Code and Telephone

Number:.....

If a holder is tendering any Old Certificates, this Letter must be signed by the registered holder(s) as the name(s) appear(s) on the certificate(s) for the Old Certificates or by any person(s) authorized to become registered holder(s) by endorsements and documents transmitted herewith. If signature is by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, officer or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, please set forth full title. See Instruction 3.

Name(s):.....
.....

.....

(Please Type or Print)

Capacity:.....
.....

Address:.....
.....

.....

(Including Zip Code)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE
(if required by Instruction 3)

Signature(s) Guaranteed by
an Eligible

Institution:.....
(Authorized Signature)

.....

(Title)

.....

(Name and Firm)

Dated:.....
....., 1996

INSTRUCTIONS

Forming Part of the Terms and Conditions of the Offer to Exchange Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996, which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for any and all Outstanding Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996
Continental Airlines, Inc.

1. Delivery of this Letter and Old Certificates; Guaranteed Delivery Procedures.

This Letter is to be completed by holders of Old Certificates either if certificates are to be forwarded herewith or if tenders are to be made pursuant to the procedures for delivery by book-entry transfer set forth in "The Exchange Offer - Book-Entry Transfer" section of the Prospectus. Certificates for all physically tendered Old Certificates, or Book-Entry Confirmation, as the case may be, as well as a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile thereof) and any other documents required by this Letter, must be received by the Exchange Agent at the address set forth herein on or prior to the Expiration Date, or the tendering holder must comply with the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth below. Old Certificates tendered hereby must be in denominations of principal amount of maturity of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

Holders of Old Certificates whose certificates for Old Certificates are not immediately available or who cannot deliver their certificates and all other required documents to the Exchange Agent on or prior to the Expiration Date, or who cannot complete the procedure for book-entry transfer on a timely basis, may tender their Old Certificates pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth in "The Exchange Offer-Guaranteed Delivery Procedures" section of the Prospectus. Pursuant to such procedures, (i) such tender must be made through an Eligible Institution (as defined below), (ii) prior to the Expiration Date, the Exchange Agent must receive from such Eligible Institution a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile thereof) and Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, substantially in the form provided by the Company (by facsimile transmission, mail or hand delivery), setting forth the name and address of the holder of Old Certificates and the amount of Old Certificates tendered, stating that the tender is being made thereby and guaranteeing that within three New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") trading days after the date of execution of the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, the certificates for all physically tendered Old Certificates, or a Book-Entry Confirmation, as the case may be, and any other documents required by this letter will be deposited by the Eligible Institution with the Exchange Agent, and (iii) the certificates for all physically tendered Old Certificates, in proper form for transfer, or Book-Entry Confirmation, as the case may be, and all other documents required by this Letter, are received by the Exchange Agent within three NYSE trading days after the date of execution of the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery. The method of delivery of this Letter, the Old Certificates and all other required documents is at the election and risk of the tendering holders, but the delivery will be deemed made only when actually received or confirmed by the Exchange Agent. If Old Certificates are sent by mail, it is suggested that the mailing be made sufficiently in advance of the Expiration Date to permit delivery to the Exchange Agent prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date.

See "The Exchange Offer" section of the Prospectus.

2. Partial Tenders (not applicable to holders of Old Certificates who tender by book-entry transfer).

If less than all of the Old Certificates evidenced by a submitted certificate are to be tendered, the tendering holder(s) should fill in the aggregate principal amount of Old Certificates to be tendered in the box above entitled "Description of Old Certificates-Principal Amount Tendered." A reissued certificate representing the balance of nontendered Old Certificates will be sent to such tendering holder, unless otherwise provided in the appropriate box on this Letter, promptly after the Expiration Date. All of the Old Certificates delivered to the Exchange Agent will be deemed to have been tendered unless otherwise indicated.

3. Signatures of this Letter; Bond Powers and Endorsements; Guarantee of Signatures.

If this Letter is signed by the registered holder of the Old Certificates tendered hereby, the signature must correspond exactly with the name as written on the face of the certificates without any change whatsoever.

If any tendered Old Certificates are owned of record by two or more joint owners, all such owners must sign this Letter.

If any tendered Old Certificates are registered in

different names on several certificates, it will be necessary to complete, sign and submit as many separate copies of this Letter as there are different registrations of certificates.

When this Letter is signed by the registered holder of the Old Certificates specified herein and tendered hereby, no endorsements of certificates or separate bond powers are required. If, however, the New Certificates are to be issued, or any untendered Old Certificates are to be reissued, to a person other than the registered holder, then endorsements of any certificates transmitted hereby or separate bond powers are required. Signatures on such certificates must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution.

If this Letter is signed by a person other than the registered holder of any certificates specified herein, such certificates must be endorsed or accompanied by appropriate bond powers, in either case signed exactly as the name of the registered holder appears on the certificates and the signatures on such certificates must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution.

If this Letter or any certificates or bond powers are signed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or others acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such persons should so indicate when signing, and, unless waived by the Company, proper evidence satisfactory to the Company of their authority to so act must be submitted.

Endorsements on certificates for Old Certificates or signatures on bond powers required by this Instruction 3 must be guaranteed by a firm which is a member of a registered national securities exchange or a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., by a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States or by an "eligible guarantor" institution within the meaning of Rule 17Ad-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (an "Eligible Institution").

Signatures on this Letter need not be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution, provided the Old Certificates are tendered:

(i) by a registered holder of Old Certificates (which term, for purposes of the Exchange Offer, includes any participant in the Book-Entry Transfer Facility system whose name appears on a security position listing as the holder of such Old Certificates) tendered who has not completed the box entitled "Special Issuance Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on this Letter, or (ii) for the account of an Eligible Institution.

4. Special Issuance and Delivery Instructions.

Tendering holders of Old Certificates should indicate in the applicable box the name and address to which New Certificates issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer and/or substitute certificates evidencing Old Certificates not exchanged are to be issued or sent, if different from the name or address of the person signing this Letter. In the case of issuance in a different name, the employer identification or social security number of the person named must also be indicated. A holder of Old Certificates tendering Old Certificates by book-entry transfer may request that Old Certificates not exchanged be credited to such account maintained at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility as such holder of Old Certificates may designate hereon.

If no such instructions are given, such Old Certificates not exchanged will be returned to the name or address of the person signing this Letter.

5. Tax Identification Number.

Federal income tax law generally requires that a tendering holder whose Old Certificates are accepted for exchange must provide the Company (as payor) with such Holder's correct Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") on Substitute Form W-9 below, which, in the case of a tendering holder who is an individual, is his or her social security number. If the Company is not provided with the current TIN or an adequate basis for an exemption, such tendering holder may be subject to a \$50 penalty imposed by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, delivery of New Certificates to such tendering holder may be subject to backup withholding in an amount equal to 31% of all reportable payments made after the exchange. If withholding results in an overpayment of taxes, a refund may be obtained.

Exempt holders of Old Certificates (including, among others, all corporations and certain foreign individuals) are not subject to these backup withholding and reporting requirements. See the enclosed Guidelines of Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number on Substitute Form W-9 (the "W-9 Guidelines") for additional instructions.

To prevent backup withholding, each tendering holder of Old Certificates must provide its correct TIN by completing the "Substitute Form W-9" set forth below, certifying that the TIN provided is correct (or that such holder is awaiting a TIN) and that (i) the holder is exempt from backup withholding, (ii) the holder has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service that

such holder is subject to a backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends or (iii) the Internal Revenue Service has notified the holder that such holder is no longer subject to backup withholding. If the tendering holder of Old Certificates is a nonresident alien or foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, such holder must give the Company a completed Form W-8, Certificate of Foreign Status. These forms may be obtained from the Exchange Agent. If the Old Certificates are in more than one name or are not in the name of the actual owner, such holder should consult the W-9 Guidelines for information on which TIN to report. If such holder does not have a TIN, such holder should consult the W-9 Guidelines for instructions on applying for a TIN, check the box in Part 2 of the Substitute Form W-9 and write "applied for" in lieu of its TIN. Note: checking this box and writing "applied for" on the form means that such holder has already applied for a TIN or that such holder intends to apply for one in the near future. If such holder does not provide its TIN to the Company within 60 days, backup withholding will begin and continue until such holder furnishes its TIN to the Company.

6. Transfer Taxes.

The Company will pay all transfer taxes, if any, applicable to the transfer of Old Certificates to it or its order pursuant to the Exchange Offer. If, however, New Certificates and/or substitute Old Certificates not exchanged are to be delivered to, or are to be registered or issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of the Old Certificates tendered hereby, or if tendered Old Certificates are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing this Letter, or if a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the transfer of Old Certificates to the Company or its order pursuant to the Exchange Offer, the amount of any such transfer taxes (whether imposed on the registered holder or any other persons) will be payable by the tendering holder. If satisfactory evidence of payment of such taxes or exemption therefrom is not submitted herewith, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed directly to such tendering holder.

Except as provided in this Instruction 6, it is not necessary for transfer tax stamps to be affixed to the Old Certificates specified in this Letter.

7. Waiver of Conditions.

The Company reserves the absolute right to waive satisfaction of any or all conditions enumerated in the Prospectus.

8. No Conditional Tenders.

No alternative, conditional, irregular or contingent tenders will be accepted. All tendering holders of Old Certificates, by execution of this Letter, shall waive any right to receive notice of the acceptance of their Old Certificates for exchange.

Neither the Company, the Exchange Agent nor any other person is obligated to give notice of any defect or irregularity with respect to any tender of Old Certificates nor shall any of them incur any liability for failure to give any such notice.

9. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Old Certificates.

Any holder whose Old Certificates have been mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed should contact the Exchange Agent at the address indicated above for further instructions.

10. Requests for Assistance or Additional Copies.

Questions relating to the procedure for tendering, as well as requests for additional copies of the Prospectus and this Letter, may be directed to the Exchange Agent, at the address and telephone number indicated above.

TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL TENDERING HOLDERS
(See Instruction 5)

PAYOR'S NAME: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

SUBSTITUTE Form W-9 TIN: Part 1 - PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR TIN IN THE BOX AT RIGHT AND

Number or Identification CERTIFY BY SIGNING AND DATING BELOW. (Social Security Employer Number)

Department of the Treasury Part 2 - TIN Applied For"

Internal Revenue Service CERTIFICATION: UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY, I CERTIFY THAT:

- Payor's Request For Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") and either Certification notified by that I result of a dividends, or longer form is
- (1) the number shown on this form is my Taxpayer Identification Number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me).
 - (2) I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") am subject to backup withholding as a failure to report all interest or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
 - (3) any other information provided on this form is true and correct.

SIGNATURE.....

DATE.....

You must cross out item (2) of the above certification if you have been notified by the IRS that you are subject to backup withholding because of underreporting of interest or dividends on your tax return and you have not been notified by the IRS that you are no longer subject to backup withholding.

YOU MUST COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATE IF YOU
CHECKED THE BOX IN PART 2 OF SUBSTITUTE FORM W-9

CERTIFICATE OF AWAITING TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

I certify under penalties of perjury that a taxpayer
identification number
has not been issued to me, and either (a) I have mailed or
delivered an
application to receive a taxpayer identification number to the
appropriate
Internal Revenue Service Center or Social Security Administration
Office or
(b) I intend to mail or deliver an application in the near
future. I
understand that if I do not provide a taxpayer identification
number by the
time of the exchange, 31 percent of all reportable payments made
to me
thereafter will be withheld until I provide a number.

Signature Date

NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY FOR

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

This form or one substantially equivalent hereto must be used to accept the Exchange Offer of Continental Airlines, Inc. (the "Company") made pursuant to the Prospectus, dated June __, 1996 (the "Prospectus"), and the enclosed Letter of Transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal") if certificates for Old Certificates are not immediately available or if the procedure for book-entry transfer cannot be completed on a timely basis or time will not permit all required documents to reach the Company prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the Expiration Date of the Exchange Offer. Such form may be delivered or transmitted by facsimile transmission, mail or hand delivery to Wilmington Trust Company (the "Exchange Agent") as set forth below. In addition, in order to utilize the guaranteed delivery procedure to tender Old Certificates pursuant to the Exchange Offer, a completed, signed and dated Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile thereof) must also be received by the Exchange Agent prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the Expiration Date. Capitalized terms not defined herein are defined in the Prospectus.

Delivery to: Wilmington Trust Company, Exchange Agent

By Mail, Overnight Delivery: Wilmington Trust Company Wilmington Trust Company 1100 North Market Street 1105 North Market Street, 1st Floor Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001 Wilmington, Delaware 19890 Attention: Jill Rylee Attention: Corporate Trust Operations

By Hand:

Facsimile Transmission: (302) 651-1079

Confirm by Telephone: (302) 651-8869 Jill Rylee

Delivery of this instrument to an address other than as set forth above, or transmission of instructions via facsimile other than as set forth above, will not constitute a valid delivery.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the accompanying Letter of Transmittal, the undersigned hereby tenders to the Company the principal amount of Old Certificates set forth below, pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedure described in "The Exchange Offer - Guaranteed Delivery Procedures" section of the Prospectus.

Principal Amount of Old Certificates Tendered:

Old Certificates will be \$_____ delivered by book-entry transfer to _____ The Depository Trust Company, provide account number. Certificate Nos. (if available): _____

Total Principal Amount Represented by Old Certificates Certificate(s):

\$_____ Account Number _____

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

Offer to Exchange

Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996,

which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933,

as amended,

for any and all Outstanding

Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996

To: Brokers, Dealers, Commercial Banks,
Trust Companies and Other Nominees:

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus, dated June __, 1996 (the "Prospectus"), and the enclosed Letter of Transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal"), an offer to exchange (the "Exchange Offer") the registered Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "New Certificates") for any and all outstanding Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Old Certificates") is being made pursuant to such Prospectus. The Exchange Offer is being made in order to satisfy certain obligations of Continental Airlines, Inc. (the "Company") contained in the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Company and the Initial Purchasers.

We are requesting that you contact your clients for whom you hold Old Certificates regarding the Exchange Offer. For your information and for forwarding to your clients for whom you hold Old Certificates registered in your name or in the name of your nominee, or who hold Old Certificates registered in their own names, we are enclosing the following documents:

1. Prospectus dated June __, 1996;
2. The Letter of Transmittal for your use and for the information of your clients;
3. A Notice of Guaranteed Delivery to be used to accept the Exchange Offer if certificates for Old Certificates are not immediately available or time will not permit all required documents to reach the Exchange Agent prior to the Expiration Date (as defined below) or if the procedure for book-entry transfer cannot be completed on a timely basis;
4. A form of letter which may be sent to your clients for whose account you hold Old Certificates registered in your name or the name of your nominee, with space provided for obtaining such clients' instructions with regard to the Exchange Offer;
5. Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number on Substitute Form W-9; and
6. Return envelopes addressed to Wilmington Trust Company, the Exchange Agent for the Old Certificates.

Your prompt action is requested. The Exchange Offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 1996 (the "Expiration Date") (30 calendar days following the commencement of the Exchange Offer), unless extended by the Company. The Old Certificates tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be withdrawn at any time before the Expiration Date.

To participate in the Exchange Offer, a duly executed and promptly completed Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile thereof), with any required signature guarantees and any other required documents, should be sent to the Exchange Agent and certificates representing the Old Certificates should be delivered to the Exchange Agent, all in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Letter of Transmittal and the Prospectus.

If holders of Old Certificates wish to tender, but it is impracticable for them to forward their certificates for Old Certificates prior to the expiration of the Exchange Offer or to comply with the book-entry transfer procedures on a timely basis, a tender may be effected by following the guaranteed delivery procedures described in the Prospectus under "The Exchange Offer - Guaranteed Delivery Procedures."

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.

Offer to Exchange

Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996,

which have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933,

as amended,

for any and all Outstanding

Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996

To Our Clients:

Enclosed for your consideration is a Prospectus, dated June __, 1996 (the "Prospectus"), and the enclosed Letter of Transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal") relating to the offer to exchange (the "Exchange Offer") registered Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "New Certificates") for any and all outstanding Pass Through Certificates, Series 1996 (the "Old Certificates"), upon the terms and subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Exchange Offer is being made in order to satisfy certain obligations of Continental Airlines, Inc. (the "Company") contained in the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of January 31, 1996, between the Company and the Initial Purchasers thereto.

This material is being forwarded to you as the beneficial owner of the Old Certificates carried by us in your account but not registered in your name. A tender of such Old Certificates may only be made by us as the holder of record and pursuant to your instructions.

Accordingly, we request instructions as to whether you wish us to tender on your behalf the Old Certificates held by us for your account, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the enclosed Prospectus and Letter of Transmittal.

Your instructions should be forwarded to us as promptly as possible in order to permit us to tender the Old Certificates on your behalf in accordance with the provisions of the Exchange Offer. The Exchange Offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on __, 1996 (the "Expiration Date") (30 calendar days following the commencement of the Exchange Offer), unless extended by the Company. Any Old Certificates tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be withdrawn at any time before 5:00 p.m., New York City time on the Expiration Date.

Your attention is directed to the following:

1. The Exchange Offer is for any and all Old Certificates.
2. The Exchange Offer is subject to certain conditions set forth in the Prospectus in the section captioned "The Exchange Offer - Conditions."
3. Any transfer taxes incident to the transfer of Old Certificates from the holder to the Company will be paid by the Company, except as otherwise provided in the Instructions in the Letter of Transmittal.
4. The Exchange Offer expires at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date unless extended by the Company.

If you wish to have us tender your Old Certificates, please so instruct us by completing, executing and returning to us the instruction form on the back of this letter. The Letter of Transmittal is furnished to you for information only and may not be used directly by you to tender Old Certificates.